



USER: ...105\_IndexOfSheets.dgn  
 DATE: 2/2/2022 10:20:55 AM  
 SCRIPT: Z:\Projects\TXDOT\2022\Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-0054 - Design\Miscellaneous\WACO\_005.pcn  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TXDOT\2022\Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-0054 - Design\Plan Set1 - General\005\_IndexOfSheets.dgn

SHEET NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
<b>GENERAL</b>	
1	TITLE SHEET
2	INDEX OF SHEETS
3 - 8	TYPICAL SECTIONS
9, 9A-9E	GENERAL NOTES
10, 10A	ESTIMATE AND QUANTITIES
11, 11A	CONSOLIDATED SUMMARIES
<b>TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN</b>	
12	SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION
13	TCP LAYOUT
<b>TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN STANDARDS</b>	
14 - 25	* BC (1) - 21 THRU BC (12) - 21
26 - 29	* TCP (1-1) - 18 THRU TCP (1-4) - 18
30 - 35	* TCP (2-1) - 18 THRU TCP (2-6) - 18
36 - 37	* TCP (3-1) - 13 THRU TCP (3-2) - 13
38	* TCP (3-3) - 14
39	* TCP (7-1) - 13
40	* WZ (STPM) - 13
41	* WZ (TD) - 17
42	* WZ (UL) - 13
43	* WZ (RS) - 22
<b>ROADWAY</b>	
44 - 46	ROADWAY LAYOUT
47	METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE LAYOUT
48	MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS
49	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT DETAIL
<b>ROADWAY STANDARDS</b>	
50	* GF (31) - 19
51	* GF (31) MS - 19
52	* SGT (11S)31 - 18
53	* SGT (12S)31 - 18
54	* SGT (15)31 - 20
<b>DRAINAGE</b>	
55	DRAINAGE AREA MAP
56	CULVERT LAYOUT
57	HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET
58	RIPRAP DETAIL
<b>DRAINAGE STANDARDS</b>	
59	** BCS
60	** MC-MD
61 - 62	** MC-8-13
63	** FW-0
64	** ECD

SHEET NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
<b>TRAFFIC</b>	
65 - 67	STRIPING LAYOUT
<b>TRAFFIC STANDARDS</b>	
68 - 71	* PM (1) -20 THRU PM (4) -20
72 - 77	* D&OM (1) - 20 THRU D&OM (6) - 20
78	* D&OM (VIA) - 20
<b>ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES</b>	
79	SW3P
80	EPIC
81	SW3P LAYOUT
<b>EROSION CONTROL STANDARDS</b>	
82	* EC (1) - 16
83	* EC (2) - 16
84 - 93	* TA-BMP (Waco District Standard)
<b>SCHOOL ZONE FLASHING BEACON</b>	
94 - 95	PROPOSED SCHOOL ZONE FLASHING BEACON
96	SCHOOL ZONE FLASHING BEACON ELEVATION VIEW
97	TRAFFIC SIGNAL SIGNS, HEADS AND SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
<b>SCHOOL ZONE FLASHING BEACON STANDARDS</b>	
98 - 99	*** WZ (BTS-1) - 13 THROUGH WZ (BTS-2) - 13
100	*** TSR (4) - 13
101	*** SMD (GEN) - 08
102 - 104	*** SMD (SLIP-1) - 08 THROUGH SMD (SLIP-3) - 08
105	*** SMD (TWT) - 08
106	*** SMD (2-1) - 08
107	*** WV & IZ - 14
108	*** SPRFBA (1) - 13
109	*** SPRFBA (3) - 13
110 - 111	*** SMA-80 (1) - 12 THROUGH SMA-80 (2) - 12
112	*** MA-C-12
113	*** MA-D-12
114	*** TS-FD-12
115	*** TS-BP-20

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED WITH AN "\*" HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.



2/2/2022

*Andres M. Cardena*

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED WITH AN "\*" HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.



Chris O. Pruitt, P.E. 3/15/2022

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED WITH AN "\*" HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.



2/2/2022

*Eduardo Gutierrez*

**Seiler Lankes Group** TBPE License No. 12170  
 PLANNING • ENGINEERING • CONSTRUCTION

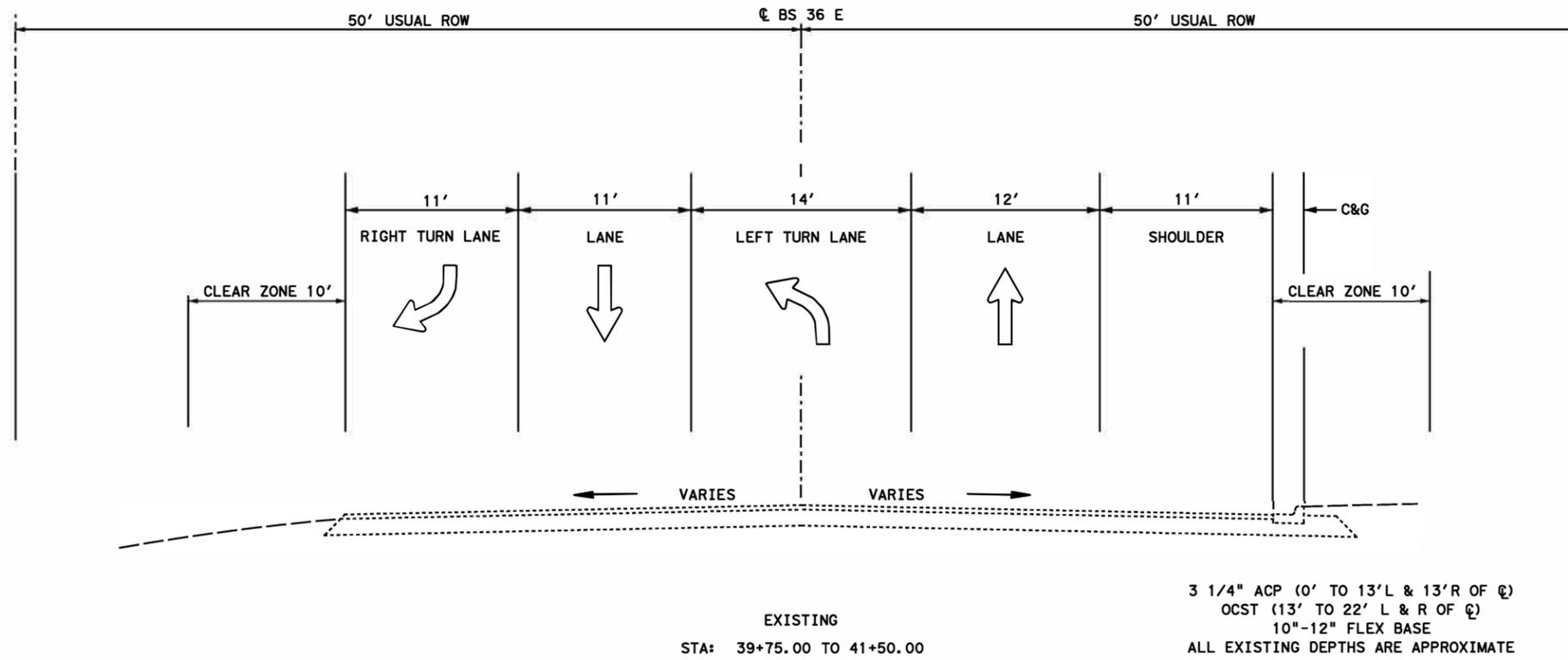
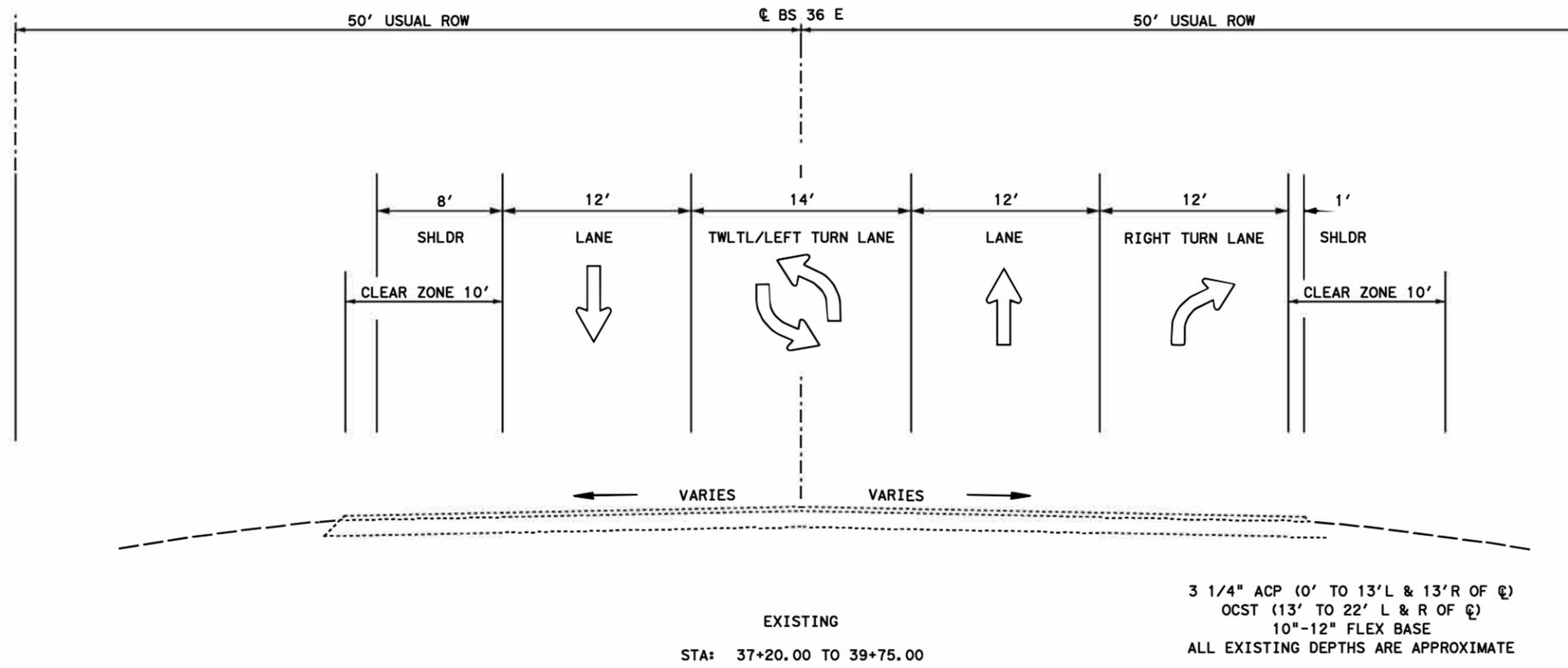


**BS 36 E**  
**INDEX OF SHEETS**

SHEET 1 OF 1

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	TEXAS	WAC	CORYELL	2	





**Seiler  
Lankes  
Group** TBPE License No. 12170  
PLANNING • ENGINEERING • CONSTRUCTION

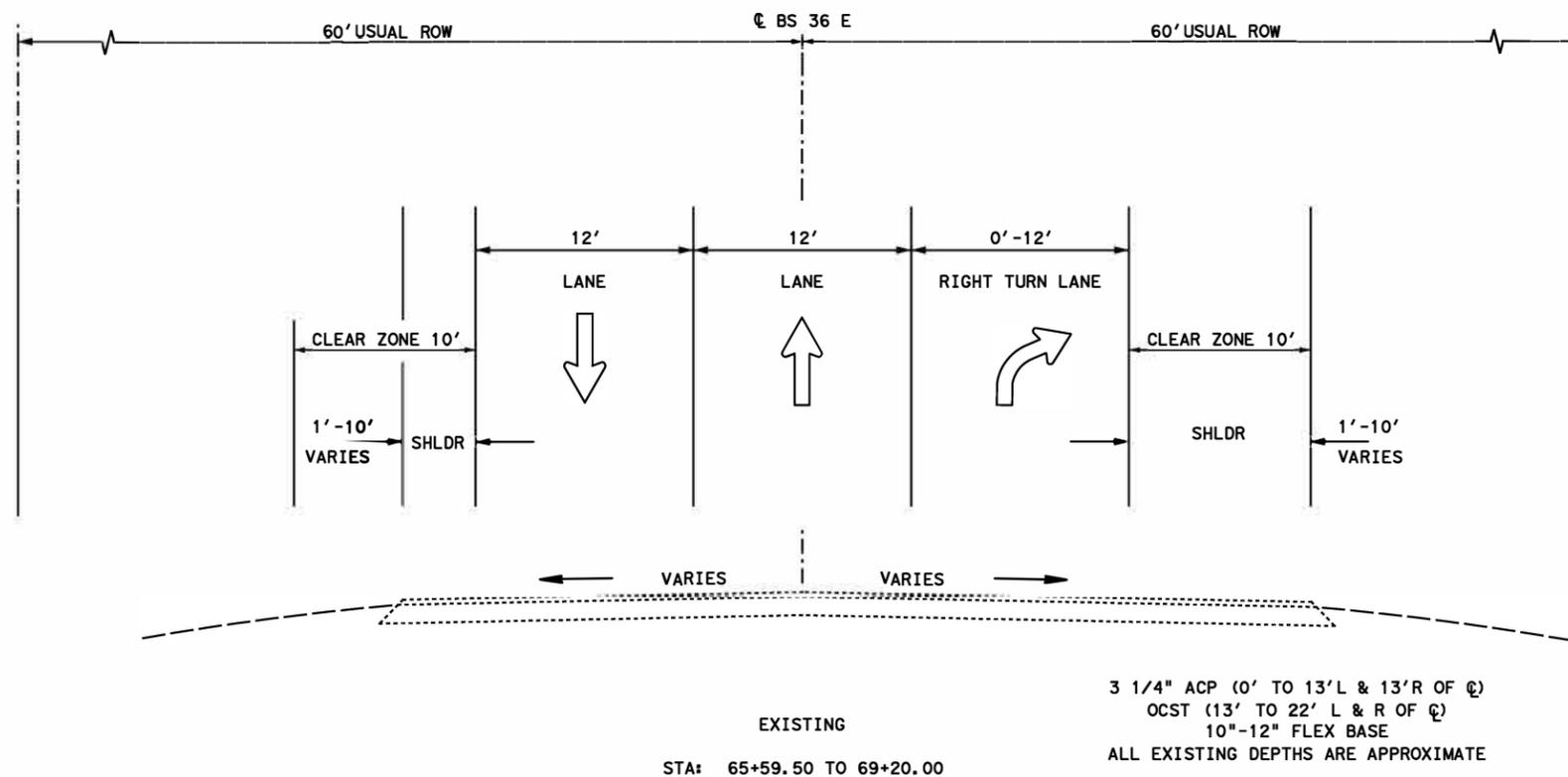
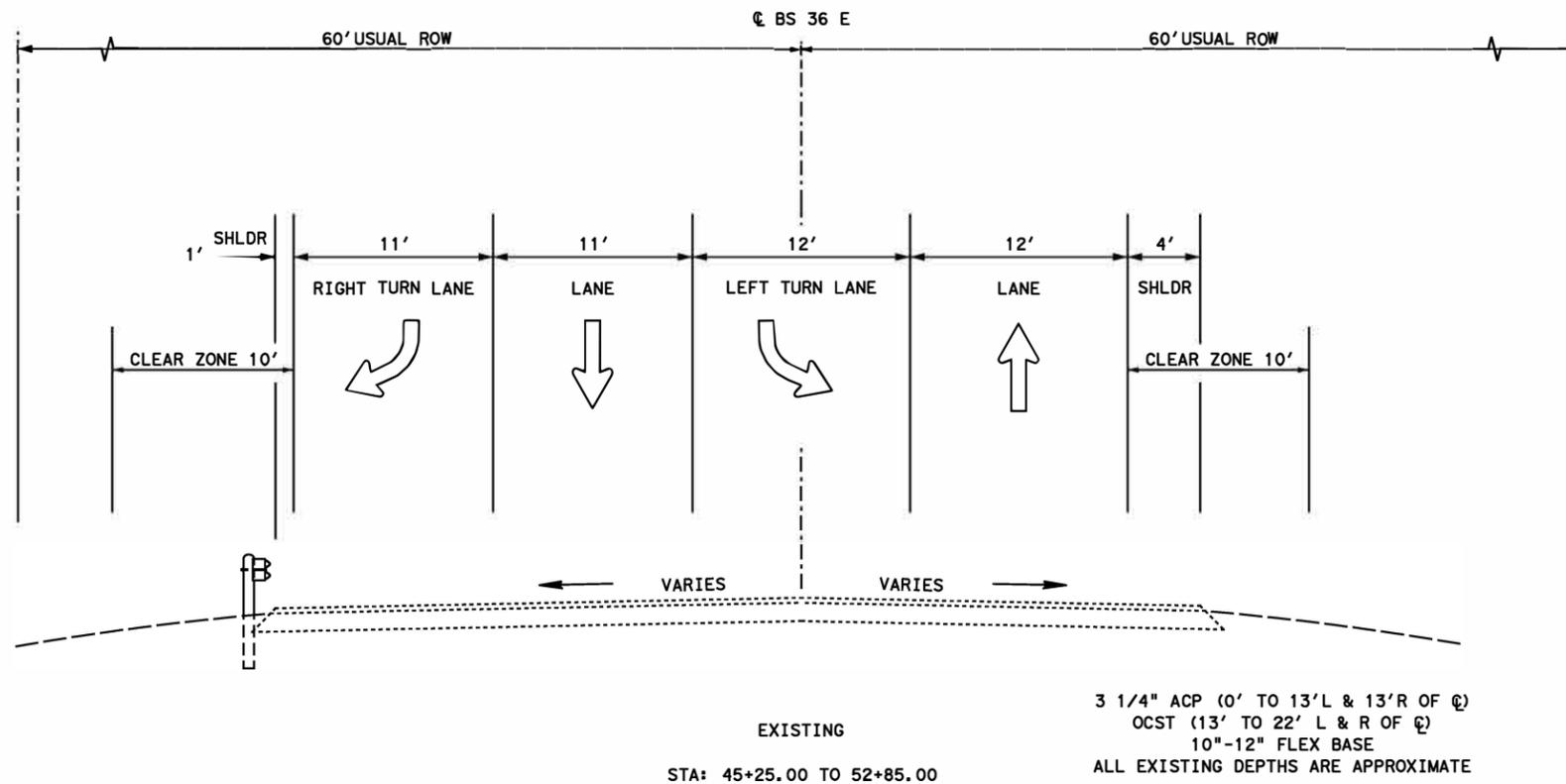


**BS 36 E  
TYPICAL SECTIONS  
EXISTING**

SCALE: FEET  
1" = 10' HORIZ. SHEET 2 OF 6

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	CORYELL		4

USER: ...005\_Typical\_Existing\_36\_02.dgn  
DATE: 10/1/2020 5:34:17 AM  
SCRIPT: Z:\Projects\TxDOT\0202 Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-0054 - Design\Miscellaneous\WACO\_005.dgn  
FILE: Z:\Projects\TxDOT\0202 Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-0054 - Design\Plan Set1 - General\005\_Typical\_Existing\_36\_02.dgn



**Seiler Lankes Group**  
 TBPE License No. 12170  
 PLANNING • ENGINEERING • CONSTRUCTION

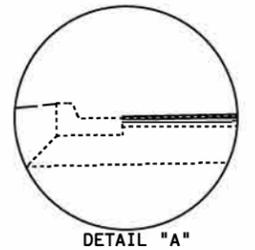
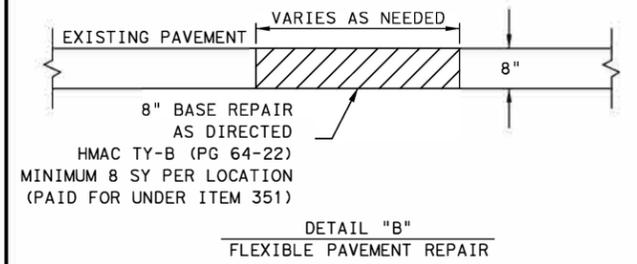
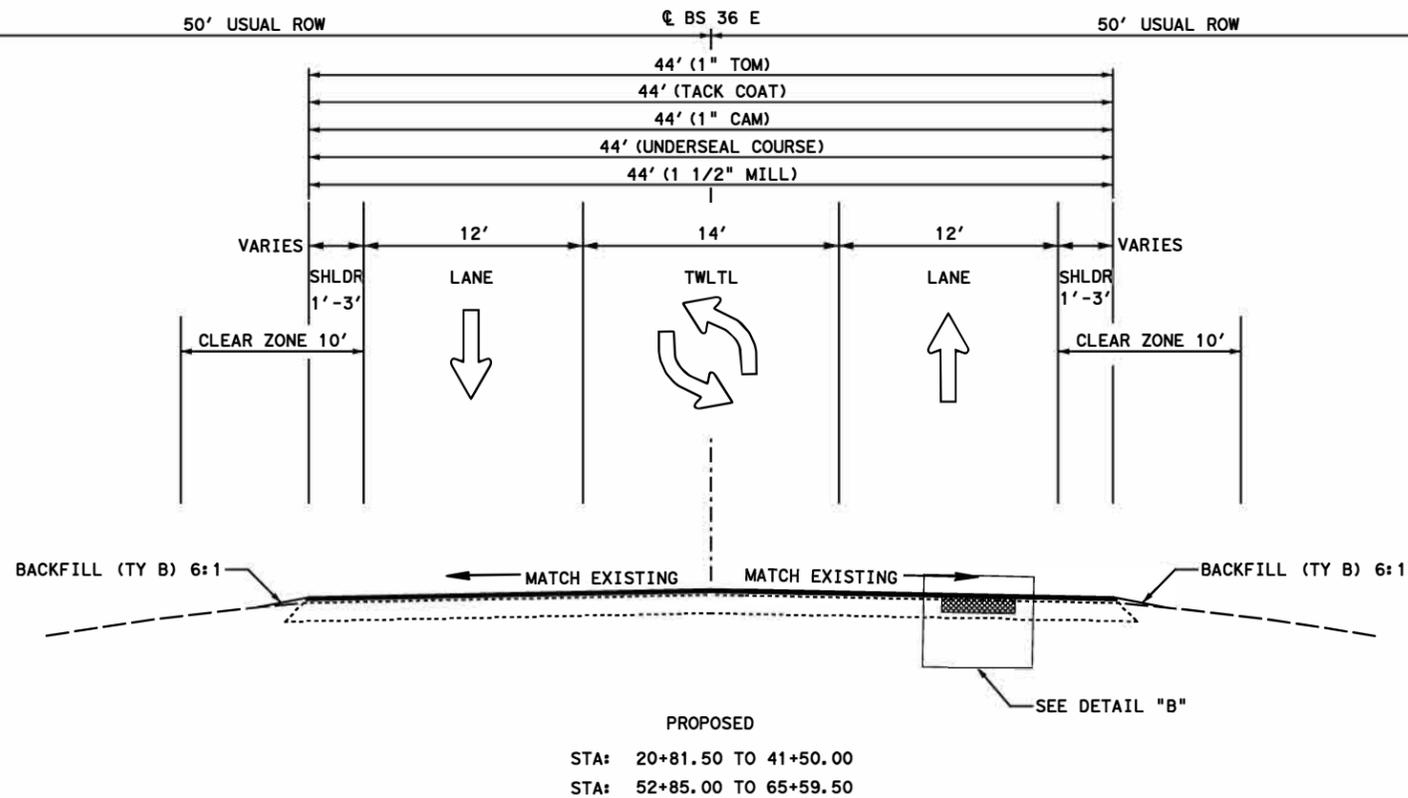
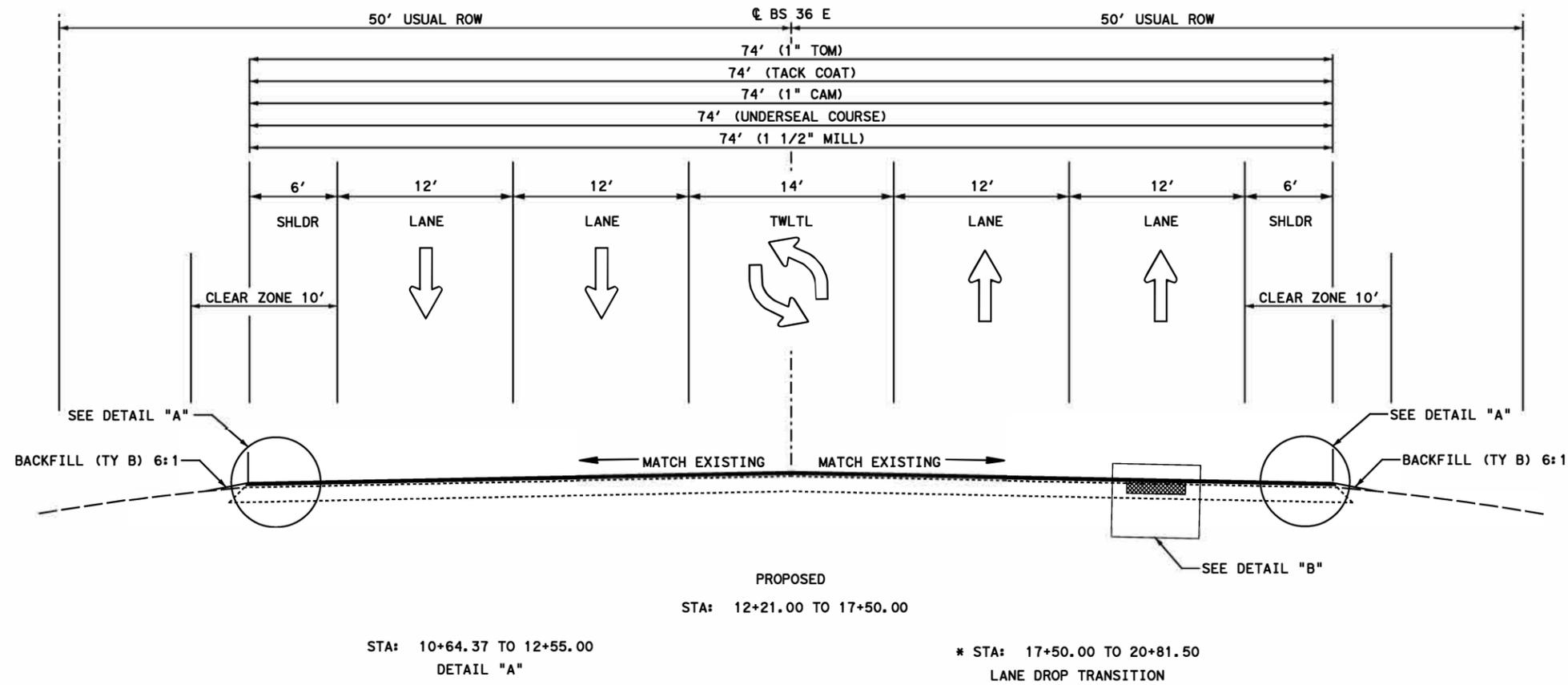


**BS 36 E  
 TYPICAL SECTIONS  
 EXISTING**

SCALE: FEET  
 1" = 10' HORIZ. SHEET 3 OF 6

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	TEXAS	WAC	CORYELL	5	

USER: eguiterrez 621  
 DATE: 10/1/2020  
 SCRIPT: Z:\Projects\TXDOT\2020\Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-0054 - Design\Miscellaneous\WACO\_005.dgn  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TXDOT\2020\Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-0054 - Design\Plan Set1 - General\005 - Typical - Existing\_36\_03.dgn



**Seiler Lankes Group** TBPE License No. 12170

PLANNING • ENGINEERING • CONSTRUCTION



**BS 36 E**

**TYPICAL SECTIONS**

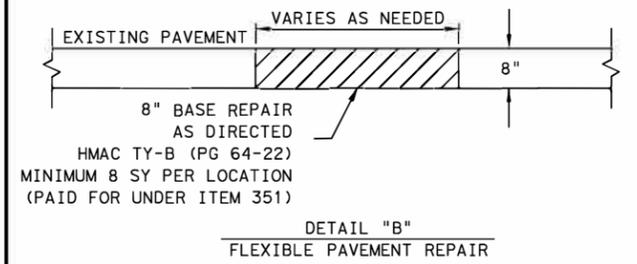
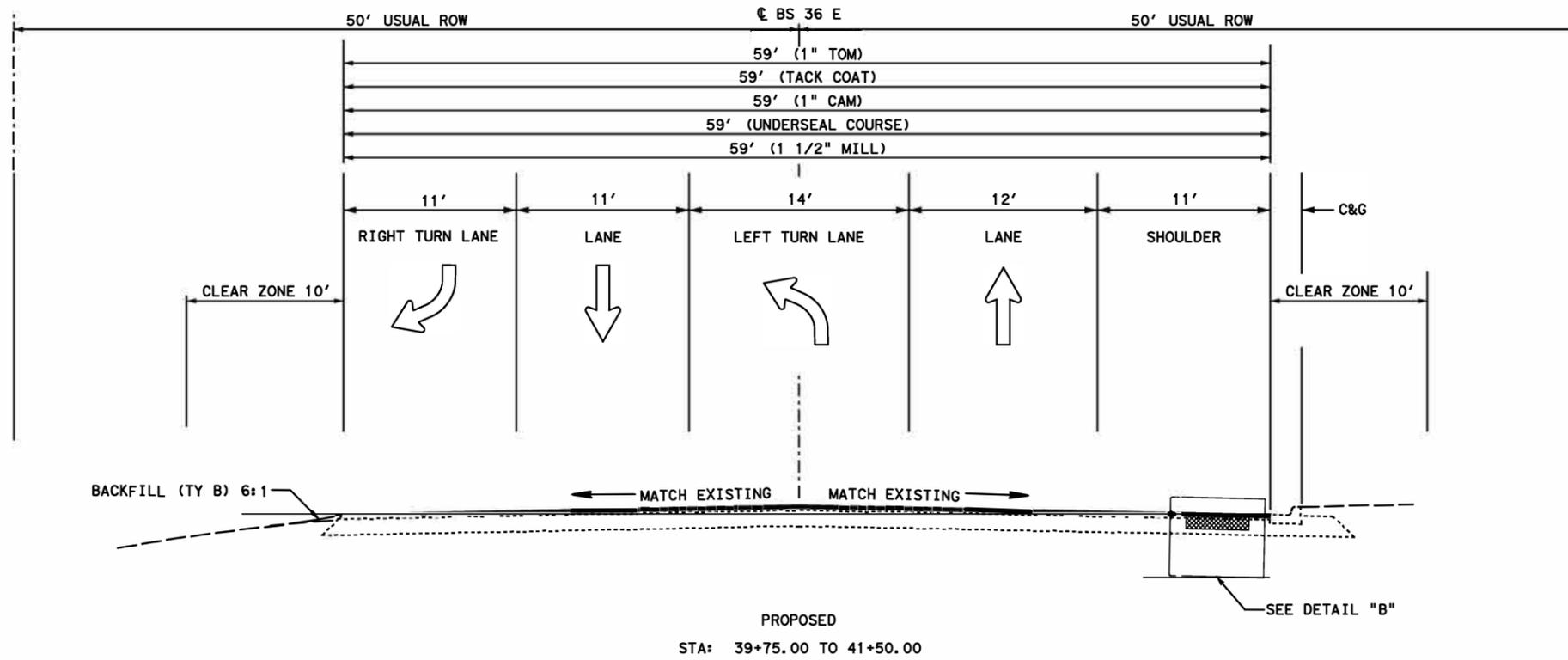
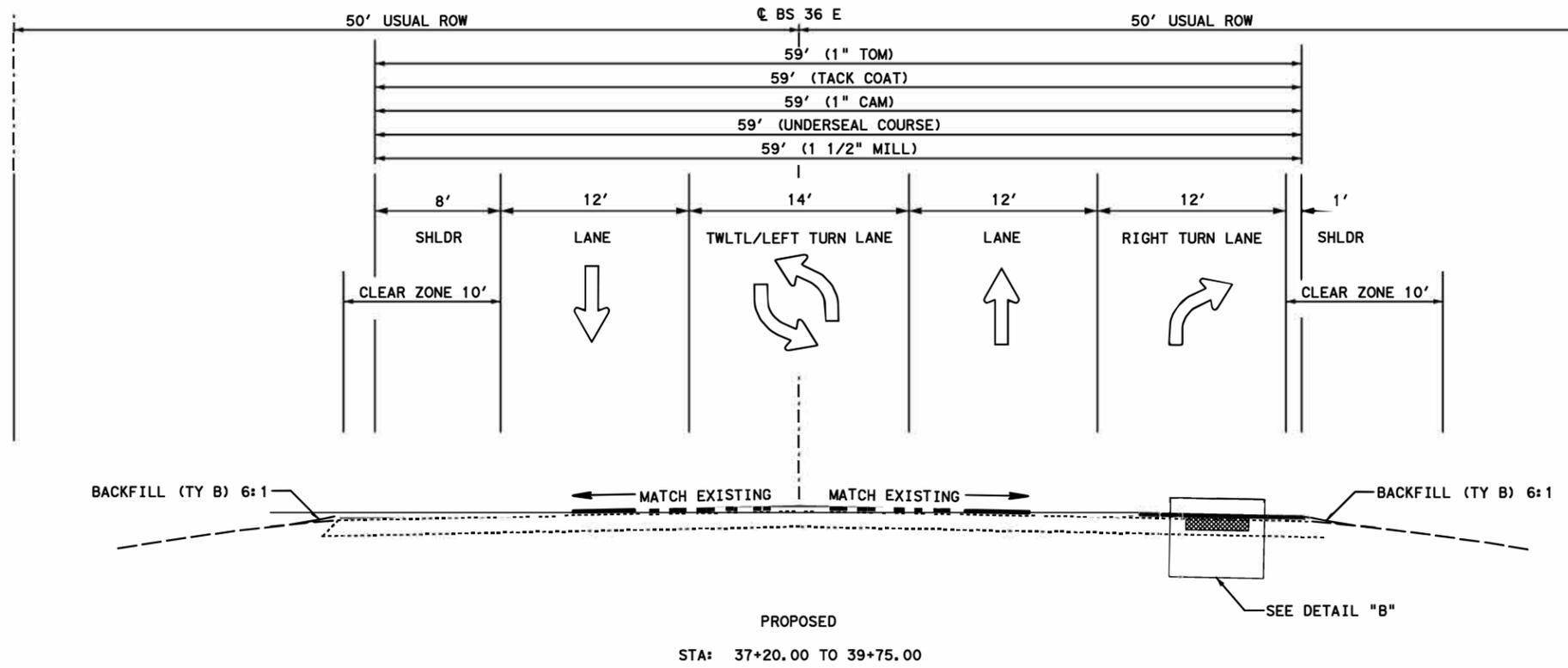
PROPOSED

SCALE: 1" = 10' HORIZ.

SHEET 4 OF 6

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	TEXAS	WAC	CORYELL	6	

USER: ...005\_Typical\_Proposed\_36\_01.dgn  
 DATE: 10/1/2020 5:34:19 AM  
 SCRIPT: Z:\Projects\TxDOT\0202 Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-0054 - Design\Miscellaneous\WACO\_005.dgn  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TxDOT\0202 Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-0054 - Design\Plan Set1 - General\005\_Typical\_Proposed\_36\_01.dgn



**Seiler**  
**Lankes**  
**Group**

TBPE License No. 12170

PLANNING • ENGINEERING • CONSTRUCTION



**BS 36 E**  
**TYPICAL SECTIONS**

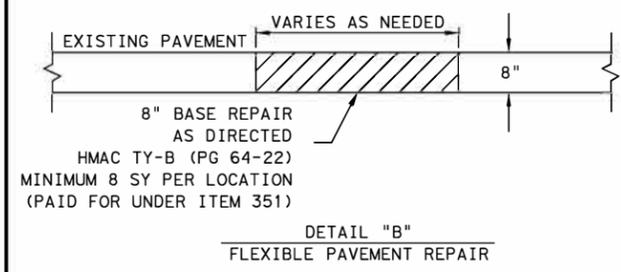
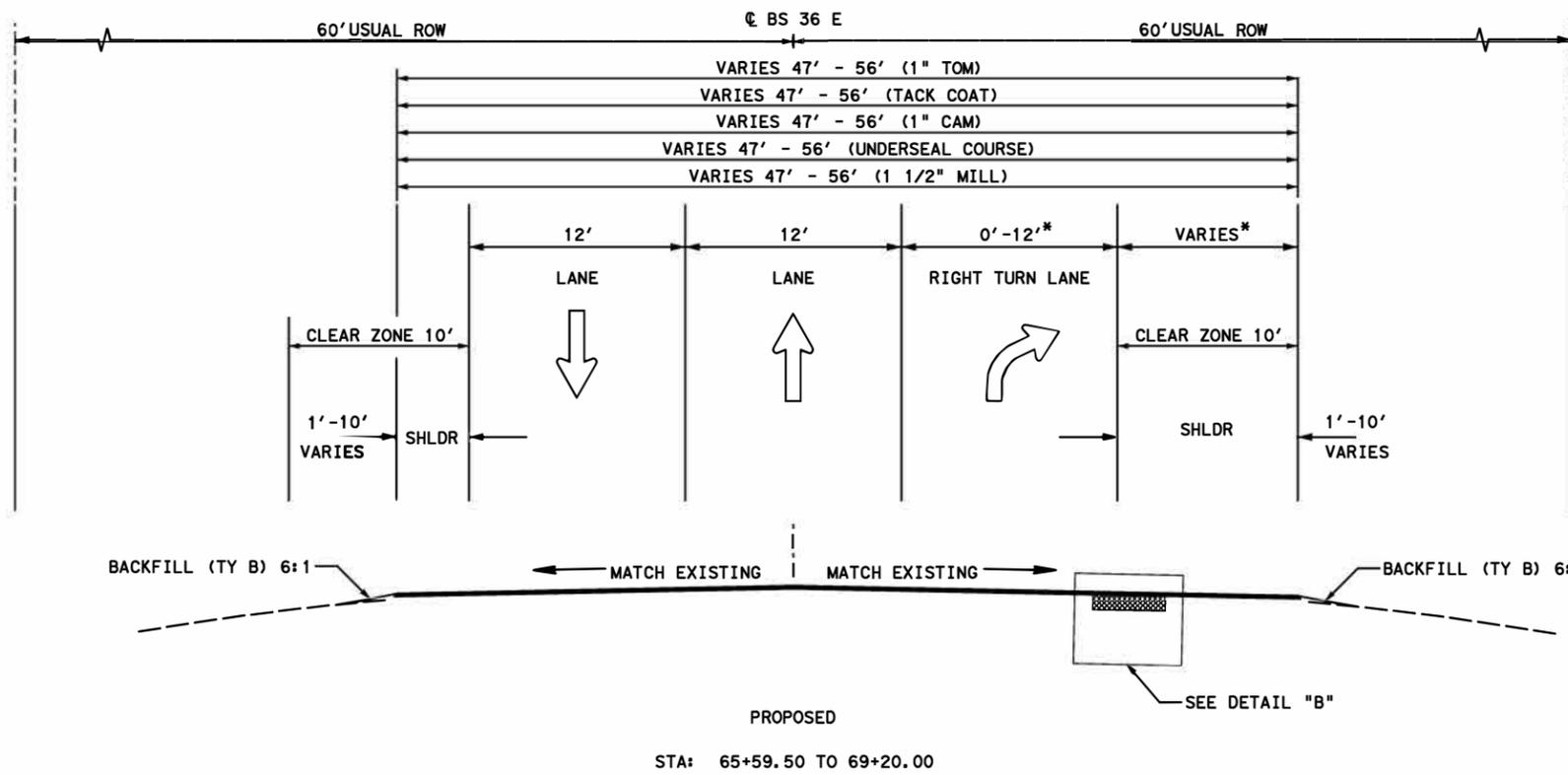
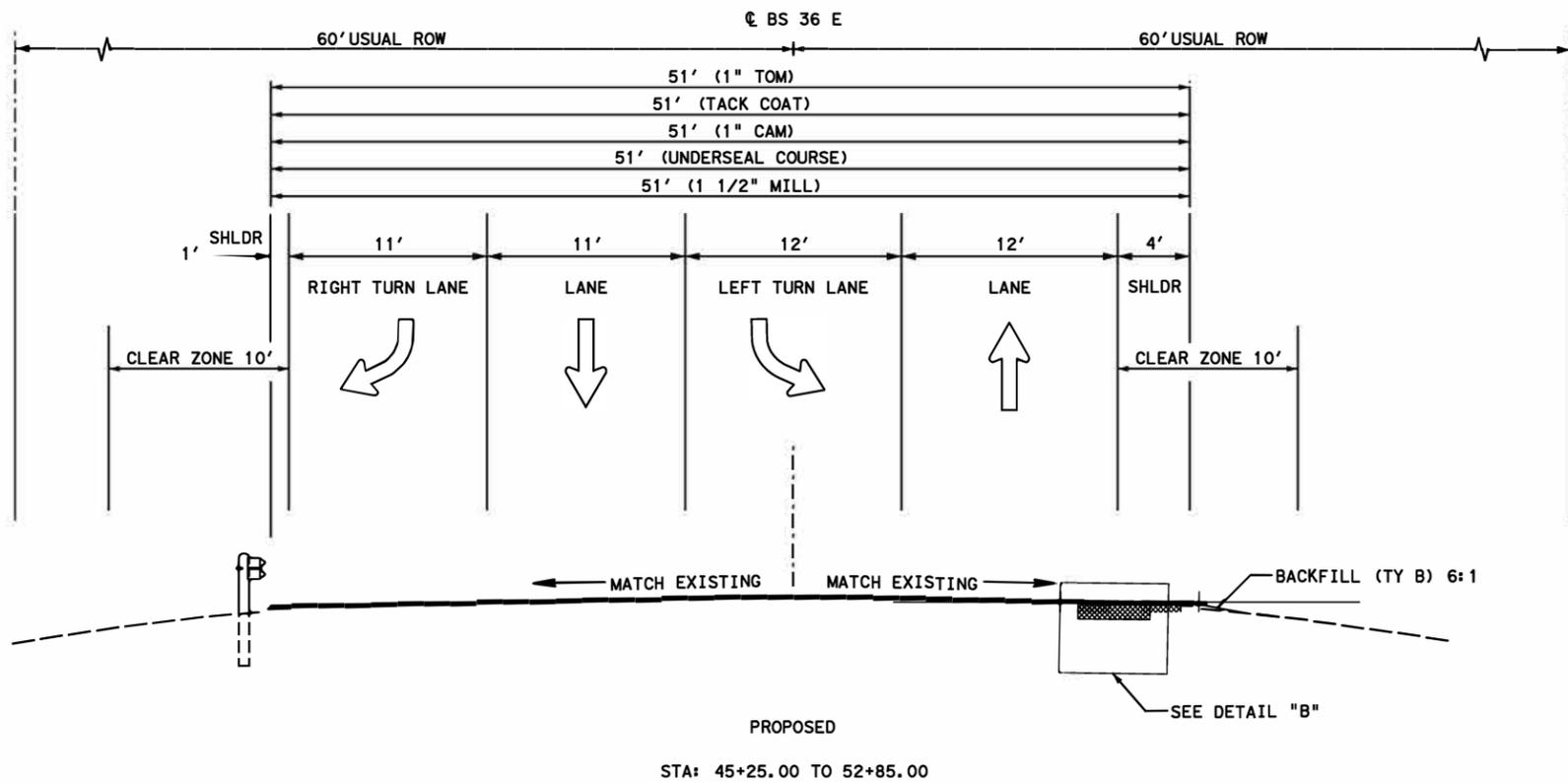
PROPOSED

SCALE: FEET  
1" = 10' HORIZ.

SHEET 5 OF 6

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	TEXAS	WAC	CORYELL	7	

USER: ...005\_Typical\_Proposed\_36\_02.dgn  
DATE: 10/1/2020 5:34:19 AM  
SCRIPT: Z:\Projects\T0010202 Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-0054 - Design\Miscellaneous\WACO\_005.dgn  
FILE: Z:\Projects\T0010202 Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-0054 - Design\Plan Set11\_General\005\_Typical\_Proposed\_36\_02.dgn



**Seiler Lankes Group**  
 TBPE License No. 12170  
 PLANNING • ENGINEERING • CONSTRUCTION



**BS 36 E  
 TYPICAL SECTIONS  
 PROPOSED**

SCALE: FEET  
 1" = 10' HORIZ. SHEET 6 OF 6

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	TEXAS	WAC	CORYELL	8	

USER: egutierrez 6/21  
 DATE: 10/1/2020  
 SCRIPT: Z:\Projects\TxDOT\0202\Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-0054 - Design\Miscellaneous\WACO\_005.dgn  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TxDOT\0202\Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-0054 - Design\Plan Set1 - General\005 - Typical - Proposed\_36\_03.dgn

**BASIS OF ESTIMATE TABLES**

Table 1: Basis of Estimate for Asphalt Pavements				
Item	Description	Rate	Basis	Quantities
3081	<b>THIN OVERLAY MIXTURES (TOM)</b>			
	TOM-C PG 76-22 SAC A	110 LB / SY	35,076SY	1,930 TON
	TACK COAT	0.20 GAL/SY	35,076 SY	7,015 GAL
3000	<b>CRACK ATTENUATING MIXTURES (CAM)</b>			
	CAM (ASPHALT) PG 70-22	7.48 LB / SY	35,076 SY	131 TON
	CAM (AGGREGATE)	102.52 LB / SY	35,076 SY	1,798 TON

Table 2: Basis of Estimate for Interlayer Material				
Item	Description	Rate	Basis	Quantities
3085	<b>UNDERSEAL COURSE</b>	<b>0.25 GAL / SY</b>	<b>35,076SY</b>	<b>8,769 GAL</b>
	FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION			
	SPRAY APPLIED MEMBRANE	0.25 GAL / SY	35,076 SY	8,769 GAL
	TRAIL	0.20 GAL / SY	35,076 SY	7,015 GAL
	ASPH (AC-15P, AC-20XP, AC10-2TR, AC-12-5TR)	0.25 GAL / SY	35,076 SY	8,769 GAL
	AGGR (TY-PD GR-5 OR TY-PL GR-5) (SAC-B)	1 CY / 150 SY	35,076 SY	234 CY

**GENERAL**

The construction, operation and maintenance of the proposed project will be consistent with the state implementation plan as prepared by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

The disturbed area for this project, as shown on the plans is 0.09 acres. However, the Total Disturbed Area (TDA) will establish the required authorization for storm water discharges. The TDA of this project will be determined by the sum of the disturbed area in all project locations in the contract, and all disturbed area on all Project-Specific Locations (PSL) located in the project limits and/or within 1 mile of the project limits. The department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction site as shown on the plans, according to the TDA of the project. The contractor will obtain any required authorization from the TCEQ for the discharge of storm water from any PSL for construction support activities on or off of the project row according to the TDA of the project.

When the TDA for the project exceeds 1 acre, provide a copy of the appropriate application of permit (NOI, or Construction Site Notice) to the engineer, for any PSL located in the project limits or within 1 mile of the project limits. Follow the directives and adhere to all requirements set forth in the TCEQ, Texas Pollution Discharge Elimination System, Construction General Permit (TPDES, CGP).

Contractor questions on this project are to be emailed to the Waco District at the following address:

Bill Compton - [Wacoprebid@txdot.gov](mailto:Wacoprebid@txdot.gov), 254-867-2707, 100 S. Loop Dr., Waco, TX  
Carmen Chau - [Wacoprebid@txdot.gov](mailto:Wacoprebid@txdot.gov), 254-867-2794, 100 S. Loop Dr., Waco, TX

Or Via phone or in person to the following individual(s):  
Area Engineer's: Jarod Johnson, P.E. – 254.865.7115  
Assistant Area Engineer's: Ross Langdale, P.E. – 254.865.7115

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Area Engineer or Assistant Area Engineer. Once a response is developed, it will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following Address:  
<https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/>

All questions submitted that generate a response will be posted through this site. The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, CCSJ/Project Name.

**GENERAL NOTES**

**ITEM 5: CONTROL OF THE WORK**

Submit all fabrication and shop drawings per TxDOT's online shop drawing submittal system and copy the Area Engineer on the email submittal, unless otherwise directed.

Underground utilities owned by the Texas Department of Transportation may be present within the Right-Of-Way on this project. For signal, illumination, surveillance, and communications & control maintained by TxDOT, call the TxDOT Traffic Signal Office (254)867-2808 for locates a minimum of 48 hours in advance of excavation. For irrigation systems, call TxDOT Landscape Office (254)867-2726 for locates a minimum of 48 hours in advance of excavation. If city or town owned irrigation facilities are present, call the appropriate department of the local city or town a minimum of 48 hours in advance of excavation. The Contractor is liable for all damages when utilities are damaged due to Contractor's negligence including, but not limited to, repair or replacement at the Contractor's expense.

**ITEM 6: CONTROL OF MATERIALS**

References to manufacturer's trade name or catalog numbers are for the purpose of identification only and the contractor will be permitted to furnish like materials of other manufacturers provided they are of equal quality and comply with specifications for this project.

**ITEM 7: LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

No significant traffic generator events identified.

**Law Enforcement Personnel.**

Submit charge summary and invoices using the Department forms.

Patrol vehicles must be clearly marked to correspond with the officer's agency and equipped with appropriate lights to identify them as law enforcement. For patrol vehicles not owned by a law enforcement agency, markings will be retroreflective and legible from 100 ft. from both sides and the rear of the vehicle. Lights will be high intensity and visible from all angles.

No payment will be made for law enforcement personnel needed for moving equipment or payment for drive time to/from the event site. A minimum number of hours is not guaranteed. Payment is for work performed. If the Contractor has a field office, provide an office location for a supervisory officer when event requires a supervising officer. This work is subsidiary.

A maximum combined rate of \$65 per hour for the law enforcement personnel and the patrol vehicle will be allowed. Any scheduling fee is subsidiary per Standard Specification 502.4.2.

Cancel law enforcement personnel when the event is canceled. Cancellation, minimums or "show up" fees will not be paid when cancellation is made 12 hours prior to beginning of the event. Failure to cancel within 12 hours will not be cause for payment for cancellation, minimums, or "show up" time. Payment of actual "show up" time to the event site due to cancellation will be on a case-by-case basis at a maximum of 2 hours per officer.

Alterations to the cancellation and maximum rate must be approved by the Engineer or pre-determined by official policy of the officer's governing authority.

If utilizing private property for waste disposal sites, field office sites, equipment storage sites or for any other purpose involved with this project, provide to the Engineer written proof of the property owner's approval of the use of this property. This proof may be in the form of a letter or agreement signed by the property owner or other documents acceptable to the Engineer.

Personal vehicles of the contractor's employees will not be parked within the right of way at any time including any section closed to public traffic, unless the vehicle is being utilized for construction procedures. However, the contractor's employees may park on the right of way at the sites where the contractor has his office, equipment and materials storage yard.

**ITEM 8: PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS**

This Project will be a Standard Workweek in accordance with Article 8.3.1.4.

Nighttime work is required in accordance with Article 8.3.3.2.1.

Meet weekly or at intervals as agreed upon with the engineer to notify him or her of planned work for the upcoming 3-week period.

Provide the engineer with a daily work schedule of planned activities including anticipated quantities of materials (CY of each concrete placement, tons of HMAC to be placed, etc.).

For this project, provide a Bar Chart progress schedule.

**ITEM 132: EMBANKMENT**

Perform Tex-106-E (Plasticity Index) by an approved laboratory on excavated soils from sources outside right of way when used in roadway embankment. Provide the test results at no expense to the department. The engineer will sample and test soils produced by the construction project for specification requirements or material sources specified in the plans.

**ITEM 134: BACKFILLING PAVEMENT EDGES**

Start backfilling pavement edges as soon as possible after the surface course is started.

Use Type "B" material to backfill pavement edges as shown in plans. Type "B" material shall consist of suitable material that when compacted will support the pavement edge. Rap is considered suitable Type "B" material.

Blade the existing vegetation into a neat wind-row prior to overlay. After placing Ty B backfill and seeding, the material from the wind-row shall be replaced on the completed slopes.

**ITEM 320: EQUIPMENT FOR ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT**

Use a self-propelled wheel mounted MTV capable of receiving mix from the haul trucks, separate from the paver. It shall have a minimum storage capacity of approximately 25 tons. It shall be equipped with a pivoting discharge conveyor and shall completely and thoroughly remix the material prior to placement. The effectiveness of the MTV's remixing ability is subject to the approval of the Engineer. In addition, the paver shall have a surge storage insert with a minimum capacity of 20 tons.

The use of windrow pick-up equipment is allowed except on the first course of roadway material placed over the subgrade.

**ITEM 351: FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR**

For this project, a laydown machine will be required during the construction & placement of this item.

Locations and Quantities will vary as directed. The minimum area to be repaired will be eight (8) SY.

**ITEM 354: PLANING AND TEXTURING PAVEMENT**

Saw existing asphalt along neat lines where portions are to be left in place temporarily or permanently. Sawing is not paid for directly, but is subsidiary to this item.

Take possession of recycled asphalt pavement from the project and recycle the material. Properly dispose of unsalvageable material at Contractor's expense.

Remove the loose material from the roadway before opening to traffic.

Patch pavement cut to excessive depth by equipment failure with an approved epoxy material. Re-plane patched area to an acceptable approved ride quality. Payment for these corrections is subsidiary to this item.

Stockpile milling material for use for backfilling pavement edges. An area for stockpiling material within the project limits or in close proximity of the project limits will be available for use by the Contractor.

**ITEM 462: CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS AND DRAINS**

For this contract provide cast-in-place concrete box culverts.

Reshape embankment side slopes, provide embankment as required, and add topsoil to achieve a smooth uniform finish around the installation of the safety end treatments and culvert extensions as directed. Finishing and reshaping work will be subsidiary to Items 132, "Embankment", Item 162, "Sodding for Erosion Control", and Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".

Provide and install pneumatically placed concrete on the ditch bottom and side slopes between temporary terminations between old and new culverts. Pneumatically placed concrete will be placed to the height of the largest culvert on the ditch side slopes; and to a limit 10 feet outside the location of BMPs along the ditch bottom. Cement stabilized sand may be substituted for pneumatically placed concrete, with Engineer approval.

**Item 479 ADJUSTING MANHOLES AND INLETS:**

Salvage and stockpile all existing inlet grates and manhole covers removed under this item at a location designated by the engineer.

Submit a plan detailing proposed methods of handling phased construction at manholes and water valves.

Payment for the phase construction will be considered subsidiary to this item.

**ITEM 500: MOBILIZATION**

Material On Hand (MOH) will not be used in calculating partial payments for Mobilization.

**ITEM 502: BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAFFIC HANDLING**

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Access will be provided to all business and residences at all times. Where turning radii are limited during phased construction at intersections, provide all weather surfaces such as RAP or base in turning movements to accommodate and to protect the traffic from edge drop-offs. Materials, labor, maintenance and removal for these temporary accesses and radii will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.

A meeting between the contractor and Engineer to discuss upcoming changes in construction phasing and traffic switches is required at least fourteen (14) days prior to the phase change. Items to be discussed at this meeting include temporary signing, traffic control, pavement markings, the processes necessary for the phase change and subcontractor scheduling.

Provide written proposed lane closure information by 1:00 pm on the business day prior to the proposed closures. Do not close lanes when this requirement is not met.

When excavation is required next to a pavement lane carrying traffic and the widening is not completed by the end of the work day, backfill against the edge of the pavement with at least a 3:1 slope using an acceptable material to support vehicular traffic. Carefully remove and dispose of this material when work resumes. Backfilling pavement edges, and the materials required for the work will be subsidiary to this item.

Place barricades and signs in locations that do not obstruct the sight distance of drivers entering the highway from driveways or side streets.

As approved by the Engineer, provide uniformed off duty police officers and squad cars during lane or ramp closures, night time work or other situations that indicate a need for additional traffic control to protect the traveling public or the construction workforce. Provide documentation such as payroll, log sheets with signatures and badge number, or invoices from the government entity providing the officers for reimbursement. Complete the weekly tracking form provided by the department and submit invoices that agree with the tracking form for payment at the end of each month approved services were provided. Reimbursement will not be made for coordination fees charged by any party.

The Contractor Responsible Person(s) (CRP) for Work Zone Traffic Controls will inspect and ensure any deficiencies are corrected each and every day throughout the duration of this contract. Any misaligned or damaged traffic control devices will be repaired as soon as practical after deficiency is discovered.

In addition to providing a Contractor's Responsible Person and a phone number for emergency contact, have an employee(s) available to respond on the project for emergencies and for taking corrective measures within One (1) Hour.

**ITEM 506: TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENTATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS**

Provide SW3P Signs. Obtain from the Engineer a copy of the project's completed TPDES Storm Water Program Construction Site Notice and Contractor Site Notice. Laminate the sheets and bond with adhesive to 36" X 36" sign blanks. Ensure the sheets remain dry. Apply Type C Blue reflective sheeting as the background and add the text "SW3P" in 5" white lettering, centered at the top. Attach the signs to approved temporary mounts and locate at each of the project limits just inside the right of way line at a readable height or as directed by the Engineer. If the sign cannot be placed outside the clear zone, it must adhere to the TMUTCD. SW3P signs, maintenance, and reposting (for replacement or as needed to ensure readability) will be subsidiary to Item 502.

Leave all right of way areas undisturbed until actual construction is to be performed in said areas.

No soil disturbing activities will begin on any section of TxDOT ROW without adequate sedimentation controls first being installed and functioning at adjacent drainage outfalls. Begin and continuously prosecute the repairs, additions and maintenance of erosion and sedimentation control devices within seven days after the Contractor receives each Form 2118, Field Inspection and Maintenance Report, from the Engineer. Failure of the Contractor to fulfill either of the above requirements places TxDOT in potential non-compliance with permit requirements and may result in withholding estimates or stopping work or both until all environmental permit requirements are fulfilled.

Concrete Washouts are required per the CGP. The Concrete Washout Area(s) structural controls must consist of temporary berms, temporary shallow pits, and/or temporary storage tanks to prevent contaminated runoff and must be lined as to prevent contamination of underlying soil. Ensure pits properly maintained including removal of concrete as not to allow over flow. The location(s) of washout area will be approved by the Engineer. When washout pits are no longer needed, they will be removed and area will be restored to original condition. This work, materials and labor will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to Item 506, "Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls."

Cleaning and sweeping of open roadways due to material spillage or loss from Contractor equipment or tires will be the responsibility of the Contractor at no cost to TxDOT. This work will not be charged as Item 738, "Cleaning and Sweeping Highways". Cleaning and sweeping of roadways will be completed as directed, including multiple times per day if necessary, to maintain acceptable roadways for the traveling public and to meet environmental regulations. Construction activities will cease when material deposited on the roadway is not properly removed or when equipment is not available as needed. Adequate construction exits will be planned, constructed

and maintained by the Contractor per Item 506, "Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls".

**ITEM 540: METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE**

Furnish one type of post throughout the project except as specifically noted in the plans.

Wooden block out will not be allowed.

**ITEMS 542 & 544: REMOVING METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE & GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS**

W-Beam elements, steel posts and composite material blockouts deemed salvageable will remain the property of the State and will be dismantled and returned to the TxDOT Maintenance yard within fifty (50) miles of project as directed. All other guard fence, and SGT's deemed non-salvageable will become the property of the contractor.

**ITEM 544: GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS**

The use of wooden block-outs will not be allowed.

**ITEM 585: RIDE QUALITY FOR PAVEMENT SURFACES**

Use Surface Test Type A on all intersections and driveways.

Use Surface Test Type B pay adjustment schedule 3 on the travel lanes.

The contractor will ensure satisfactory profile results in the intermediate paving layers (mixture) to eliminate corrective action for excessive deviations in the final surface layers.

Milling will not be allowed as a corrective action for excessive deviations in the surface layer.

**ITEM 636: SIGNS**

Verify all dimensions at the actual proposed sign location in order to maintain dimensions as shown on the Sign Mounting Details.

Stake the location of the new signs to be approved.

**ITEM 644: SMALL ROADSIDE SIGN ASSEMBLIES**

As practical with new construction, leave the existing sign assemblies in place until the proposed foundation, post and sign are installed, and then remove the old sign assemblies.

Bolt Clamp type will be used on Texas Triangular Slip Base System.

Do not leave any sign foundation holes open overnight. Ensure all holes drilled are at least the minimum required depth with no loose material remaining in the hole.

Stake proposed sign locations and receive approval before installation of sign foundations.

Expanded foam foundations are not permitted.

Existing Mile Markers Signs are to be relocated to their original location(s) as they were prior to the beginning of the project.

Cut the bottom of all posts square.

For sign types which design details are not shown on these plans, fabricate according to the "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS".

Removed material that is deemed salvageable (signs and posts) will be the property of TxDOT. Deliver salvageable material to the TxDOT Maintenance Office. Remove unsalvageable material.

#### **ITEM 658: DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER ASSEMBLIES**

All flexible and GF2 delineators will have a tubular body.

The delineator assembly BRF Class A (D-SW) and (D-SY) are to be single delineators (Class I) attached to a flat, plastic bracket to facilitate the mounting of the delineator on top of the bridge rail at the locations shown on the plans. Submit a sample for approval before ordering materials.

#### **ITEM 662: WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

Paint and beads may be used for non-removable pavement markings.

#### **ITEM 666: RETROREFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

The Contractor will layout the proposed striping in accordance with TxDOT Traffic Control Plan Standards and latest version Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD) and project striping layout sheets. The Engineer will verify proposed striping layout prior to the beginning of striping operations.

The Contractor will locate the beginning and ending points of No Pass Zones.

#### **ITEM 668: PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

Use Type C prefabricated pavement markings.

#### **ITEM 672: RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS**

Existing raised pavement markers to be replaced will be removed at the same time that the new markers are placed (i.e. remove and replace in one operation). Existing raised pavement markers replaced by new markers will be removed in accordance with Item 677, "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers". Immediately fill the damaged area in the pavement due to the removal of existing markers with an approved bituminous material. This removal and backfill work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers".

#### **ITEM 682: VEHICLE AND PEDESTRAIN SIGNAL HEADS**

Provide new signal head housings with black aluminum housings and back plates.

Cover all signal heads installed, but not in operation, in an approved manner from the time of installation until the signal is placed in operation. This will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to Item 682, "Vehicle and Pedestrian Signal Heads".

Provide and install standard detachable tunnel visors on all signal heads. Provide and install all necessary mounting hardware to insure proper mounting of all signal heads. The mounting hardware and attachments will be new (no reuse of old existing attachment hardware) and the same color as the signal head housings. Use signal heads made of aluminum with 12 inch LED indications and aluminum back plates.

Install signal heads mounted on mast arms, as described on the Traffic Signal Support Structures Details, or as approved. Mount signal heads mounted on end of arm with a 90 degree mast arm elbow fitting as shown on the Structure Assembly on the Traffic Signal Support Structures Details.

Use standard 1 1/2-inch diameter steel pipe side pole mount for pedestrian signal heads.

Ensure that each signal head has a minimum vertical clearance of 18.5 feet and a maximum vertical clearance of 19 feet between the bottom edge of the signal head and the surface of the roadway.

#### **ITEM 685: ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLIES**

The modem and clock for the school flasher will be provided by TxDOT. Coordinate pick-up with the Traffic Signal Shop at 410 W Loop 121, Belton, TX 76513, two weeks prior to pick-up date. Contractor will provide all other materials necessary for the school flasher and all material must be new.

#### **ITEM 686: TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE ASSEMBLIES (STEEL)**

No exposed signal cable on the mast arm assemblies will be allowed. Install the signal cable so it will exit the mast arm directly behind each signal head as directed. This will require drilling holes in the mast at the exact location for each signal head. Drip loops are not allowed.

#### **ITEM 3081: THIN OVERLAY MIXTURES**

A Warm Mix Asphalt additive is required with a discharge temperature greater than 300° F when the haul distance from the plant to the project is greater than 40 miles or the ambient temperature is between 60° - 70° F. WMA processes, such as water or foaming processes, are not allowed under these circumstances.

Use aggregate that meets the Surface Aggregate Classification (SAC) requirement of Class A.

For SAC-A, blending SAC-B Aggregate with an RSSM greater than the SAC-A rating or 10, whichever is greater, is prohibited.

**ITEM 6001: PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN**

This project will require “full matrix” type portable changeable message signs.

Ensure that the Contractor’s Responsible Person for traffic control can revise messages within thirty (30) minutes of notification.

Furnish portable changeable message signs. The portable changeable message sign(s) will be used for all lane closures and freeway closures as shown on the traffic control plan standard sheets.

Supply portable changeable message sign(s) in accordance with the Traffic Control Plan standard sheets and Article 6f.55 of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways Part VI.

**ITEM 6185: TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATORS**

The total number of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) required when utilizing the traffic control standards are shown in the tables below.

TCP 1 Series	Scenario		Required TMA	
(1-1)-18 / (1-2)-18			1	
(1-3)-18	A	B	1	2
(1-4)-18			1	

TCP 2 Series	Scenario		Required TMA	
(2-1)-18 / (2-2)-18 / (2-4)-18 / (2-5)-18 / (2-6)-18	All		1	
(2-3)-18	A	B	1	2

TCP 3 Series	Scenario			Required TMA
(3-1)-13	All			2
(3-2)-13	All			3
(3-3)-14	A	B	D	2
	C			3

Shadow vehicles equipped for truck mounted attenuators (TMA) for stationary operations will be paid for by the day and must be available for use at any time as determined by the Engineer.

Mobile operations will be paid for by the hour, per specifications. For mobile operations, payment will be made only while the TMA is in use.

For mobile operations requiring multiple TMA’s, judgement may be applied in lower speed, urban / in town traffic environments to reduce the numbers of TMA in use where the added TMA may pose a hazard for traffic entering and exiting driveways, side streets, etc.

The contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMA needed for the project for those times per plan requirements. Additional TMAs used that are not specified in the plans in which the contractor expects compensation will require prior approval from the Engineer.



# Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0184-05-005

DISTRICT Waco  
HIGHWAY BS 36E

COUNTY Coryell

CONTROL SECTION JOB				0184-05-005		0184-05-006		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
PROJECT ID				A00004580		A00183520			
COUNTY				Coryell		Coryell			
HIGHWAY				BS 36E		BS 36E			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	132-6019	EMBANKMENT (VEHICLE)(ORD COMP)(TY B)	CY	10.000				10.000	
	134-6002	BACKFILL (TY B)	STA	57.900				57.900	
	162-6002	BLOCK SODDING	SY	100.000				100.000	
	351-6004	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(8")	SY	1,000.000				1,000.000	
	354-6041	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (1.5")	SY	35,077.000				35,077.000	
	402-6001	TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION	LF	3.000				3.000	
	403-6001	TEMPORARY SPL SHORING	SF	105.000				105.000	
	416-6031	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (30 IN)	LF			22.000		22.000	
	432-6002	RIPRAP (CONC)(5 IN)	CY	10.000				10.000	
	432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	34.000				34.000	
	462-6063	CONC BOX CULV (8 FT X 4 FT)(EXTEND)	LF	6.000				6.000	
	466-6153	WINGWALL (FW - 0) (HW=6 FT)	EA	1.000				1.000	
	479-6001	ADJUSTING MANHOLES	EA	1.000				1.000	
	480-6001	CLEAN EXIST CULVERTS	EA	1.000				1.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	0.955		0.045		1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	4.000				4.000	
	506-6001	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	LF	35.000				35.000	
	506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	35.000				35.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	500.000				500.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	500.000				500.000	
	540-6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	600.000				600.000	
	542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	700.000				700.000	
	542-6002	REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	EA	2.000				2.000	
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	2.000				2.000	
	636-6001	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)	SF			66.000		66.000	
	644-6060	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(P)	EA			2.000		2.000	
	658-6061	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2	EA	9.000				9.000	
	662-6004	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)4"(SLD)	LF	2,266.000				2,266.000	
	662-6032	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)4"(BRK)	LF	480.000				480.000	
	662-6034	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)4"(SLD)	LF	1,138.000				1,138.000	
	662-6109	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	EA	164.000				164.000	
	662-6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	EA	1,244.000				1,244.000	
	666-6030	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(DOT)(100MIL)	LF	363.000				363.000	
	666-6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	804.000				804.000	
	666-6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	343.000		51.000		394.000	
	666-6156	REFL PAV MRK TY I(Y)(MED NOSE)(100MIL)	EA	2.000				2.000	
	666-6300	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	280.000				280.000	



# Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0184-05-005

DISTRICT Waco  
HIGHWAY BS 36E

COUNTY Coryell

CONTROL SECTION JOB				0184-05-005		0184-05-006		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
PROJECT ID				A00004580		A00183520			
COUNTY				Coryell		Coryell			
HIGHWAY				BS 36E		BS 36E			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	666-6303	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	11,118.000				11,118.000	
	666-6312	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	2,260.000				2,260.000	
	666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	11,318.000				11,318.000	
	668-6077	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	EA	6.000				6.000	
	668-6085	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	EA	6.000				6.000	
	668-6092	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (36")(YLD TRI)	EA	25.000				25.000	
	672-6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA	76.000				76.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	1,704.000				1,704.000	
	677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF	3,293.000				3,293.000	
	682-6003	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL)	EA			10.000		10.000	
	682-6021	BACK PLATE (12")(1 SEC)	EA			10.000		10.000	
	685-6001	INSTALL RDSB FLASH BEACON ASSEMBLY	EA			2.000		2.000	
	686-6029	INS TRF SIG PL AM (S)1 ARM(28')	EA			2.000		2.000	
	3000-6001	CAM (ASPHALT) PG(70-22)	TON	131.000				131.000	
	3000-6004	CAM (AGGREGATE)	TON	1,798.000				1,798.000	
	3081-6007	TOM-C PG76-22 SAC-A	TON	1,930.000				1,930.000	
	3081-6015	TACK COAT	GAL	7,016.000				7,016.000	
	3085-6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	GAL	8,769.000				8,769.000	
	6001-6001	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	DAY	28.000				28.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	43.000				43.000	
	6185-6003	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	HR	90.000				90.000	
	16	MATERIAL FURNISHED BY THE STATE (PARTICIPATING)	LS			1.000		1.000	
	18	EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000				1.000	
		SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000				1.000	
		LAW ENFORCEMENT: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000				1.000	

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS																
LOCATION	132	134	351	354	432	479	480	540	542	542	544	3000	3000	3081	3081	3085
	6019	6002	6004	6041	6045	6001	6001	6002	6001	6002	6001	6001	6004	6007	6015	6001
	EMBANKMENT (VEHICLE) (ORD COMP) (TYB)	BACKFILL (TY B)	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (8")	PLAN ASPH CONC PAV (1.5")	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP) (4IN)	ADJUSTING MANHOLES	CLEAN EXIST CULVERTS	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STL POST)	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	GDRAIL END TRT(INSTALL)	CAM (ASHPALT) (PG 70-22)	CAM (AGGREGATE)	TOM - C PG (76-22) SAC - A	TACK COAT	UNDERSEAL COURSE
	CY	STA	SY	SY	CY	EA	EA	LF	LF	EA	EA	TON	TON	TON	GAL	GAL
STA 10+00.00 TO 21+00.00		8.5		7896		1						30	405	435	1579	1974
STA 21+00.00 TO 32+00.00		11		5383								20	276	296	1077	1346
STA 32+00.00 TO 43+00.00		11		6858								26	352	378	1372	1715
STA 43+00.00 TO 54+00.00	10	11		6242	34	1	600	700	2	2	23	320	343	1248	1560	
STA 54+00.00 TO 65+00.00		11		5378								20	276	296	1076	1344
STA 65+00.00 TO 71+00.00		5.4		3320								12	170	182	664	830
PROJECTWIDE			1000													
PROJECT TOTALS	10	57.9	1000	35077	34	1	1	600	700	2	2	131	1799	1930	7016	8769

SUMMARY OF WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL AND SW3P ITEMS														
LOCATION	162	506	506	506	506	662	662	662	662	662	677	6001	6185	6185
	6002	6001	6011	6038	6039	6004	6032	6034	6109	6111	6001	6001	6002	6003
	BLOCK SODDING	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W) 4" (SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y) 4" (BRK)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y) 4" (SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY W	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY Y-2	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKR (4")	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	TMA (STATIONARY)	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)
	SY	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	LF	DAY	DAY	HR
STA 10+00.00 TO 21+00.00									84	214				
STA 21+00.00 TO 32+00.00										257				
STA 32+00.00 TO 43+00.00									53	192				
STA 43+00.00 TO 54+00.00	100	35	35			2266	480	1138		249	3293			
STA 54+00.00 TO 65+00.00										259				
STA 65+00.00 TO 71+00.00									28	73				
PROJECTWIDE				500	500							28	43	90
PROJECT TOTALS	100	35	35	500	500	2266	480	1138	164	1244	3293	28	43	90

SUMMARY OF DRAINAGE ITEMS						
LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	402	403	432	462	466
		6001	6001	6002	6063	6153
		TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION	TEMPORARY SPL SHORING	RIPRAP (CONC)(5 IN)	CONC BOX CULV (8 FT X 4 FT) (EXTEND)	WINGWALL (FW - 0) (HW=6 FT)
		LF	SF	CY	LF	EA
STA. 45+58	2-8'X4' MBC	3	105	10	6	1
PROJECT TOTALS		3	105	10	6	1

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS															
LOCATION	658	666	666	666	666	666	666	666	666	668	668	668	672	672	
	6061	6030	6156	6036	6048	6300	6303	6312	6315	6077	6085	6092	6007	6009	
	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW) SZ 1 (BRF) GF2	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8" (DOT) (100 MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y) (MED NOSE) (100 MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8" (SLD) (100 MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 24" (SLD) (100 MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W) 4" (BRK) (100 MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W) 4" (SLD) (100 MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK) (100 MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD) (100 MIL)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (36") (YLD TRI)	REFL PAV MRK TY I - C	REFL PAV MRK TY II - A-A	
	EA	LF	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	
STA 10+00.00 TO 21+00.00			2		160	280	1522	380	2001			6	12	54	
STA 21+00.00 TO 32+00.00								2108	520	2018				48	
STA 32+00.00 TO 43+00.00		73		527	166			2101	320	1927	3	3	5	32	1448
STA 43+00.00 TO 54+00.00	9	219						2085	500	1970	2	2		18	48
STA 54+00.00 TO 65+00.00								2132	520	2068					52
STA 65+00.00 TO 71+00.00		71		277	17			1170	20	1334	1	1	14	14	54
PROJECTWIDE															
PROJECT TOTALS	9	363	2	804	343	280	11118	2260	11318	6	6	25	76	1704	



**Seiler Lankes Group**  
 TBPE License No. 12170  
 PLANNING • ENGINEERING • CONSTRUCTION



© 2022  
 Texas Department of Transportation

BS 36 E  
 CONSOLIDATED SUMMARIES

SHEET 1 OF 1

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	CORYELL		11

USER: ...I, General005\_Summ1.dgn  
 DATE: 3/14/2022 9:30:35 PM  
 SCRIPT: Z:\Projects\TxDOT\2022\Misc\CSJ\_0184-05-0054 - Design\Miscellaneous\WACO\_005.pxl  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TxDOT\2022\Misc\CSJ\_0184-05-0054 - Design\Plan Set1 - General005\_Summ1.dgn

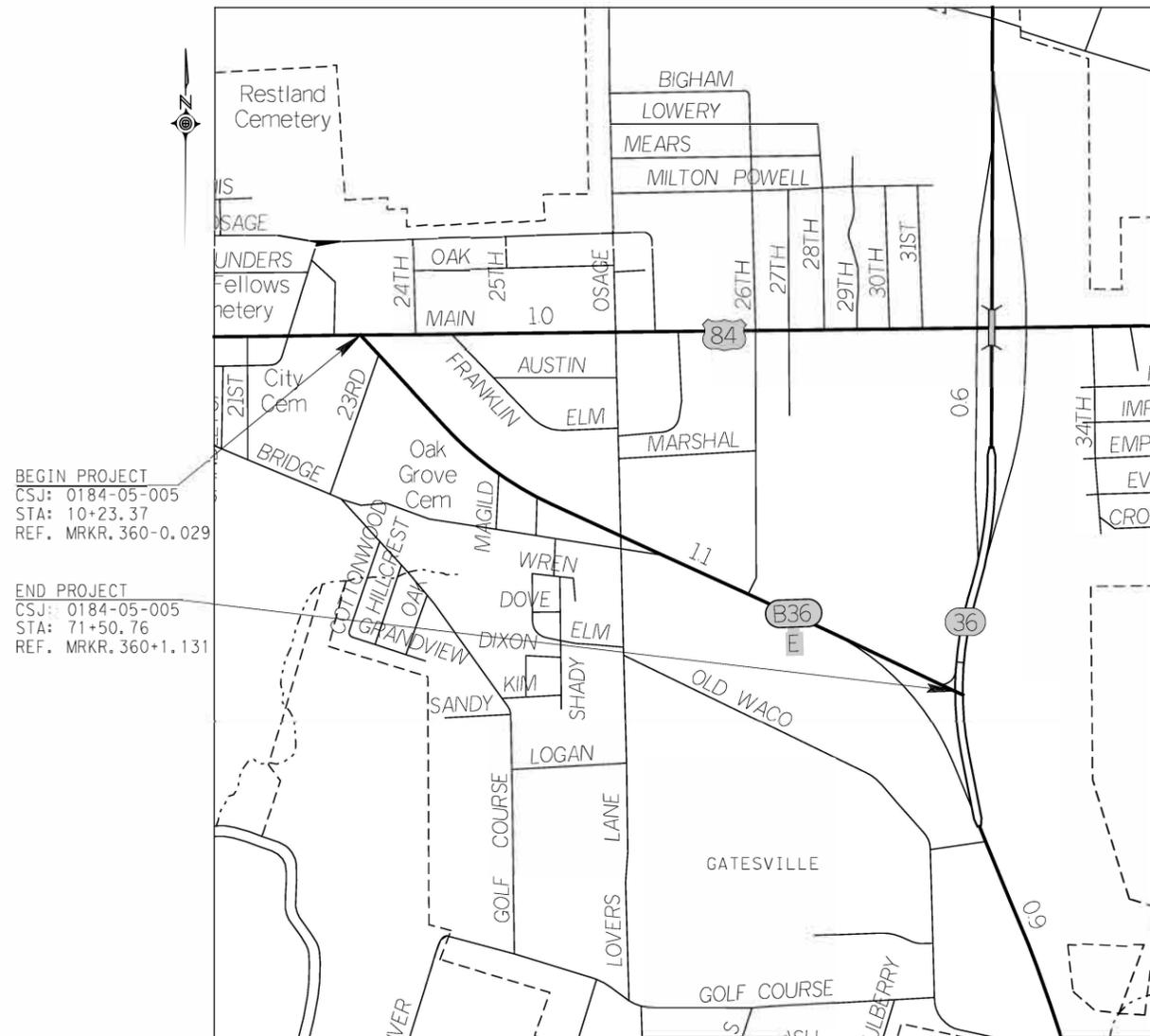
SUMMARY OF SCHOOL ZONE FLASHING BEACON ITEMS								
LOCATION	416 6031	636 6001	644 6060	666 6048	682 6003	682 6021	685 6001	686 6029
	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (30 IN)	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT (1)WS(P)	REFL PAV MARK TY I (W) 24" (SLD) (100MIL)	VEH SIG SEC (12 IN) LED (YEL)	BACK PLATE (12 IN) (1 SEC)	INSTALL RDS FLASH BEACON ASSEMBLY	INS TRF SIG PL AM (S) 1 ARM (28')
	LF	SF	EA	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA
BUS 36 @ LOVERS LN	11	33	1	26	5	5	1	1
BUS 36 @ S 27TH ST	11	33	1	25	5	5	1	1
PROJECT TOTALS	22	66	2	51	10	10	2	2



© 2022  
Texas Department of Transportation

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARIES

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	CORYELL		IIA



**VICINITY MAP**

BEGIN PROJECT  
CSJ: 0184-05-005  
STA: 10+23.37  
REF. MRKR. 360-0.029

END PROJECT  
CSJ: 0184-05-005  
STA: 71+50.76  
REF. MRKR. 360+1.131

- SIGNS G20-1T WITH PLAQUE OR G20-5T, G20-6, G20-2a, G20-2b, CW20-1D, R20-3, R20-5, G20-9T AND R20-5 PLAQUE WILL BE REQUIRED AT PROJECT LIMITS.
- CW20-1D AND G20-2a WILL BE REQUIRED AT ALL CROSSROADS.
- G20-1a WILL BE REQUIRED AT ALL MAJOR CROSSROADS.

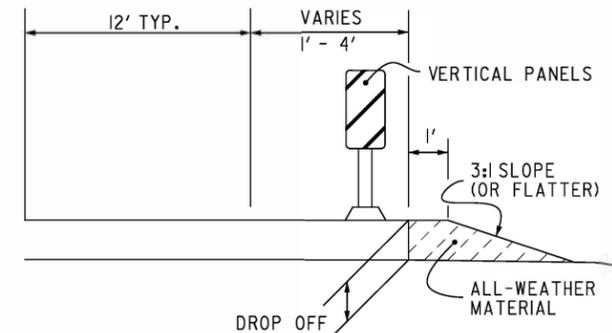
SIGNAGE LEGEND		
G20-1T W/ PLAQUE OR G20-5T	48X18 48X24	BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES
G20-6	48X30	NAME, ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, CONTRACTOR
G20-9T	36X30	BEGIN WORK ZONE
G20-2b	36X18	END WORK ZONE
R20-3	48X42	OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW
G20-1a	72X36	ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES
CW20-1D	48X48	ROAD WORK AHEAD
R20-5	36X36	TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE
R20-5 PLAQUE	36X18	WHEN WORKERS ARE PRESENT
G20-2a	48X24	END ROAD WORK

**NOTES:**

- ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES WILL CONFORM WITH THE TEXAS "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR STREETS AND HIGHWAYS" (TMUTCD), AND WILL BE MAINTAINED AS DIRECTED. ADDITIONAL GUIDELINES FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES MAY BE FOUND IN THE TMUTCD.
- FOR CHANNELIZING DEVICE PLACEMENT AND SPACING FOR ALL PHASES, REFER TO THE TCP STANDARDS.

**GENERAL**

- INSTALL ALL SIGNS, BARRICADES AND TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AS SHOWN AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD BC SHEETS AND AS DIRECTED.
- ADDITIONAL SIGNS, BARRICADES OR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES OTHER THAN THOSE SPECIFIED MAY BE REQUIRED FOR THE SAFE MOVEMENT OF TRAFFIC THROUGH THE PROJECT. PAYMENT FOR ALL SUCH SIGNS, BARRICADES OR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE ITEM "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING".
- WORK SITES SHOULD BE CAREFULLY MONITORED TO ENSURE THAT TRAFFIC CONTROL MEASURES ARE OPERATING EFFECTIVELY AND THAT ALL DEVICES USED ARE CLEARLY VISIBLE, CLEAN AND IN GOOD REPAIR.
- THE CONTRACTOR WILL PROVIDE SAFE ACCESS TO AND FROM ALL PRIVATE PROPERTY AT ALL TIMES AND IN ALL WEATHER CONDITIONS.
- THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT A DETAILED SCHEDULE OF WORK PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION WHICH GENERALLY CONFORMS TO THE SEQUENCE SHOWN ON THE TCP SEQUENCE OF OPERATION BELOW.
- COMPLETE ALL WORK ON PROJECT AS SHOWN ON THE VARIOUS PLAN SHEETS AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE GENERAL NOTES OF THIS CONTRACT.
- METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE REPLACEMENT AND MILL AND OVERLAY WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED DURING NIGHTTIME HOURS.
- THE CONTRACTOR WILL ONLY BE PERMITTED TO MILL AN AREA THAT CAN BE OVERLAID DURING THAT NIGHT'S OPERATION. PLACING TRAFFIC ON A SEGMENT OF ROADWAY AFTER MILLING WILL NOT BE PERMITTED.
- ANY REQUEST TO ALTER THE SEQUENCE OF OPERATION OR TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR HIS WRITTEN APPROVAL.

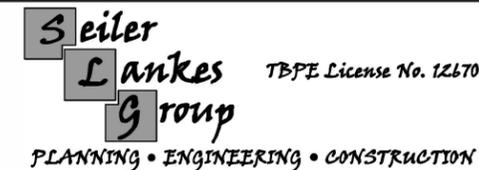


**PAV EDGE DROP-OFF DETAIL**

- LESS THAN 2 INCHES: CW 8-II SIGNS ARE REQUIRED.
- GREATER THAN 2 INCHES BUT LESS THAN 24 INCHES: VERTICAL PANELS AND EITHER CW 8-9a OR CW 8-II SIGNS ARE REQUIRED.
- THE SAFETY SLOPE WILL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH AN ALL-WEATHER MATERIAL SUCH AS RAP, WHICH IS CLEAN AND FREE OF DEBRIS AND LARGE ROCKS.

**SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION**

- THIS PROJECT CONSISTS OF THE WORK AREA AS DEFINED BY CSJ:  
( FROM: US 84 TO: SH 36 )  
( CSJ 0184-05-005 )
- SCHEDULE PROPOSED WORK IN ONLY THE WORK AREA. THERE WILL BE NO WORK PERFORMED OTHER THAN THE WORK AREA. THE CSJ WILL BE CONSTRUCTED AS SHOWN IN THE CONTRACTOR'S SCHEDULE.
- THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT A DETAILED SCHEDULE OF WORK TO THE AREA ENGINEER PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION, WHICH GENERALLY CONFORMS TO THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE:
  - SET PROJECT BARRICADES.
  - USE APPROPRIATE TRAFFIC CONTROL IN EACH AREA OF REPAIR.
  - EXTEND EXISTING CULVERT AS DIRECTED.
  - CONSTRUCT FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIR AS DIRECTED.
  - ON EACH NIGHT'S OPERATION,
    - PLANE EXISTING ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT TO THE LIMITS SHOWN ON THE LAYOUT SHEETS.
    - PLACE UNDERSEAL COURSE AND CAM.
    - PLACE TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS (TABS).
  - PLACE TOM AND TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS (TABS).
  - PLACE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE AND MOW STRIP AS DIRECTED.
  - PLACE PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
  - COMPLETE ALL OTHER WORK AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
  - UPON COMPLETION, PERFORM FINAL CLEAN UP AS DIRECTED.



**BS 36 E  
SEQUENCE OF  
CONSTRUCTION**

SCALE: FEET  
1" = 1500' HORIZ. SHEET 1 OF 1

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
		STATE	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
		TEXAS	WAC	CORYELL	12



DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/2/2022  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TxDOT\0202\_Waco\CSJ\0184-05-005\4 - Design\Plan\_Set\Standards\Traffic TCP\bc-21(1).dgn

**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:**

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP) is the responsibility of the Engineer.
3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.
4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.
5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.
6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.
7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.
9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.
10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.
11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.
12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.
13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

**WORKER SAFETY NOTES:**

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.
2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

**COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES**

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.
2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT <a href="http://www.txdot.gov">http://www.txdot.gov</a>
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 12



**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION  
GENERAL NOTES  
AND REQUIREMENTS**

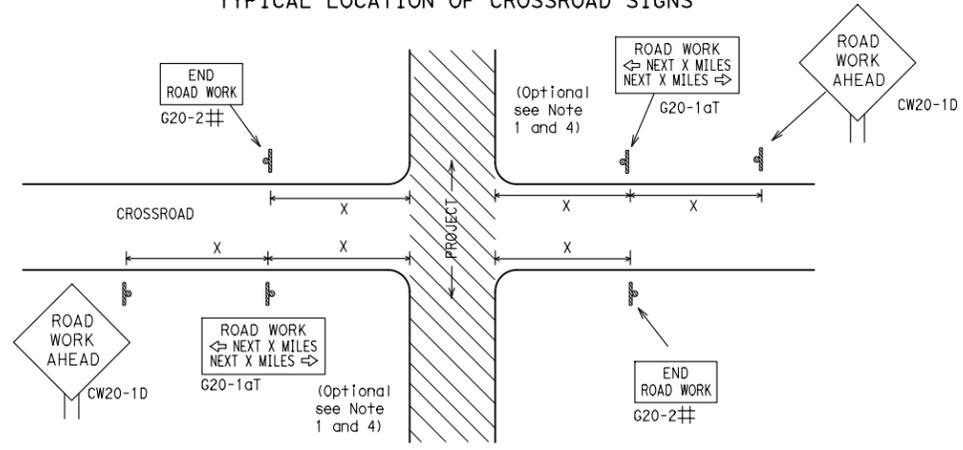
**BC (1) - 21**

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
4-03	7-13	0184	05	005	BS 36 E				
9-07	8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.				
5-10	5-21	WAC	CORYELL		14				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

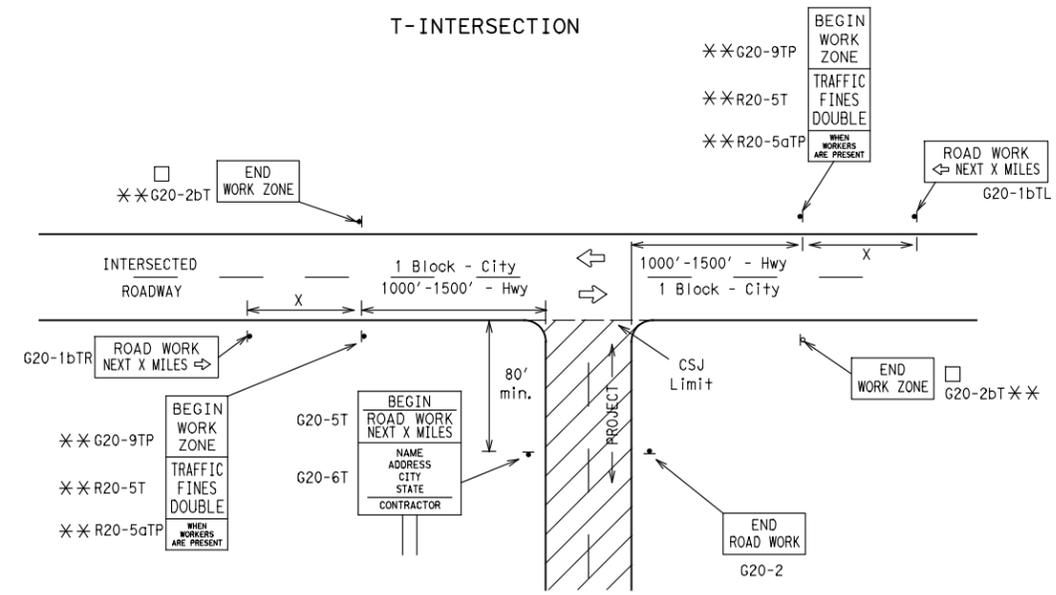
DATE: 2/2/2022  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TxDOT\0202 Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-005\4 - Design\Plan\_Set\Standards\Traffic TCP.bc-21 (2).dgn

TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



- ## May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)
- The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
  - The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK" (G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
  - Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
  - The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-1aT) sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
  - Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
  - When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

- The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
- If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME" (G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow (G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR) signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING<sup>1,5,6</sup>

Sign Number or Series	SIZE		SPACING	
	Conventional Road	Expressway/Freeway	Posted Speed MPH	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet (Apprx.))
CW20 <sup>4</sup>	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	30	120
CW21			35	160
CW22			40	240
CW23			45	320
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"	50	400
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12			55	500 <sup>2</sup>
			60	600 <sup>2</sup>
			65	700 <sup>2</sup>
	70	800 <sup>2</sup>		
	75	900 <sup>2</sup>		
	80	1000 <sup>2</sup>		
	*	*	*	* <sup>3</sup>

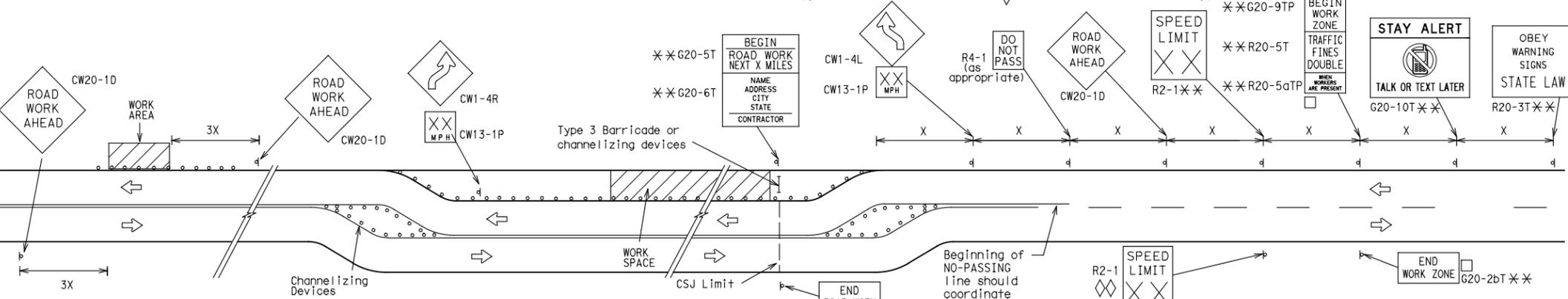
\* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

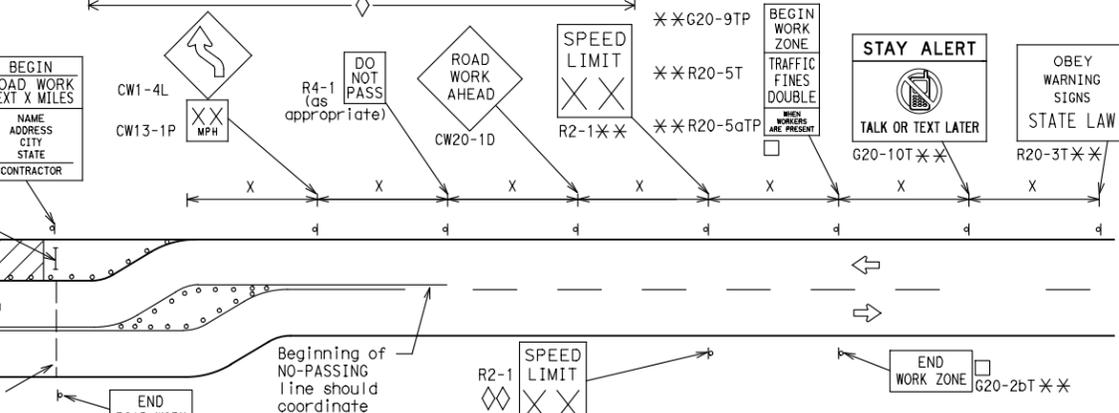
- Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
- 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
- Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
- See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS

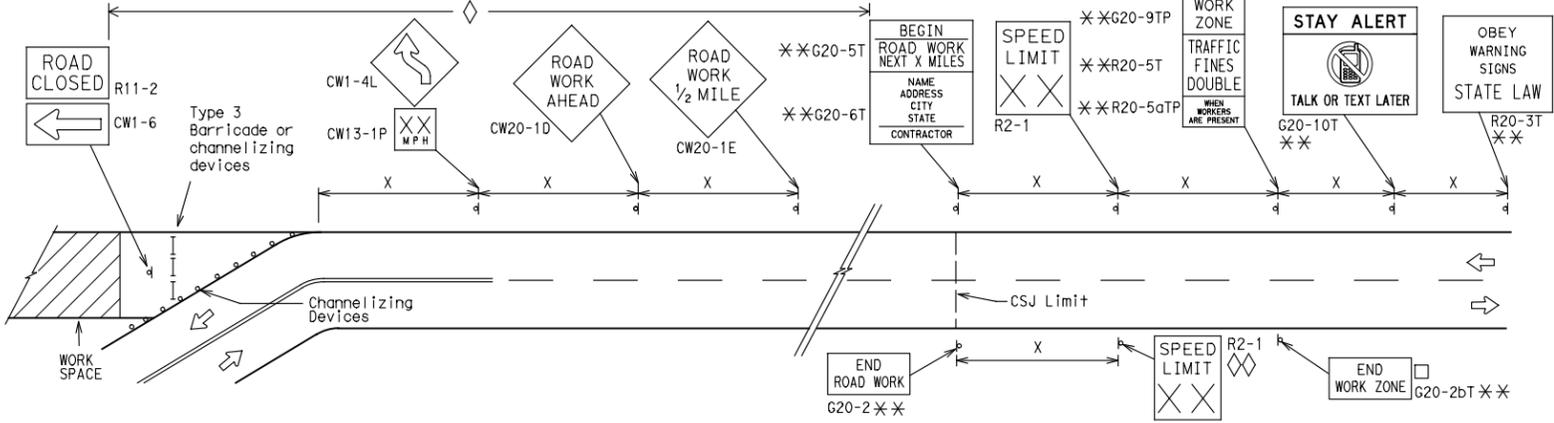


When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS



SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

- The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-5T) sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.
- The "BEGIN WORK ZONE" (G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.
  - \*\* CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.
  - ◇ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.
  - ◇◇ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND

—	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
■	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

SHEET 2 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

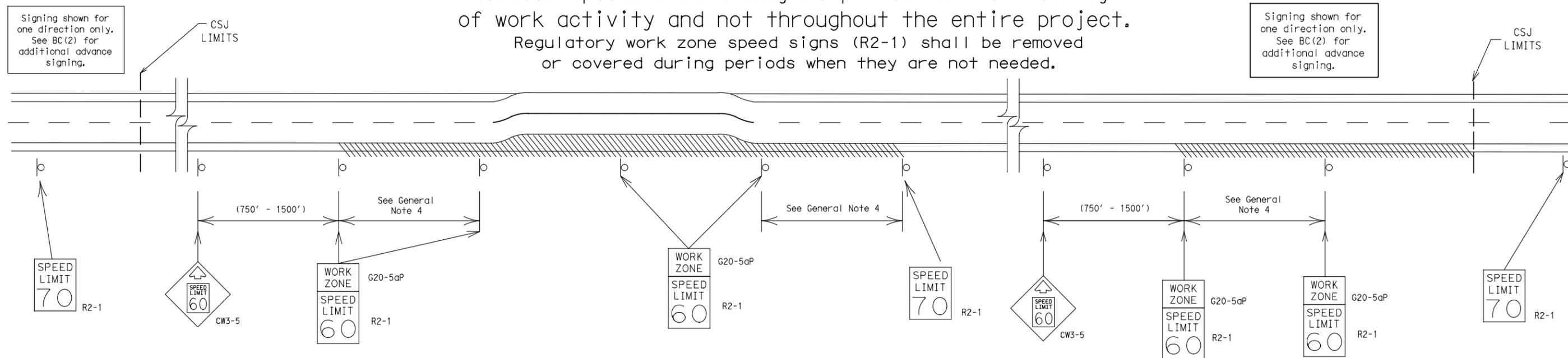
BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	WAC	CORYELL	15	

# TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project. Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



## GUIDANCE FOR USE:

### LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present.

Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

- rough road or damaged pavement surface
- substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
- construction detours
- grade
- width
- other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

### SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered. (See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

## GENERAL NOTES

- Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
- Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
- Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
 

40 mph and greater	0.2 to 2 miles
35 mph and less	0.2 to 1 mile
- Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
- Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the "ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT" (CW3-5) sign, "WORK ZONE" (G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT" (R2-1) signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
- Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
- Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
  - Law enforcement.
  - Flagger stationed next to sign.
  - Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
  - Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
  - Speed monitor trailers or signs.
- Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
- For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

SHEET 3 OF 12



## BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC (3) - 21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	OW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		0184	05	005	BS 36 E				
9-07	8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.					
7-13	5-21	WAC	CORYELL	16					

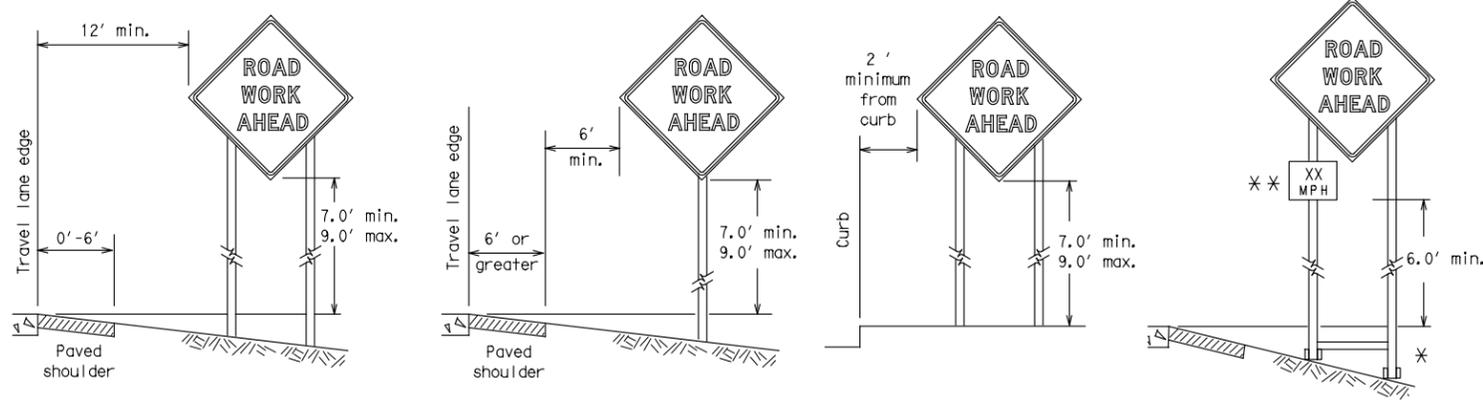
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/2/2022  
FILE: Z:\Projects\TxDOT\202 Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-005\4 - Design\Plan\_Set\Standards\Traffic\_TCP\bc-21(3).dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/2/2022  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TXDOT0202\_Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-005\4 - Design\Plan\_Set\Standards\Traffic\_ICP\_bc-21(4).dgn

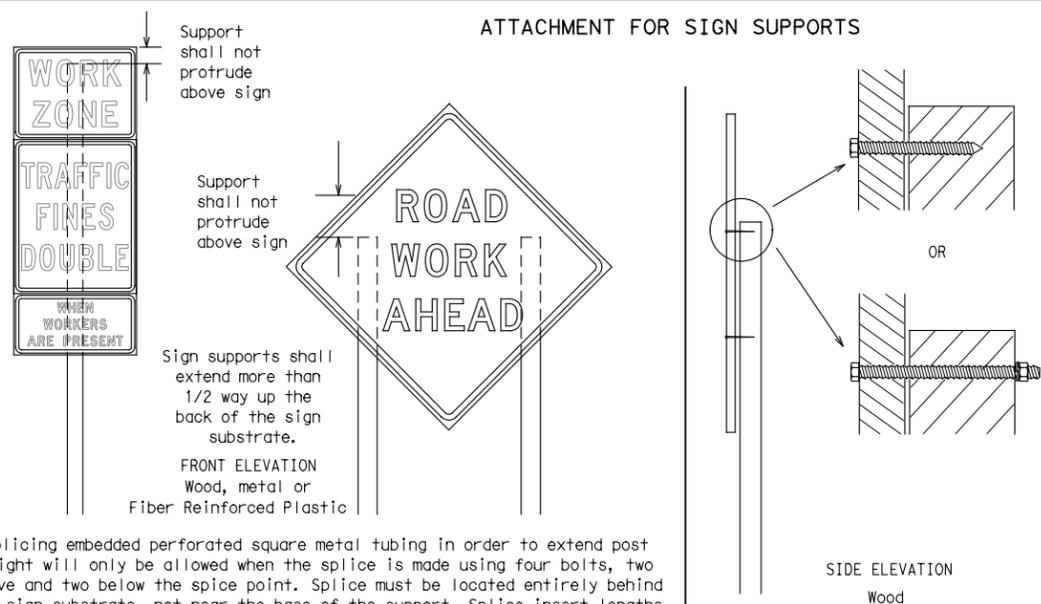
**TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS**



\* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

\*\* When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

**ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS**



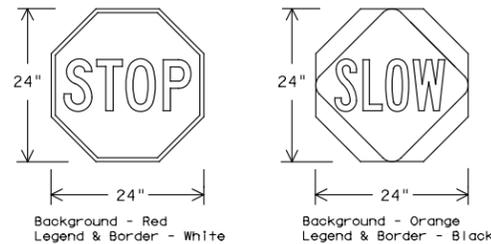
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the splice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

**STOP/SLOW PADDLES**

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectORIZED when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B <sub>FL</sub> OR C <sub>FL</sub> SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

**CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS**

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRs standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

**GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS**

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

**DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)**

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
  - a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
  - b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
  - c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
  - d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
  - e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

**SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT**

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

**SIZE OF SIGNS**

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

**SIGN SUBSTRATES**

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

**REFLECTIVE SHEETING**

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B<sub>FL</sub> or Type C<sub>FL</sub>, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

**SIGN LETTERS**

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

**REMOVING OR COVERING**

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

**SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS**

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

**FLAGS ON SIGNS**

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

**Texas Department of Transportation**

**Traffic Safety Division Standard**

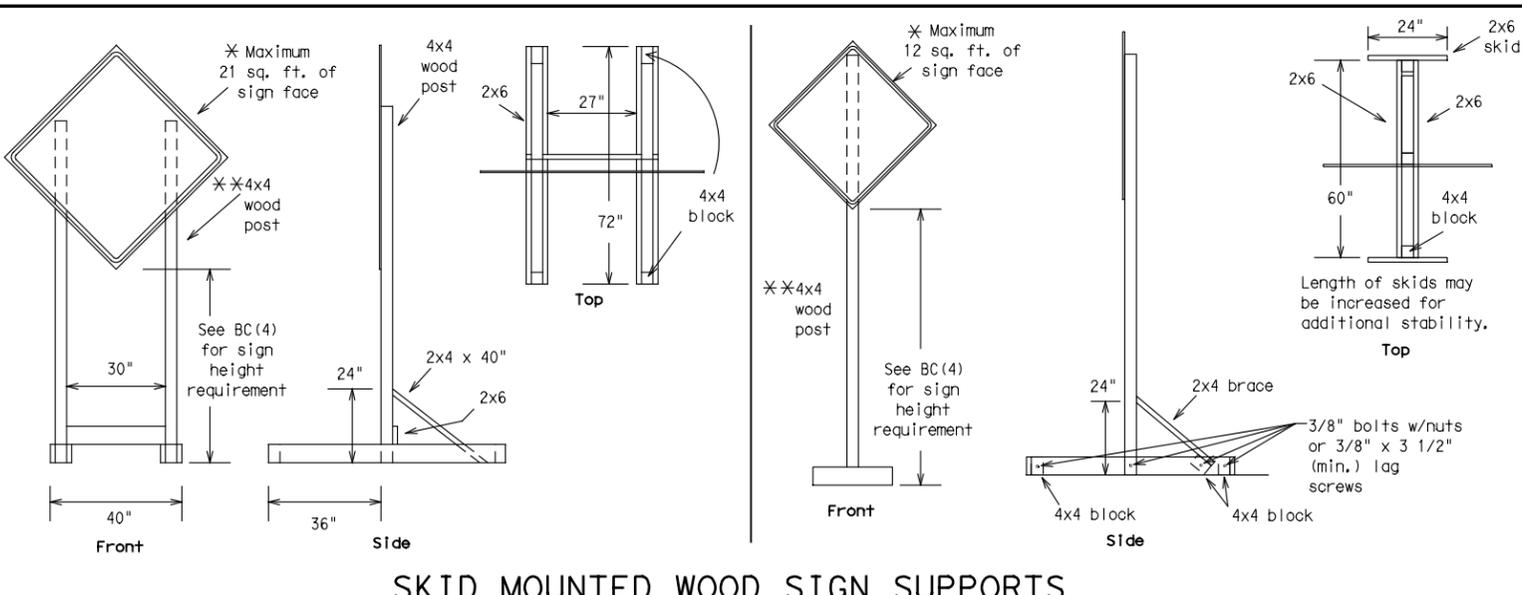
## BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

### BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	WAC	CORYELL	17	

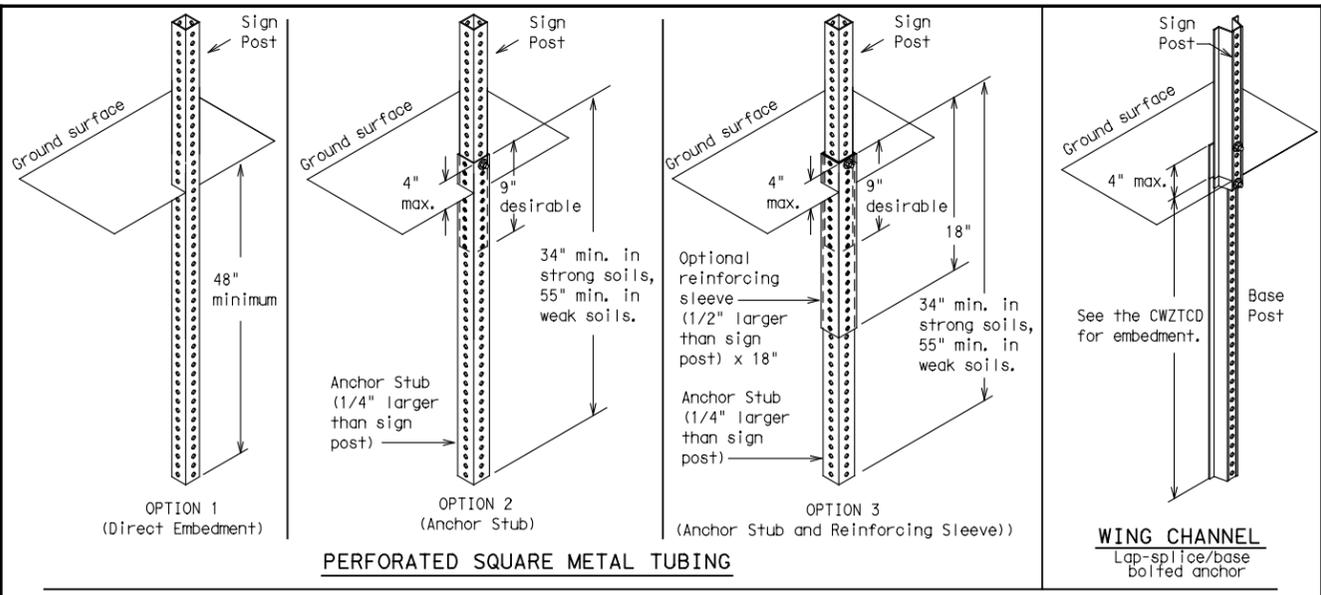
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/2/2022  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TxDOT0202\_Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-005\4 - Design\Plan\_Set\Standards\Traffic TCP\_bc-21(5).dgn



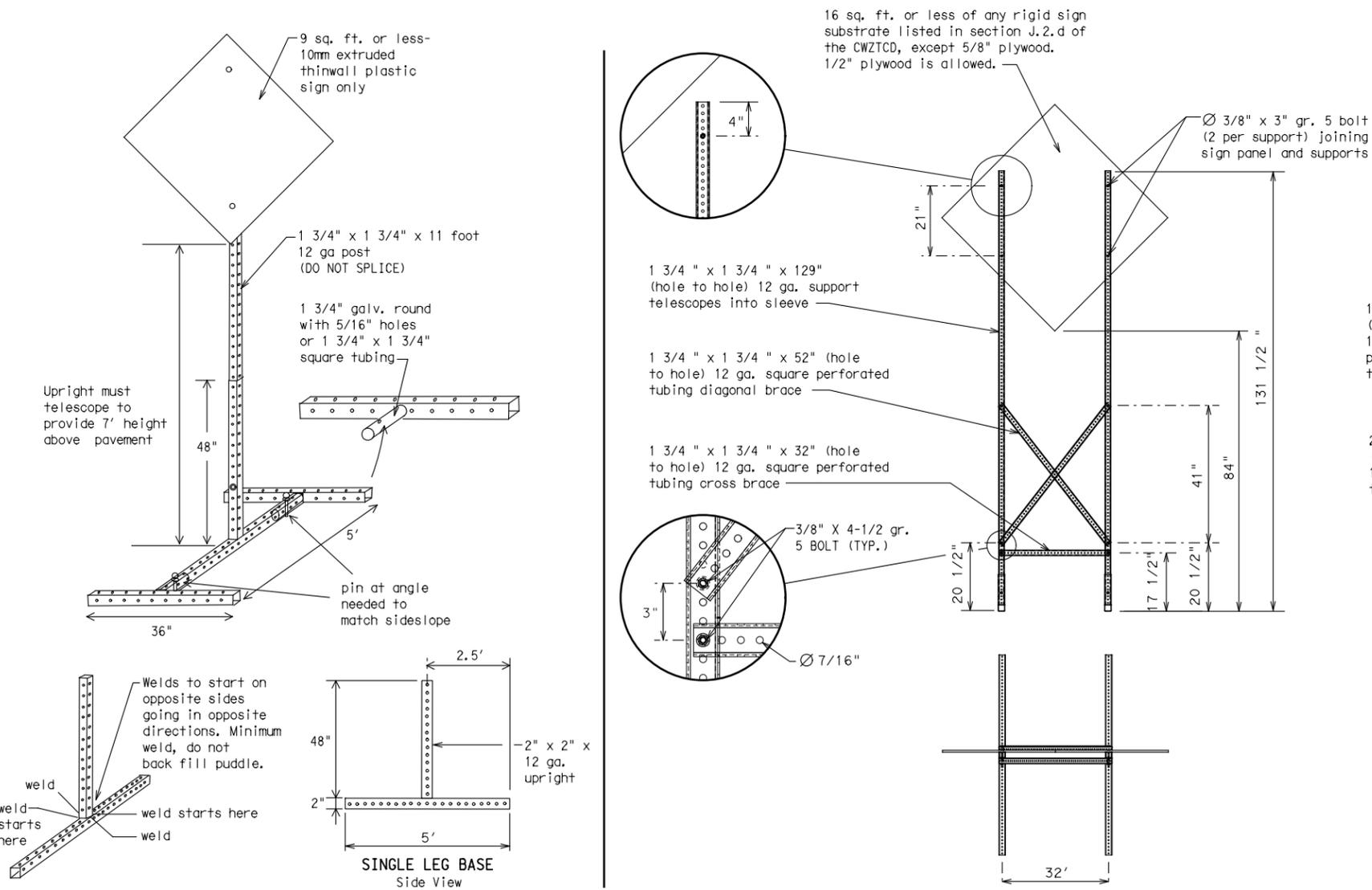
**SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS**

\* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



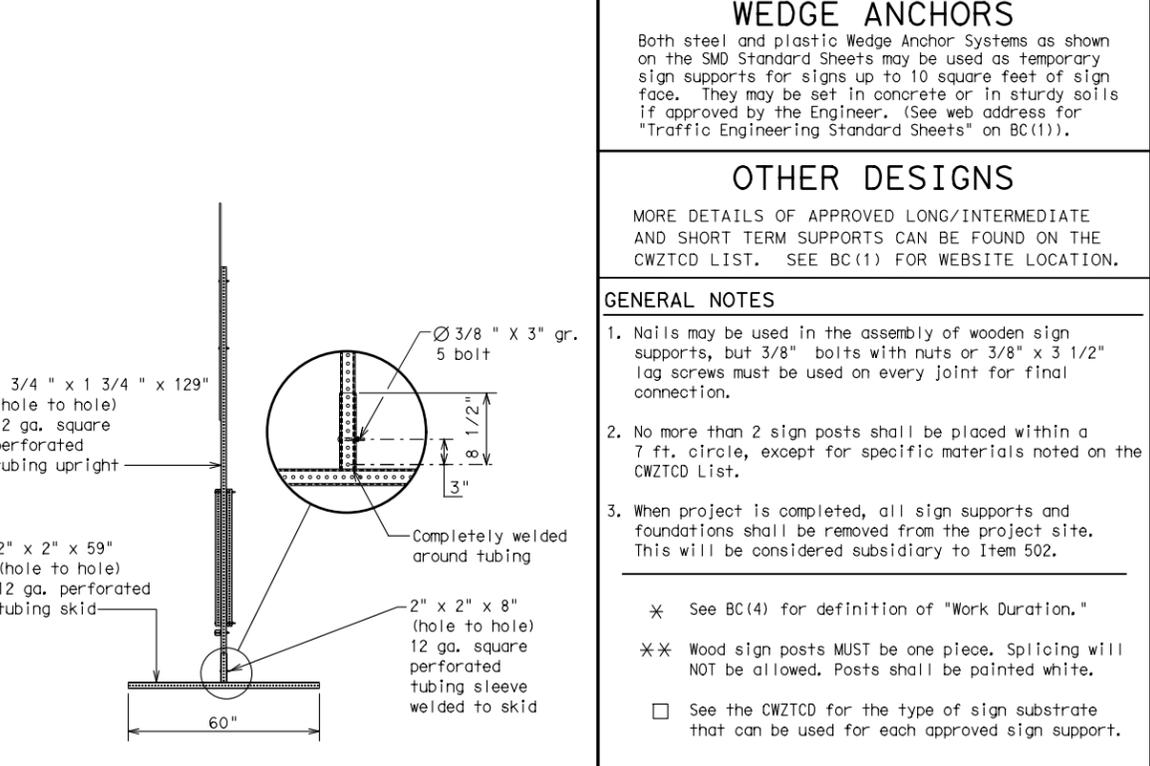
**GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS**

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support. The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation. Two post installations can be used for larger signs.



**SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS**

\* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



**WEDGE ANCHORS**

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

**OTHER DESIGNS**

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

- \* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."
- \*\* Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.
- See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12



**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT**

**BC(5)-21**

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	WAC	CORYELL	18	

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

# RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

## PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

- The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
- Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
- Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
- Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
- Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
- When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
- The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
- The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
- Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
- Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
- Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
- Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
- Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
- The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
- PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
- Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
- If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/2/2022  
FILE: Z:\Projects\TXDOT0202\_Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-005\4 - Design\Plan\_Set\Standards\Traffic\CPbc-21(6).dgn

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION	WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD	Major	MAJ
Alternate	ALT	Miles	MI
Avenue	AVE	Miles Per Hour	MPH
Best Route	BEST RTE	Minor	MNR
Boulevard	BLVD	Monday	MON
Bridge	BRDG	Normal	NORM
Cannot	CANT	North	N
Center	CTR	Northbound	(route) N
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD	Parking	PKING
CROSSING	XING	Road	RD
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE	Right Lane	RT LN
Do Not	DONT	Saturday	SAT
East	E	Service Road	SERV RD
Eastbound	(route) E	Shoulder	SHLDR
Emergency	EMER	Slippery	SLIP
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH	South	S
Entrance, Enter	ENT	Southbound	(route) S
Express Lane	EXP LN	Speed	SPD
Expressway	EXPWY	Street	ST
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT	Sunday	SUN
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD	Telephone	PHONE
Freeway	FRWY, FWY	Temporary	TEMP
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD	Thursday	THURS
Friday	FRI	To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING	Traffic	TRAF
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT	Travelers	TRVLR
High-Occupancy Vehicle	HOV	Tuesday	TUES
Highway	HWY	Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Hour(s)	HR, HRS	Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Information	INFO	Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
It Is	ITS	Warning	WARN
Junction	JCT	Wednesday	WED
Left	LFT	Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
Left Lane	LFT LN	West	W
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED	Westbound	(route) W
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL	Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Maintenance	MAINT	Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

## Phase 1: Condition Lists

### Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
CENTER LANE CLOSED
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
EXIT CLOSED
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

### Other Condition List

FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT X LANES OPEN
DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI

\* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

## Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

### Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

MERGE RIGHT
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
USE EXIT XXX
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
TRUCKS USE US XXX N
WATCH FOR TRUCKS
EXPECT DELAYS
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
USE OTHER ROUTES
STAY IN LANE

### Location List

AT FM XXXX
BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
NEXT X MILES
PAST US XXX EXIT
XXXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
US XXX TO FM XXXX

### Warning List

SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
RIGHT LANE EXIT
USE CAUTION
DRIVE SAFELY
DRIVE WITH CARE

### \*\* Advance Notice List

TUE-FRI XX AM-X PM
APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
BEGINS MONDAY
BEGINS MAY XX
MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
NEXT FRI-SUN
XX AM TO XX PM
NEXT TUE AUG XX
TONIGHT XX PM-XX AM

\*\* See Application Guidelines Note 6.

## APPLICATION GUIDELINES

- Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
- The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
- A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
- A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
- If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
- For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

## WORDING ALTERNATIVES

- The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
- EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
- ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
- AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
- FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
- AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
- Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

## FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

- When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
- When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol" (CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
- When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

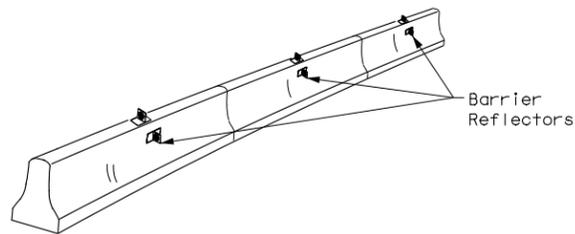
SHEET 6 OF 12

<h3>BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)</h3>			
<h2>BC (6) - 21</h2>			
FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT:	0184
REVISIONS:	05	SECT:	005
9-07	8-14	JOB:	BS 36 E
7-13	5-21	DIST:	COUNTY
		WAC:	CORYELL
		SHEET NO.:	19

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

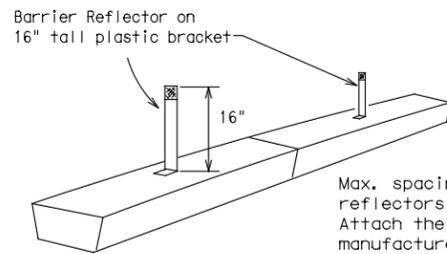
DATE: 2/2/2022  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TXDOT0202 Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-005\4 - Design\Plan Set\Standards\Traffic TCP\bc-21(7).dgn

- Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
- Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



**CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)**

- Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
- Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional) while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
- When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
- Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
- Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
- Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
- Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
- Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
- Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

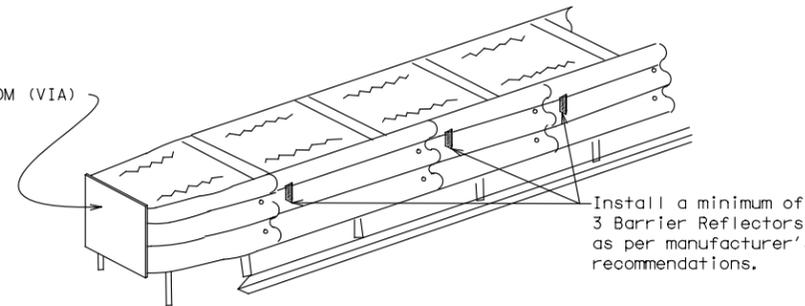


**LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES**

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

**LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)**



**DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS**

**END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES**

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the appropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

**BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS**

**WARNING LIGHTS**

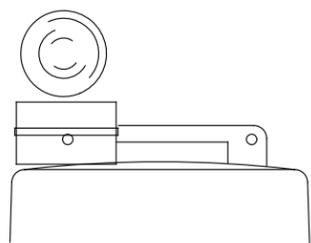
- Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
- Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
- Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B<sub>FL</sub> or C<sub>FL</sub> Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
- Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
- The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
- When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
- When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
- The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

**WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS**

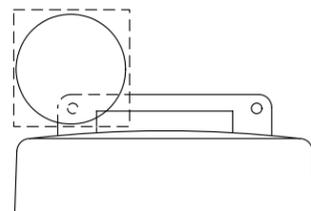
- Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
- Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
- A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
- Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
- Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
- Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
- The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

**WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS**

- A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
- The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
- Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
- Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
- The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
- When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
- The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
- The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.



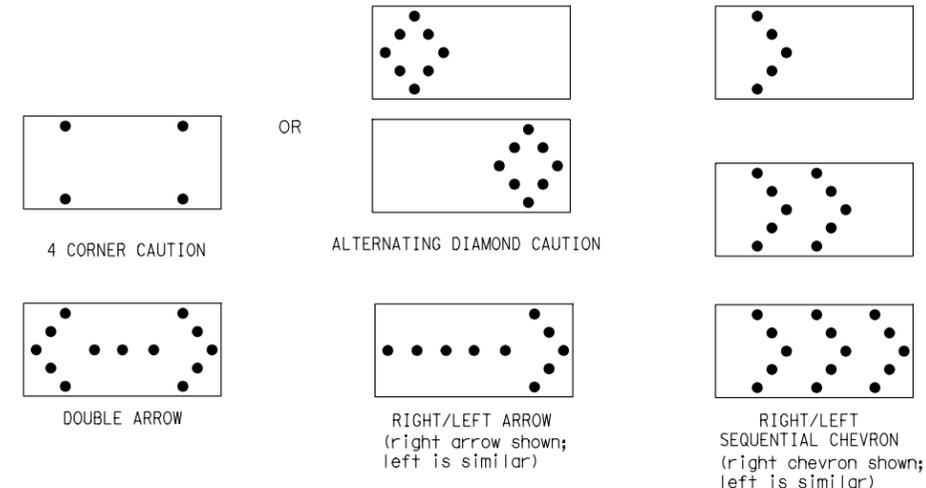
Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

- The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
- Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
- The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
- The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



- The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
- The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
- Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
- The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
- A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
- Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

**ATTENTION**  
 Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

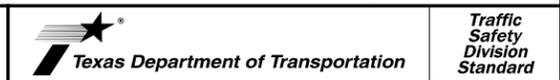
WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

**FLASHING ARROW BOARDS**

SHEET 7 OF 12

**TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS**

- Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
- Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
- Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
- TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
- The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.



**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR**

**BC (7) -21**

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	OW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		0184	05	005	BS 36 E				
9-07	8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.				
7-13	5-21	WAC	CORYELL		20				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/2/2022  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TXDOT0202 Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-005\4 - Design\Plan Set\Standards\Traffic\CP\bc-21(8).dgn

**GENERAL NOTES**

- For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
- For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
- For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
- Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
- The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

**GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS**

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

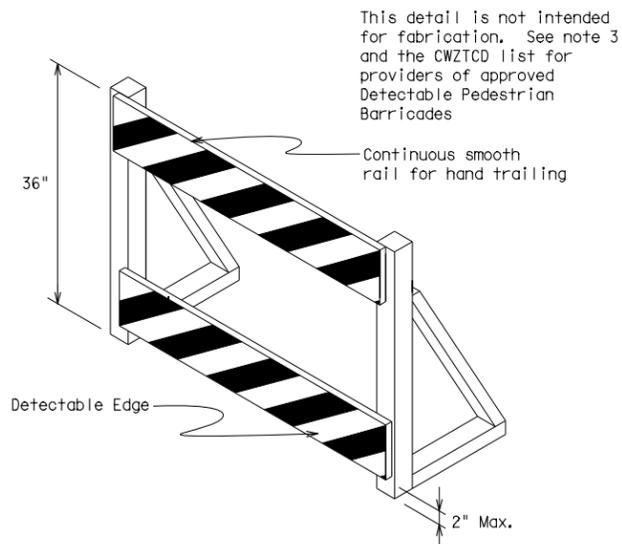
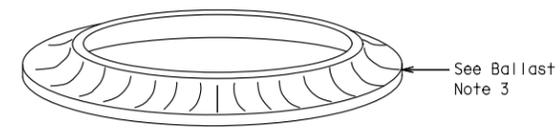
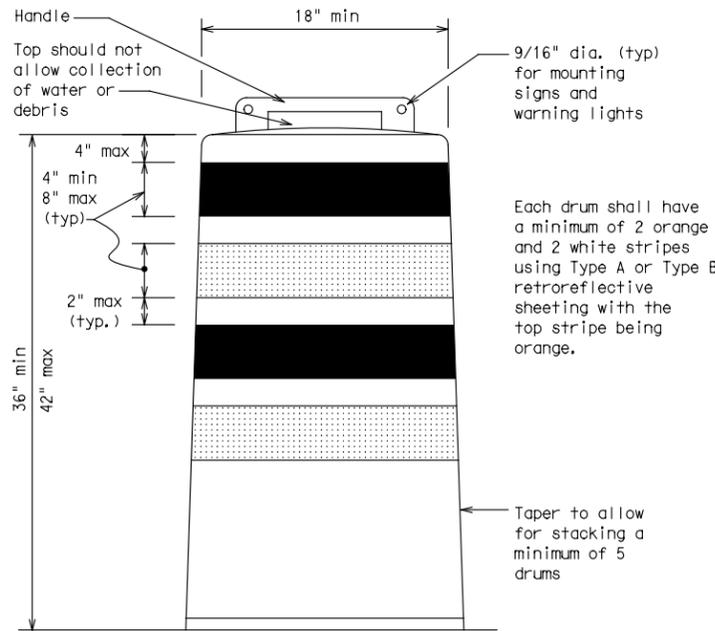
- Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
- The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
- Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
- The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
- The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
- Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
- Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
- Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

**RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING**

- The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

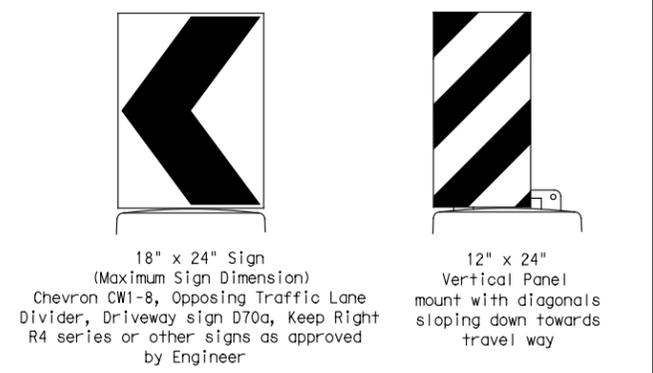
**BALLAST**

- Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
- Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
- Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
- The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
- When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
- Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
- Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.



**DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES**

- When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
- Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
- Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
- Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

**SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS**

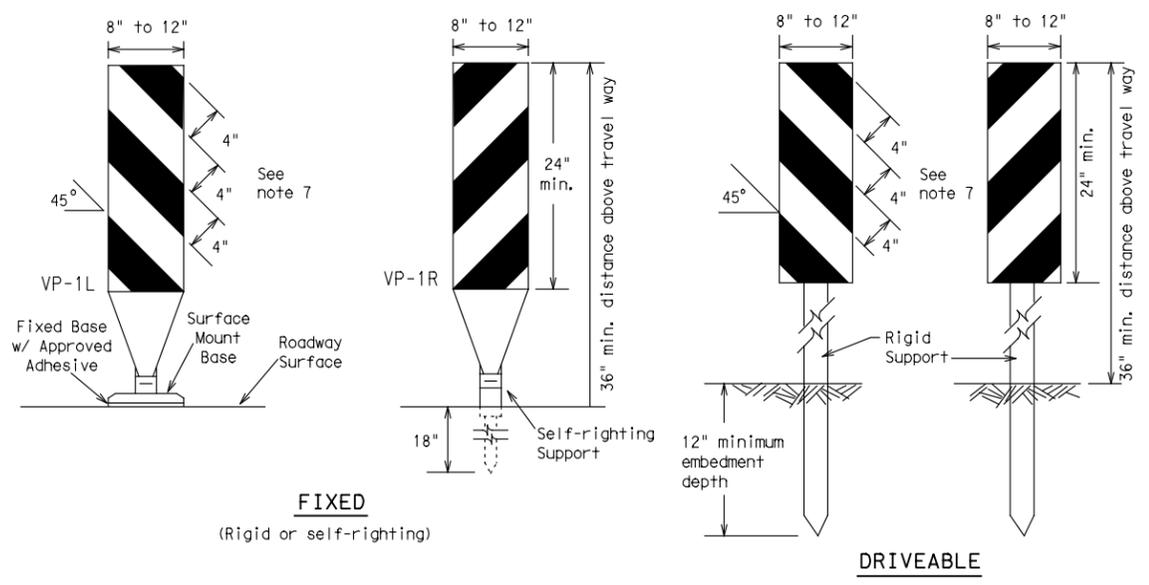
- Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
- Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B<sub>FL</sub> or Type C<sub>FL</sub> Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
- Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
- Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
- Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
- Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
- R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

SHEET 8 OF 12

		<b>Texas Department of Transportation</b> <i>Traffic Safety Division Standard</i>	
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES			
BC(8)-21			
FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT
REVISIONS		0184	05
4-03	8-14	005	BS 36 E
9-07	5-21	DIST	COUNTY
7-13		WAC	CORYELL
			SHEET NO. 21

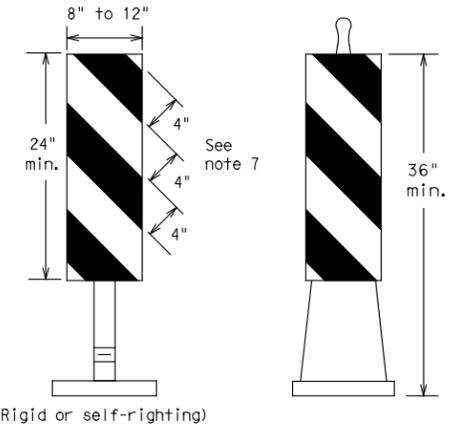
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/2/2022  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TXDOT0202\_Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-005\4 - Design\Plan\_Set\Standards\Traffic\CPbc-21 (9).dgn



**FIXED**  
(Rigid or self-righting)

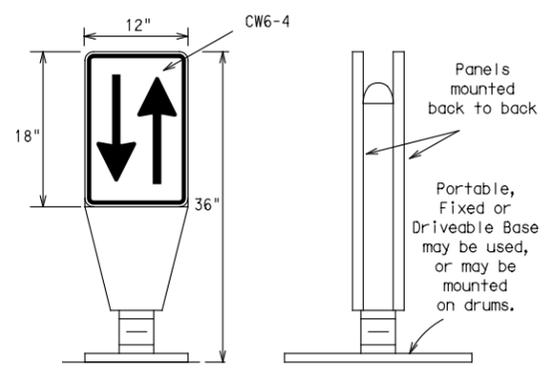
**DRIVEABLE**



**PORTABLE**

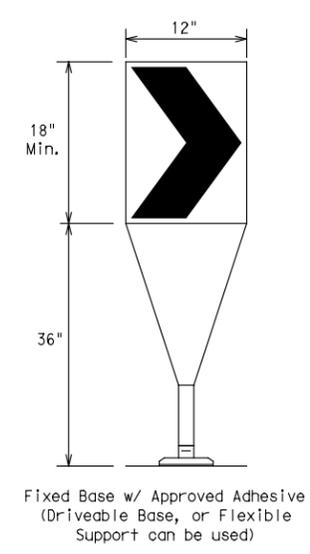
**VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)**

- Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
- VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
- VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
- VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
- Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
- Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



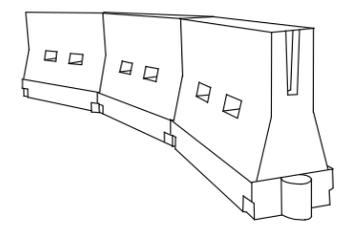
**OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)**

- Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
- The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
- Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
- The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B<sub>FL</sub> or Type C<sub>FL</sub> conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.



- The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
- Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
- Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
- To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
- Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B<sub>FL</sub> or Type C<sub>FL</sub> conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
- For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

**CHEVRONS**



**LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)**

- LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
- LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
- LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
- LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
- LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

**WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS**

- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
- Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
- When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

**HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS**

**GENERAL NOTES**

- Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
- Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
- Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
- Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
- The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths *X			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices	
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	L = WS <sup>2</sup> / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

\*X Taper lengths have been rounded off.  
 L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)  
 S=Posted Speed (MPH)

**SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS**

SHEET 9 OF 12



**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES**

**BC (9) - 21**

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	WAC	CORYELL	22	

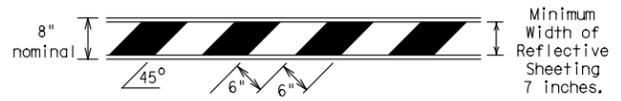
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/2/2022  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TXDOT0202\_Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-005\4 - Design\Plan\_Set\Standards\Traffic\CP\bc-21(10).dgn

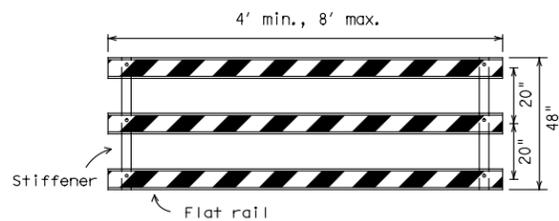
**TYPE 3 BARRICADES**

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

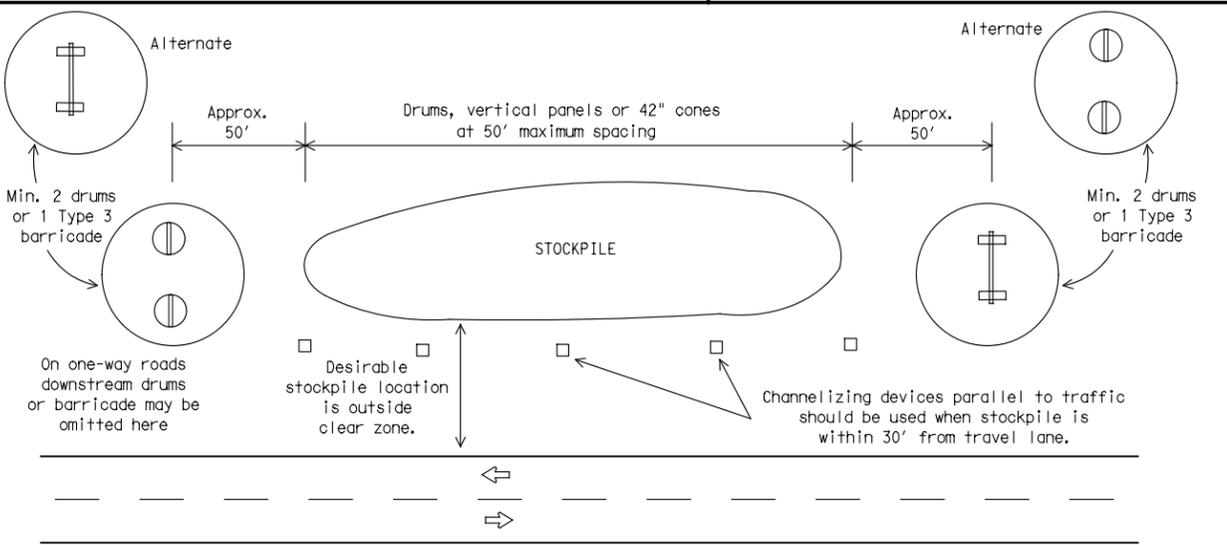
Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



**TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL**

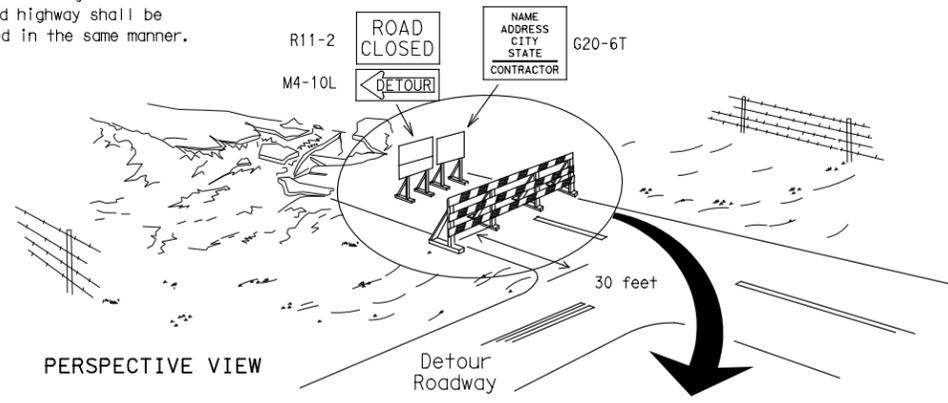


**TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES**



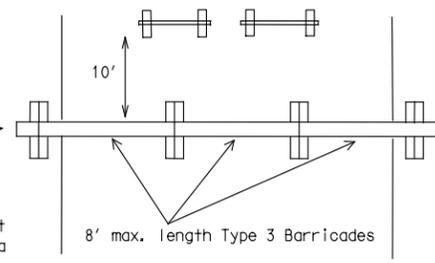
**TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES**

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

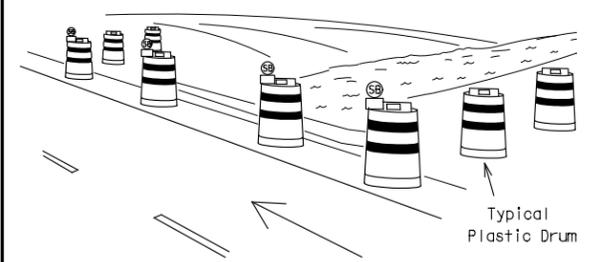
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic. Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



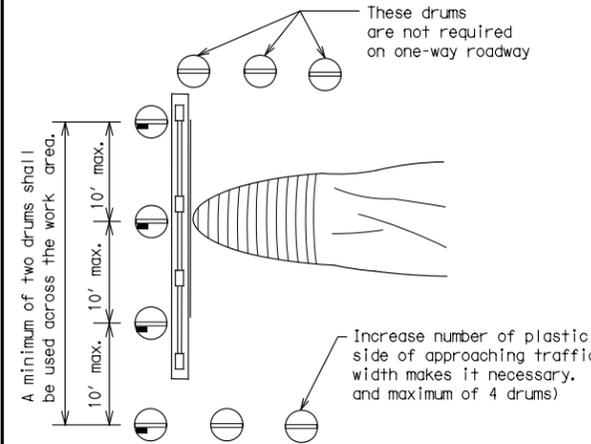
PLAN VIEW

1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

**TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION**



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

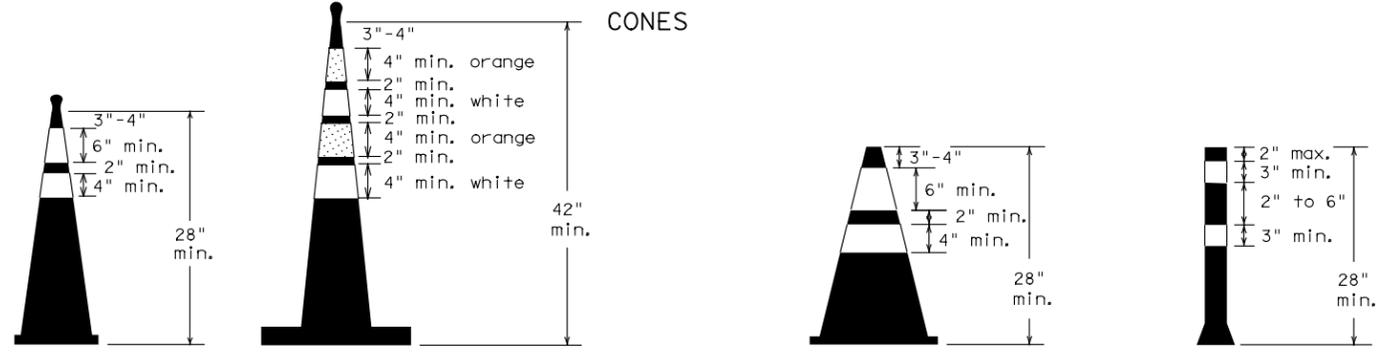


PLAN VIEW

**CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS**

1. Where positive redirection capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector



Two-Piece cones

One-Piece cones

Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.  
 42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES**

**BC (10) - 21**

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	WAC	CORYELL	23	

## WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

### GENERAL

- The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
- Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
- When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
- When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
- All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

### RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

- Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
- All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

### PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
- Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

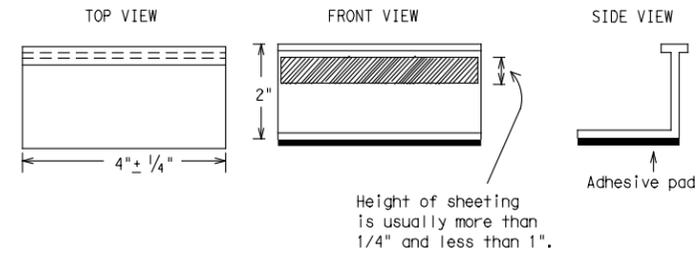
### MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
- Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
- The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
- Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

### REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
- The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
- Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
- The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
- Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
- Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
- Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
- Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
- Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

## Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



**STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE  
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER  
TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE**

- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
- Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
  - Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
  - Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
- Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
- See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

### RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

- Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
- All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
- Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:  
 YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).  
 WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

SHEET 11 OF 12



## BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

**BC(11)-21**

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		0184	05	005	BS 36 E				
2-98	9-07	5-21							
1-02	7-13			DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.			
11-02	8-14			WAC	CORYELL	24			

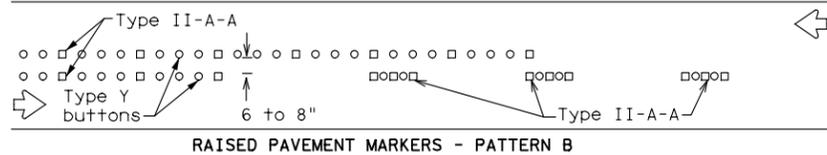
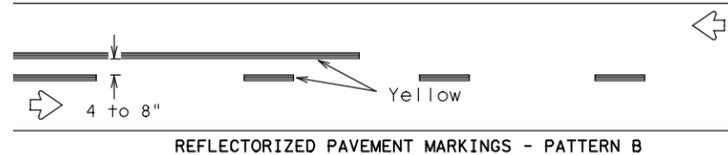
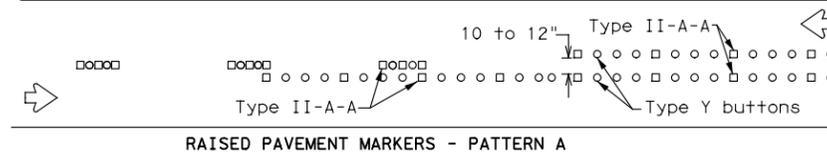
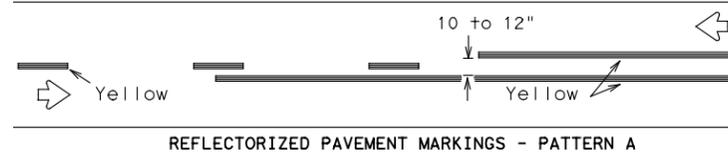
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/2/2022  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TXDOT0202\_Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-005\4 - Design\Plan\_Set\Standards\Traffic\_TCP\bc-21(11).dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

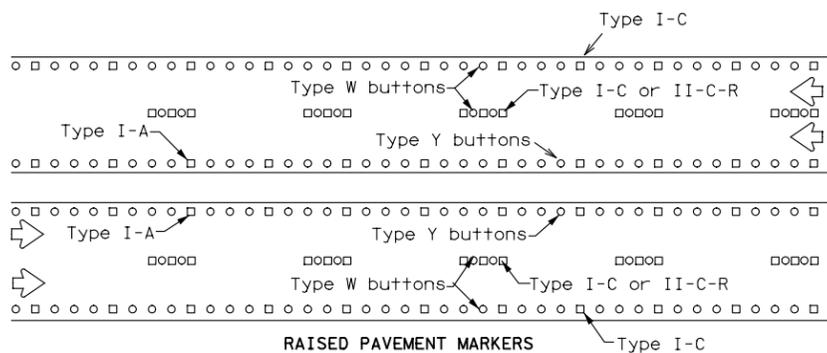
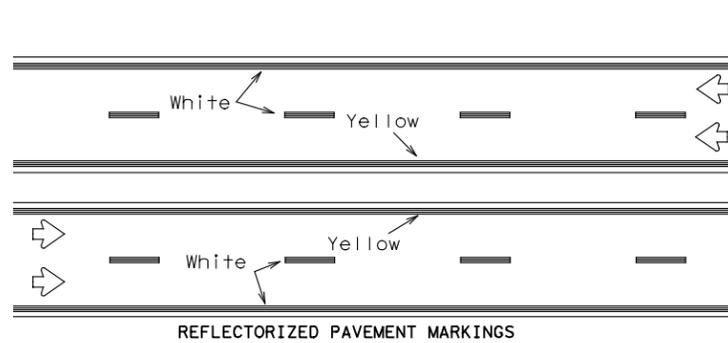
DATE: 2/2/2022  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TXDOT202 Waco\CSJ\_01184-05-005\4 - Design\Plan\_Set\Standards\Traffic TCP\bc-21(12).dgn

## PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS



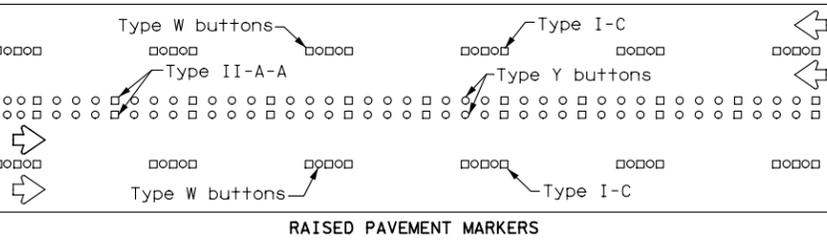
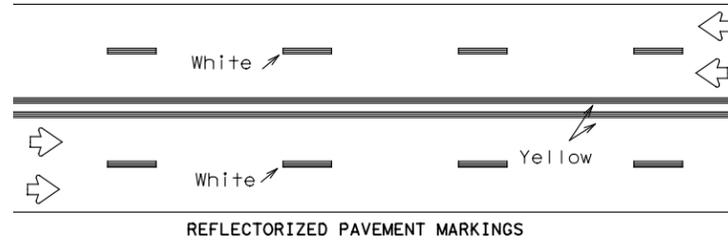
Pattern A is the TxDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer. Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

## CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



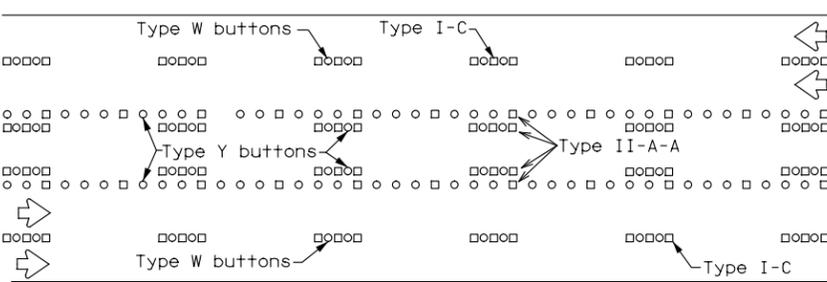
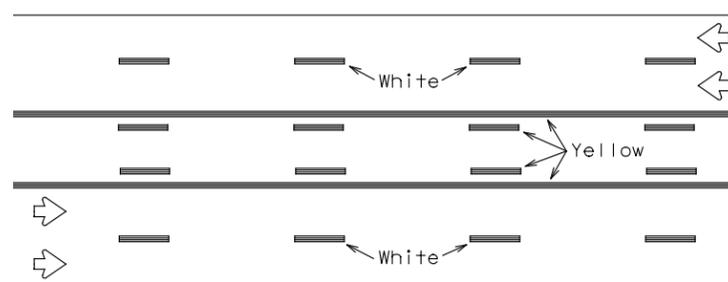
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

## EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

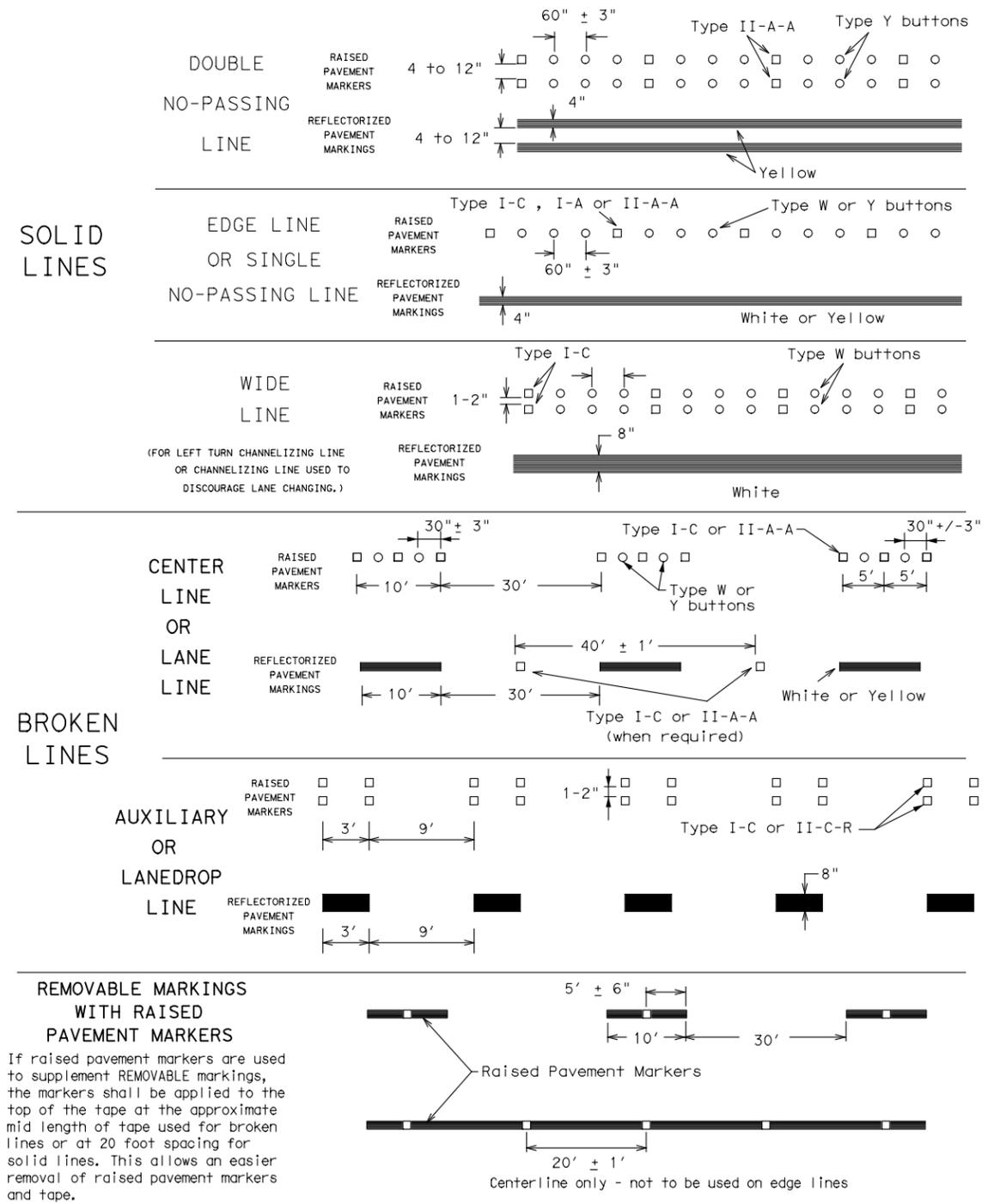
## LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

## TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

## STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



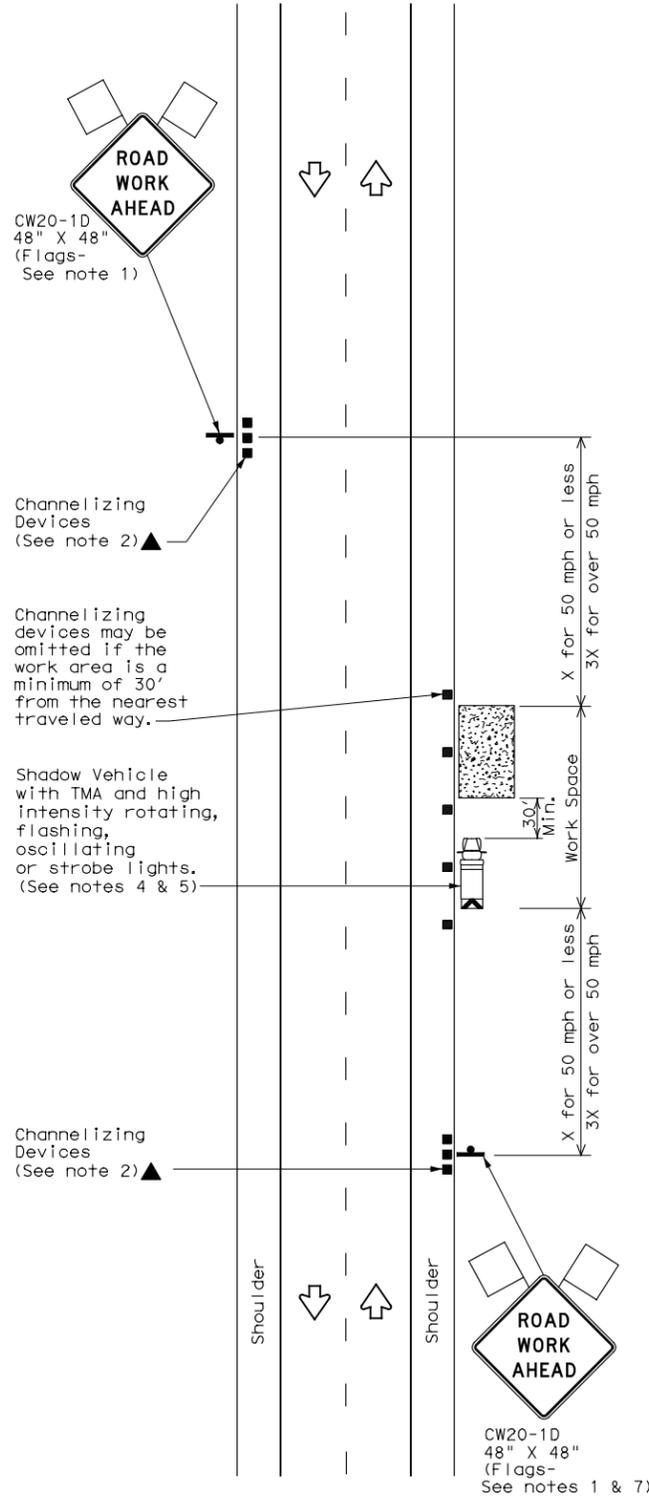
Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

SHEET 12 OF 12

		<b>Traffic Safety Division Standard</b>	
<h3>BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS</h3>			
<h2>BC(12)-21</h2>			
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0184	05	005
1-97 9-07 5-21	DIST		COUNTY
2-98 7-13	WAC		CORYELL
11-02 8-14	SHEET NO.		25

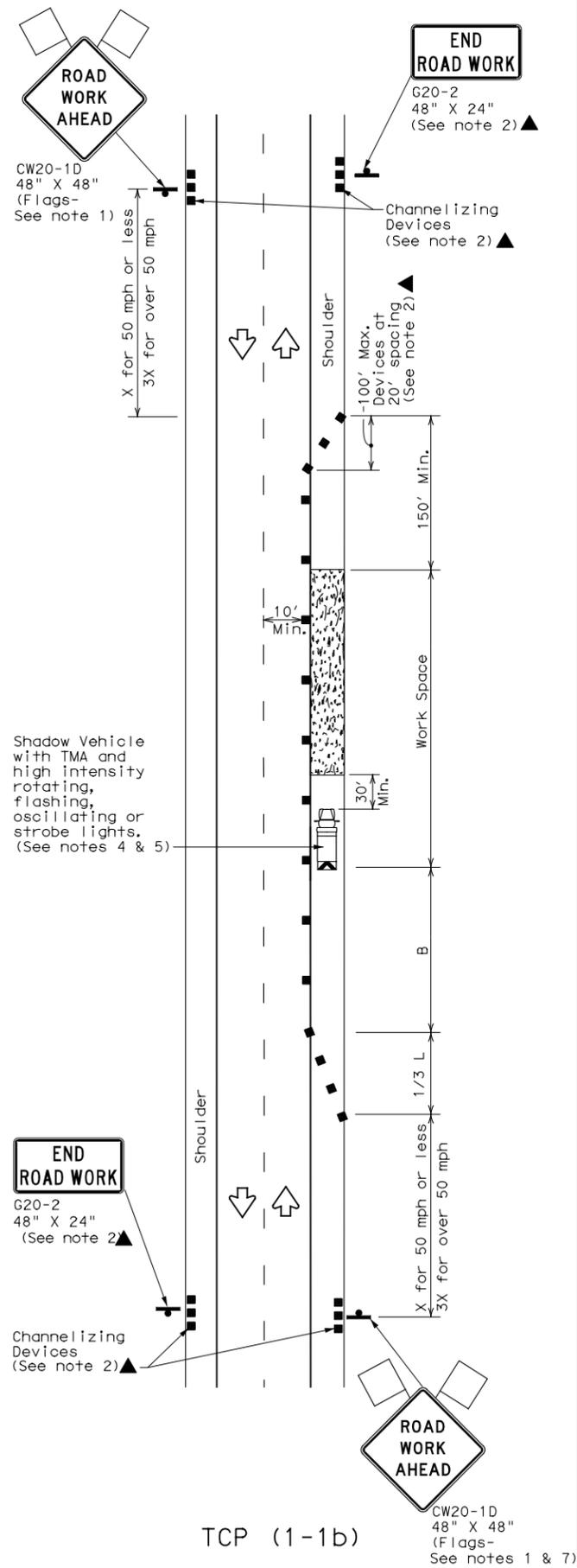
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 10/1/2020 5:34:28 AM  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TXDOT202 Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-005\4 - Design\Plan\_Set\Standard\Traffic Control Plans\TCP (1-1) - 18.dgn



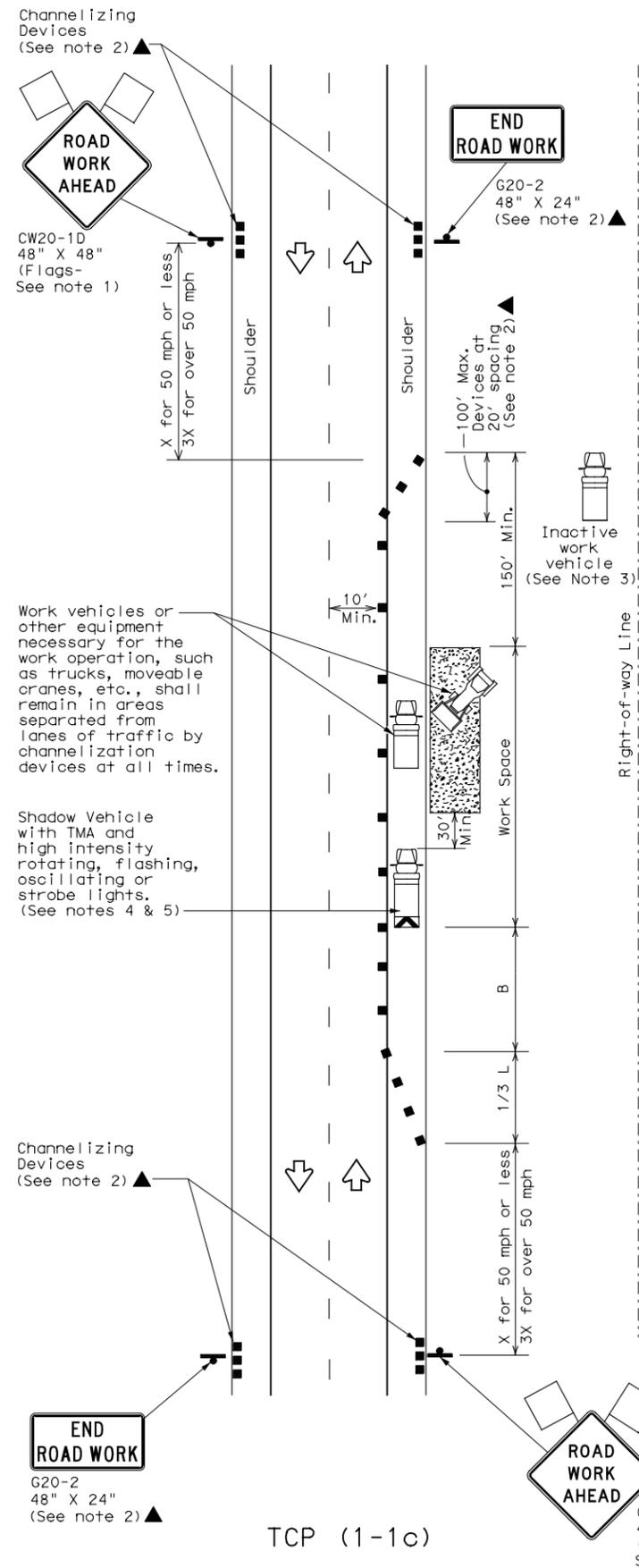
TCP (1-1a)

**WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER**  
 Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1b)

**WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER**  
 Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1c)

**WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER**  
 Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	L = WS <sup>2</sup> / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70	700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	
75	750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	

\* Conventional Roads Only  
 \*\* Taper lengths have been rounded off.  
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

**GENERAL NOTES**

- Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
- All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
- Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
- A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
- Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
- See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
- CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.



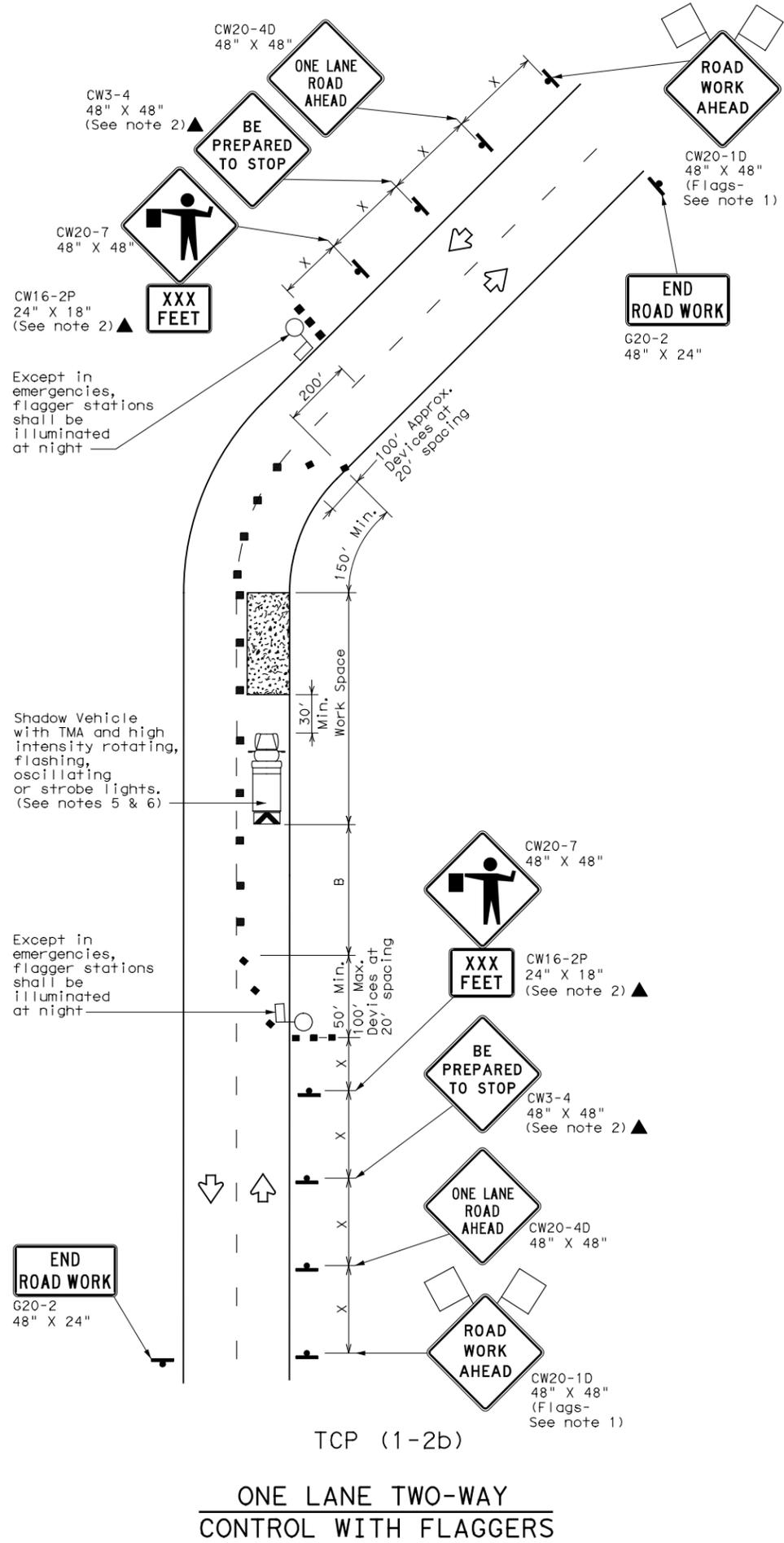
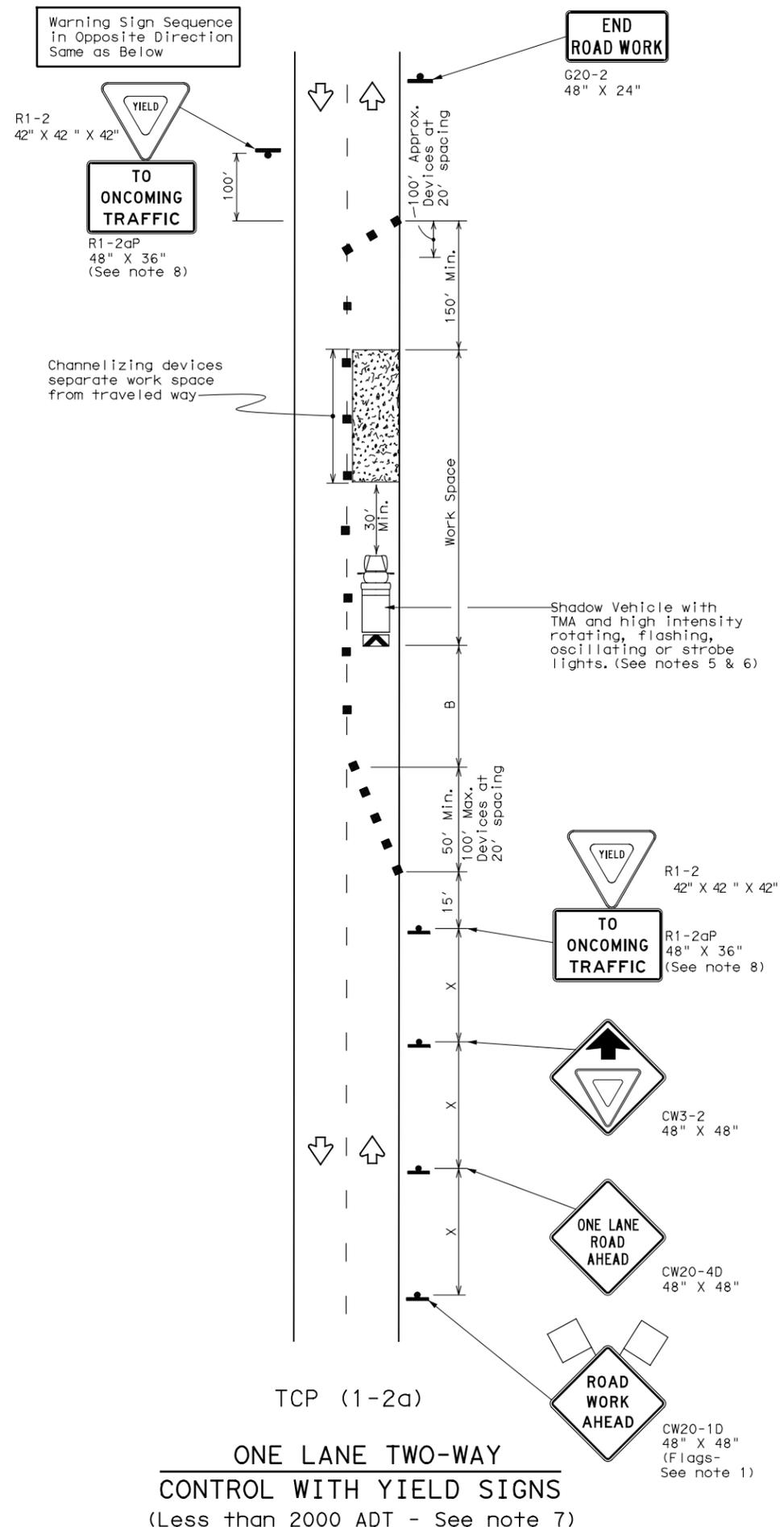
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN**  
**CONVENTIONAL ROAD**  
**SHOULDER WORK**

**TCP (1-1) - 18**

FILE: tcp1-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CON: 0184	SECT: 05	JOB: 005	HIGHWAY: BS 36 E
REVISIONS	DIST: WAC	COUNTY: CORYELL	SHEET NO. 26	
2-94 4-98				
8-95 2-12				
1-97 2-18				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 10/1/2020 5:34:28 AM  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TXDOT\202 Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-005\4 - Design\Plan\_Set\Standard\Traffic Control\TC1-2.dgn



**LEGEND**

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed * X	Formula L = WS <sup>2</sup> / 60	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent			
30		150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45		450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55	L = WS	550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

\* Conventional Roads Only  
 \*\* Taper lengths have been rounded off.  
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

**TYPICAL USAGE**

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

**GENERAL NOTES**

- Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
  - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
  - The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
  - Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger or R1-2 "YIELD" sign is less than 1500 feet.
  - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
  - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
- TCP (1-2a)**
- R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work spaces should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas on roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work spaces should be no longer than 400 feet.
  - R1-2 "YIELD" sign with R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" plaque shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- TCP (1-2b)**
- Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
  - Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
  - If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
  - Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
  - Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

**Texas Department of Transportation** *Traffic Operations Division Standard*

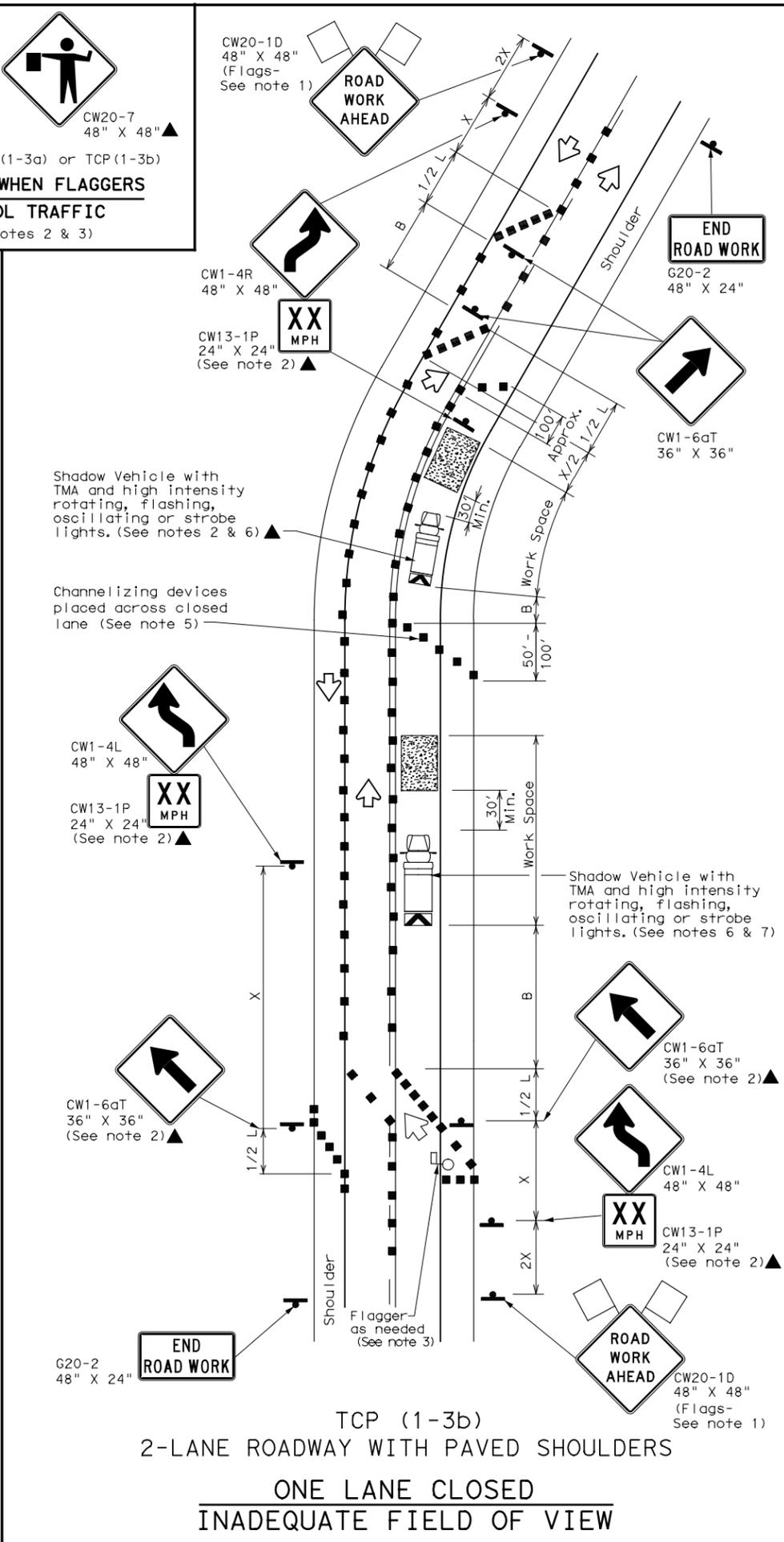
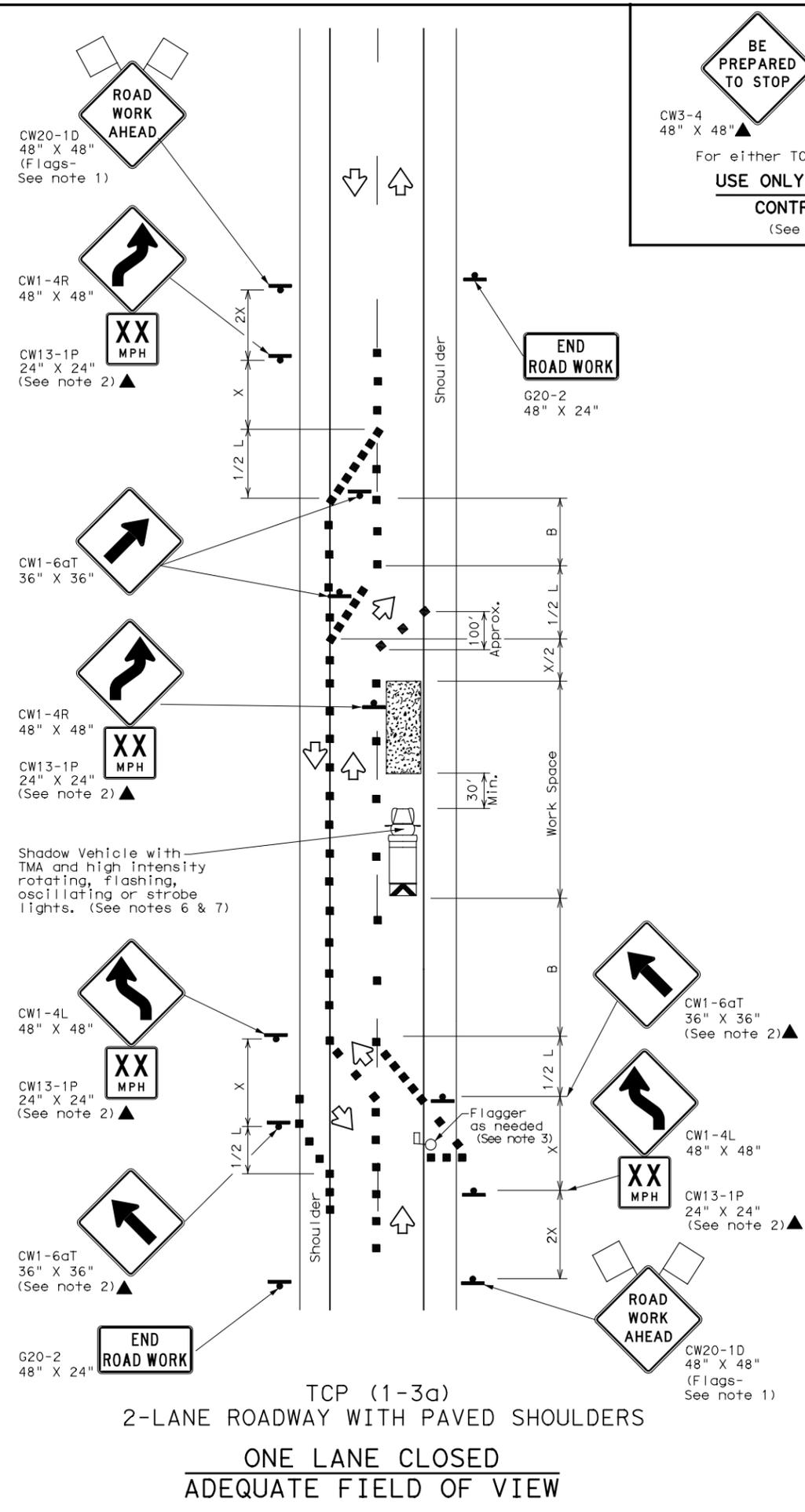
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN**  
**ONE-LANE TWO-WAY**  
**TRAFFIC CONTROL**

**TCP (1-2) - 18**

FILE: tcp1-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CON:	SECT:	JOB:	HIGHWAY:
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
4-90 4-98	DIST:	COUNTY:	SHEET NO.:	
2-94 2-12	WAC:	CORYELL	27	
1-97 2-18				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 10/1/2020 5:34:29 AM  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TXDOT\2020 Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-005\4 - Design\Plan\_Set\Standards\Traffic Control Plans\TCP (1-3a) - 2-Lane Roadway with Paved Shoulders - Adequate Field of View.dgn



LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	L = WS / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

\* Conventional Roads Only  
 \*\* Taper lengths have been rounded off.  
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
  - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
  - Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Additional flaggers may be positioned in advance of traffic queues to alert traffic to reduce speed.
  - DO NOT PASS, PASS WITH CARE and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed downstream of the ROAD WORK AHEAD signs.
  - When the work zone is made up of several work spaces, channelizing devices should be placed laterally across the closed lane to re-emphasize closure. Laterally placed channelizing devices should be repeated every 500 to 1000 feet in urban areas and every 1/4 to 1/2 mile in rural areas.
  - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
  - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
  - Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20', or 15' if posted speed are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings not the entire work zone.

**Texas Department of Transportation** Traffic Operations Division Standard

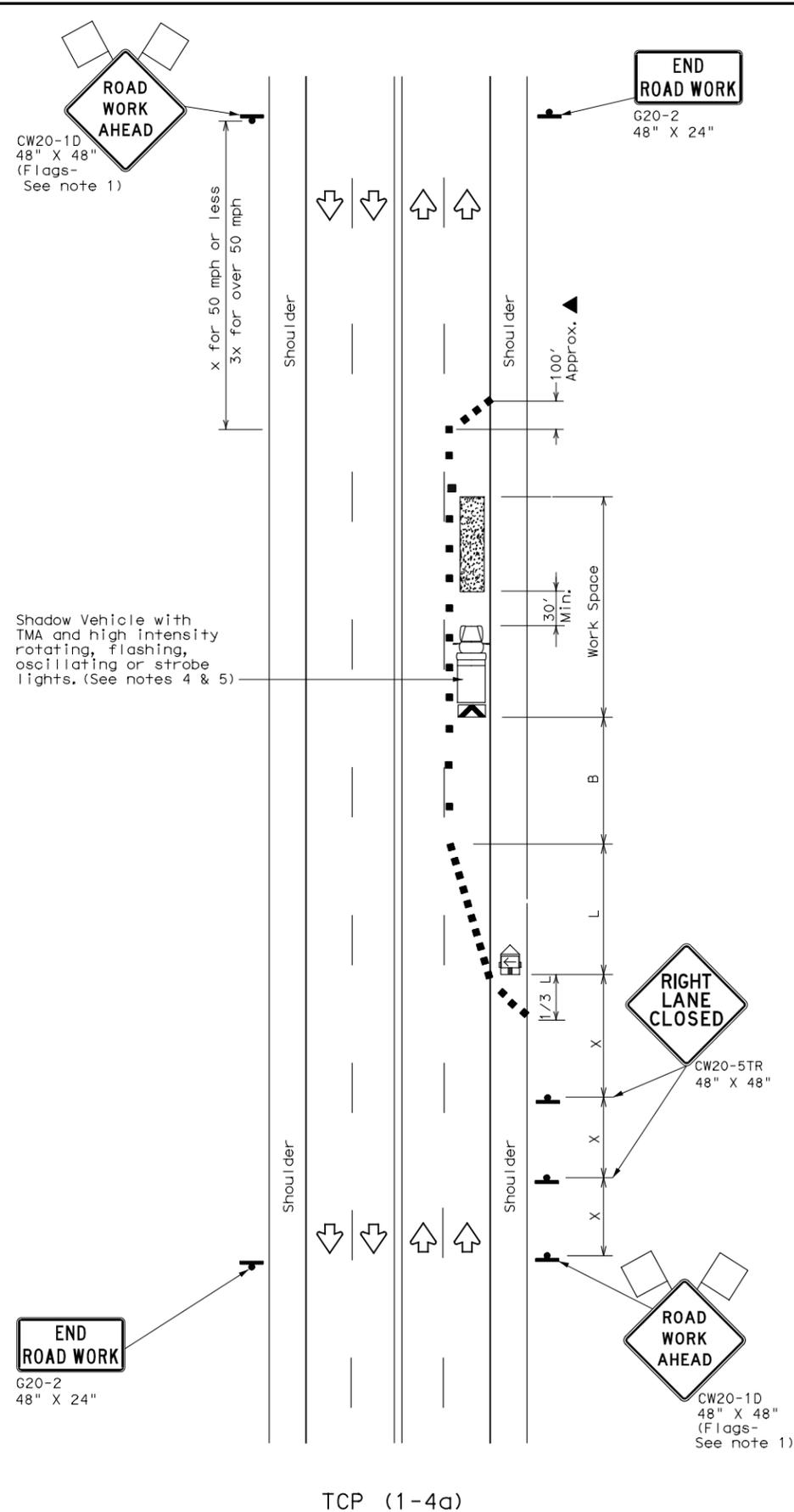
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN**  
**TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON**  
**TWO LANE ROADS**  
**TCP (1-3) - 18**

FILE: tcp1-3-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CON:	SECT:	JOB:	HIGHWAY:
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
2-94 4-98	DIST:	COUNTY:	SHEET NO.:	
8-95 2-12	WAC:	CORYELL	28	
1-97 2-18				

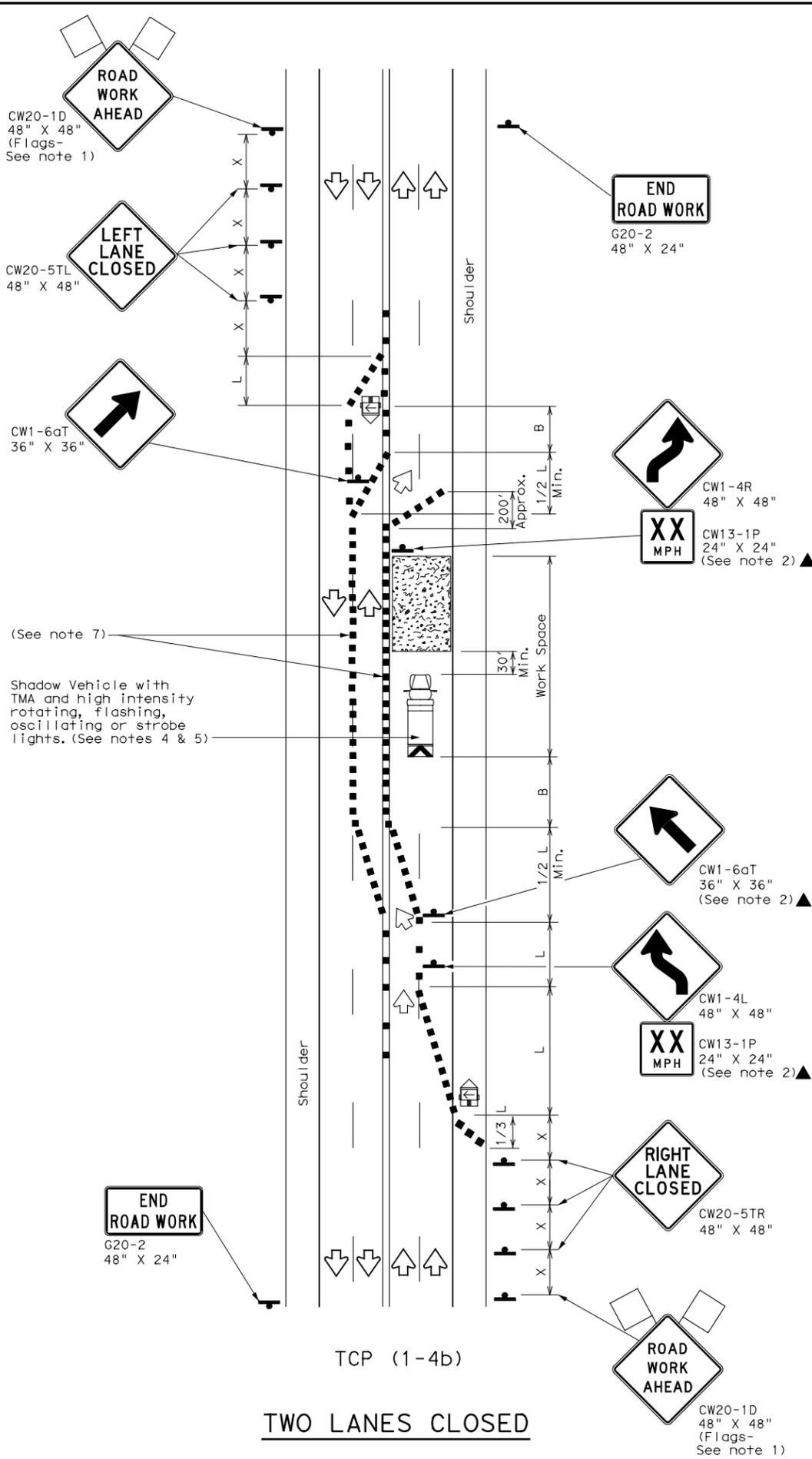
153

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 10/1/2020 5:34:29 AM  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TXDOT0202\_Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-005\4 - Design\Plan\_Set\Standard\Traffic Control Plans\1-4a.dgn



TCP (1-4a)  
 ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (1-4b)  
 TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

\* Conventional Roads Only  
 \*\* Taper lengths have been rounded off.  
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

- Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
- All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
- The CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be repeated if the visibility of the work zone is less than 1500 feet.
- A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
- Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-4a)

- If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline where needed to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow panel placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

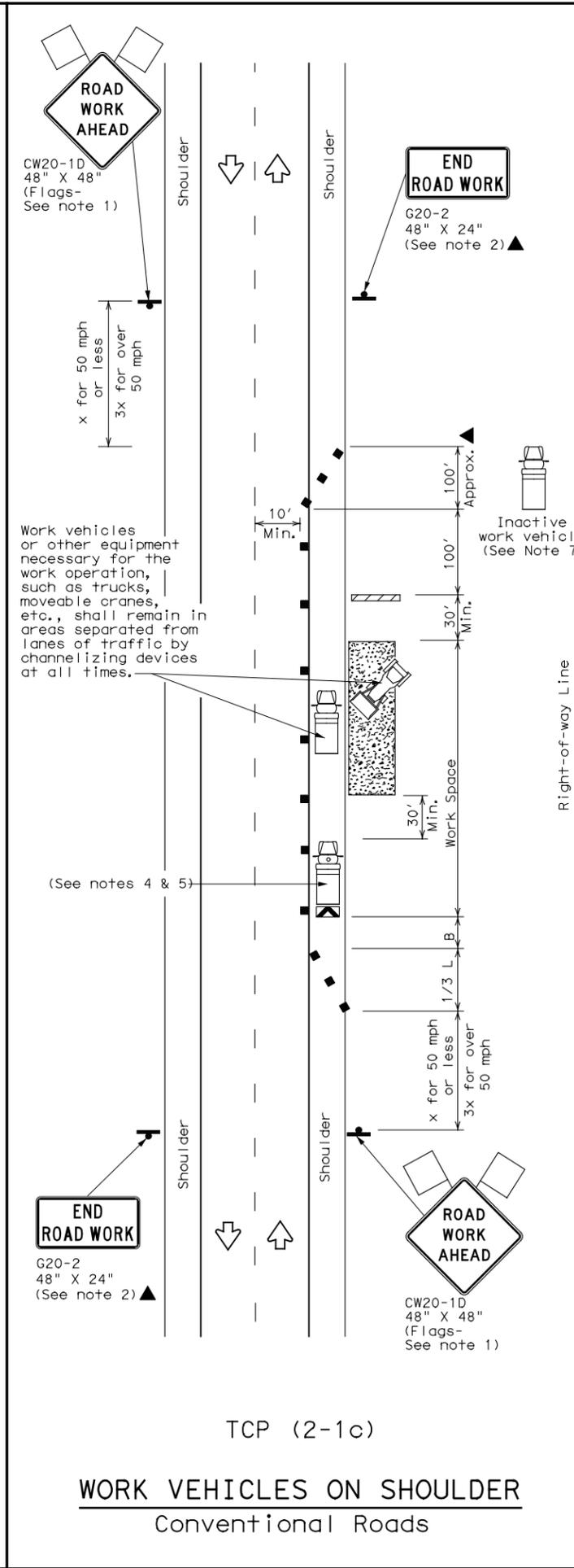
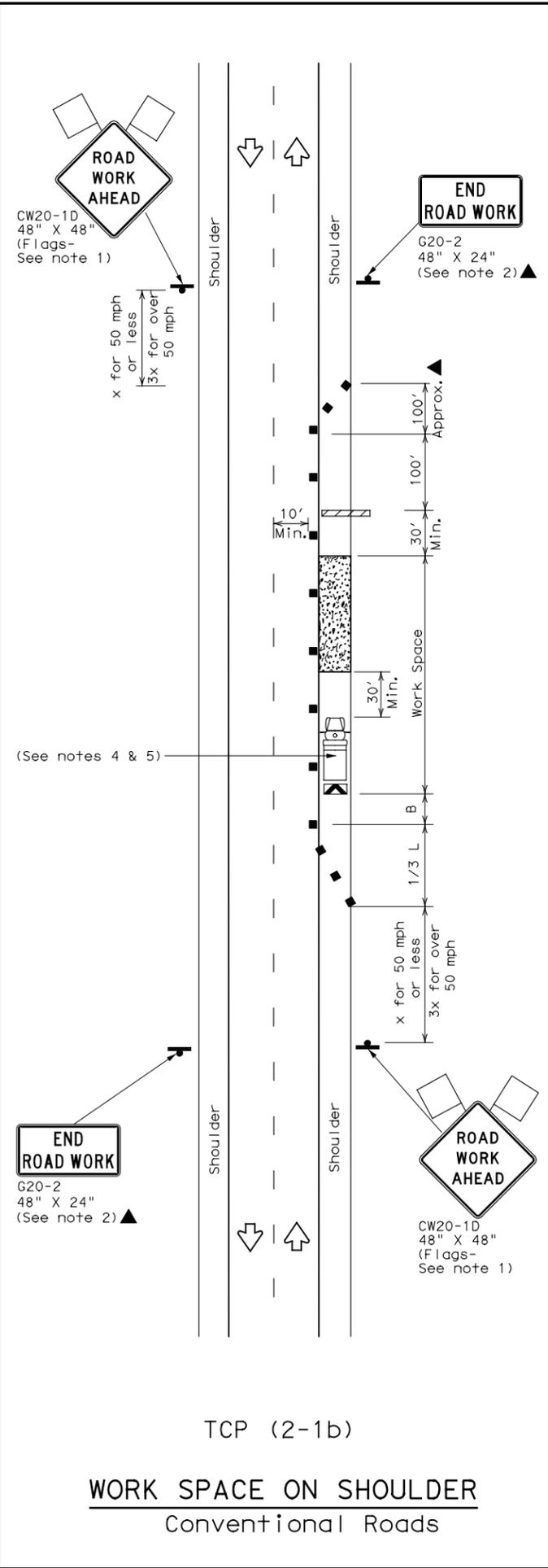
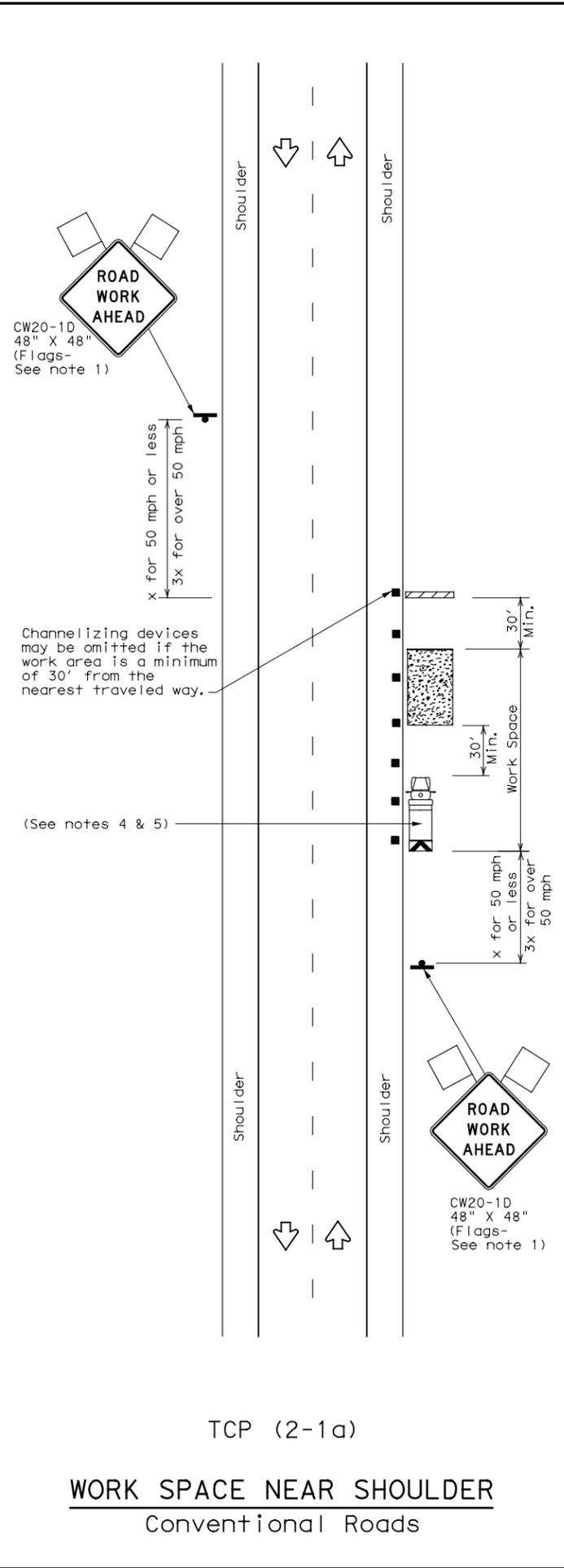
TCP (1-4b)

- Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the areas of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

		Traffic Operations Division Standard	
<b>TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS</b>			
<b>TCP (1-4) - 18</b>			
FILE:	tcp1-4-18.dgn	DN:	CK:
© TxDOT	December 1985	CON:	SECT:
REVISIONS		0184	05
2-94	4-98	JOB	HIGHWAY
8-95	2-12	DIST	COUNTY
1-97	2-18	WAC	CORYELL
SHEET NO.			29

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 10/1/2020 5:34:30 AM  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TXDOT0202\_Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-005\4 - Design\Plan\_Set\Standard\Traffic Control Plans\TCP (2-1) - 18.dgn



LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

\* Conventional Roads Only  
 \*\* Taper lengths have been rounded off.  
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
  - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
  - Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
  - Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
  - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
  - See TCP (5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
  - Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
  - CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.



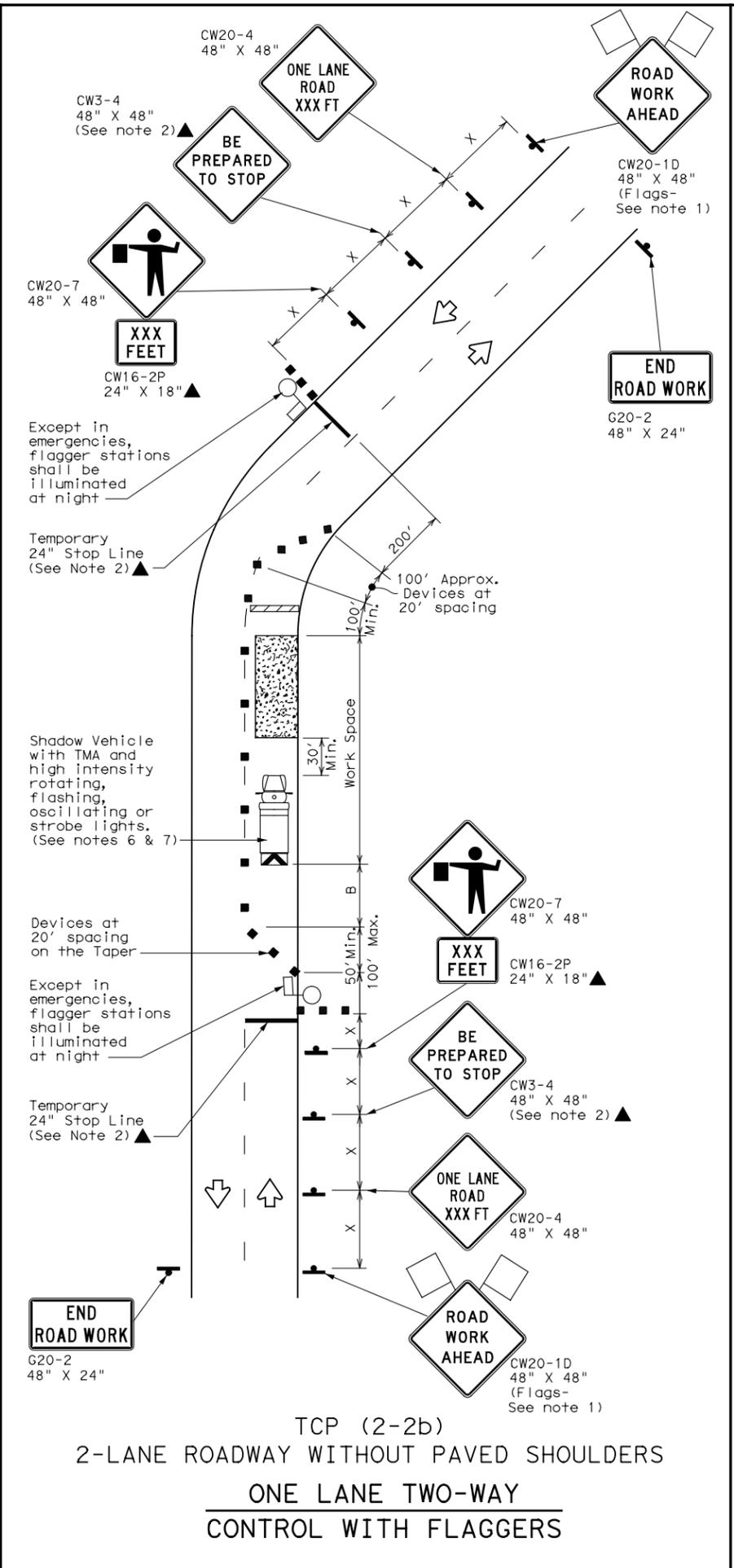
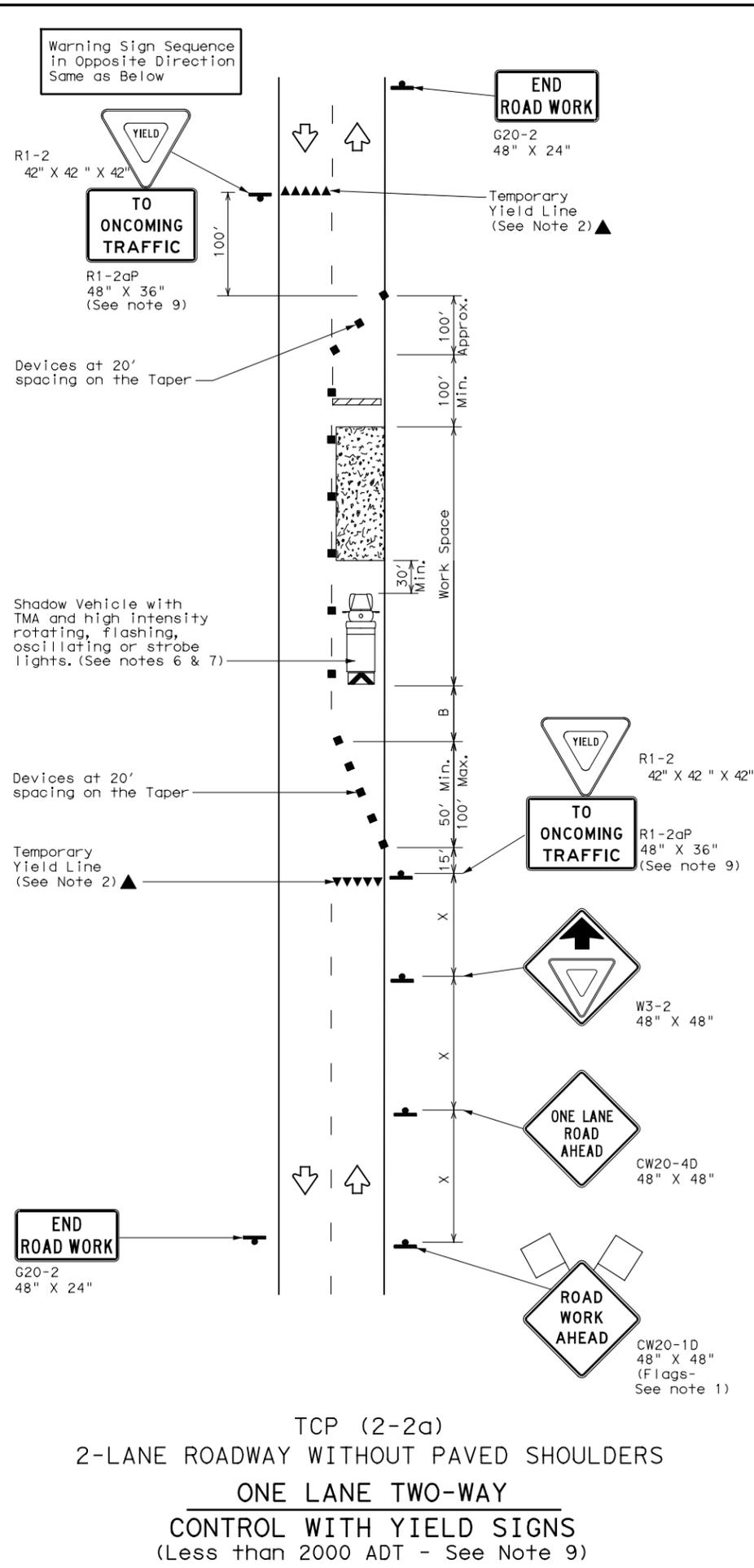
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN**  
**CONVENTIONAL ROAD**  
**SHOULDER WORK**

**TCP (2-1) - 18**

FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CON:	SECT:	JOB:	HIGHWAY:
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
2-94 4-98	DIST:	COUNTY:	SHEET NO.:	
8-95 2-12	WAC:	CORYELL	30	
1-97 2-18				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 10/1/2020 5:34:30 AM  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TXDOT\2020 Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-005\4 - Design\Plan\_Set\Standard\Traffic Control\TCP (2-2) - 18.dgn



**LEGEND**

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent			
30	L = WS <sup>2</sup> / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

\* Conventional Roads Only  
 \*\* Taper lengths have been rounded off.  
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

**TYPICAL USAGE**

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

**GENERAL NOTES**

- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
  - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
  - The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
  - Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
  - Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
  - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
  - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
- TCP (2-2a)**
- The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
  - The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- TCP (2-2b)**
- Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
  - If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
  - Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

**Texas Department of Transportation**  
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

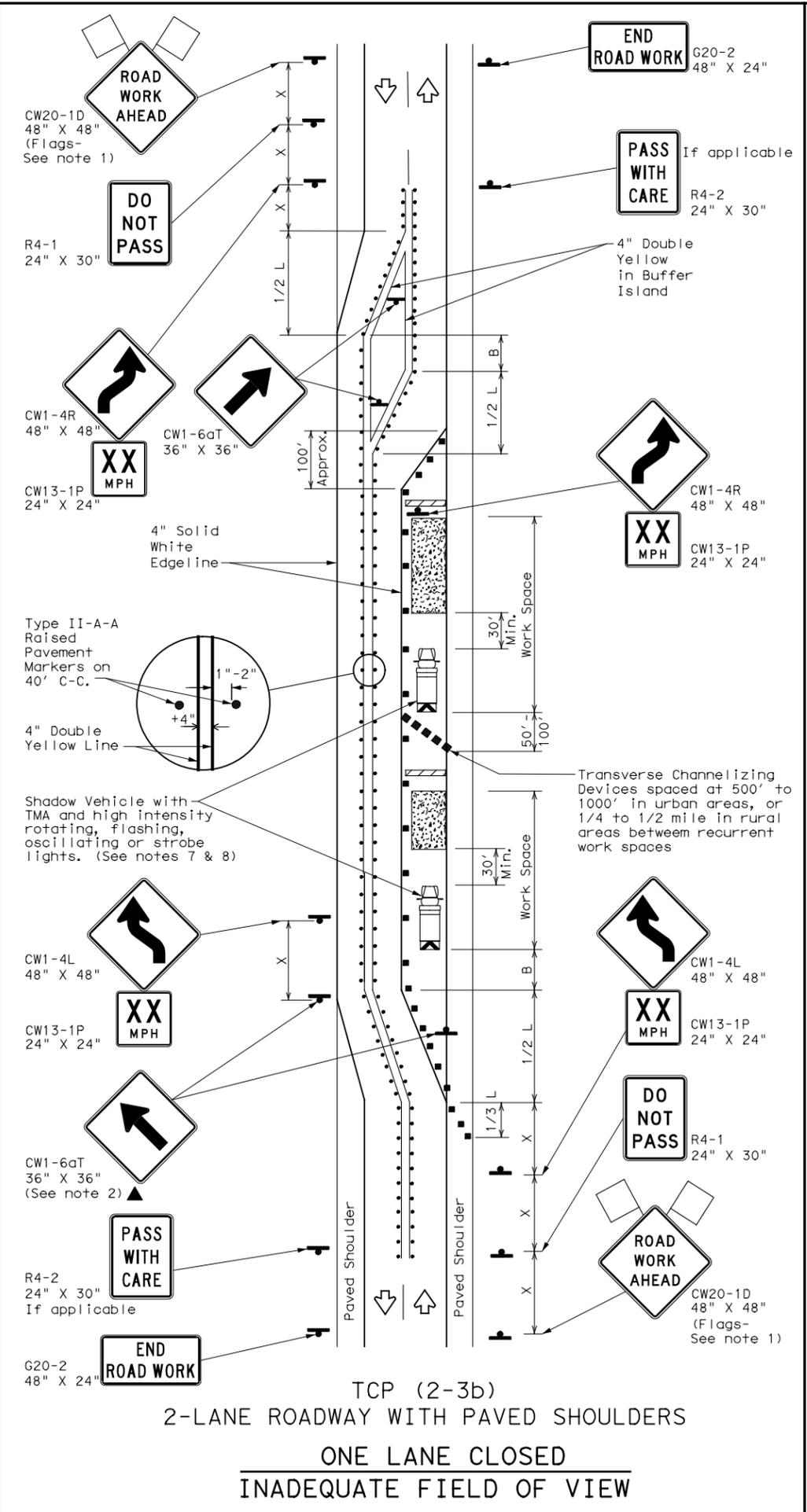
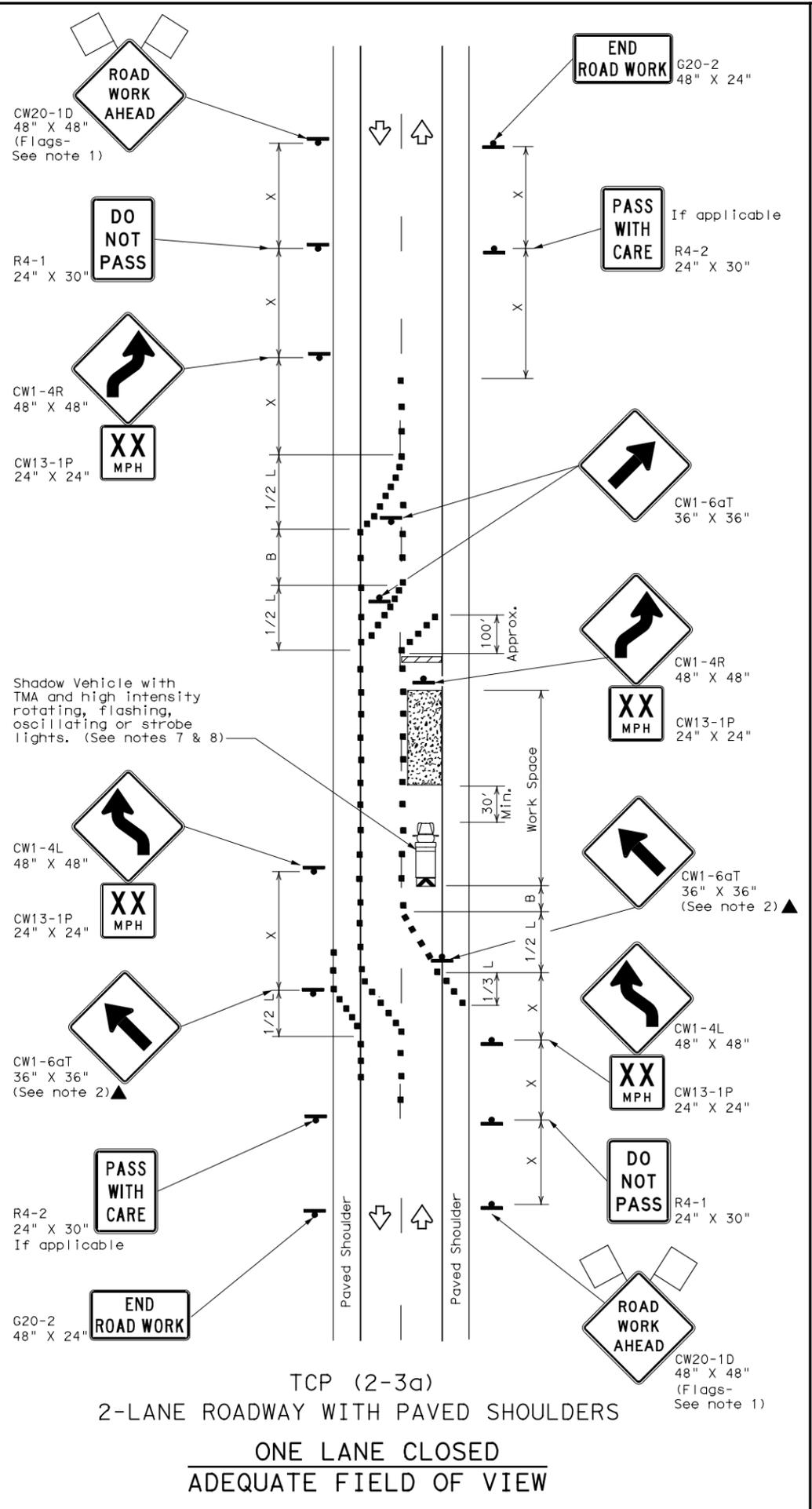
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN**  
 ONE-LANE TWO-WAY  
 TRAFFIC CONTROL

**TCP (2-2) - 18**

FILE:	tcp2-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT	December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0184	05	005	BS 36 E
8-95	3-03	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
1-97	2-12	WAC	CORYELL	31	
4-98	2-18				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 10/1/2020 5:34:30 AM  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TXDOT\2020 Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-005\4 - Design\Plan\_Set\Standard\Traffic Control Plans\TC-18.dgn



**LEGEND**

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	L = WS <sup>2</sup> / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60	L = WS	600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75	L = WS	750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

\* Conventional Roads Only  
 \*\* Taper lengths have been rounded off.  
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

**TYPICAL USAGE**

	MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
				✓	✓

TCP (2-3b) ONLY

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
  - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
  - When work space will be in place less than three days existing pavement markings may remain in place. Channelizing devices shall be used to separate traffic.
  - Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Flagger should be positioned at end of traffic queue.
  - The R4-1 "DO NOT PASS," R4-2 "PASS WITH CARE" and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed within CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs. Proper spacing of signs shall be maintained.
  - Conflicting pavement marking shall be removed for long term projects.
  - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted.
  - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
- TCP (2-3a)**
- Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of the conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

**Texas Department of Transportation**  
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN**  
**TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON**  
**TWO-LANE ROADS**

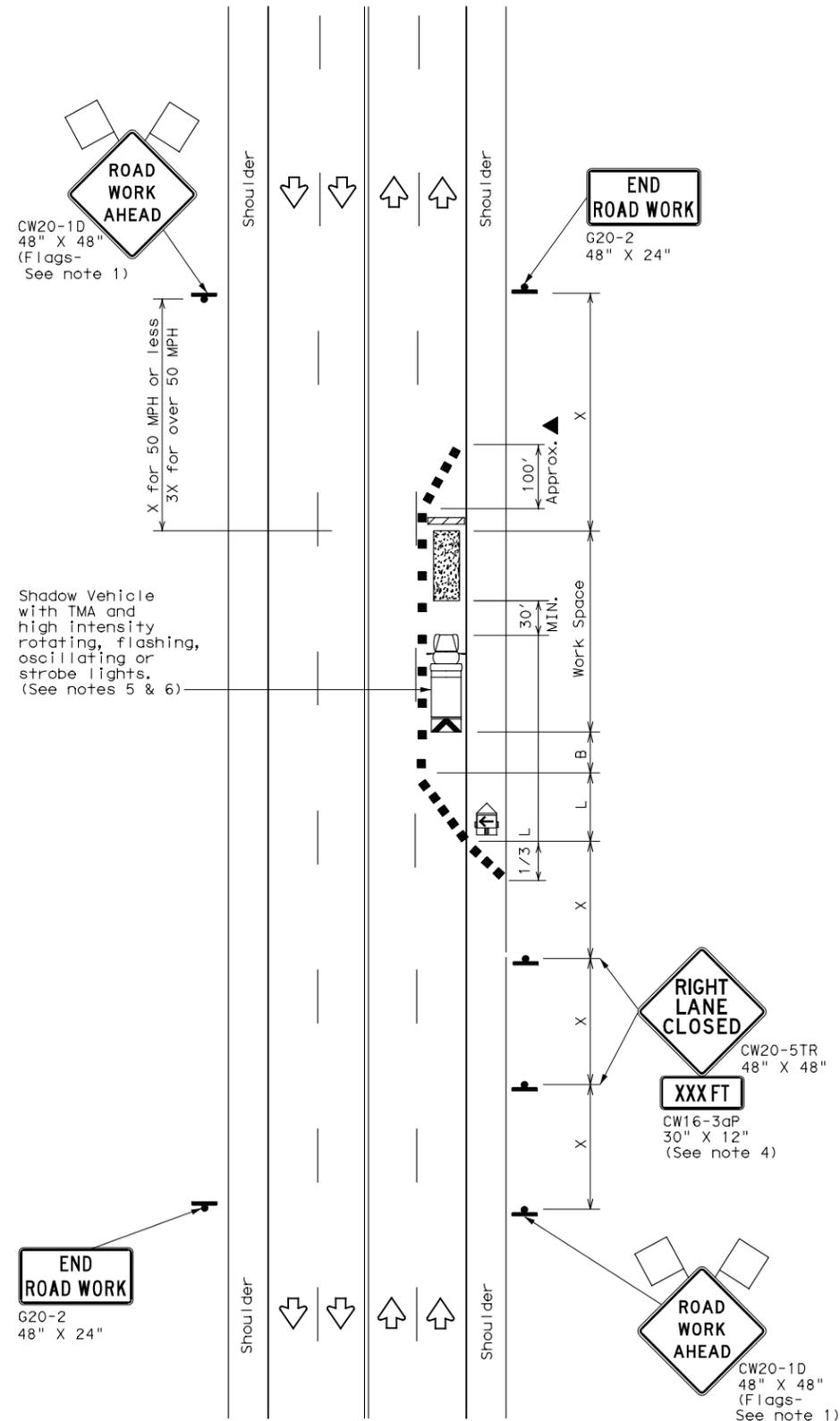
**TCP (2-3) - 18**

FILE:	tcp(2-3)-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT	December 1985	CON:	SECT:	JOB:	HIGHWAY:
REVISIONS		0184	05	005	BS 36 E
8-95	3-03	DIST:	COUNTY:	SHEET NO.	
1-97	2-12	WAC:	CORYELL	32	
4-98	2-18				

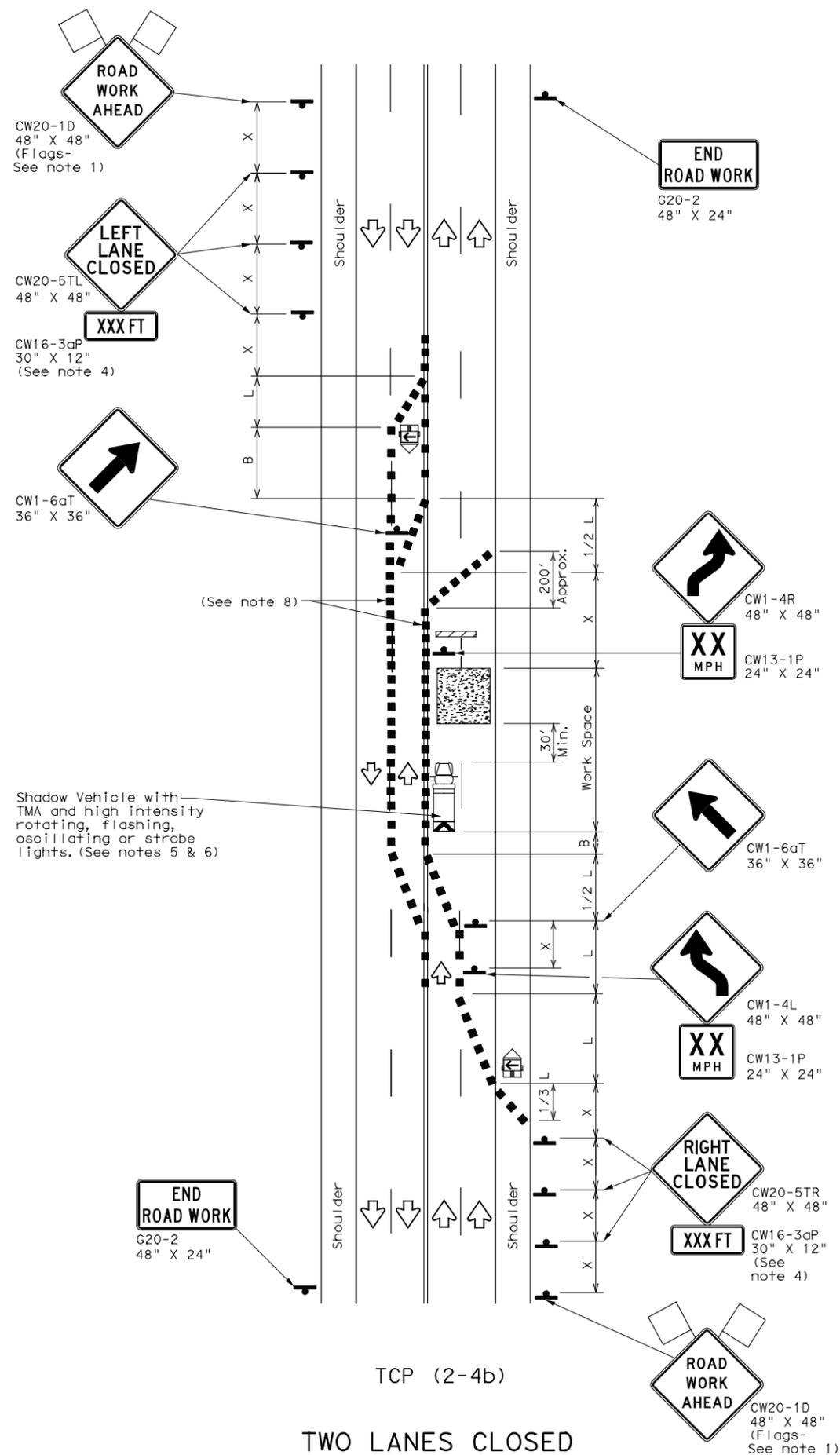
163

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 10/1/2020 5:34:31 AM  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TXDOT0202 Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-005\4 - Design\Plan\_Set\Standard\Traffic Control Plans\TCP (2-4) - 18.dgn



TCP (2-4a)  
 ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (2-4b)  
 TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	L = WS <sup>2</sup> / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

\* Conventional Roads Only  
 \*\* Taper lengths have been rounded off.  
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

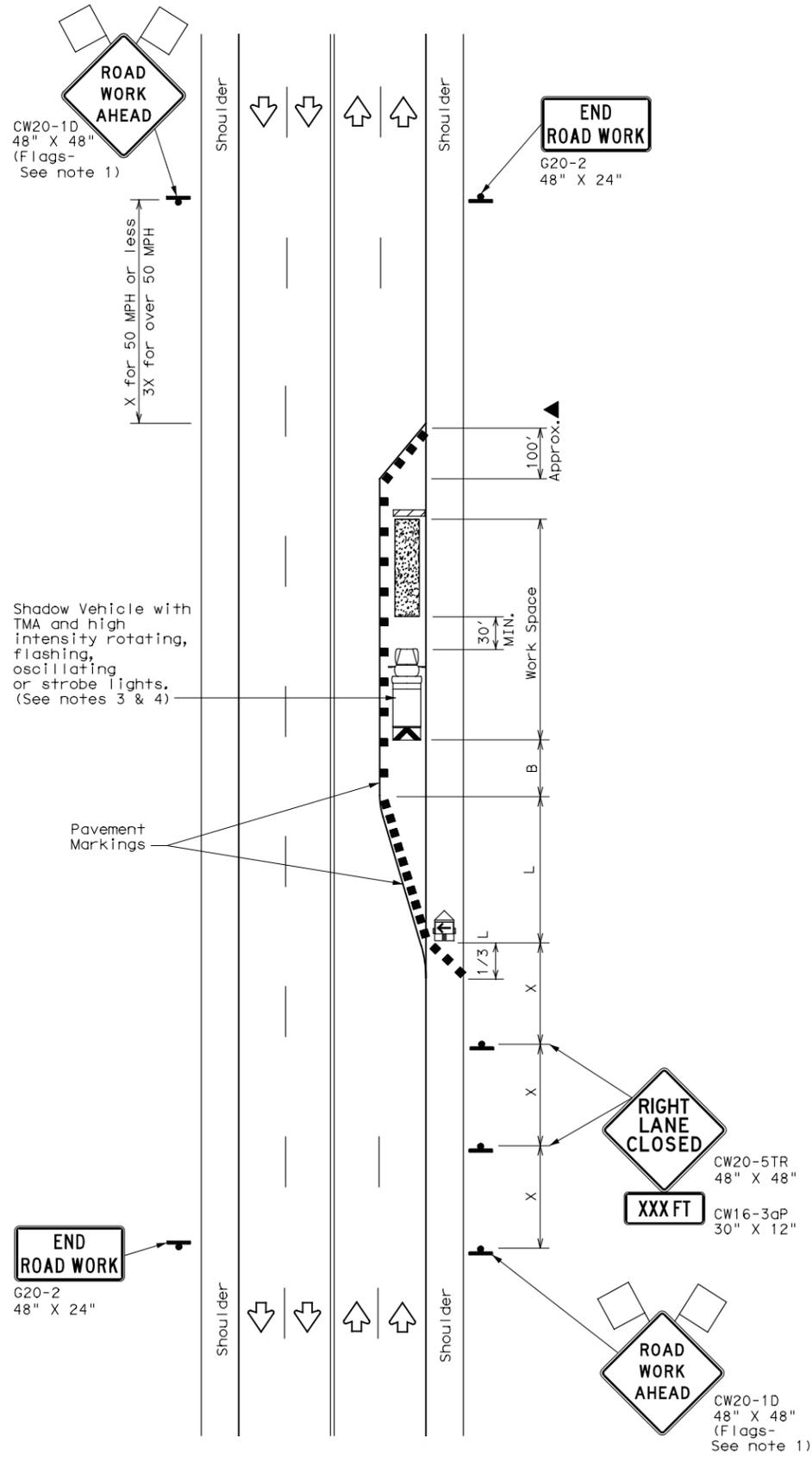
TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓	✓	

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
  - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
  - The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet minimum length per lane.
  - For short term applications, when post mounted signs are not used, the distance legend may be shown on the sign face rather than on a CW16-3aP supplemental plaque.
  - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
  - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
- TCP (2-4a)**
- If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.
- TCP (2-4b)**
- For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter devices spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

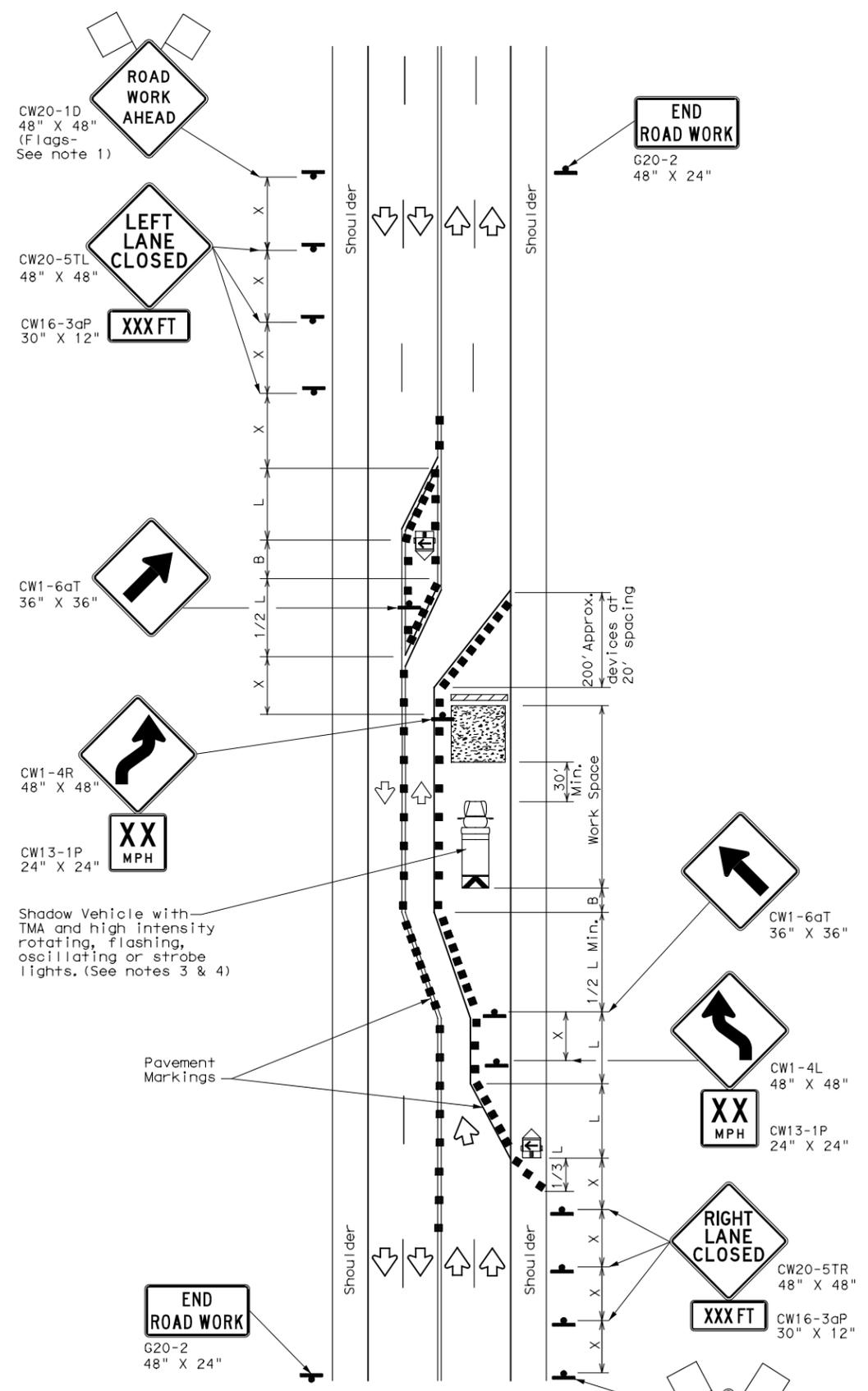
		<b>Traffic Operations Division Standard</b>	
<b>TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN</b> <b>LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS</b> <b>TCP (2-4) - 18</b>			
FILE:	tcp2-4-18.dgn	DN:	CK:
© TxDOT	December 1985	CON:	SECT:
REVISIONS		0184	05
8-95	3-03	JOB:	HIGHWAY:
1-97	2-12	DIST:	COUNTY:
4-98	2-18	WAC:	CORYELL
		SHEET NO.:	33

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 10/1/2020 5:34:31 AM  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TXDOT2020\_Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-005\4 - Design\Plan\_Set\Standard\Traffic Control Plans\TCPL18.dwg



TCP (2-5a)  
**ONE LANE CLOSED**



TCP (2-5b)  
**TWO LANES CLOSED**

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed * *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths X X			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

\* Conventional Roads Only  
 \*\* Taper lengths have been rounded off.  
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

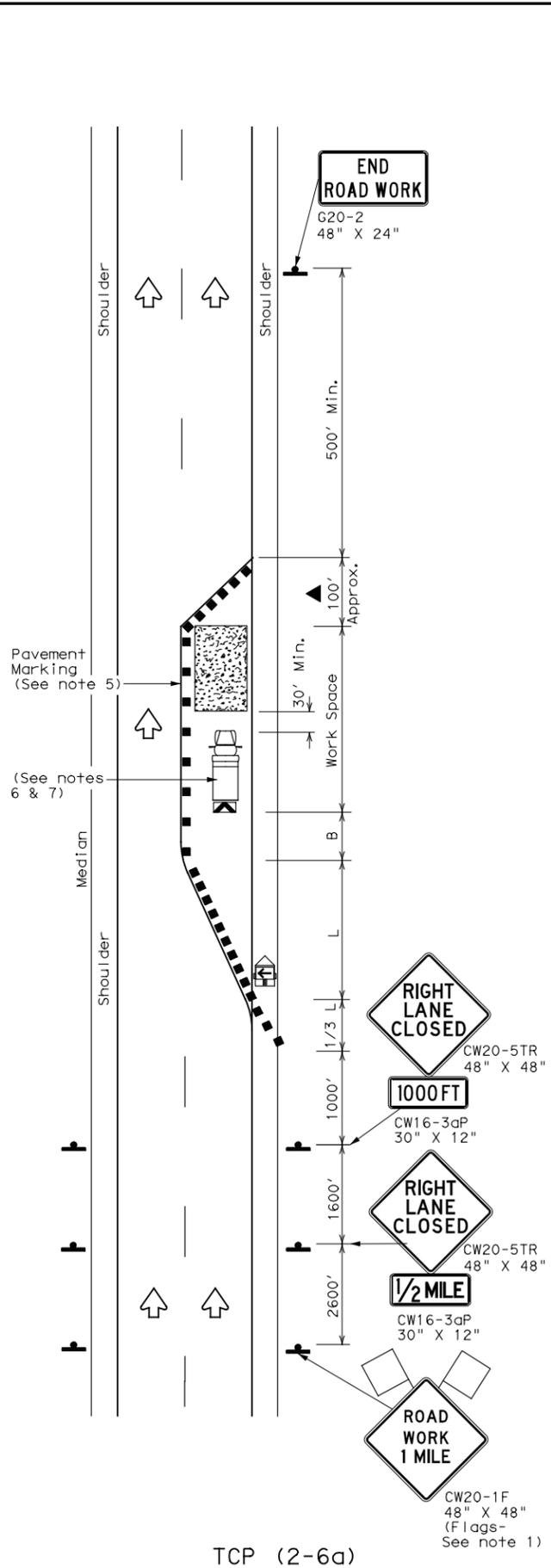
- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
  - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
  - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
  - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
  - The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet approximately per lane, with channelizing devices spaced at 20 feet.

- TCP (2-5a)**
- If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic, with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.
- TCP (2-5b)**
- Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects.

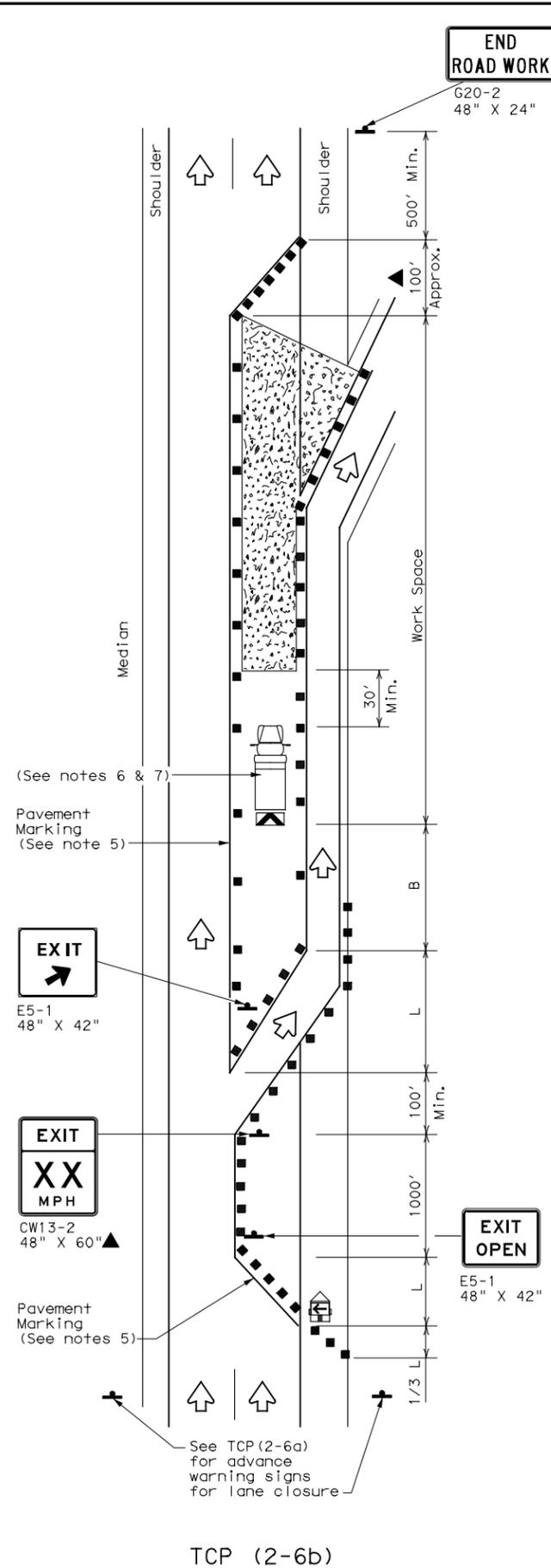
		<b>Traffic Operations Division Standard</b>	
<b>TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LONG TERM LANE CLOSURES MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL RDS.</b>			
<b>TCP (2-5) - 18</b>			
FILE: tcp2-5-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:
© TxDOT December 1985	CON: 0184	SECT: 05	JOB: 005
8-95 2-12	REVISIONS		HIGHWAY: BS 36 E
1-97 3-03	DIST: WAC	COUNTY: CORYELL	SHEET NO.: 34
4-98 2-18			

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

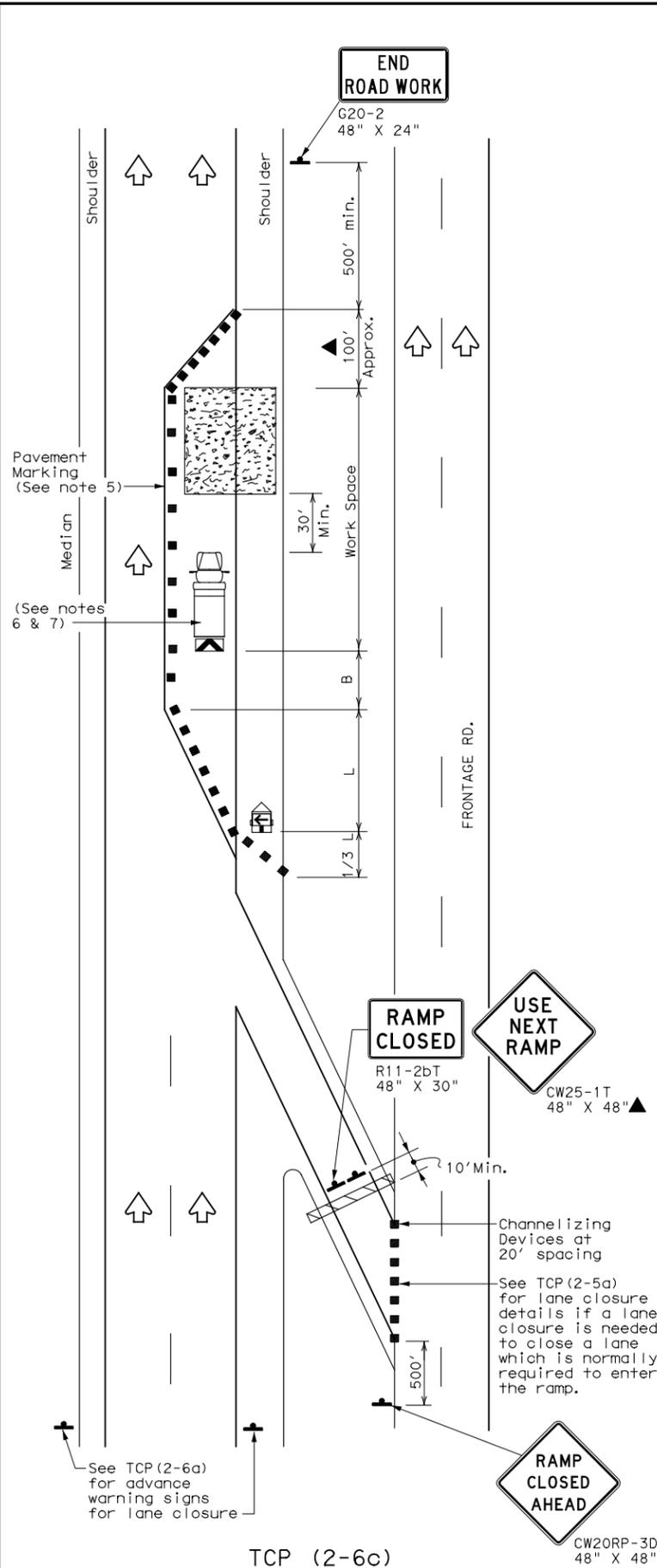
DATE: 10/1/2020 5:34:32 AM  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TXDOT\2020 Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-005\4 - Design\Plan\_Set\Standard\Traffic Control Plans\TCP (2-6).dgn



TCP (2-6a)  
ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (2-6b)  
LANE CLOSURE NEAR EXIT RAMP



TCP (2-6c)  
LANE CLOSURE NEAR ENTRANCE RAMP

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

\* Conventional Roads Only  
 \*\* Taper lengths have been rounded off.  
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
  - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
  - Channelizing devices used to close lanes may be supplemented with the Chevron Alignment Sign placed on every other channelizing device. Chevrons may be attached to plastic drums as per BC Standards.
  - Channelizing devices used along the work space or along tangent sections may be supplemented with vertical panels (VP) placed on every other channelizing device. If night time conditions make it difficult to see at least two VPs, the VPs may be placed on each channelizing device.
  - The placement of pavement markings may be omitted on intermediate-term stationary work zones with the approval of the Engineer.
  - Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
  - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.



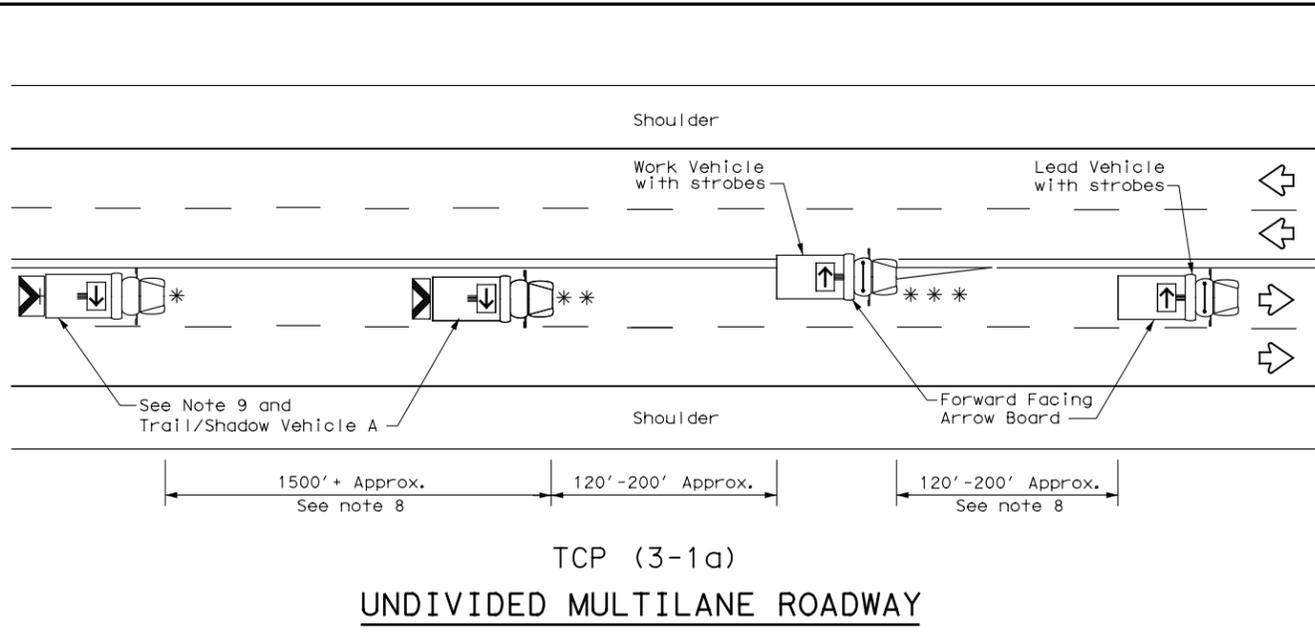
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN  
LANE CLOSURES ON  
DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP (2-6) - 18

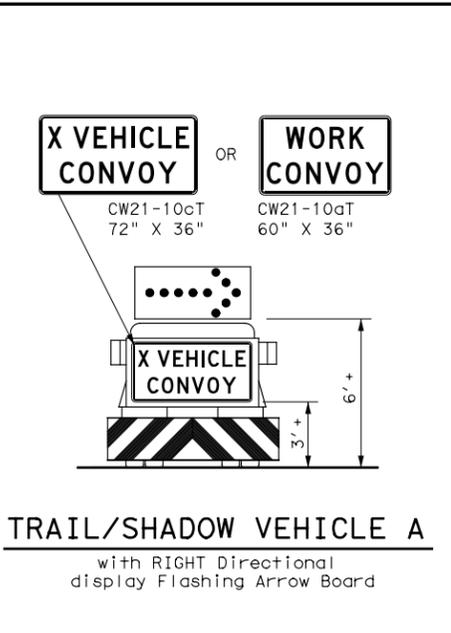
FILE: tcp2-6-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CON:	SECT:	JOB:	HIGHWAY:
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
2-94 4-98	DIST:	COUNTY:	SHEET NO.:	
8-95 2-12	WAC:	CORYELL	35	
1-97 2-18				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 10/1/2020 5:34:32 AM  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TXDOT\2020 Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-005\4 - Design\Plan\_Set\Standard\Traffic Control Plan\TCP (3-1).dgn



TCP (3-1a)  
 UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



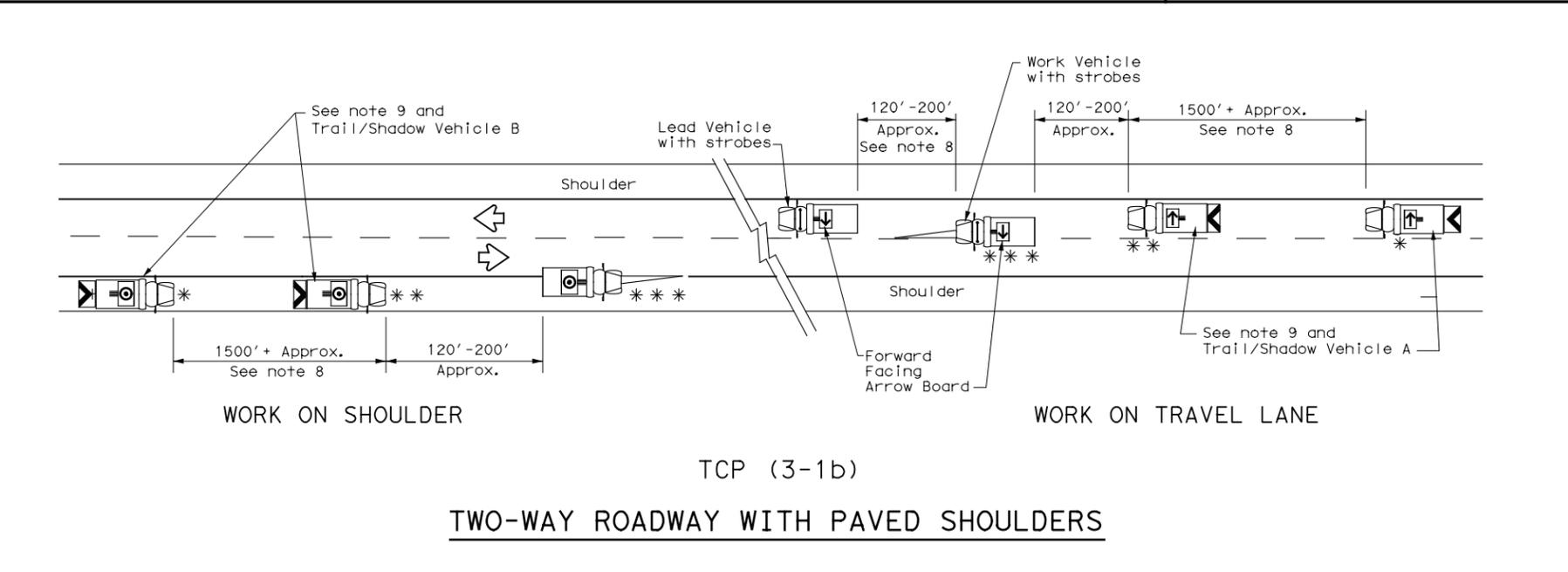
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A  
 with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

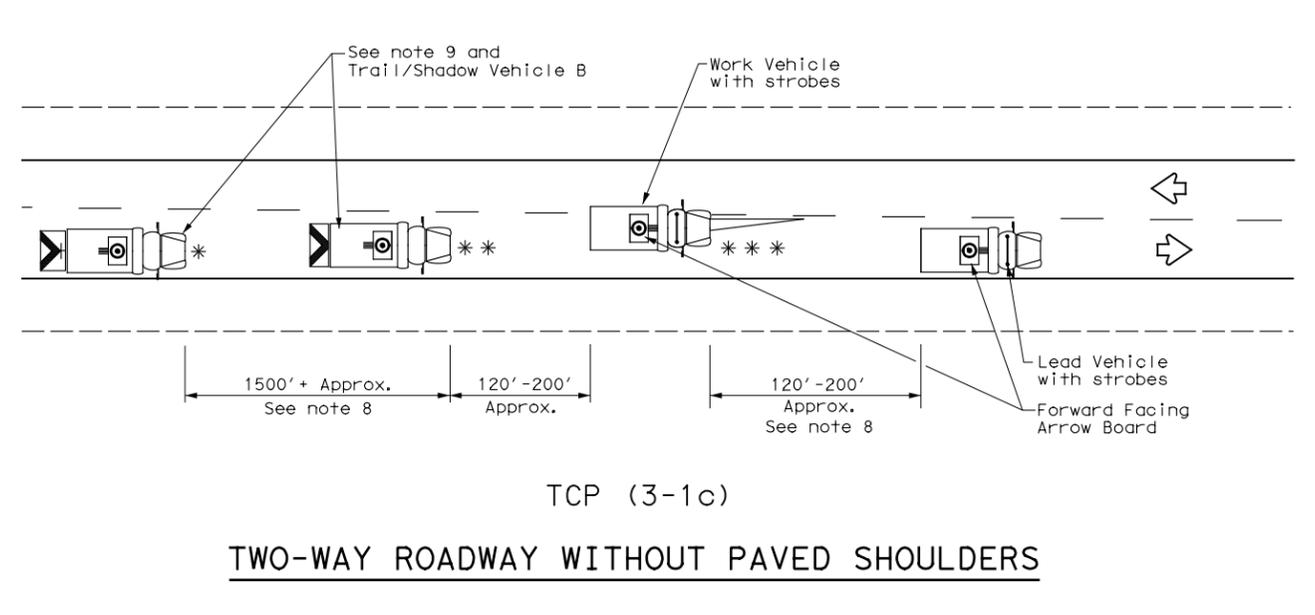
TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

GENERAL NOTES

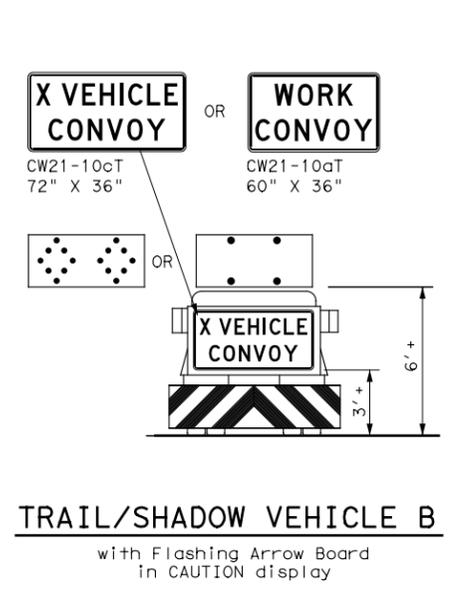
1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



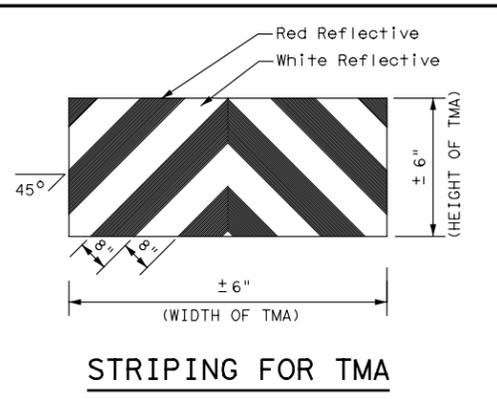
TCP (3-1b)  
 TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



TCP (3-1c)  
 TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B  
 with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display



Texas Department of Transportation  
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

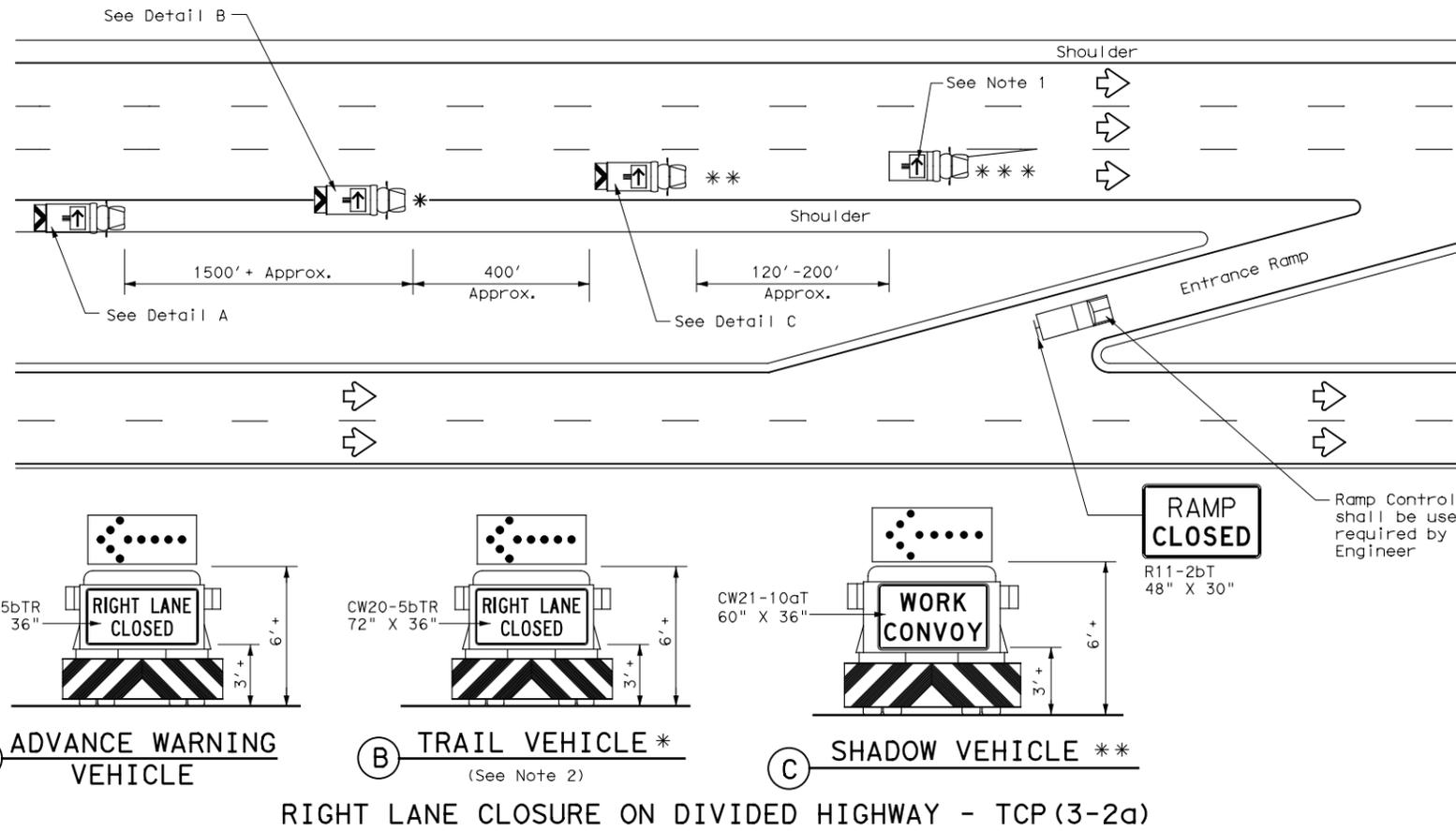
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN  
 MOBILE OPERATIONS  
 UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS**

**TCP (3-1)-13**

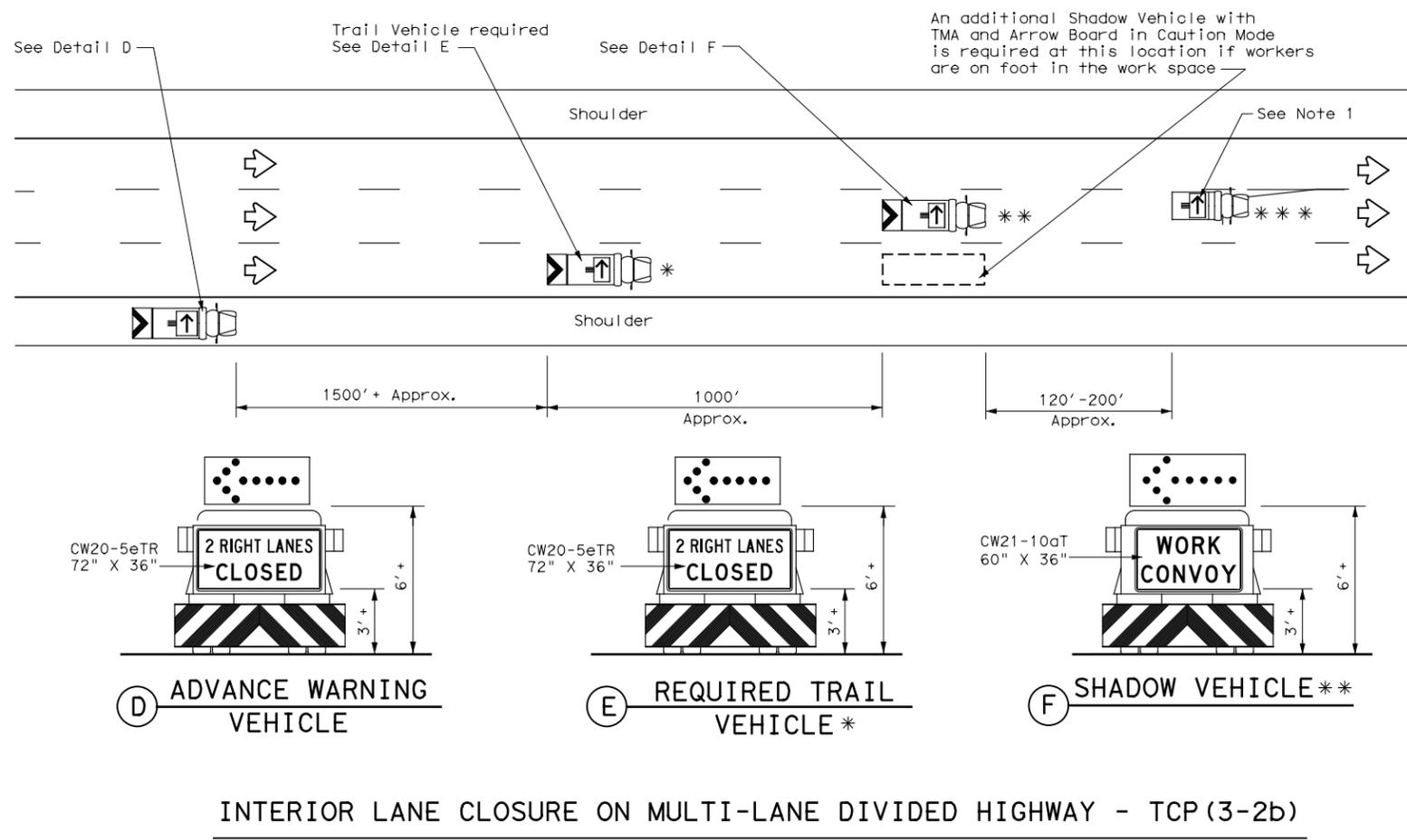
FILE:	tcp3-1.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		0184	05	005	BS 36 E				
2-94	4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.				
8-95	7-13	WAC	CORYELL		36				
1-97									

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 10/1/2020 5:34:33 AM  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TXDOT202 Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-005\4 - Design\Plan\_Set\Standard\Traffic Control Plan\TCP3-2.dgn



RIGHT LANE CLOSURE ON DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP (3-2a)



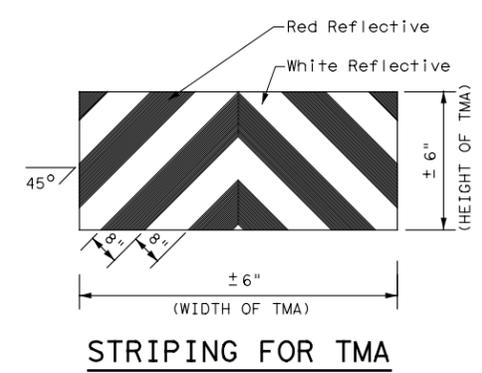
INTERIOR LANE CLOSURE ON MULTI-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP (3-2b)

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle	→	RIGHT Directional
☐	Heavy Work Vehicle	←	LEFT Directional
▲	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)	↔	Double Arrow
⬅	Traffic Flow	⊙	CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

- ADVANCE WARNING, TRAIL and SHADOW vehicles shall be equipped with Type B or Type C flashing arrow boards as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. Arrow boards on WORK vehicles will be optional based on the type of work being performed. The arrow boards shall be operated from inside the vehicle.
- For TCP(3-2a) the Engineer will determine if the TRAIL VEHICLE is required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions. All other vehicles shown for both TCP(3-2a) and TCP(3-2b) are required.
- The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
- The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the ADVANCE WARNING, SHADOW, and TRAIL vehicles are required.
- Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DMS 8300, Type A.
- Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
- When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
- Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
- Standard 48" X 48" diamond shaped warning signs with the same message as those shown may be used where adequate mounting space exists.
- The signs shown should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or a truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board, must be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
- Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
- The principles on this sheet may be used to close lanes from the left side of the roadway considering the number of lanes, shoulder width, sight distance, and ramp frequency.
- Signs and flashing arrow board modes shall be appropriately altered when implementing left lane closures or interior closures which close the left lanes.
- The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when shoulder width makes it necessary.



STRIPING FOR TMA

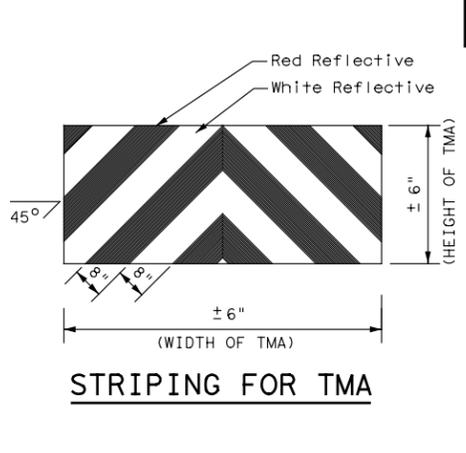
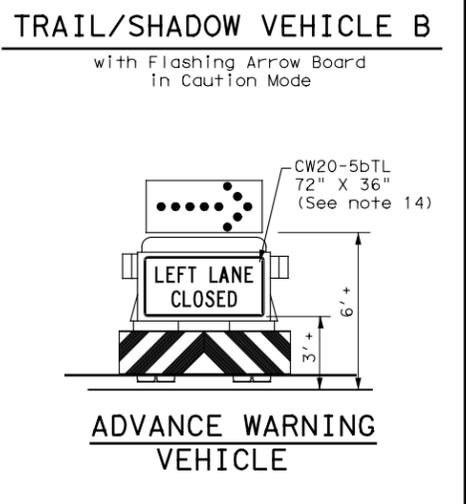
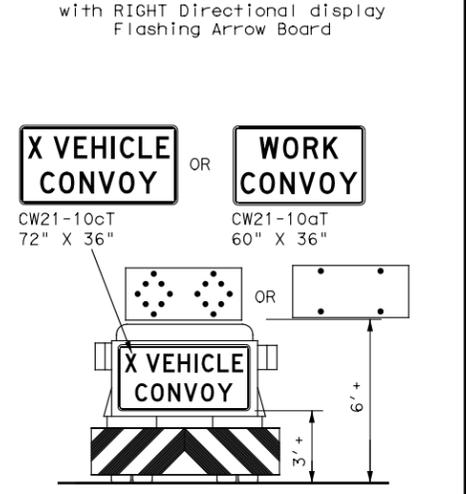
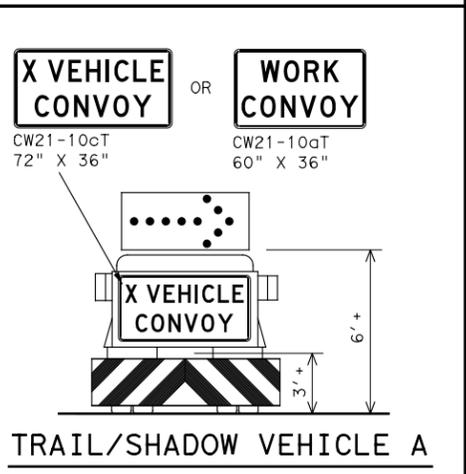
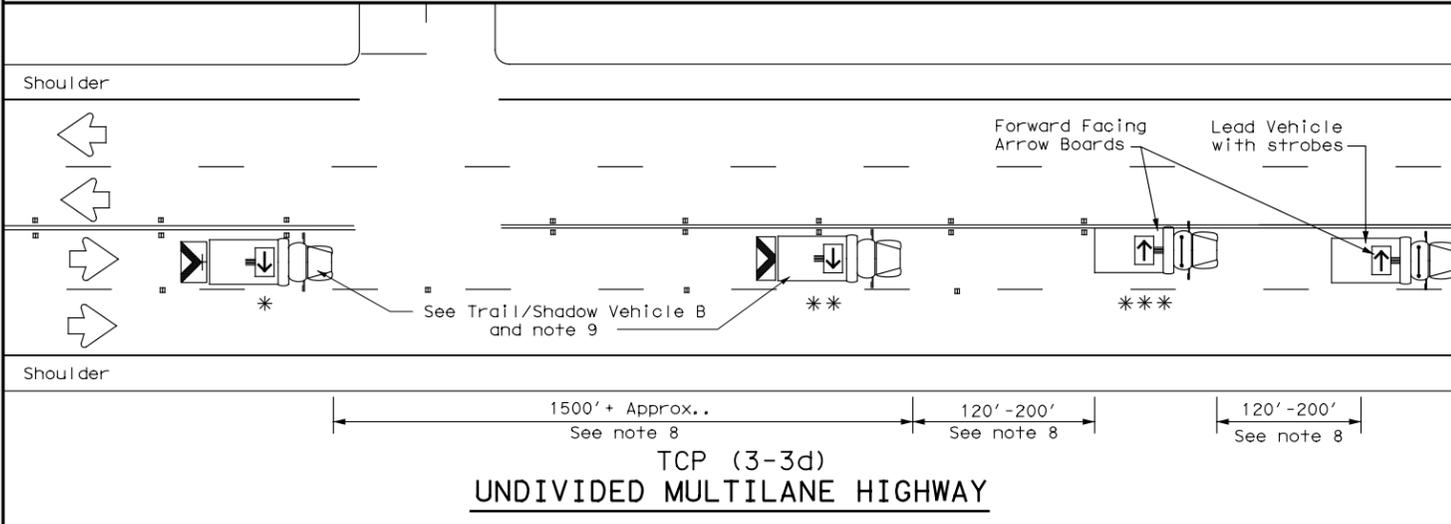
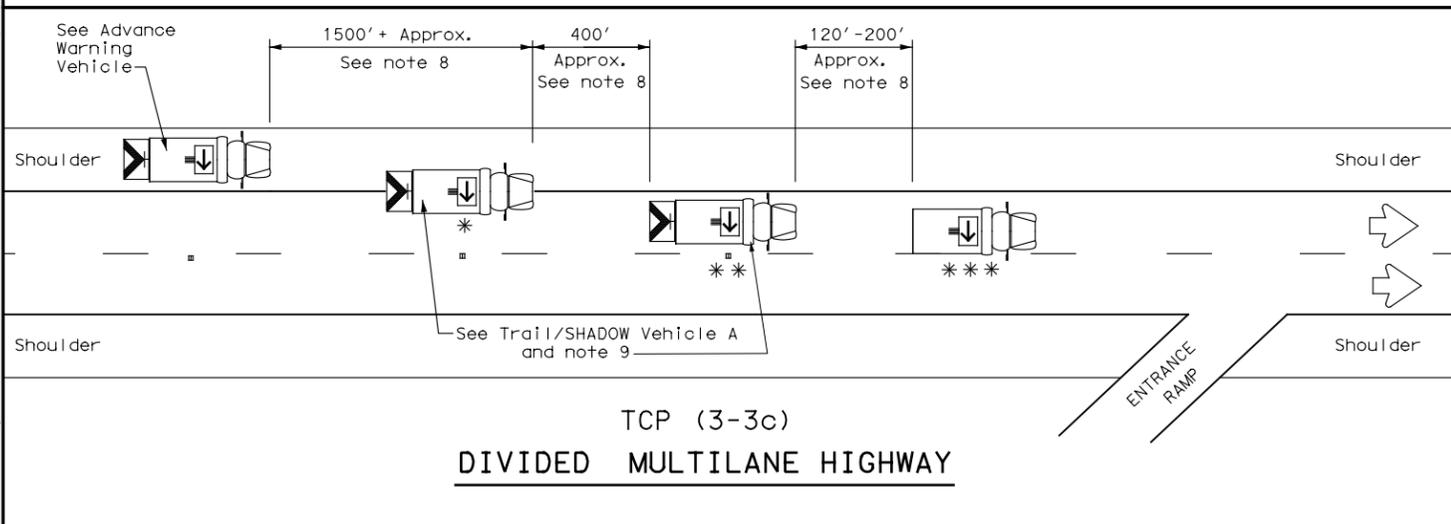
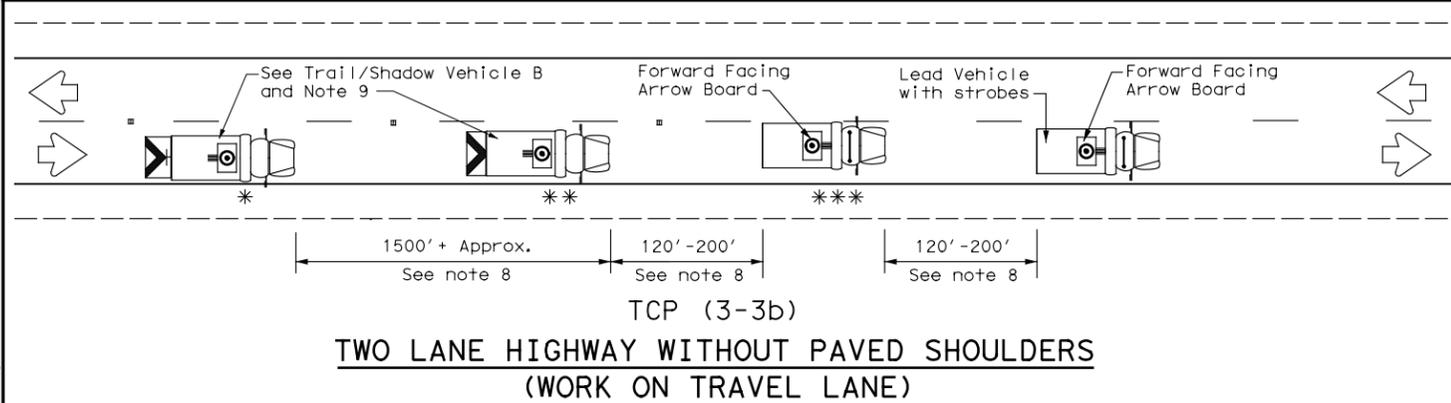
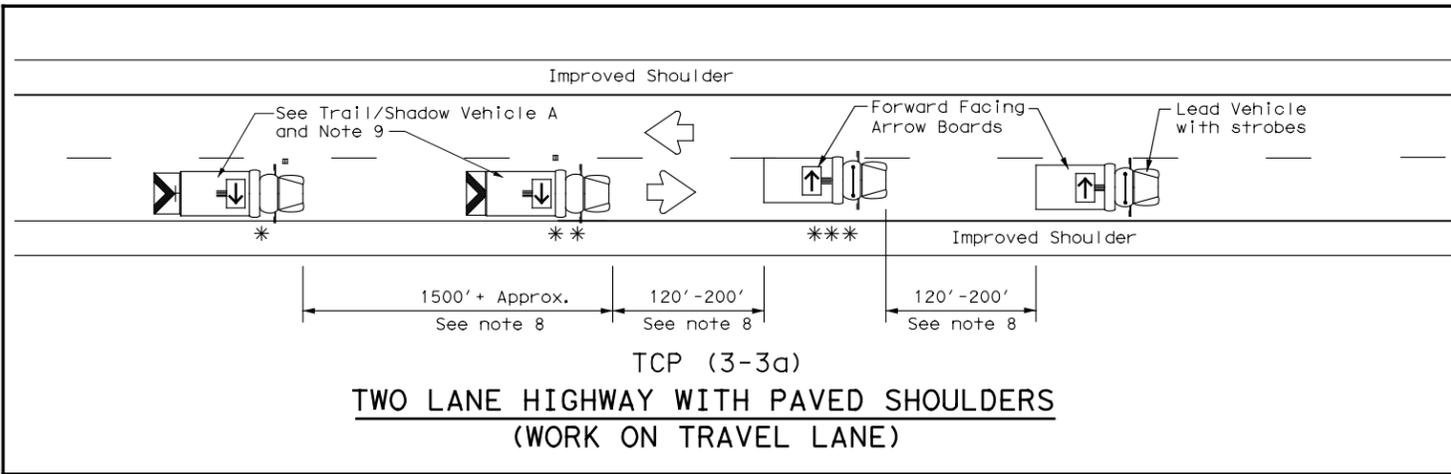
Texas Department of Transportation  
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN  
 MOBILE OPERATIONS  
 DIVIDED HIGHWAYS**

**TCP (3-2) - 13**

FILE: tcp3-2.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
8-95 7-13	WAC	CORYELL	37	
1-97				

DATE: 10/1/2020 5:34:33 AM  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TXDOT\2020 Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-005\4 - Design\Plan Set\Standard\Site Change\Traffic Control Plan.dgn  
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of electronic files to hard copy or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



LEGEND		
* Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
** Shadow Vehicle		
*** Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
		LEFT Directional
		Double Arrow
		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

**GENERAL NOTES**

- TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
- The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
- The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
- Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
- Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
- Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
- When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
- Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
- X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
- For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
- A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
- For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
- Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
- The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
- On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

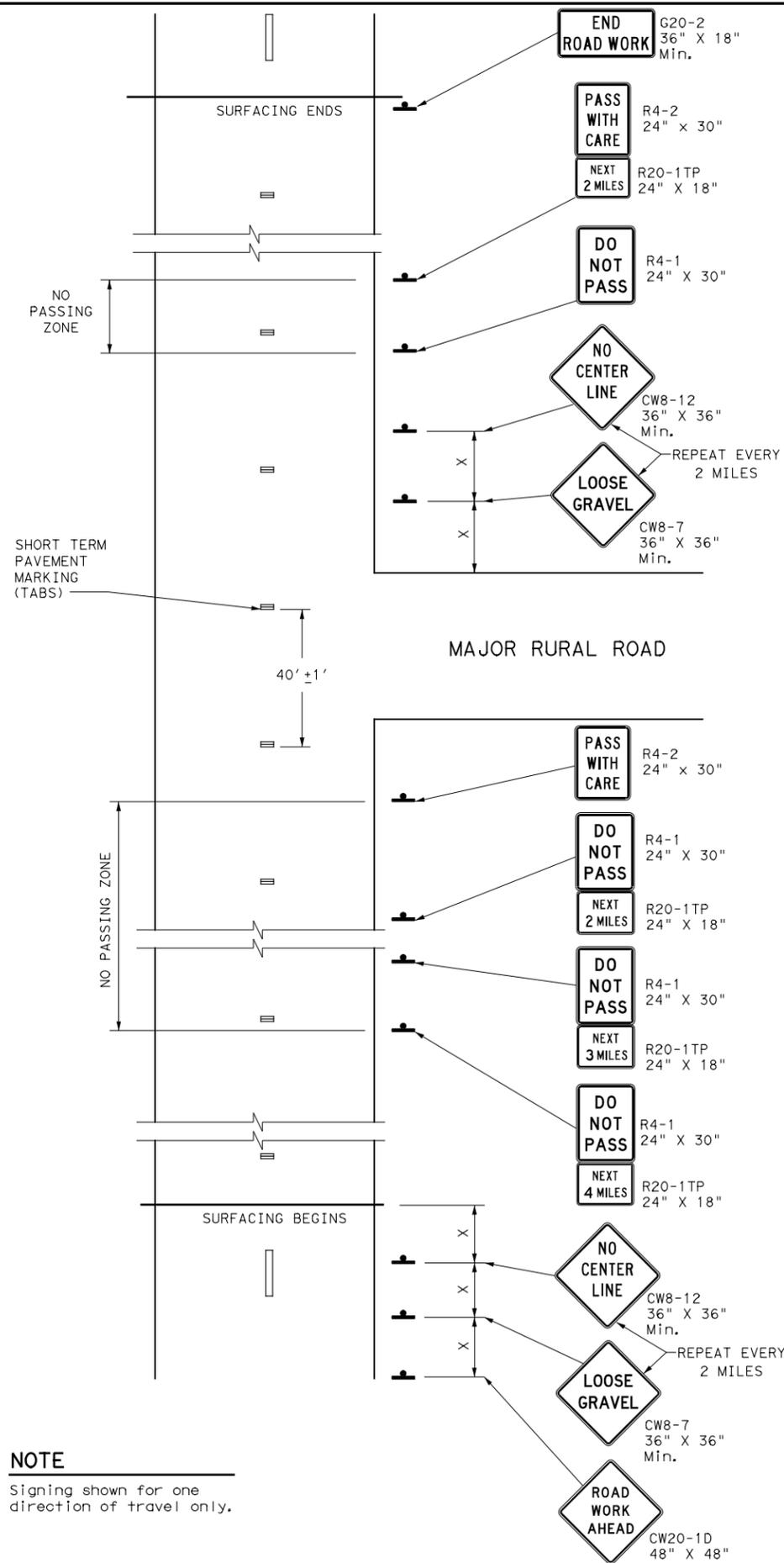
**Texas Department of Transportation**  
Traffic Operations Division Standard

## TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL TCP (3-3) - 14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
2-94 4-98	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
8-95 7-13	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
1-97 7-14	WAC	CORYELL	38	

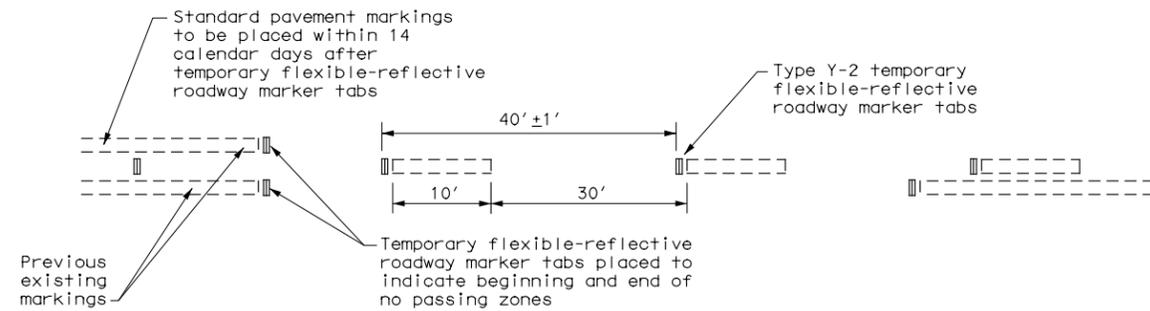
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: \$DATE TIME\$  
FILE: \$DOCUMENT NAME\$



**NOTE**  
Signing shown for one direction of travel only.

**NO PASSING ZONES ON TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS**



**TABS ON CENTERLINES OF TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS**  
For seal coat, micro-surface or similar operations

**"DO NOT PASS" SIGN (R4-1) and NO-PASSING ZONES**

- A. Prior to the beginning of construction, all currently striped no-passing zones shall be signed with the DO NOT PASS (R4-1) signs and PASS WITH CARE (R4-2) signs placed at the beginning and end of each zone for each direction of travel except as otherwise provided herein. Signs marking these individual no-passing zones need not be covered prior to construction if the signs supplement the existing pavement markings.
- B. At the discretion of the Engineer, in areas of numerous no-passing zones, several zones may be combined as a single zone. If passing is to be prohibited over one or more lengthy sections, a DO NOT PASS sign and a NEXT XX MILES (R20-1TP) plaque may be used at the beginning of such zones. The DO NOT PASS sign and the NEXT XX MILES plaque should be repeated every mile to the end of the no-passing zone. In areas where there is considerable distance between no-passing zones, the end of the no-passing zone may be signed with a PASS WITH CARE sign and a NEXT XX MILES plaque.
- C. Depending on traffic volumes and length of sections, it may be desirable to prohibit passing throughout the project to prevent damage to windshield and lights. The DO NOT PASS sign and NEXT XX MILES plaque should be used and repeated as often as necessary for this purpose. Where several existing zones are to be combined into one individual no-passing zone, the sign at the beginning of the zone should be covered until the surfacing operation has passed this location so as not to have the DO NOT PASS sign conflict with the existing pavement markings. Also, unless one days operation completes the entire length of such combined zones, appropriate DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs should be placed at the beginning and end of the no-passing zones where the surfacing operation has stopped for the day.
- D. R4-1 and R4-2 are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

**"NO CENTER LINE" SIGN (CW8-12)**

- A. Center line markings are yellow pavement markings that delineate the separation of travel lanes that have opposite directions of travel on a roadway. Divided highways do not typically have center line markings.
- B. At the time construction activity obliterates the existing center line markings (low volume roads may not have an existing centerline), a NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) sign should be erected at the beginning of the work area, at approximately 2 mile intervals within the work area, beyond major intersections and other locations deemed necessary by the Engineer.
- C. The NO CENTER LINE signs are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

**"LOOSE GRAVEL" SIGN (CW8-7)**

- A. When construction begins, a LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7) sign should be erected at each end of the work area and repeated at intervals of approximately 2 miles in rural areas and closer in urban areas.
- B. The LOOSE GRAVEL signs are to remain in place until the condition no longer exists.

**PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

- A. Temporary markings for surfacing projects shall be Temporary Flexible-reflective Roadway Marker Tabs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Tabs are to be installed to provide true alignment for striping crews or as directed by the Engineer. Tabs will be placed at the spacing indicated. Tabs should be applied to the pavement no more than two (2) days before the surfacing is applied. After the surfacing is rolled and swept, the cover over the reflective strip shall be removed.
- B. Tabs shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
- C. Tab placement for overlay/inlay operations shall be as shown on the WZ(STPM) standard sheet.

**COORDINATION OF SIGN LOCATIONS**

- A. The location of warning signs at the beginning and end of a work area are to be coordinated with other signing typically shown on the Barricade and Construction Standards for project limits to ensure adequate sign spacing.
- B. Where possible the ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D), LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7), and NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs should be placed in the sequence shown following the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW (R20-3T) and the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE (R20-5T) sign, and one "X" sign spacing prior to the CONTRACTOR (G20-6T) sign typically located at or near the limits of surfacing. LOOSE GRAVEL and NO CENTER LINE signs will then be repeated as described above.

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

\* Conventional Roads Only

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. The traffic control devices detailed on this sheet will be furnished and erected as directed by the Engineer on sections of roadway where tabs must be placed prior to the surfacing operation which will cover or obliterate the existing pavement markings.
2. The devices shown on this sheet are to be used to supplement those required by the BC Standards or others required elsewhere in the plans.
3. Signs shall be erected as detailed on the BC Standards or the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) on supports approved for Long-Term / Intermediate-Term Work Zone Sign Supports.
4. When surfacing operations take place on divided highways, freeways or expressways, the size of diamond shaped construction warning signs shall be 48" x 48".
5. Signs on divided highways, freeways and expressways will be placed on both right and left sides of the roadway based on roadway conditions as directed by the Engineer.



**TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS FOR SURFACING OPERATIONS**

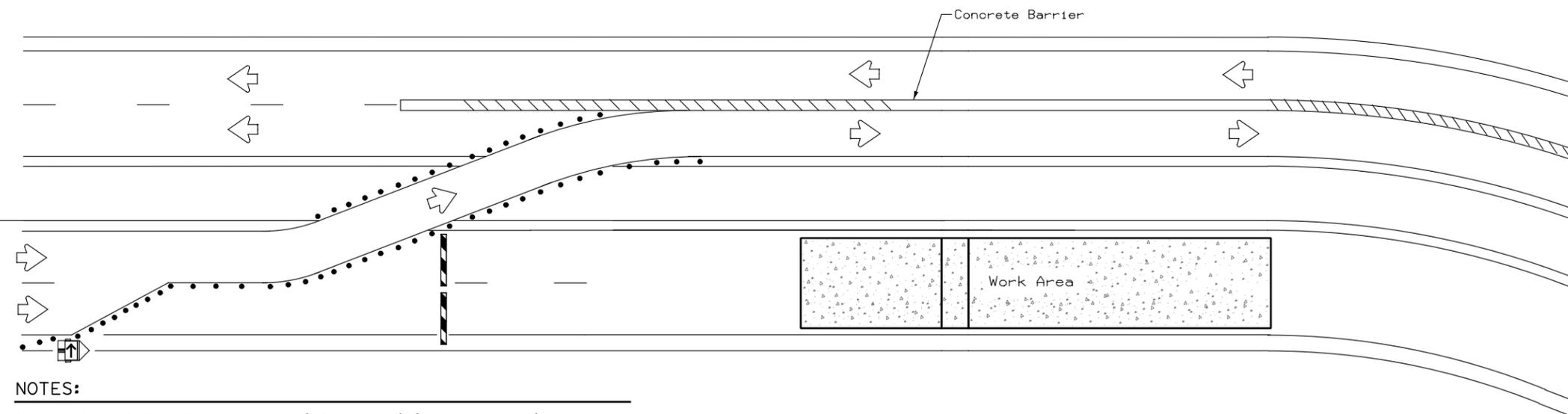
**TCP (7-1) - 13**

FILE: tcp7-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT March 1991	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
4-92 4-98	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
1-97 7-13	WAC	CORYELL	39	



DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard into a computer program or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 10/1/2020 5:34:35 AM  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TXDOT\202 Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-005\4 - Design\Plan\_Set\Standard\Traffic Control Plans\0184-05-005-005.dwg



LEGEND	
	Type 3 Barricade
	Channelizing Devices
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board
	Sign
	Safety glare screen

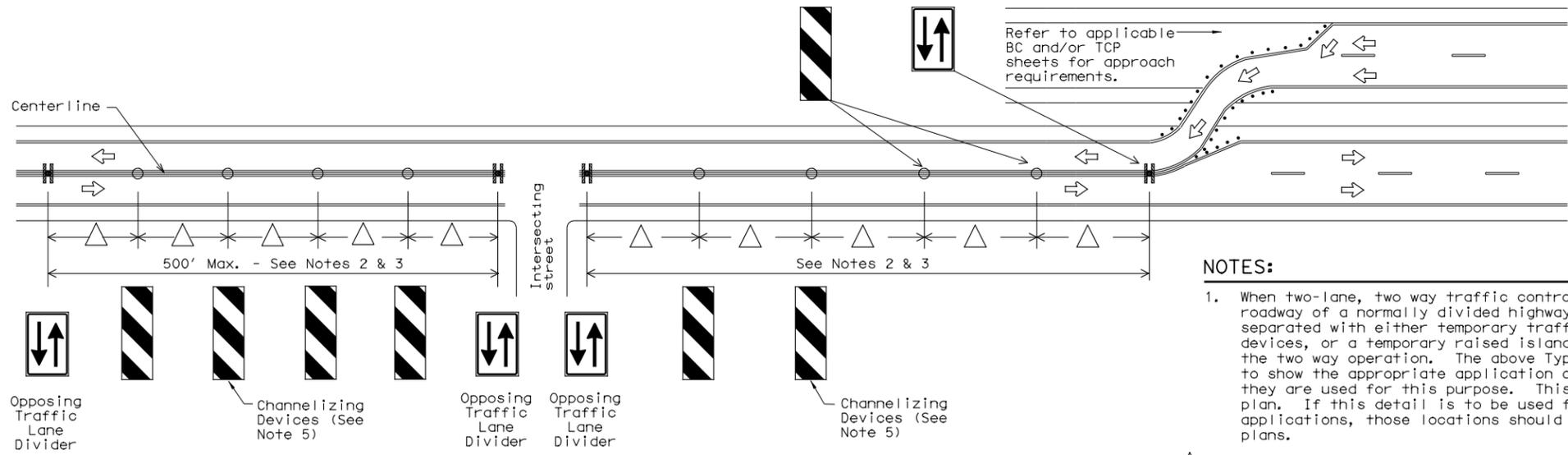
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS	DMS-8600
MODULAR GLARE SCREENS FOR HEADLIGHT BARRIER	DMS-8610

Only pre-qualified products shall be used. A copy of the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found at the following web address:  
<http://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/producer-list.html>

**NOTES:**

- Length of Safety Glare screen will be specified elsewhere in the plans.
- The cumulative nominal length of the modular safety glare screen units shall equal the length of the individual sections of temporary concrete traffic barrier on which they are installed so the joint between barrier sections will not be spanned by any one safety glare screen unit.
- Screen Panel/blades will be designed such that reflective sheeting conforming with Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, Sign Face Materials, Type B or C Yellow, minimum size of 2 inches by 12 inches can be attached to the edge of the panel/blade. The sheeting shall be attached to one glare screen panel/blade per section of concrete barrier not to exceed a spacing of 30 feet. Barrier reflectors are not necessary when panel/blades are installed with reflective sheeting as described.
- Payment for these devices will be under statewide Special Specification "Modular Glare Screens for Headlight Barrier."
- This detail is only intended to show types of locations where Glare Screens would be appropriate. Required signing and other devices shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

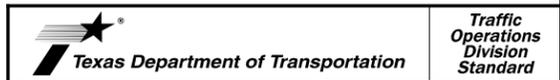
**BARRIER DELINEATION WITH MODULAR GLARE SCREENS**



**NOTES:**

- When two-lane, two way traffic control must be maintained on one roadway of a normally divided highway, opposing traffic shall be separated with either temporary traffic barriers, channelizing devices, or a temporary raised island throughout the length of the two way operation. The above Typical Application is intended to show the appropriate application of channelizing devices when they are used for this purpose. This is not a traffic control plan. If this detail is to be used for other types of roads or applications, those locations should be stated elsewhere in the plans.
- Space devices according to the Tangent Spacing shown on the Device Spacing table on BC(9) but not exceeding 100'.
- Every fifth device should be an OTLD except when spaced closer to accommodate an intersection. An OTLD should be the first device on each side of intersecting streets or roads.
- Locations where surface mount bases with adhesives or self-righting devices will be required in order to maintain them in their proper position should be noted elsewhere in the plans.
- Channelizing devices are to be vertical panels, 42" cones or tubular markers that are at least 36" tall. Tubular markers used to separate traffic should have a rubber base weighing at least 30 pounds. Tubular markers that are 42" tall or more shall have four bands of reflective material as detailed for 42" cones on BC(10). Tubular markers less than 42" but at least 36" tall shall have three bands of 3" wide white reflective material spaced 2" apart. Reflective material shall meet DMS-8300, Type A.

**VERTICAL PANELS & OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD) SEPARATING TWO-WAY TRAFFIC ON NORMALLY DIVIDED HIGHWAYS**



**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TYPICAL DETAILS**

**WZ (TD) - 17**

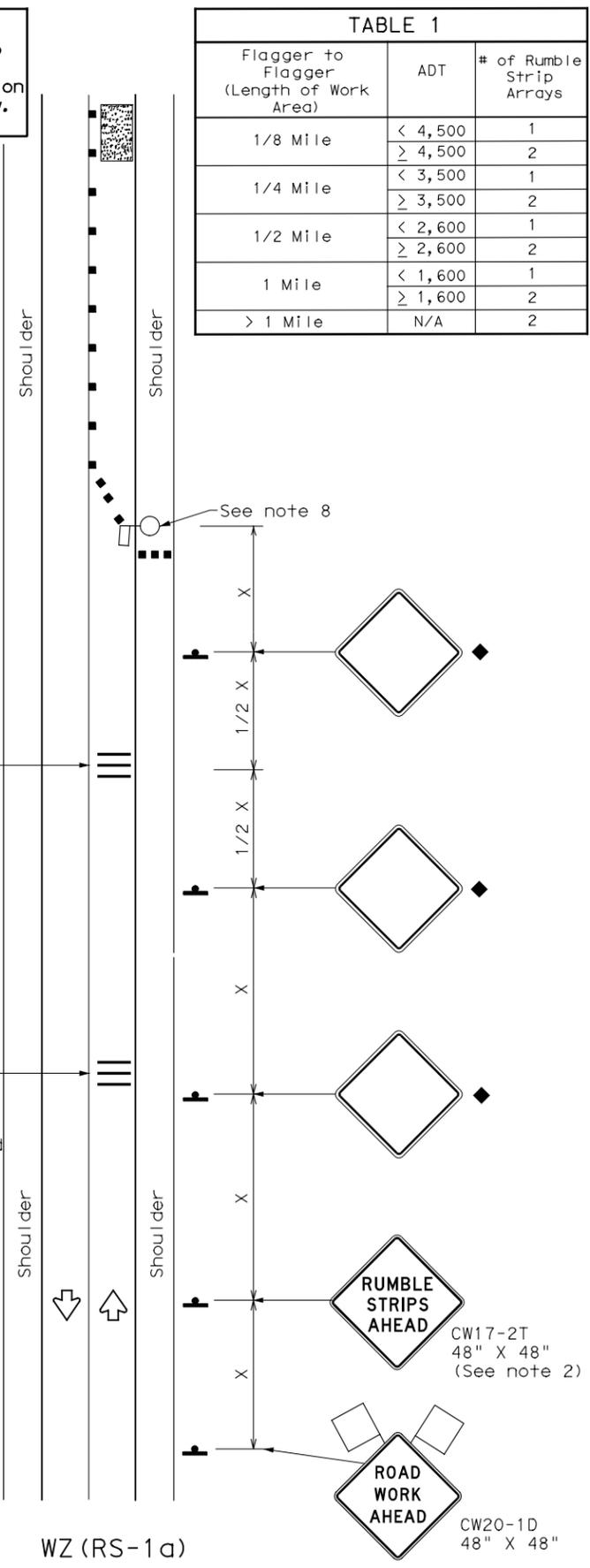
FILE:	wztd-17.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
4-98	2-17	0184	05	005	BS 36 E				
3-03		DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.					
7-13		WAC	CORYELL	41					



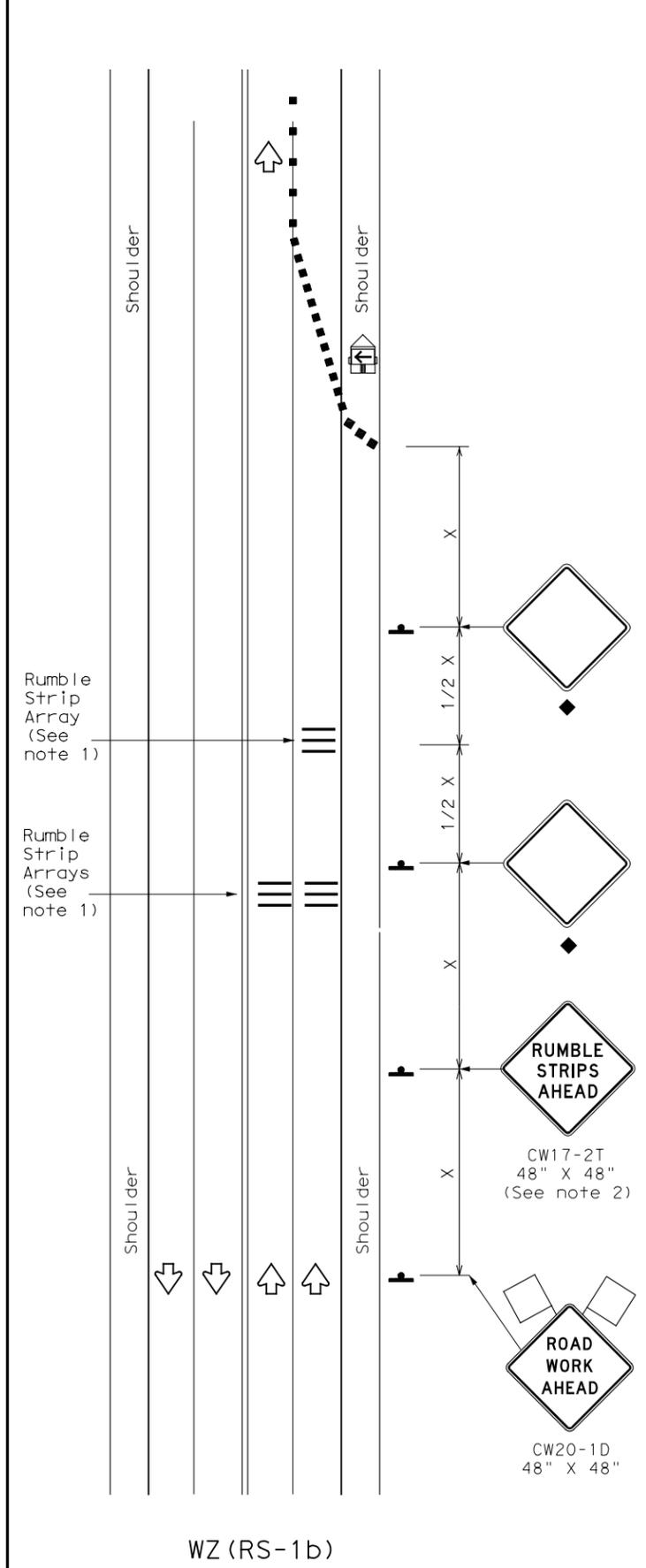
DATE: 2/2/2022 7:56  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TXDOT0202 Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-005\4 - Design\Plan Set\Standard\WZ (RS)-22.dwg  
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.

TABLE 1		
Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

- Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
- The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
- Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
- Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
- Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
- Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
- This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
- The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
- Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
- Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

TABLE 2	
Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
= 60 MPH	20'
≥ 65 MPH	* 35' +

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	L = WS / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

\* Conventional Roads Only  
 \*\* Taper lengths have been rounded off.  
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT)  
 S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.

\* For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.

Texas Department of Transportation  
 Traffic Safety Division Standard

## TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

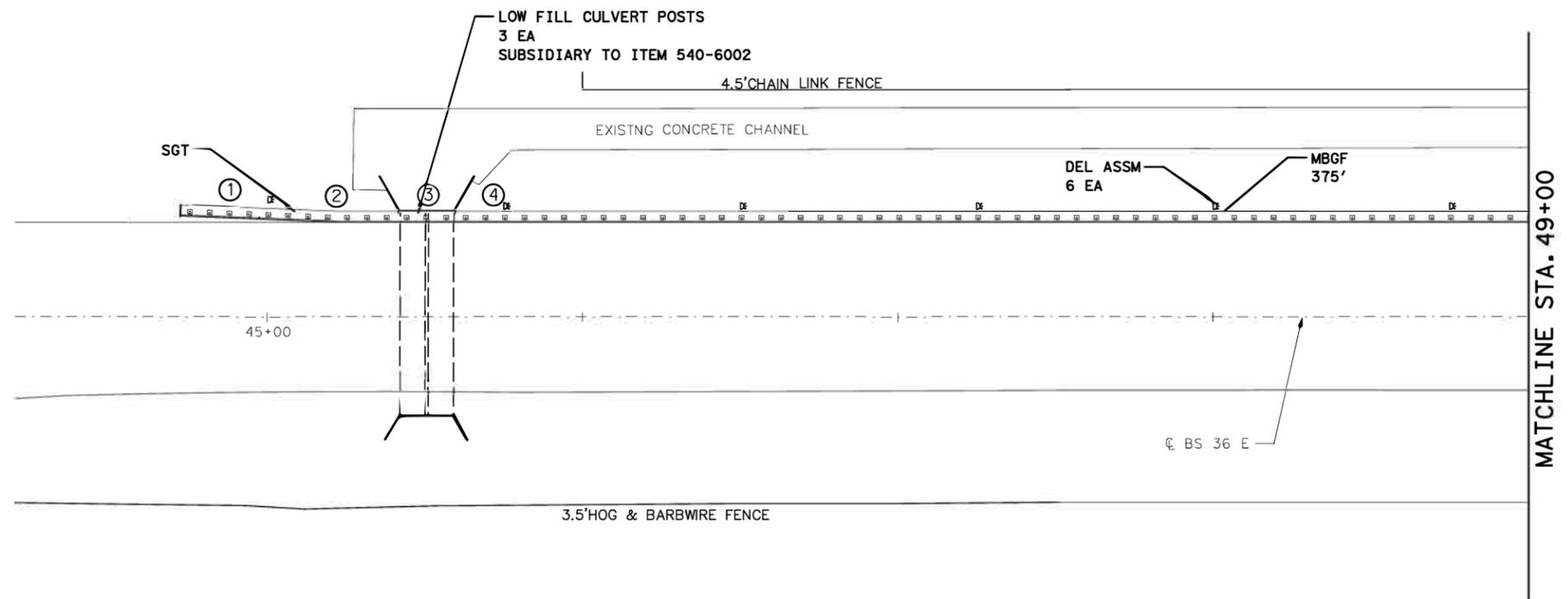
### WZ (RS) -22

FILE: wzrs22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
2-14 1-22	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
4-16	WAC	CORYELL	43	

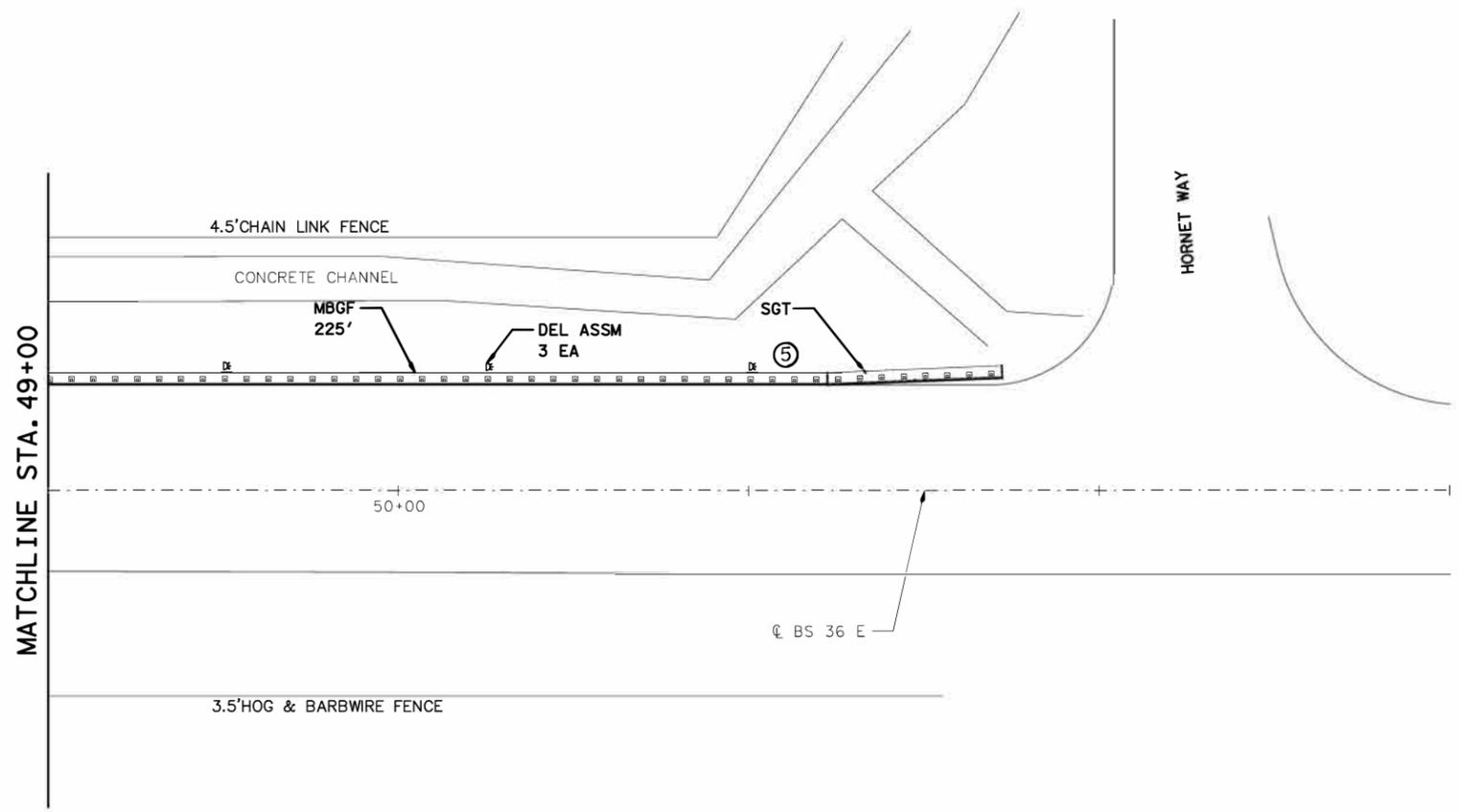








NO.	STATION	DESCRIPTION
1	44+72.36	BEGIN SGT
2	45+22.32	BEGIN MBGF (SEE GF (31) STANDARD)
3	45+42.25	BEGIN LOW FILL CULVERT POSTS
4	45+59.19	BEGIN MBGF (SEE GF (31) STANDARD)
5	51+22.32	BEGIN SGT



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY
432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP) (4IN)	34 CY
480-6002	CLEAN EXIST CULVERTS	1 EA
540-6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	600 LF
542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	700 LF
542-6002	REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	2 EA
544-6001	GDRAIL END TRT (INSTALL)	2 EA



**Seiler**  
**Lankes** TBPE License No. 12670  
**Group**  
 PLANNING • ENGINEERING • CONSTRUCTION

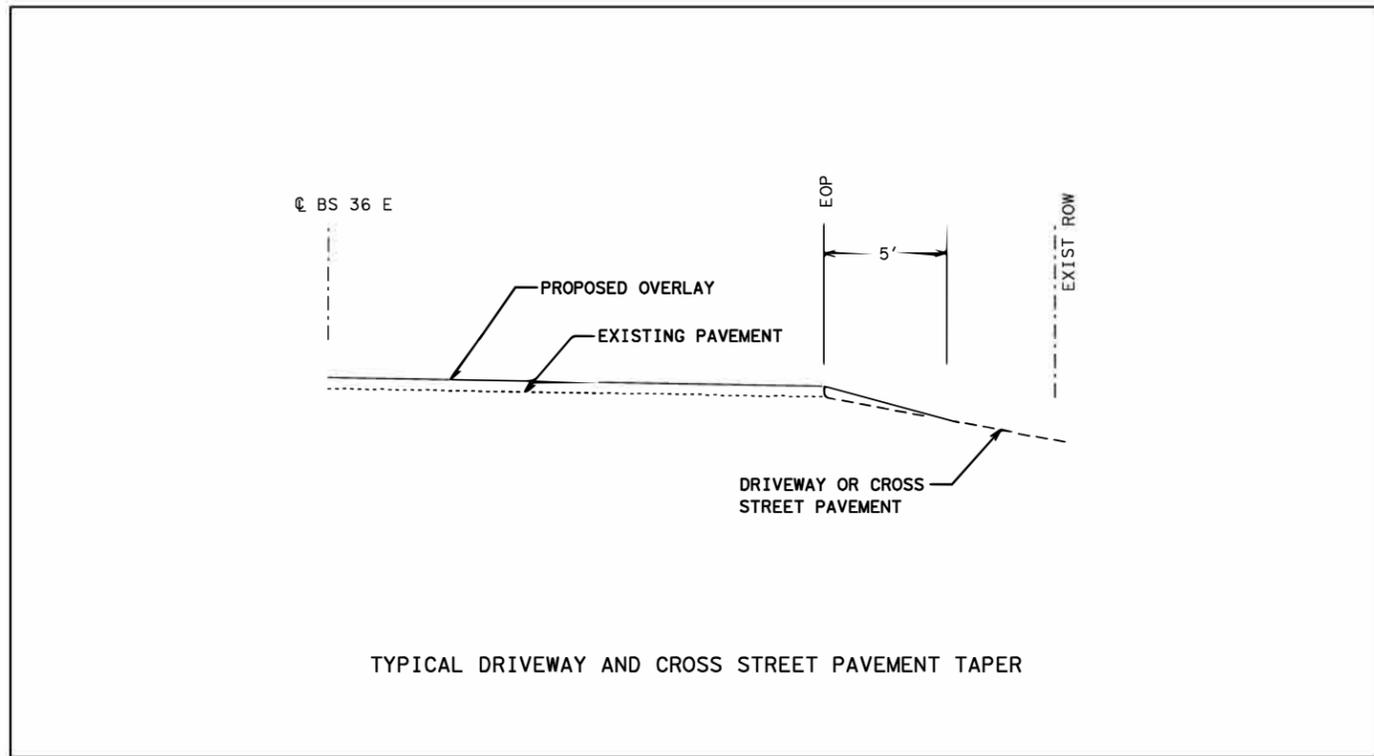


**BS 36 E  
 METAL BEAM GUARD  
 FENCE LAYOUT**

SCALE: FEET  
 1" = 50' HORIZ. SHEET 1 OF 1

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	TEXAS	WAC	CORYELL	47	

USER: ...3\_Roadway005\_MBG\_36.dgn  
 DATE: 10/1/2020 5:34:38 AM  
 SCRIPT: Z:\Projects\TXDOT\2020\Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-0054 - Design\Miscellaneous\WACO\_005.pen  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TXDOT\2020\Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-0054 - Design\Plan Set3\_Roadway005\_MBG\_36.dgn



- NOTES:
- SEE ROADWAY LAYOUT SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
  - TAPER ASPHALT SHALL BE TOM PER ITEM 347 CONSISTENT WITH FINAL SURFACE COURSE.



**Seiler  
Lankes  
Group** TBPE License No. 12170  
 PLANNING • ENGINEERING • CONSTRUCTION



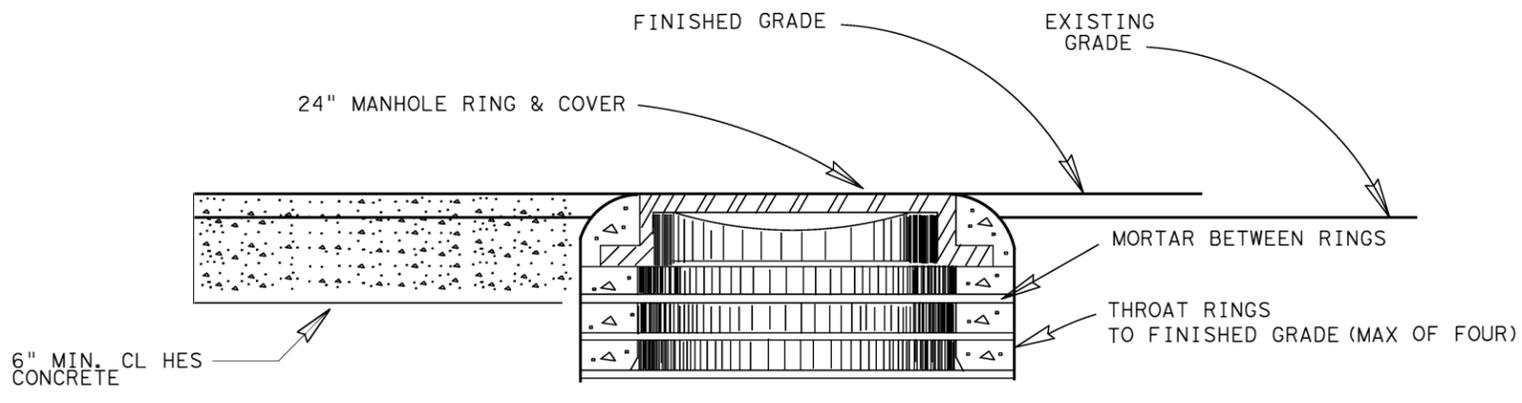
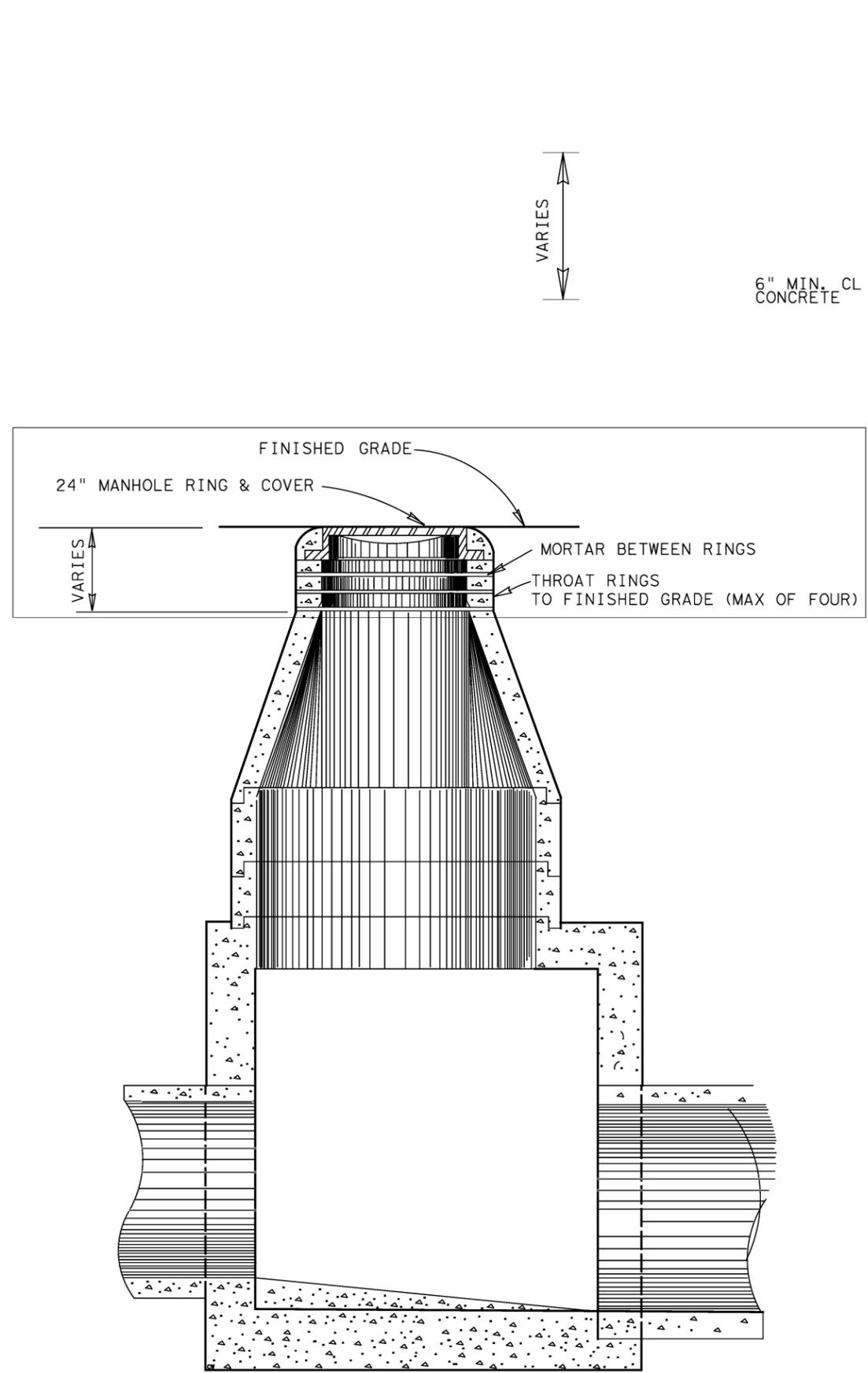
**BS 36 E  
MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS**

SHEET 1 OF 1

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	CORYELL		48

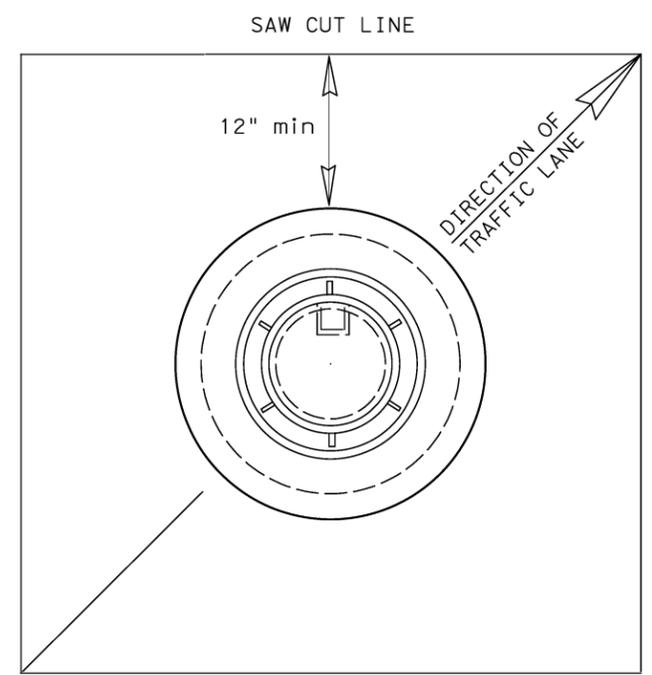
LEVELS DISPLAYED	
1	2
3	4
5	6
7	8
9	10
11	12
13	14
15	16
17	18
19	20
21	22
23	24
27	28
29	30
31	32
33	34
35	36
37	38
39	40
41	42
43	44
45	46
47	48
49	50
51	52
53	54
55	56
57	58
59	60
61	62
63	

USERNAME:  
REF. FILE:  
VIEW:  
DATE:

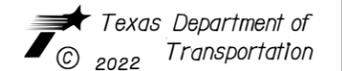


ADD OR REMOVE RINGS AND MORTAR AS REQUIRED TO BRING COVER FLUSH WITH FINISHED ROAD SURFACE  
SAW CUT AREA TO BE REMOVED TO PROVIDE SMOOTH CLEAN REPAIR JOINT

TYPICAL REPAIR QUANTITIES  
CL HES CONCRETE = 0.25 CY  
TY-D HMAC = 0.15 TONS

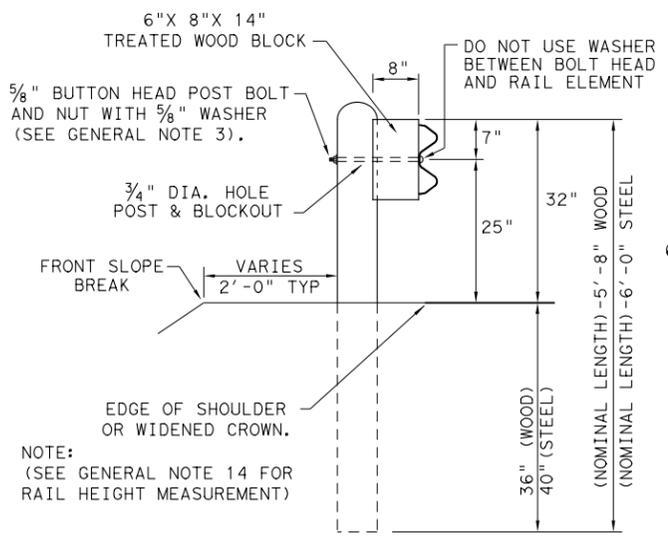


### MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT DETAIL

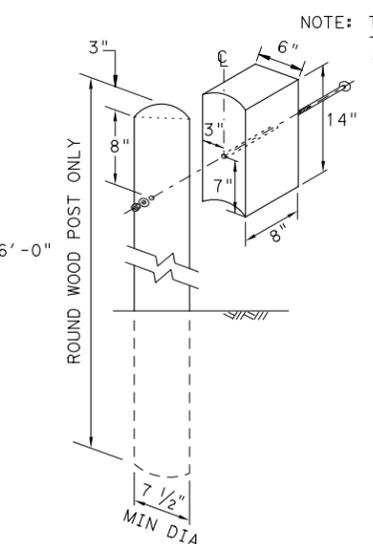


FED. RD. DIST. NO.	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.	
6		49	
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	WAC	CORYELL	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0184	05	005	BS 36 E

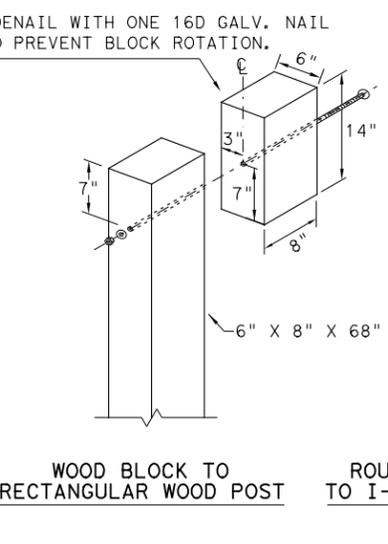
10/1/2020  
 DATE: 10/1/2020  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TXDOT0202 Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-005\4 - Design\Plan\_Set\Standards\Roadway\gf3119.dgn  
 DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.



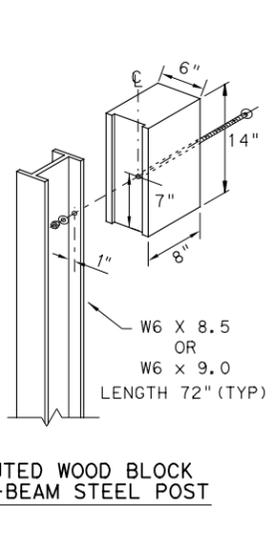
**TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT**



**WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST**



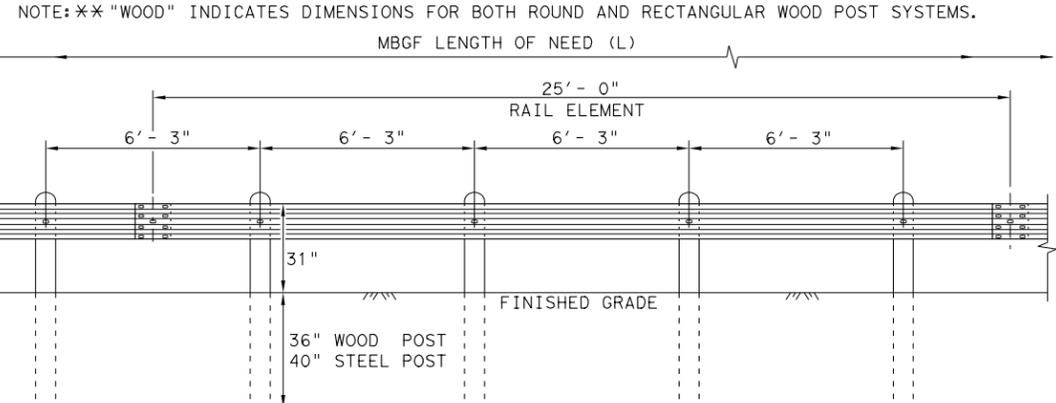
**WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST**



**ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST**

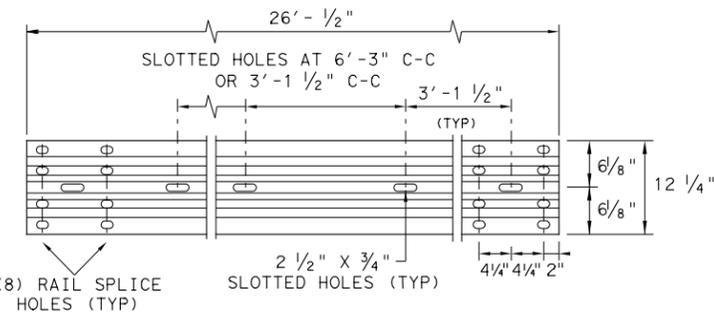
**GENERAL NOTES**

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBSG SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'-0", OR 12'-6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 1/2" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND 5/8" WASHER (FWC16d) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.



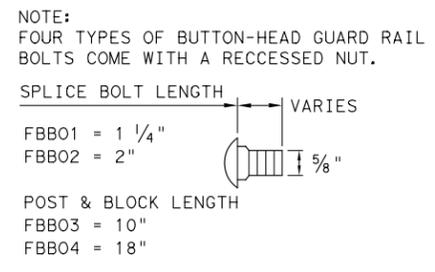
**ELEVATION MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE**

SHOWING A 25'-0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)

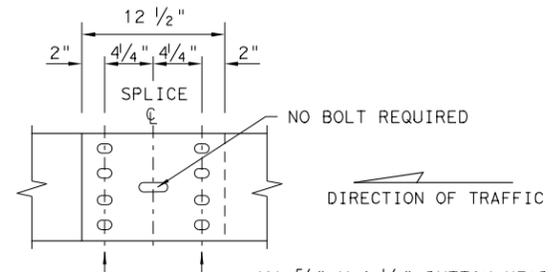


**ELEVATION 25'-0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION**

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES. SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.



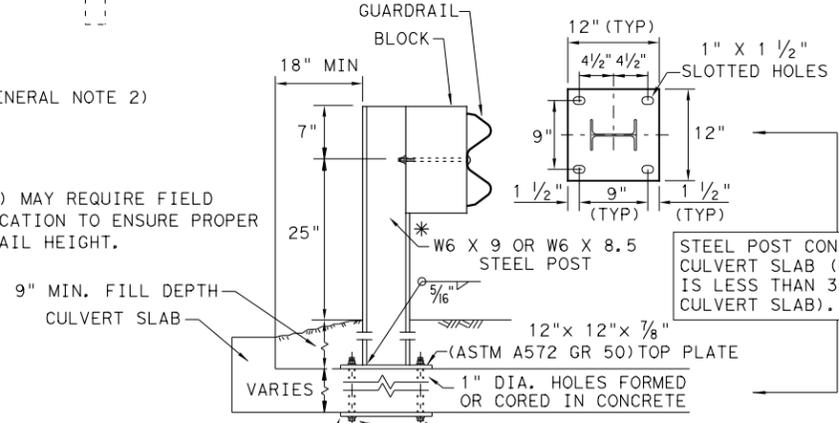
**BUTTON HEAD BOLT**



**MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL**

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.

\* POST(S) MAY REQUIRE FIELD MODIFICATION TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL HEIGHT.



**LOW FILL CULVERT POST**

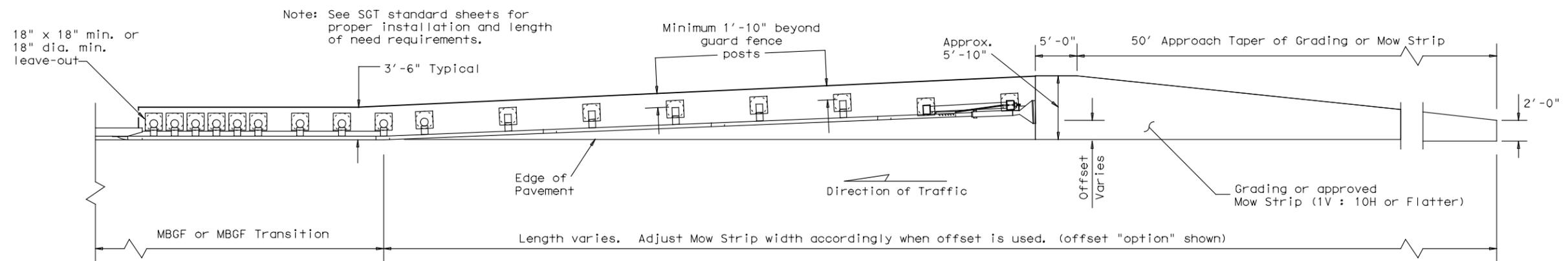
1. **BOLT-THROUGH OPTION:** REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. 7/8" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS. NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 1/4" MIN.
2. **EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION:** THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE 7/8" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS 1/4" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

		<b>Design Division Standard</b>	
<b>METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE</b> <b>TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT</b> <b>GF(31)-19</b>			
FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP
© TXDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0184	05	005
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
WAC	CORYELL	50	

DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

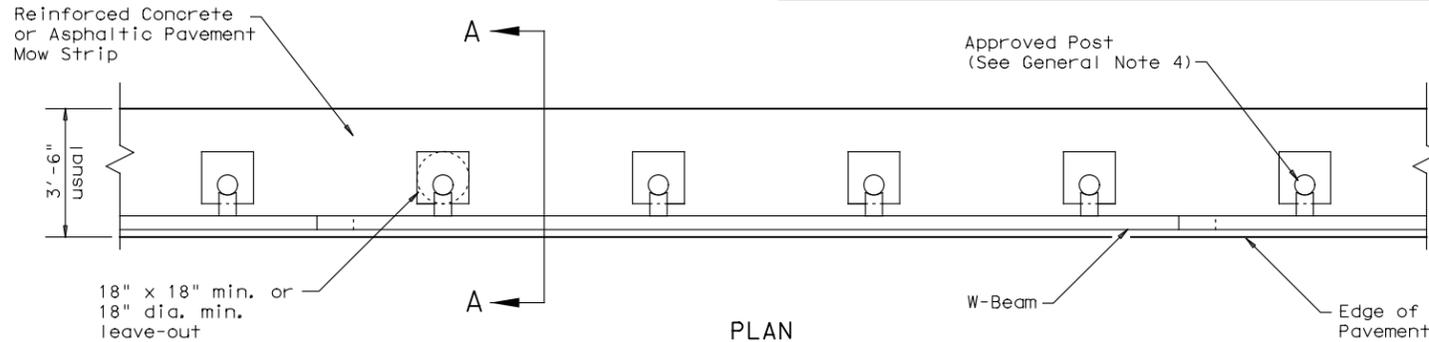
DATE: 10/1/2020  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TXDOT0202\_Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-005\4 - Design\Plan\_Set\Standards\Roadway\gf31ms19.dgn



Note: See SGT standard sheets for proper installation and length of need requirements.

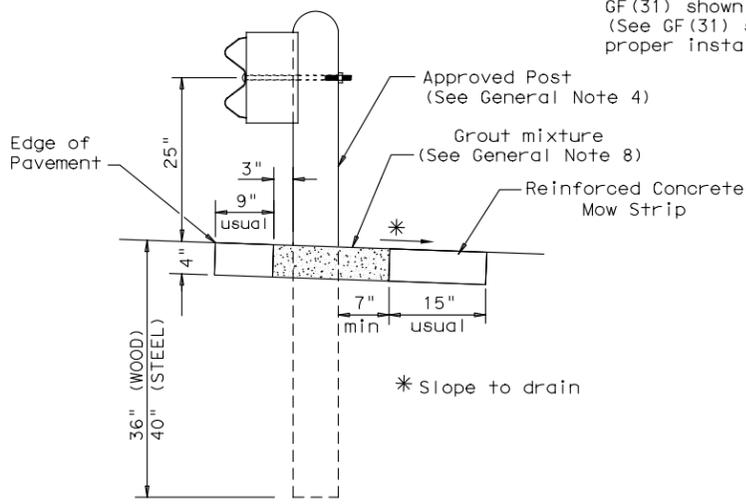
**GRADING AND MOW STRIP AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS**

Note: Site Condition(s)  
 Site conditions may exist where grading is required for the proper installation of metal guard fence and end treatments.  
 Approach grading or mow strip may be decreased or eliminated, as directed by the Engineer.



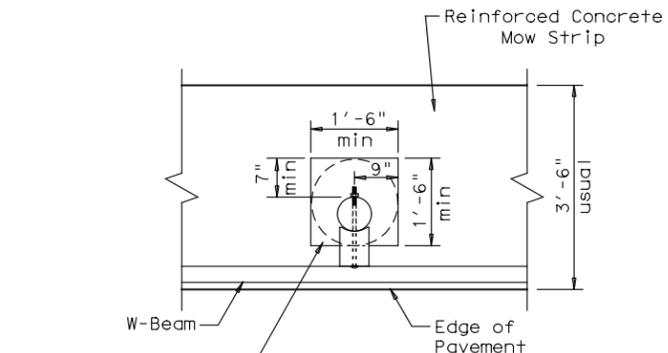
**PLAN**

GF(31) shown with Mow Strip (See GF(31) standard sheet for proper installation)



**SECTION A-A**

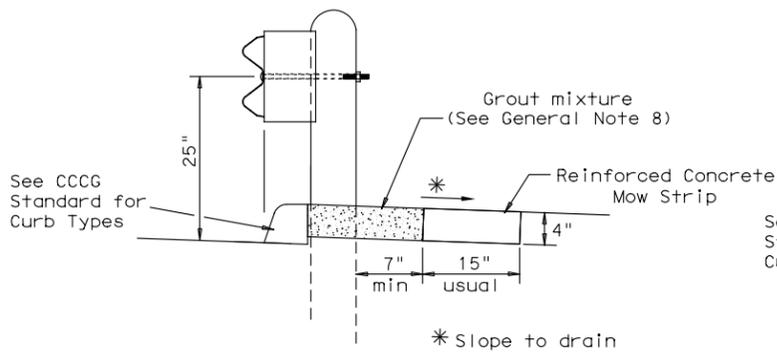
Typical



**MOW STRIP DETAIL**

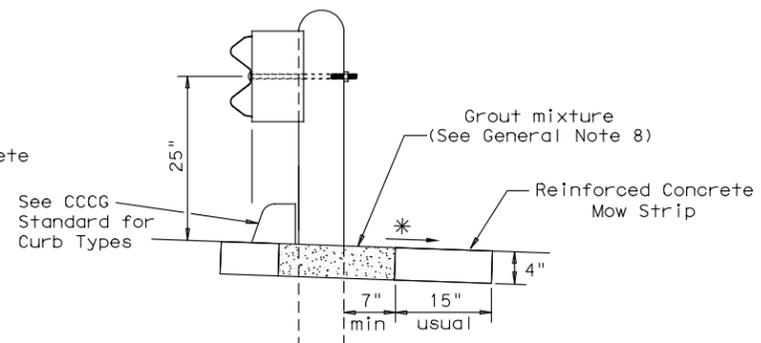
Reinforced Concrete Mow Strip with 18" x 18" Square or 18" Dia. minimum leave-out.

- GENERAL NOTES**
1. This mow strip design is for use with metal beam guard fence, guard fence transitions, and guard fence end treatments. See applicable GF(31) MBGF or GF(31) Transition Standard sheet for additional information.
  2. Mow strips shall be reinforced concrete with (wire mesh or synthetic fiber), as shown on the plans and will be paid for under the pertinent bid item. Reinforced concrete shall be placed in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." The use of the synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Material Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
  3. The leave-out behind the post shall be a minimum of 7".
  4. Only steel (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9.0), or 7 1/2" Dia. round wood posts are acceptable for use in the mow strip. See GF(31) Standard for additional details.
  5. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and will be paid for under other pertinent bid item.
  6. Thickness of the mow strip will be 4".
  7. The limits of payment for reinforced concrete will include leave-outs for the posts.
  8. The leave-outs shall be filled with a Grout mixture consisting of: 2719 pounds sand, 188 pounds Type 1 or II cement, and 550 pounds of water per cubic yard, with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 230 psi or less. Provide grout with a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint (Suggested Maximum leave-out of 20"). Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture will be subsidiary to the pay item of riprap mow strip.



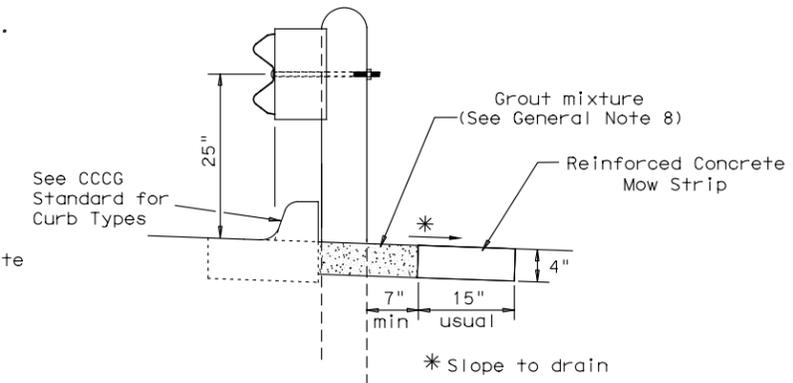
**CURB OPTION (1)**

This option will increase the post embedment throughout the system.



**CURB OPTION (2)**

Curb shown on top of mow strip



**CURB OPTION (3)**

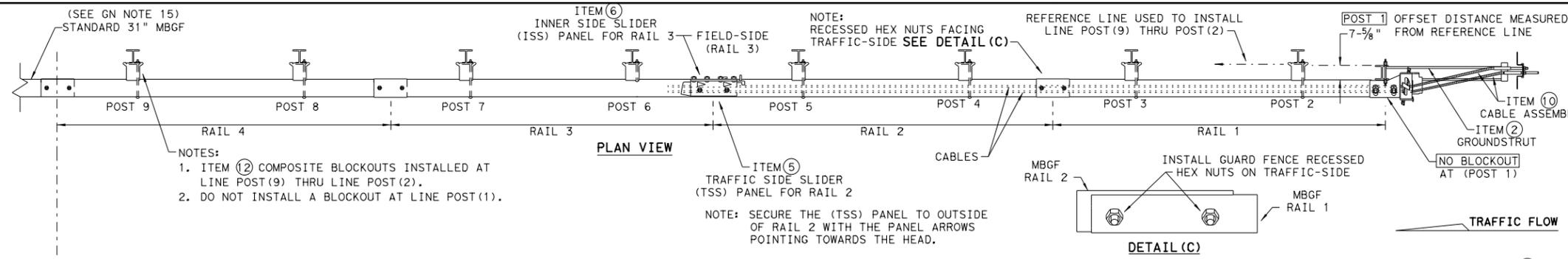
**Texas Department of Transportation**  
 Design Division Standard

**METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MOW STRIP)**  
**TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT**  
**GF (31) MS-19**

FILE: gf31ms19.dgn	DN:TXDOT	CK:KM	DW:VP	CK:CGL/AG
©TXDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	WAC	CORYELL	51	

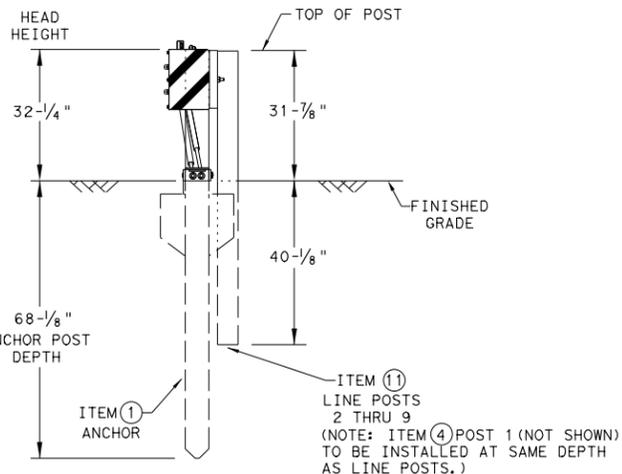
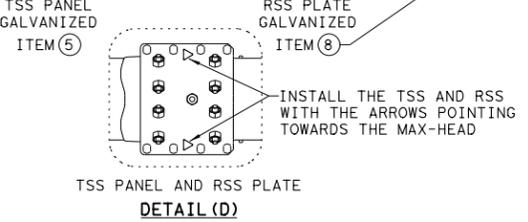
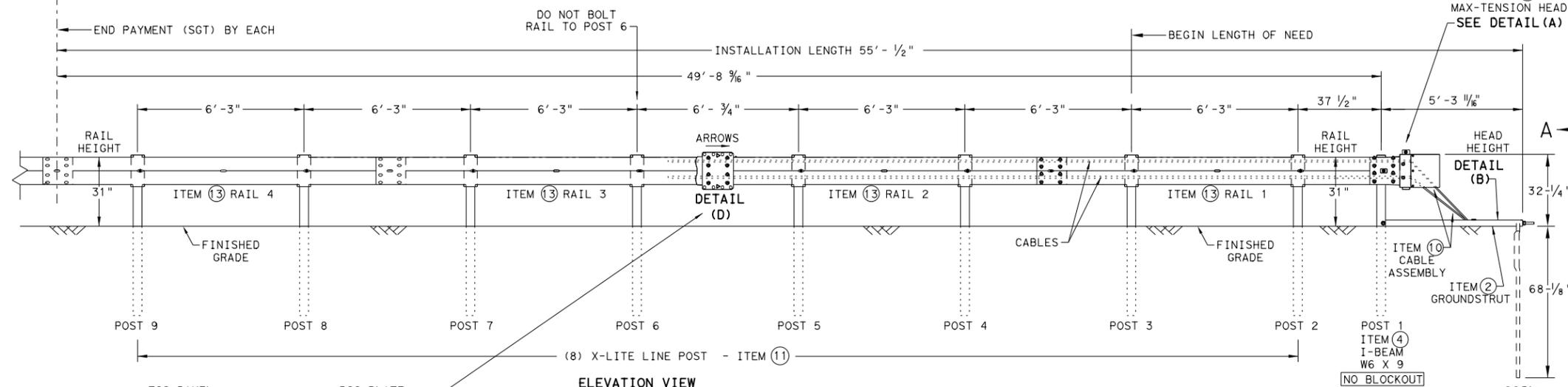
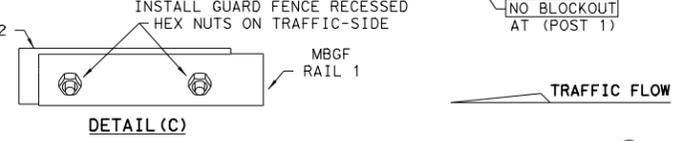
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to metric units or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 10/1/2020  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TXDOT0202 Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-005\4 - Design\Plan\_Set\Standard\sgt11s31-18.dwg

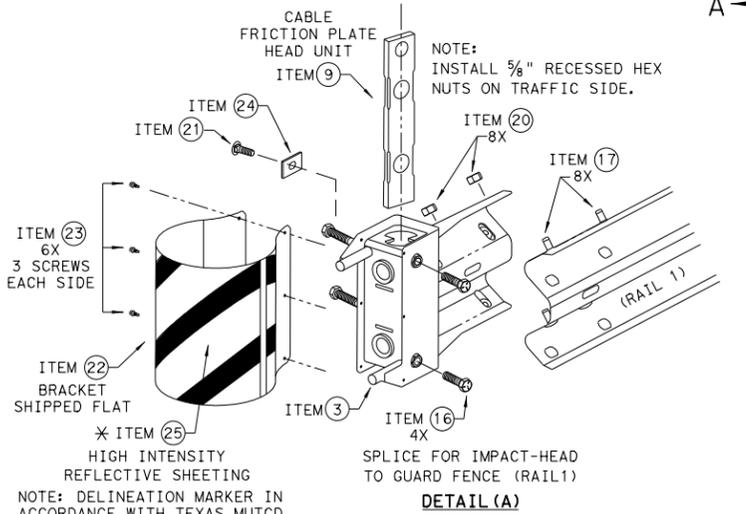


- NOTES:
- ITEM 10 COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS INSTALLED AT LINE POST (9) THRU LINE POST (2).
  - DO NOT INSTALL A BLOCKOUT AT LINE POST (1).

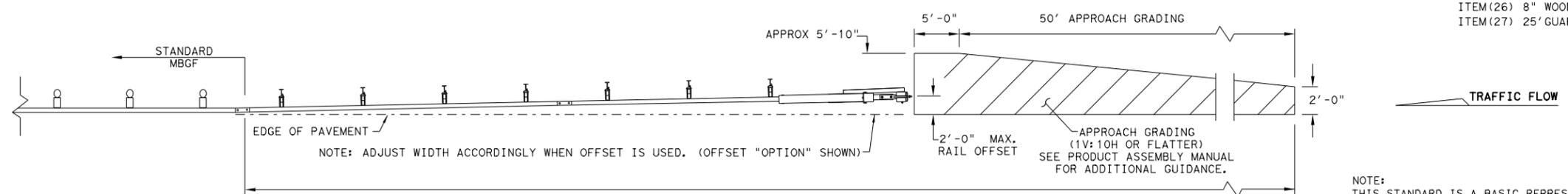
NOTE: SECURE THE (TSS) PANEL TO OUTSIDE OF RAIL 2 WITH THE PANEL ARROWS POINTING TOWARDS THE HEAD.



SECTION VIEW A-A  
 SOIL ANCHOR, POST 1 & LINE POST 2 THRU 9



\* TO BE PROVIDED BY DISTRIBUTOR OR CONTRACTOR.  
 \*\* ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. ITEM (26) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUTS ITEM (27) 25' GUARD FENCE PANELS



NOTE: TxDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

GENERAL NOTES

- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800
- FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR, & MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE: MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL. P/N MANMAX REV D (ECN 3516).
- APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
- FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TxDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
- ALL STEEL COMPONENTS ARE GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123 OR EQUIVALENT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
- SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POST WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
- COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
- REFER TO INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PANEL LAPPING GUIDANCE.
- IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
- POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
- A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POST TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST.
- MAX-TENSION SYSTEM SHALL NEVER BE INSTALLED WITHIN A CURVED SECTION OF GUARDRAIL.
- IF A DELINEATION MARKER IS REQUIRED, MARKER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.
- THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, 25'-0" MBGF PANELS ARE ALSO ALLOWED.
- A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 12GA. MBGF IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE MAX-TENSION SYSTEM.

ITEM#	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	BSI-1610060-00	SOIL ANCHOR - GALVANIZED	1
2	BSI-1610061-00	GROUND STRUT - GALVANIZED	1
3	BSI-1610062-00	MAX-TENSION IMPACT HEAD	1
4	BSI-1610063-00	W6x9 I-BEAM POST 6FT. -GALVANIZED	1
5	BSI-1610064-00	TSS PANEL - TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER	1
6	BSI-1610065-00	ISS PANEL - INNER SIDE SLIDER	1
7	BSI-1610066-00	TOOTH - GEOMET	1
8	BSI-1610067-00	RSS PLATE - REAR SIDE SLIDER	1
9	B061058	CABLE FRICTION PLATE - HEAD UNIT	1
10	BSI-1610069-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY - MASH X-TENSION	2
11	BSI-1012078-00	X-LITE LINE POST-GALVANIZED	8
12	B090534	8" W-BEAM COMPOSITE-BLOCKOUT XT110	8
13	BSI-4004386	12'-6" W-BEAM GUARD FENCE PANELS 12GA.	4
14	BSI-1102027-00	X-LITE SQUARE WASHER	1
15	BSI-2001886	5/8" X 7" THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5) GEOMET	1
16	BSI-2001885	3/4" X 3" ALL-THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5) GEOMET	4
17	4001115	5/8" X 1 1/4" GUARD FENCE BOLTS (GR.2) MGAL	48
18	2001840	5/8" X 10" GUARD FENCE BOLTS MGAL	8
19	2001636	5/8" WASHER F436 STRUCTURAL MGAL	2
20	4001116	5/8" RECESSED GUARD FENCE NUT (GR.2) MGAL	59
21	BSI-2001888	5/8" X 2" ALL THREAD BOLT (GR.5) GEOMET	1
22	BSI-1701063-00	DELINEATION MOUNTING (BRACKET)	1
23	BSI-2001887	1/4" X 3/4" SCREW SD HH 410SS	7
24	4002051	GUARDRAIL WASHER RECT AASHTO FWRO3	1
25	SEE NOTE BELOW	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING	1
26	4002337	8" W-BEAM TIMBER-BLOCKOUT, PDB01B	8
27	BSI-4004431	25' W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PANEL, 8-SPACE, 12GA.	2
28	MANMAX Rev-(D)	MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	1

**Texas Department of Transportation**  
 Design Division Standard

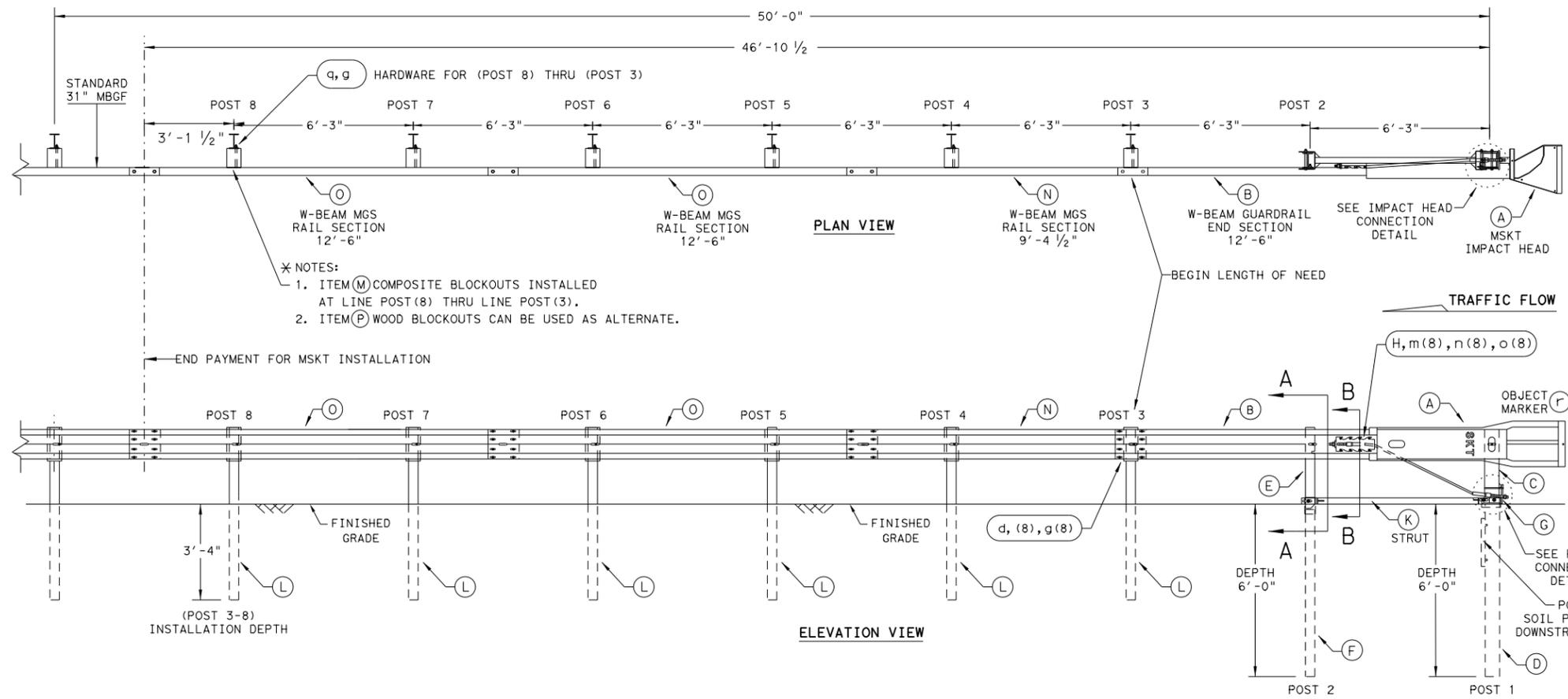
## MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL MASH - TL-3

### SGT (11S) 31-18

FILE: sgt11s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: TxDOT	CK: CL
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
WAC	CORYELL		52	

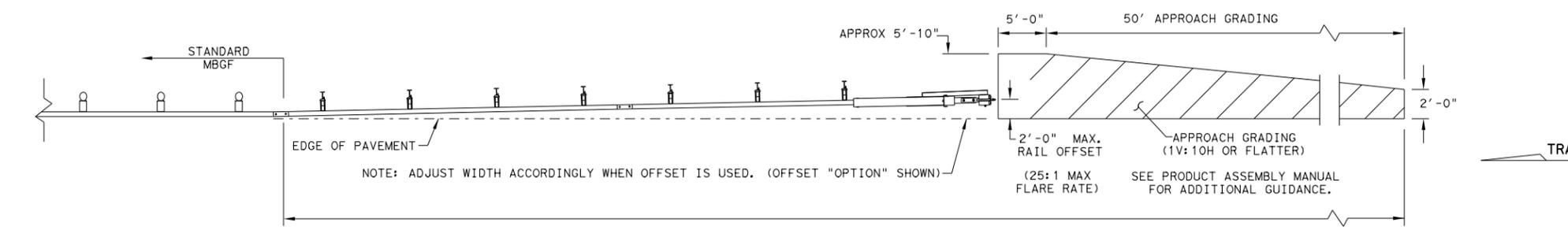
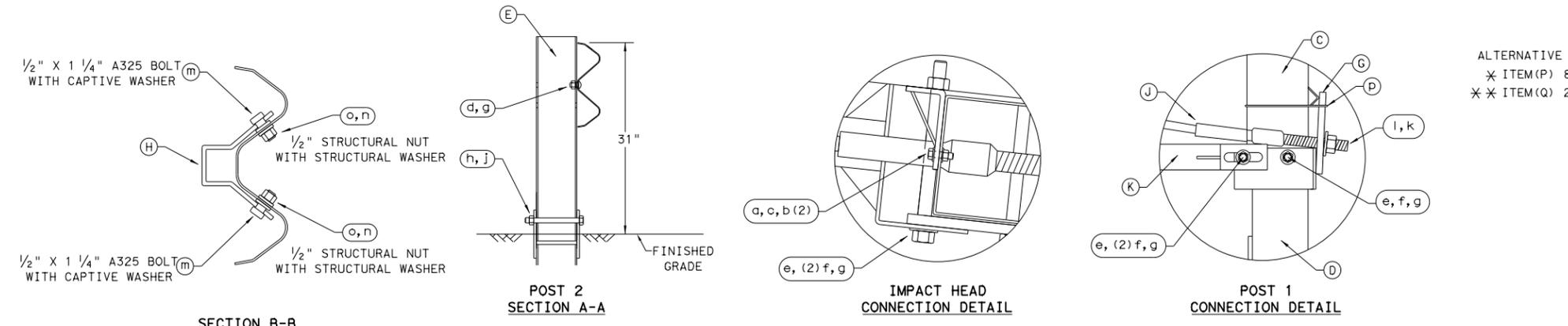
DISCLAIMER: THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. THE USE OF THIS STANDARD ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

DATE: 10/1/2020  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TXDOT0202 Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-005\4 - Design\Plan\_Set\Standard\Roadway\sgt12s3118.dgn



- GENERAL NOTES**
- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
  - FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE: MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION-062717).
  - APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
  - FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
  - HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
  - SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
  - A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
  - IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBSGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
  - POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
  - SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBSGF.
  - UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
  - A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCRANCHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
  - THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBSGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBSGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN ITS PLACE.
  - A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X 1/8" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6X9 OR W6X8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 1/2")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
<b>SMALL HARDWARE</b>			
a	2	5/16" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	5/16" WASHER	W0516
c	2	5/16" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	5/8" Dia. x 1 1/4" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	5/8" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	5/8" WASHER	W050
g	33	5/8" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	3/4" Dia. x 8 1/2" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	3/4" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	1/2" x 1 1/4" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	1/2" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/16" O.D. x 3/16" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	5/8" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151



NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Design Division Standard

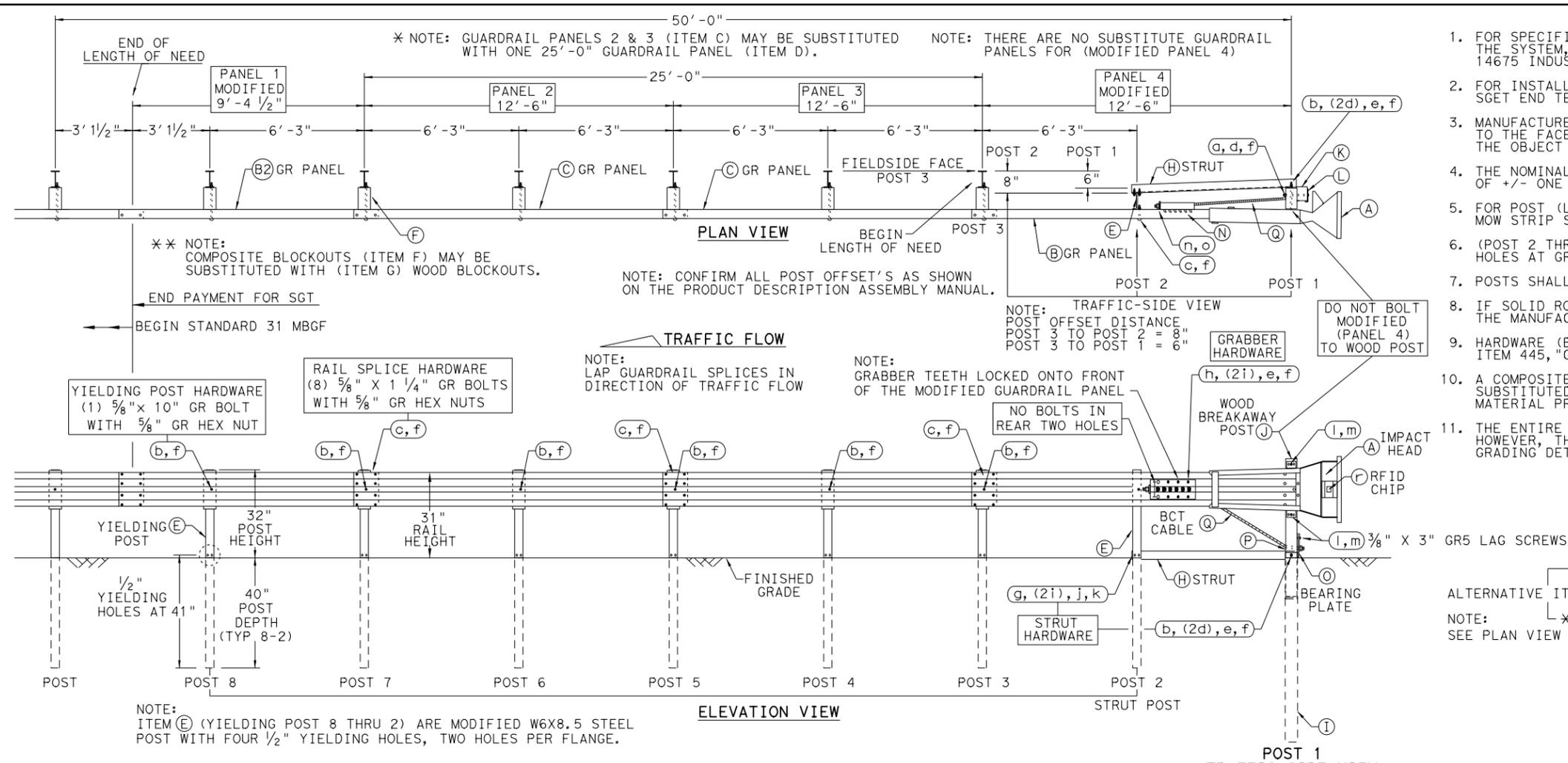
## SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL

### MSKT-MASH-TL-3

### SGT (12S) 31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL
© TXDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	WAC	CORYELL		53

10/1/2020  
 DATE: 10/1/2020  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TXDOT0202 Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-005\4 - Design\Plan\_Set\Standards\Roadway\sgt (15)31 - 20.dgn  
 DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

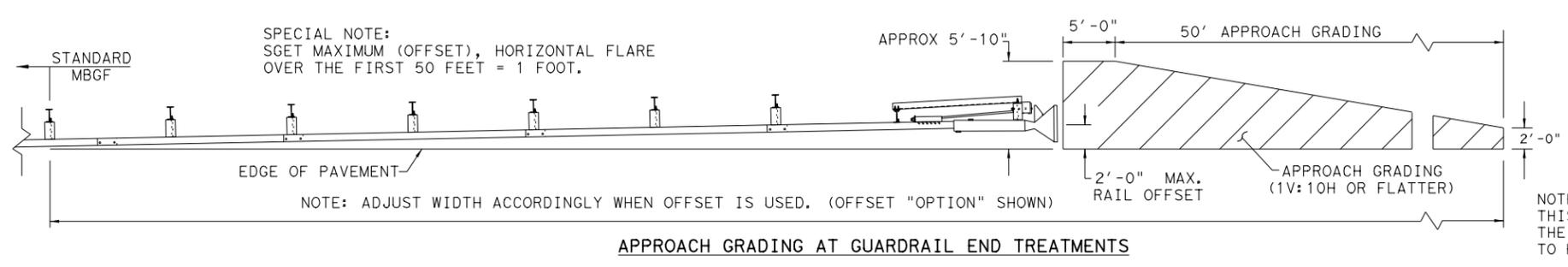
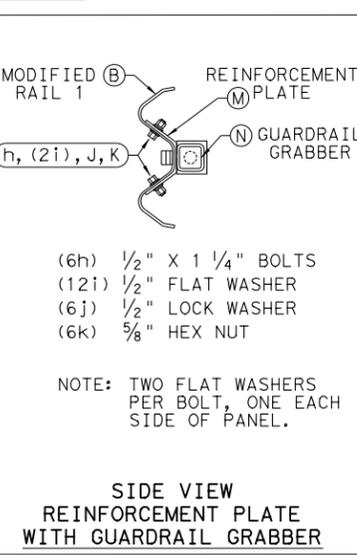
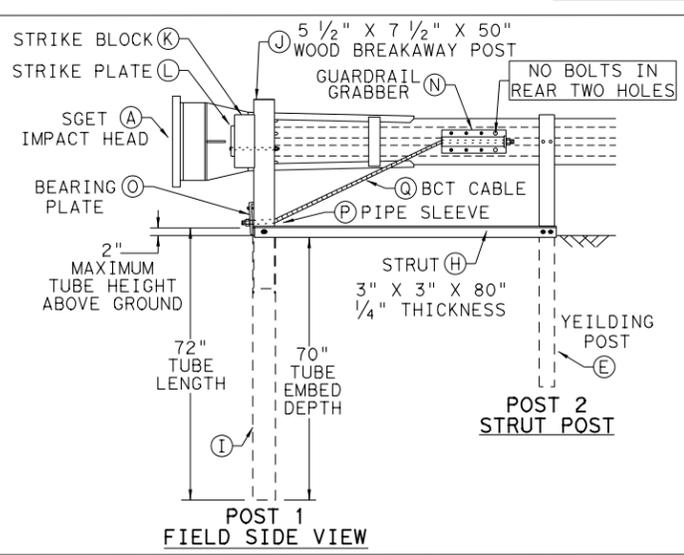
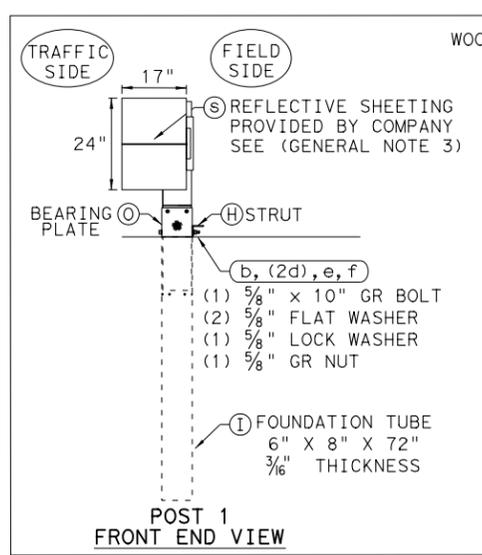
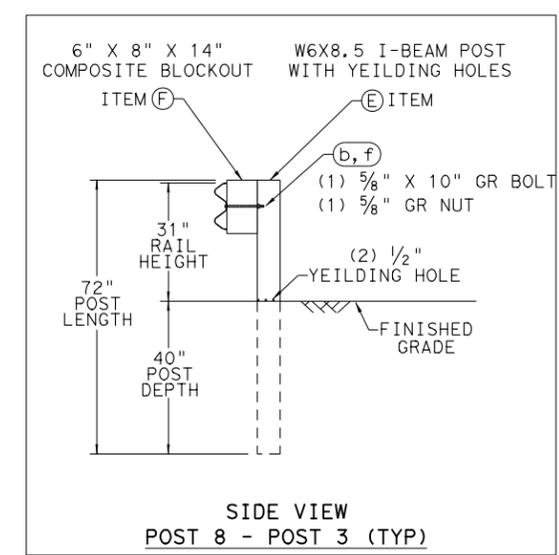


- ### GENERAL NOTES
- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: SPIG INDUSTRY, INC. AT 1(267) 644-9510. 14675 INDUSTRIAL PARK RD; BRISTOL, VA 24202
  - FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER'S; SGET END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
  - MANUFACTURER WILL APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" TO THE FACE PLATE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. THE OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
  - THE NOMINAL HEIGHT OF THE GUARDRAIL BEAM IS 31 INCHES WITH A TOLERANCE OF +/- ONE INCH.
  - FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
  - (POST 2 THROUGH POST 8) ARE MODIFIED STEEL-YIELDING POSTS WITH YIELDING HOLES AT GROUND LEVEL. THERE ARE NO SUBSTITUTE POSTS.
  - POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
  - IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED FOR ANY OF THE POSTS IN THE SYSTEM, CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
  - HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
  - A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS DMS-7210 REQUIREMENTS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR AN APPROVED WOOD BLOCKOUT. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
  - THE ENTIRE SYSTEM MUST BE INSTALLED IN A STRAIGHT LINE WITHOUT ANY CURVE. HOWEVER, THE SYSTEM CAN BE OFFSET BY TWO FEET AS SHOWN ON THE APPROACH GRADING DETAIL TO HELP OFF-SET THE IMPACT HEAD FROM SHOULDER OF THE ROAD.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM #
A	1	SGET IMPACT HEAD	SIH1A
B	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	126SPZGP
B2	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 9'-4 1/2" 12GA	GP94
C	2	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	GP126
D	1	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" 12GA	GP25
E	7	MODIFIED YIELDING I-BEAM POST W6x8.5	YPMOD
F	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	CBO8
G	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	WB08
H	1	STRUT 3" X 3" X 80" X 1/4" A36 ANGLE	STR80
I	1	FOUNDATION TUBE 6" X 8" X 72" X 3/16"	FNDT6
J	1	WOOD BREAKAWAY POST 5 1/2" X 7 1/2" X 50"	WBRK50
K	1	WOOD STRIKE BLOCK	WSBK14
L	1	STRIKE PLATE 1/4" A36 BENT PLATE	SPLT8
M	1	REINFORCEMENT PLATE 12 GA. GR55	REPLT17
N	1	GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 1/2" X 2 1/2" X 16 1/2"	GGR17
O	1	BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 5/8" X 5/8" A36	BPLT8
P	1	PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3/8" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.)	PSLV4
Q	1	BCT CABLE 3/4" X 81" LENGTH	CBL81

ITEM	QTY	SMALL HARDWARE	ITEM #
a	1	5/8" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	12GRBLT
b	7	5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	10GRBLT
c	33	5/8" X 1 1/4" GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG	1GRBLT
d	3	5/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	58FW436
e	1	5/8" LOCK WASHER HDG	58LW
f	39	5/8" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG	58HN563
g	2	1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG	2BLT
h	6	1/2" X 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG	125BLT
i	16	1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	12FWF436
j	8	1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG	12LW
k	8	1/2" HEX NUT A563 HDG	12HN563
l	4	3/8" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG	38LS
m	4	3/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	38FW844
n	2	1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	1FWF436
o	2	1" HEX NUT A563HDG	1HN563
p	1	18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB	ZPT18
q	1	1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE	PSPCR4
r	1	RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F	RFID810F
s	1	IMPACT HEAD REFLECTIVE SHEETING	RS30M

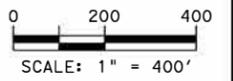


NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SGET TERMINAL SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE MANUFACTURER'S ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

**Design Division Standard**

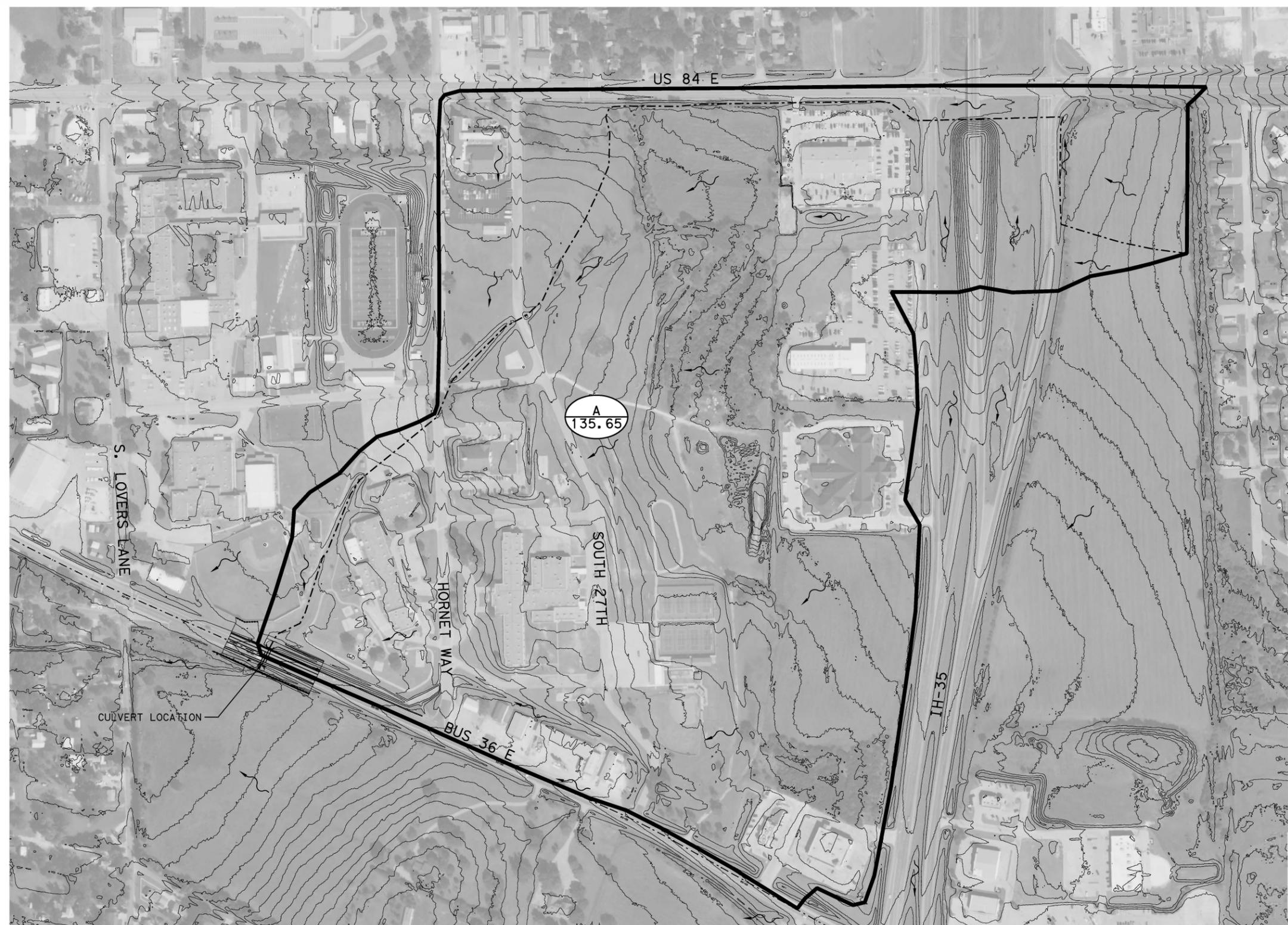
SPIG INDUSTRY, LLC  
 SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL  
 SGET - TL-3 - MASH  
 SGT (15) 31-20

FILE: sg153120.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: VP
© TXDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT: 0184	SECT: 05	JOB: 005	HIGHWAY: BS 36 E
REVISIONS	DIST: WAC	COUNTY: CORYELL	SHEET NO. 54	



**LEGEND**

- AREA I.D.
- AREA IN ACRES
- DIRECTION OF FLOW
- DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
- TIME OF CONCENTRATION FLOW PATH



**NOTES:**

1. HYDROLOGIC ANALYSIS PERFORMED USING RATIONAL METHOD.
2. TIME OF CONCENTRATION CALCULATED USING NRCS METHOD.
3. ELEVATION DATA OBTAINED FROM TNRIS. DEM FROM USGS LIDAR, BRAZOS BASIN-TX\_RED RIVER FEMA R6 LIDAR 2016\_D17 LIDAR PROJECT.
4. CONTOURS ARE SHOWN AT 2-FOOT INTERVALS.

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE



10/1/2020  
*Andres M. Cardenas*



**RTG** RODRIGUEZ TRANSPORTATION GROUP  
FIRM #587

**BUS 36 E DRAINAGE AREA MAP**

SHEET 1 OF 1

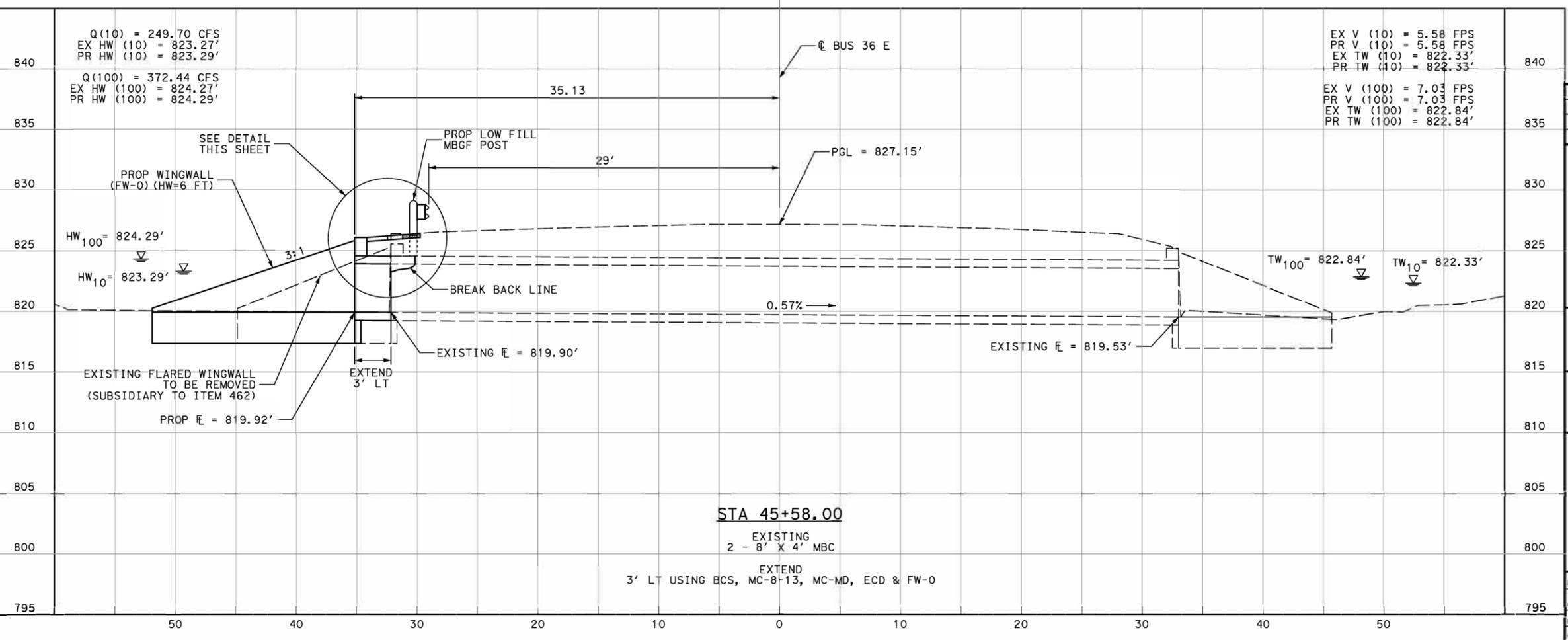
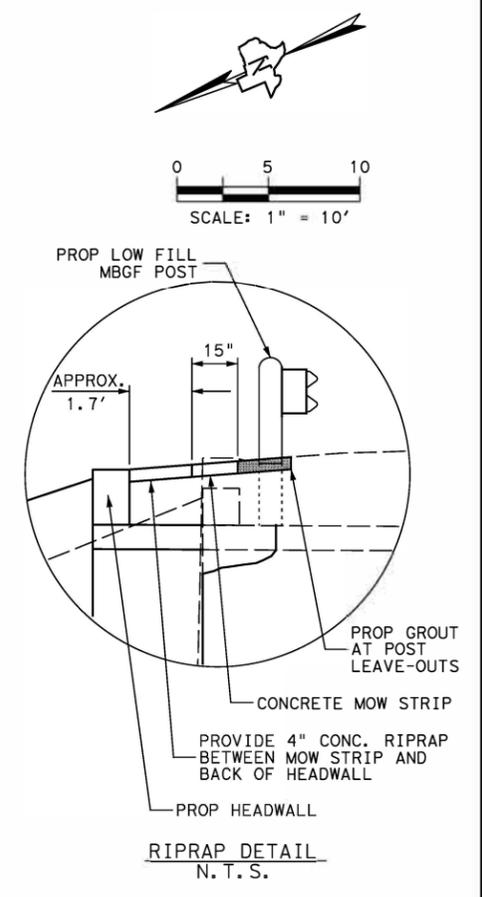
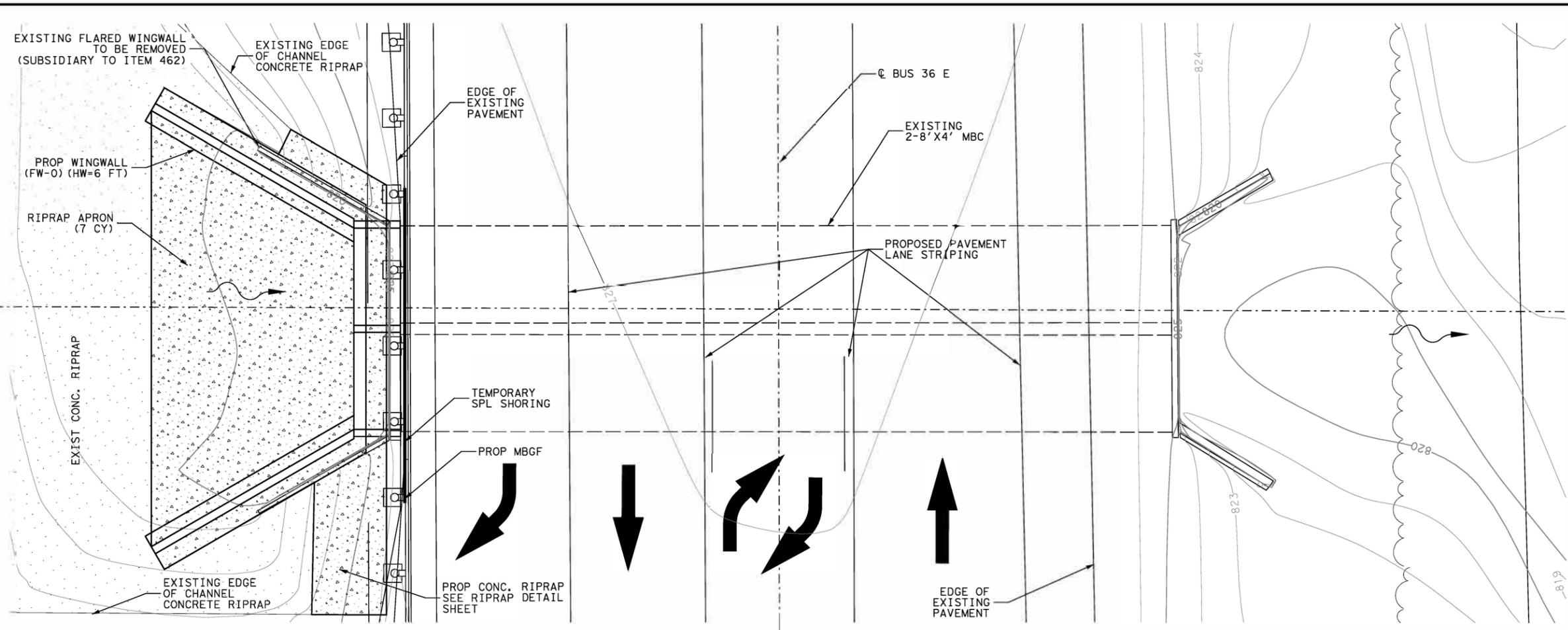
**RATIONAL METHOD CALCULATIONS**

DRAINAGE AREA ID	DRAINAGE AREA (ac.)	RUNOFF COEFFICIENT C	To (min)	2-YEAR STORM		5-YEAR STORM		10-YEAR STORM		25-YEAR DESIGN STORM		50-YEAR DESIGN STORM		100-YEAR DESIGN STORM	
				INTENSITY (in/hr)	DISCHARGE (ofs)	INTENSITY (in/hr)	DISCHARGE (ofs)	INTENSITY (in/hr)	DISCHARGE (ofs)	INTENSITY (in/hr)	DISCHARGE (ofs)	INTENSITY (in/hr)	DISCHARGE (ofs)	INTENSITY (in/hr)	DISCHARGE (ofs)
A	135.65	0.41	25.75	3.06	172.26	3.83	215.03	4.44	249.70	5.30	298.09	5.96	335.13	6.63	372.44

**TIME OF CONCENTRATION CALCULATIONS**

WATERSHED NAME	DA (Ac.)	DA (Sq. Mi.)	OVERLAND/SHEET FLOW (100 ft MAXIMUM)						SHALLOW CONCENTRATED FLOW				CHANNEL FLOW			To (min)	To (hrs)
			LENGTH (ft)	ROUGHNESS COEFFICIENT n	P2 (in)	SLOPE (ft/ft)	T1 (min)	LENGTH (ft)	K	SLOPE (ft/ft)	T2 (min)	LENGTH (ft)	AVG VELOCITY (ft/s)	T3 (min)			
A	135.65	0.212	100	0.15	3.82	0.0187	9.2	373	16.13	0.0225	2.6	4516	5.4	14.0	25.7	0.43	

pwt \\rtg-pw-bent\ey.com\rtg-pw\Documents\8810222\CADD\PI on Sheets\Drawings\BUS36-DRAINAGE\AREA\MAP.dgn  
 10/1/2020 7:23:08 AM



NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

ANDRES M. CARDENAS  
88453  
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER  
10/1/2020

Texas Department of Transportation  
© 2022

RODRIGUEZ TRANSPORTATION GROUP  
FIRM #587

**BUS 36 E  
CULVERT LAYOUT**

DESIGNED:	FED. RD DIV. No. 6	STATE TEXAS	FEDERAL AID PROJECT No.	HIGHWAY No. BS 36 E
CHECKED:	STATE DISTRICT WAC	COUNTY CORYELL	CONTROL No. 0184	SECTION No. 05
DRAWN:				JOB No. 005
CHECKED:				SHEET No. 56

p:\rtg\pw\ent\ey.com\rtg\pw\Documents\88102202\CADD\Plan Sheets\Drawings\BUS36-CULV-LAYOUT.dgn  
 10/1/2020 7:25:45 AM

# HY-8 Culvert Analysis Report

## Crossing Discharge Data

Discharge Selection Method: Recurrence

**Table 1 - Summary of Culvert Flows at Crossing: BUS 36 E EXIST**

Headwater Elevation (ft)	Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Exist 2-8'x4' MBC Discharge (cfs)	Roadway Discharge (cfs)	Iterations
822.55	2 year	172.26	172.26	0.00	1
822.96	5 year	215.03	215.03	0.00	1
823.27	10 year	249.70	249.70	0.00	1
823.70	25 year	298.09	298.09	0.00	1
824.03	50 year	335.13	335.13	0.00	1
824.27	100 year	372.44	372.44	0.00	1
827.00	Overtopping	637.33	637.33	0.00	Overtopping

**Table 2 - Culvert Summary Table: Exist 2-8'x4' MBC**

Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Headwater Elevation (ft)	Inlet Control Depth (ft)	Outlet Control Depth (ft)	Flow Type	Normal Depth (ft)	Critical Depth (ft)	Outlet Depth (ft)	Tailwater Depth (ft)	Outlet Velocity (ft/s)	Tailwater Velocity (ft/s)
2 year	172.26	172.26	822.55	2.597	2.651	1-S1t	1.178	1.533	2.390	2.390	4.505	3.727
5 year	215.03	215.03	822.96	3.000	3.057	1-S1t	1.366	1.777	2.627	2.627	5.115	3.942
10 year	249.70	249.70	823.27	3.310	3.372	1-S1t	1.510	1.963	2.799	2.799	5.576	4.094
25 year	298.09	298.09	823.70	3.729	3.801	1-S1t	1.703	2.209	3.015	3.015	6.179	4.281
50 year	335.13	335.13	824.03	4.046	4.135	1-S1t	1.846	2.388	3.167	3.167	6.614	4.409
100 year	372.44	372.44	824.27	4.368	3.825	5-JS1t	1.985	2.563	3.309	3.309	7.035	4.529

Straight Culvert

Inlet Elevation (invert): 819.90 ft, Outlet Elevation (invert): 819.53 ft

Culvert Length: 65.14 ft, Culvert Slope: 0.0057

## Site Data - Exist 2-8'x4' MBC

Site Data Option: Culvert Invert Data

Inlet Station: 0.00 ft

Inlet Elevation: 819.90 ft

Outlet Station: 65.14 ft

Outlet Elevation: 819.53 ft

Number of Barrels: 2

## Culvert Data Summary - Exist 2-8'x4' MBC

Barrel Shape: Concrete Box

Barrel Span: 8.00 ft

Barrel Rise: 4.00 ft

Barrel Material: Concrete

Embedment: 0.00 in

Barrel Manning's n: 0.0120

Culvert Type: Straight

Inlet Configuration: Square Edge (90 & 15° flare) Wingwall

Inlet Depression: None

**Table 3 - Downstream Channel Rating Curve (Crossing: BUS 36 E EXIST)**

Flow (cfs)	Water Surface Elev (ft)	Depth (ft)	Velocity (ft/s)	Shear (psf)	Froude Number
172.26	821.92	2.39	3.73	1.00	0.56
215.03	822.16	2.63	3.94	1.10	0.57
249.70	822.33	2.80	4.09	1.17	0.57
298.09	822.55	3.02	4.28	1.26	0.58
335.13	822.70	3.17	4.41	1.32	0.58
372.44	822.84	3.31	4.53	1.38	0.59

## Tailwater Channel Data - BUS 36 E EXIST

Tailwater Channel Option: Trapezoidal Channel

Bottom Width: 5.00 ft

Side Slope (H:V): 6.00 (1:1)

Channel Slope: 0.0067

Channel Manning's n: 0.0400

Channel Invert Elevation: 819.53 ft

## Roadway Data for Crossing: BUS 36 E EXIST

Roadway Profile Shape: Constant Roadway Elevation

Crest Length: 100.00 ft

Crest Elevation: 827.00 ft

Roadway Surface: Paved

Roadway Top Width: 57.00 ft

**Table 6 - Downstream Channel Rating Curve (Crossing: BUS 36 E PROP)**

Flow (cfs)	Water Surface Elev (ft)	Depth (ft)	Velocity (ft/s)	Shear (psf)	Froude Number
172.26	821.92	2.39	3.73	1.00	0.56
215.03	822.16	2.63	3.94	1.10	0.57
249.70	822.33	2.80	4.09	1.17	0.57
298.09	822.55	3.02	4.28	1.26	0.58
335.13	822.70	3.17	4.41	1.32	0.58
372.44	822.84	3.31	4.53	1.38	0.59

## Tailwater Channel Data - BUS 36 E PROP

Tailwater Channel Option: Trapezoidal Channel

Bottom Width: 5.00 ft

Side Slope (H:V): 6.00 (1:1)

Channel Slope: 0.0067

Channel Manning's n: 0.0400

Channel Invert Elevation: 819.53 ft

## Roadway Data for Crossing: BUS 36 E PROP

Roadway Profile Shape: Constant Roadway Elevation

Crest Length: 100.00 ft

Crest Elevation: 827.00 ft

Roadway Surface: Paved

Roadway Top Width: 57.00 ft

## Crossing Discharge Data

Discharge Selection Method: Recurrence

**Table 4 - Summary of Culvert Flows at Crossing: BUS 36 E PROP**

Headwater Elevation (ft)	Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Prop 2-8'x4' MBC Discharge (cfs)	Roadway Discharge (cfs)	Iterations
822.56	2 year	172.26	172.26	0.00	1
822.97	5 year	215.03	215.03	0.00	1
823.29	10 year	249.70	249.70	0.00	1
823.73	25 year	298.09	298.09	0.00	1
823.97	50 year	335.13	335.13	0.00	1
824.29	100 year	372.44	372.44	0.00	1
827.00	Overtopping	635.74	635.74	0.00	Overtopping

**Table 5 - Culvert Summary Table: Prop 2-8'x4' MBC**

Discharge Names	Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Headwater Elevation (ft)	Inlet Control Depth (ft)	Outlet Control Depth (ft)	Flow Type	Normal Depth (ft)	Critical Depth (ft)	Outlet Depth (ft)	Tailwater Depth (ft)	Outlet Velocity (ft/s)	Tailwater Velocity (ft/s)
2 year	172.26	172.26	822.56	2.597	2.644	1-S1t	1.175	1.533	2.390	2.390	4.505	3.727
5 year	215.03	215.03	822.97	3.000	3.053	1-S1t	1.362	1.777	2.627	2.627	5.115	3.942
10 year	249.70	249.70	823.29	3.310	3.372	1-S1t	1.506	1.963	2.799	2.799	5.576	4.094
25 year	298.09	298.09	823.73	3.729	3.811	1-S1t	1.699	2.209	3.015	3.015	6.179	4.281
50 year	335.13	335.13	823.97	4.045	3.498	5-JS1t	1.841	2.388	3.167	3.167	6.614	4.409
100 year	372.44	372.44	824.29	4.368	3.810	5-JS1t	1.980	2.563	3.309	3.309	7.035	4.529

Straight Culvert

Inlet Elevation (invert): 819.92 ft, Outlet Elevation (invert): 819.53 ft

Culvert Length: 68.14 ft, Culvert Slope: 0.0057

## Site Data - Prop 2-8'x4' MBC

Site Data Option: Culvert Invert Data

Inlet Station: 0.00 ft

Inlet Elevation: 819.92 ft

Outlet Station: 68.14 ft

Outlet Elevation: 819.53 ft

Number of Barrels: 2

## Culvert Data Summary - Prop 2-8'x4' MBC

Barrel Shape: Concrete Box

Barrel Span: 8.00 ft

Barrel Rise: 4.00 ft

Barrel Material: Concrete

Embedment: 0.00 in

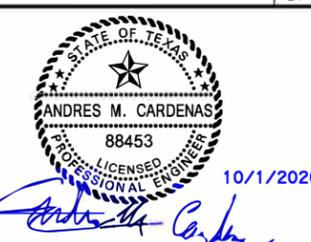
Barrel Manning's n: 0.0120

Culvert Type: Straight

Inlet Configuration: Square Edge (90 & 15° flare) Wingwall

Inlet Depression: None

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE



ANDRES M. CARDENAS  
88453  
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER  
10/1/2020



Texas Department of Transportation  
© 2022



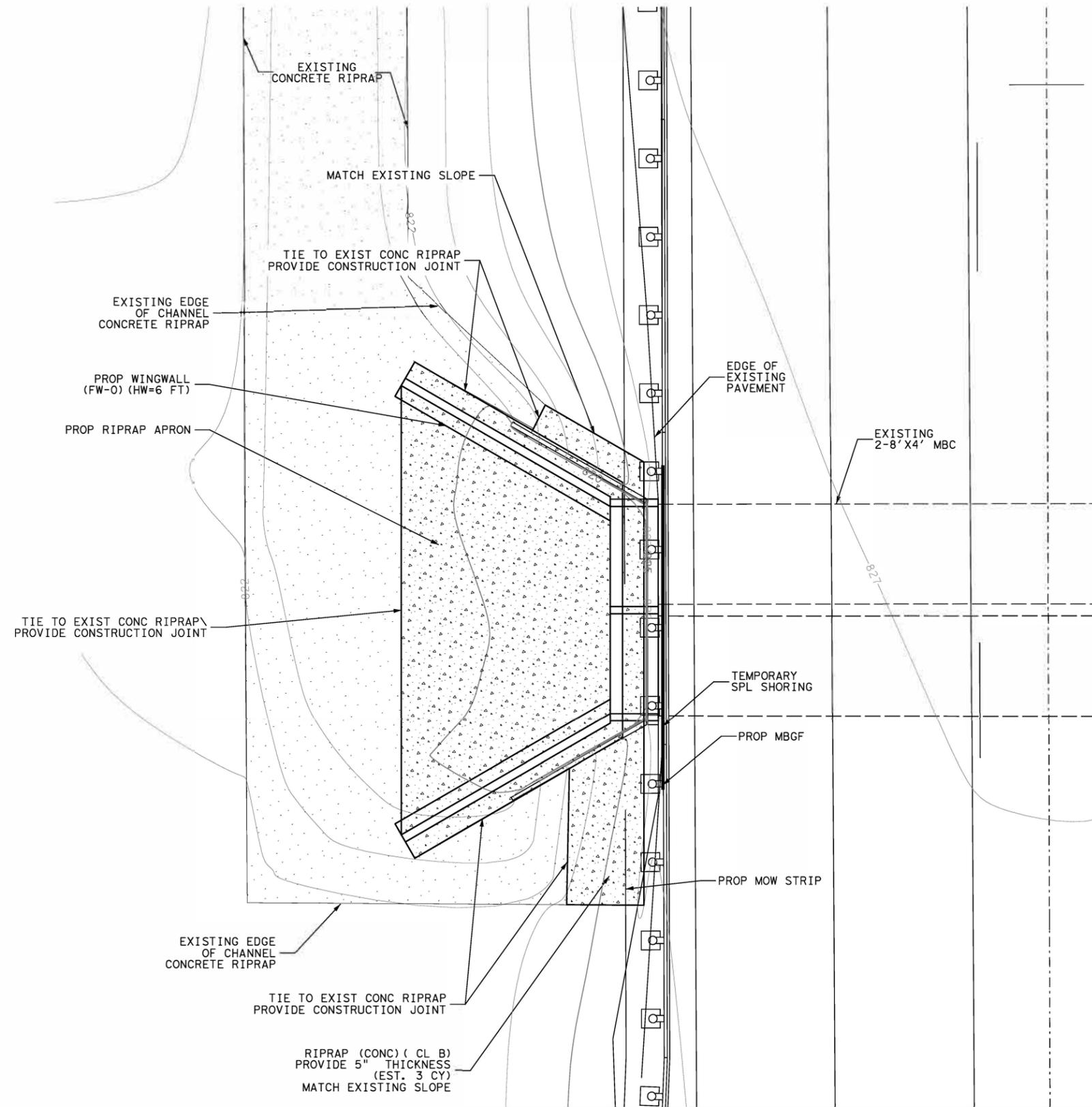
RODRIGUEZ TRANSPORTATION GROUP  
FIRM #587

## BUS 36 E HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET

SHEET 1 OF 1

DESIGNED:	FED. RD DIV. No.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT No.	HIGHWAY No.		
CHECKED:	6	TEXAS		BS 36 E		
DRAWN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.	JOB No.	SHEET No.
CHECKED:	WAC	CORYELL	0184	05	005	57

p:\rtg-pw-bent\ey.com\rtg-pw\Documents\8810202\CADD\Plan Sheets\Drawings\BUS36-R\IPRAP\*DETAIL.dgn  
10/1/2020 7:26:32 AM



NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

10/1/2020

*Andres M. Cardenas*

Texas Department of Transportation  
© 2022

RODRIGUEZ TRANSPORTATION GROUP  
FIRM #587

**BUS 36 E**  
**RIPRAP DETAIL**

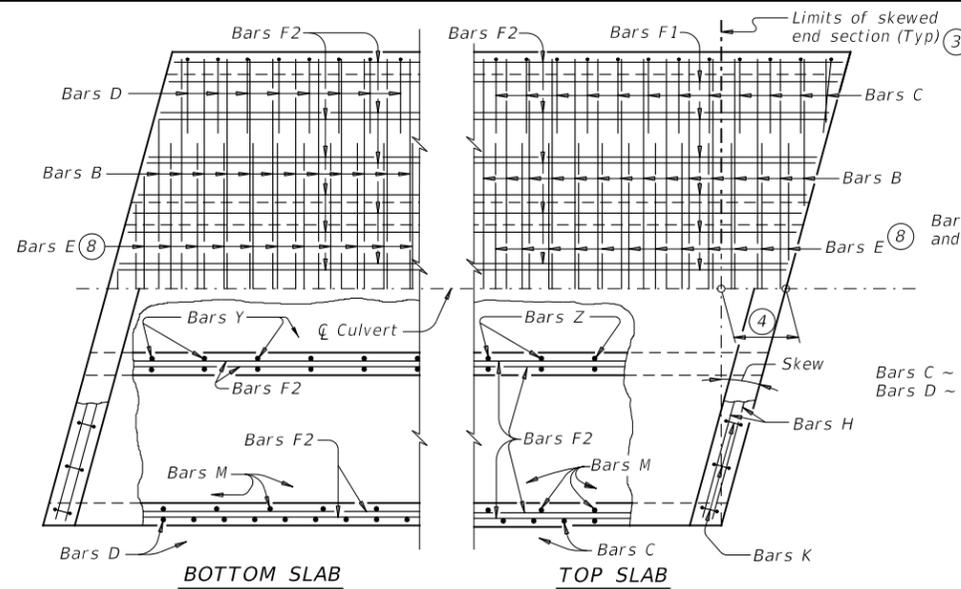
SHEET 1 OF 1

DESIGNED:	FED. RD DIV. No.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT No.	HIGHWAY No.
CHECKED:	6	TEXAS		BS 36 E
DRAWN:	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL No.	SECTION No.
CHECKED:	WAC	CORYELL	0184	05
			JOB No.	SHEET No.
			005	58



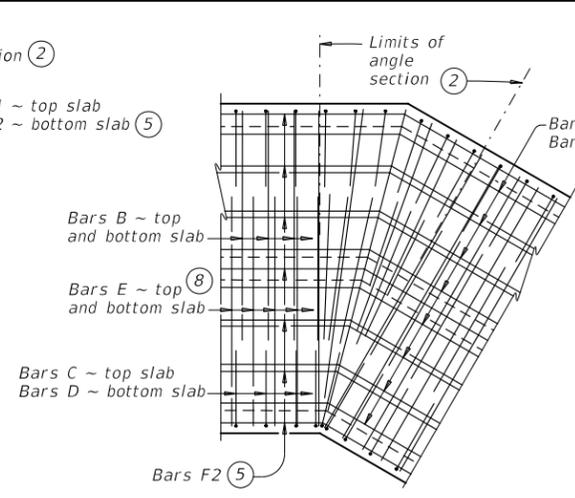
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:

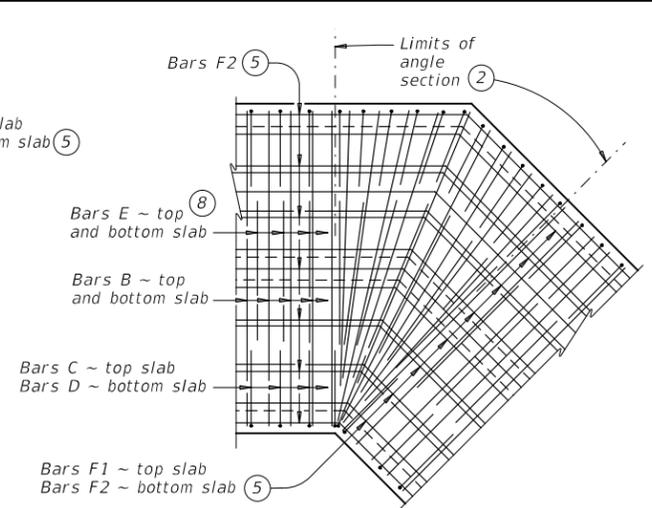


PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS ~ FROM 0° TO 15°

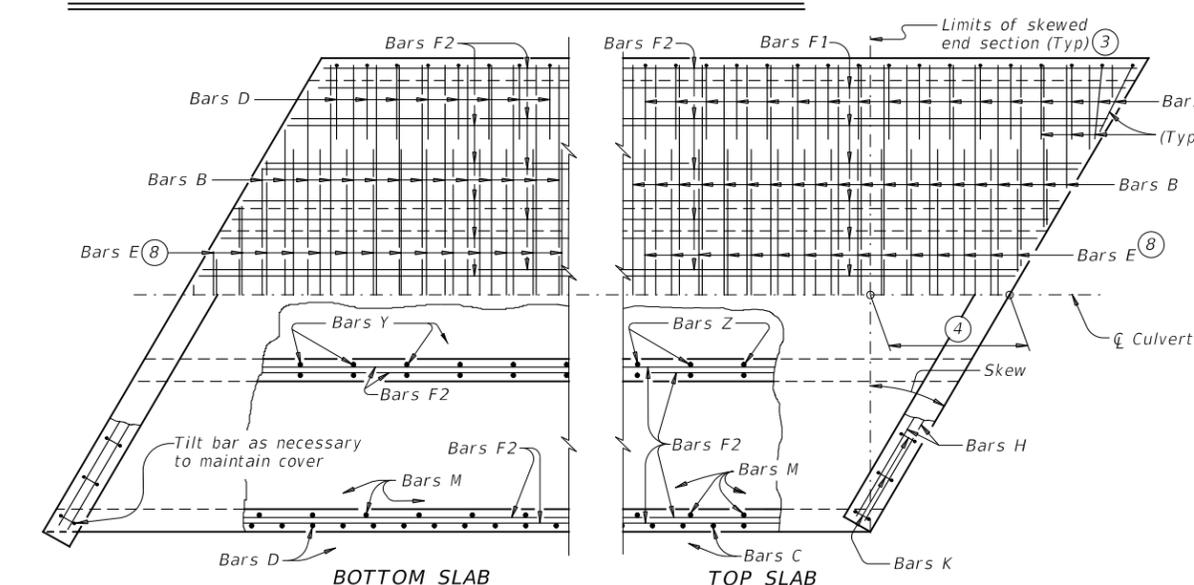
PLAN OF ANGLE SECTION ~ FROM 0° TO 15°



PLAN OF ANGLE SECTION ~ OVER 15° TO 30°



PLAN OF ANGLE SECTION ~ OVER 30° TO 45°



PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS ~ OVER 15° TO 30°

- ① For skewed box culverts with less than 2'-0" of fill, break back the top slab to provide a 1'-10" minimum lap of the existing longitudinal bars with the longitudinal bars in the extension.  
For non-skewed box culverts with less than 2'-0" of fill and for skewed or non-skewed culverts with a fill depth of 2'-0" or greater, break back the top slab to provide a 1'-10" minimum lap of the existing longitudinal bars with the longitudinal bars in the extension. Alternatively, if the box is non-skewed, embed #6 anchor bars with a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive into the existing walls, top and bottom slab at 1'-6" center-to-center spacing. Minimum embedment depth is 8". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a basic bond strength in tension,  $N_{ba}$ , of 26.4 kips. Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use. Anchor installation, including hole size, drilling, and clean out, must be in accordance with Item 450, "Railing." Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests." Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed.  
Break back wings and apron as necessary to install the extension. Clean and extend the exposed wingwall and apron reinforcing into the extension. When lengthening existing box culverts with dimensions different than current standard dimensions, form horizontal and vertical transitions as directed by the Engineer. Match bottom slabs to maintain an uninterrupted flow line. Field bend existing and new reinforcing into transitions and maintain specified cover requirements. For top slabs of culverts with overlay, with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or with the top slab as the final riding surface, adjust the "H" dimension to provide a smooth riding surface.
- ② When the spacing between Bars B or Bars E becomes less than half of the normal spacing, cut bars to avoid conflict.
- ③ The length of Bars B and Bars E will vary in the skewed end sections.
- ④  $[0.5 \times \text{overall width}] \times [\text{tangent of the skew angle}]$
- ⑤ Place Bars F1 and F2 continuously through the angle section. Bend Bars F1 and F2 to remain parallel to the walls of the box culvert.
- ⑥ When necessary to avoid conflict in acute corners, shorten the slab extension leg of Bars C and Bars D to a minimum of 1'-6" for skews of 30° thru 45°.
- ⑦ At the Contractor's option, for skews of 15° or less, place Bars B, C, D, and E parallel to the skewed end while maintaining spacing along centerline of box. Increase lengths of Bars B and Bars E shown on the Multiple Box Culverts Cast-In-Place (MC) standard sheets to accommodate the skew.
- ⑧ Extend Bars E as shown on the MC standard sheet for direct traffic culverts.

**CONSTRUCTION NOTES:**

Do not use permanent forms.  
When required, lap Bars H 1'-8" for uncoated or galvanized bars.  
Provide a minimum of 1 1/2" clear cover.

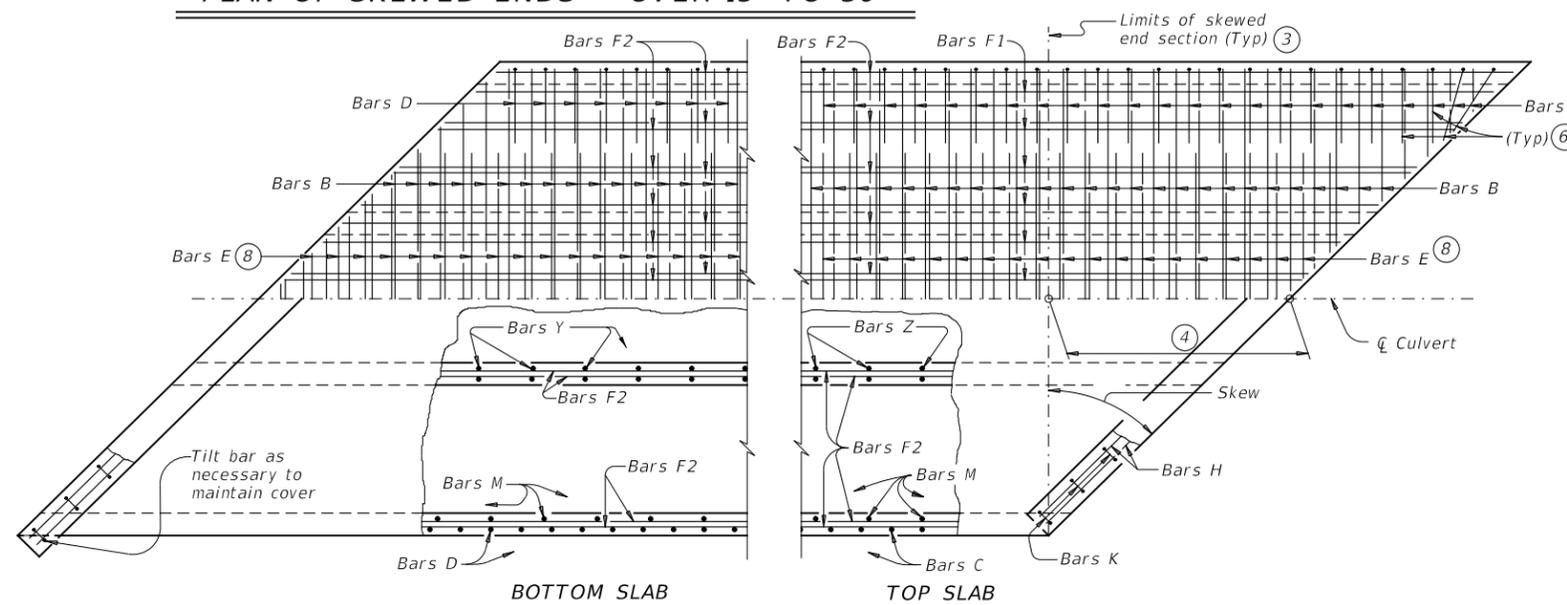
**MATERIAL NOTES:**

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.  
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel, if required elsewhere in the plans.  
Provide Class C concrete ( $f'c = 3,600$  psi) with these exceptions:  
provide Class S concrete ( $f'c = 4,000$  psi) for top slabs of culverts with overlay, with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or with the top slab as the final riding surface.

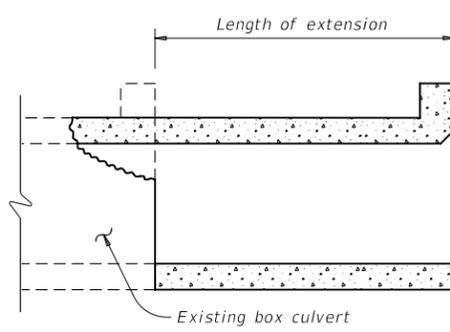
**GENERAL NOTES:**

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.  
Refer to Multiple Box Culverts Cast-in-Place (MC) standard sheets for details of straight sections of culvert.  
For skewed sections and angle sections, refer to Multiple Box Culverts Cast-in-Place (MC) standard sheets for slab and wall dimensions, bar sizes, maximum bar spacing, and any other details not shown.  
For skewed ends with curbs, adjust length of Bars H, number of Bars K, curb concrete volume, and reinforcing steel weight by dividing the values shown on the Multiple Box Culverts Cast-In-Place (MC) standard sheets by the cosine of the skew angle.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.



PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS ~ OVER 30° TO 45°



LENGTHENING DETAIL

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation  
Bridge Division Standard

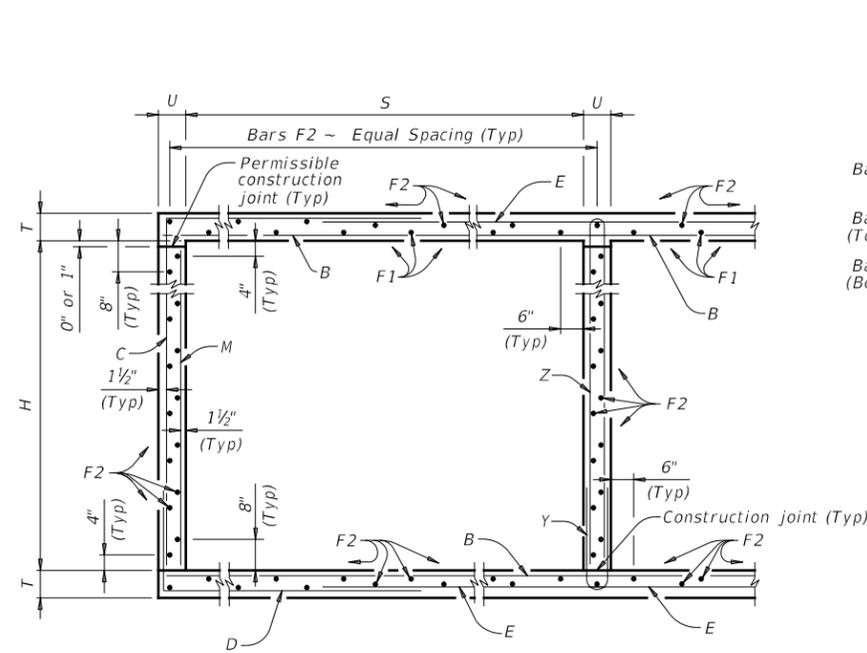
MULTIPLE BOX CULVERTS  
CAST-IN-PLACE  
MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

MC-MD

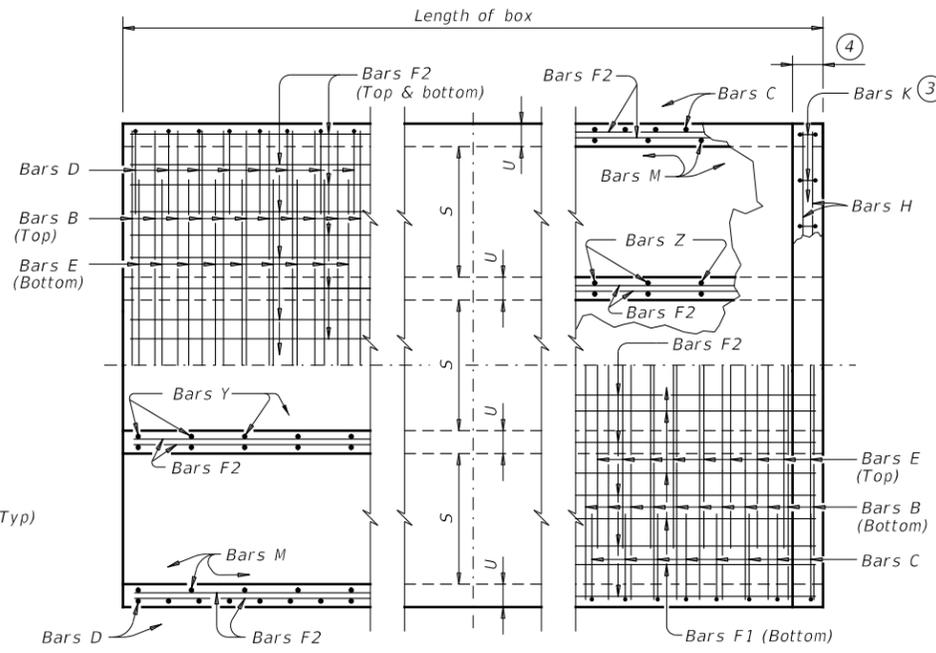
FILE: mc-mdste-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	OW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0184	05	005	BS 36 E	
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
WAC	CORYELL	60		

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

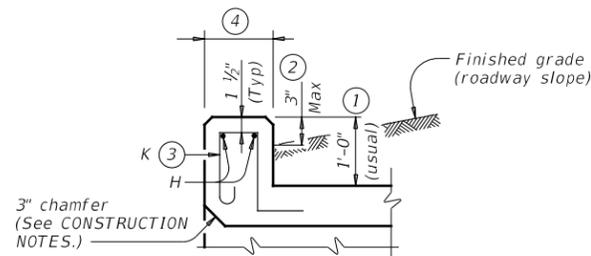
DATE:  
FILE:



**TYPICAL SECTION**

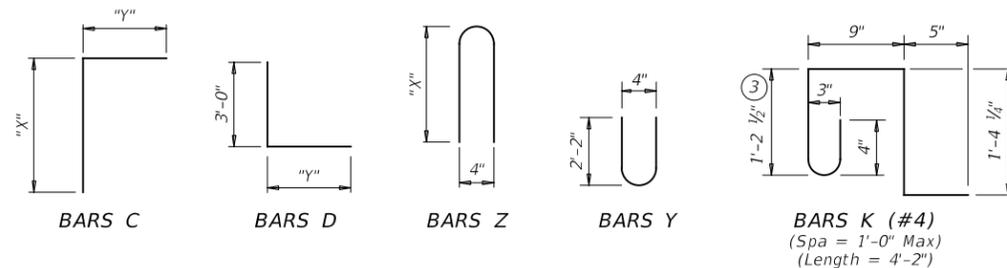


**BOTTOM SLAB**  
**TOP SLAB**  
**PART PLANS**



**SECTION THRU CURB**

TABLE OF BAR DIMENSIONS		
H	"X"	"Y"
3'-0"	3'-6 1/2"	5'-1"
4'-0"	4'-6 1/2"	5'-1"
5'-0"	5'-6 1/2"	5'-1"
6'-0"	6'-6 1/2"	5'-1"
7'-0"	7'-6 1/2"	5'-1"
8'-0"	8'-6 1/2"	5'-1"



- 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
- For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
  - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
  - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade. Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
- For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.
- 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.

The Contractor may replace Bars B, C, D, E, F1, F2, M, Y, and/or Z with deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064. The area of required reinforcement may be reduced by the ratio of 60 ksi / 70 ksi. Spacing of WWR is limited to 4" Min and 18" Max. When required, provide lap splices in the WWR of the same length required for the equivalent bar size, rounded up for wire sizes between conventional bar sizes. The lap length required for WWR is never less than the lap length required for uncoated #4 bars.

Example conversion: Replacing No. 6 Gr 60 at 6" Spacing with WWR  
 Required WWR = (0.44 sq. in. per 0.5 ft.) x (60 ksi / 70 ksi) = 0.755 sq. in. per ft.  
 If D30.6 wire is used to meet the 0.755 sq. in. per ft. requirement in this example, the required spacing = (0.306 sq. in.) / (0.755 sq. in. per ft.) x (12 in. per ft.) = 4.86" Max spacing. Required lap length for the provided D30.6 wire is 2'-1" (the same minimum lap length required for uncoated #5 bars, as listed under MATERIAL NOTES).

**CONSTRUCTION NOTES:**

Do not use permanent forms.  
 Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab 3" at the entrance.  
 Optionally, raise construction joints shown at the flow line by a maximum of 6". If this option is taken, Bars M may be cut off or raised, Bars C and D may be reversed, and Bars Y and Z may be reversed.

**MATERIAL NOTES:**

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.  
 Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.  
 Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) for culvert barrel and curb, with the following exceptions: provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of:
 

- culverts with overlay,
- culverts with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or
- culverts with the top slab as the final riding surface.

 Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
 

- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'-8" Min
- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-1" Min
- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #6 = 2'-6" Min

**GENERAL NOTES:**

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for the range of fill heights shown.  
 See the Multiple Box Culverts Cast-In-Place Miscellaneous Detail (MC-MD) standard sheet for details pertaining to skewed ends, angle sections, and lengthening.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.  
 Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.



**MULTIPLE BOX CULVERTS  
 CAST-IN-PLACE  
 8'-0" SPAN  
 0' TO 13' FILL**

**MC-8-13**

FILE: mc813ste-20.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	WAC	CORYELL	<b>61</b>	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:

NUMBER OF SPANS	SECTION DIMENSIONS				BILLS OF REINFORCING STEEL (For Box Length = 40 feet)																								QUANTITIES																								
					Bars B				Bars C & D				Bars E				Bars F1 ~ #4			Bars F2 ~ #4			Bars M ~ #4			Bars Y & Z ~ #4				Bars H 4 ~ #4		Bars K		Per Foot of Barrel		Curb		Total															
	S	H	T	U	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Size	Spa	Bars C		Bars D		No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Bars Y		Bars Z		Length	Wt	No.	Wt	Conc (CY)	Ref (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Ref (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Ref (Lb)
													Length	Wt	Length	Wt																								Length	Wt	Length	Wt										
2	8'-0"	3'-0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	17'-6"	4,258	108	#6	9"	8'-8"	1,406	8'-2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	12'-9"	3,102	12	18"	39'-9"	319	56	18"	39'-9"	1,487	108	9"	3'-0"	216	54	9"	4'-7"	165	7'-3"	262	17'-6"	47	38	106	1.071	313.5	1.3	153	44.2	12,693				
3	8'-0"	3'-0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	26'-1"	6,347	108	#6	9"	8'-8"	1,406	8'-2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	21'-4"	5,191	18	18"	39'-9"	478	80	18"	39'-9"	2,124	108	9"	3'-0"	216	108	9"	4'-7"	331	7'-3"	523	26'-1"	70	56	156	1.560	448.5	1.9	226	64.3	18,167				
4	8'-0"	3'-0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	34'-8"	8,435	108	#6	9"	8'-8"	1,406	8'-2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	29'-11"	7,279	24	18"	39'-9"	637	104	18"	39'-9"	2,762	108	9"	3'-0"	216	162	9"	4'-7"	496	7'-3"	785	34'-8"	93	72	200	2.048	583.5	2.6	293	84.5	23,634				
5	8'-0"	3'-0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	43'-3"	10,524	108	#6	9"	8'-8"	1,406	8'-2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	38'-6"	9,368	30	18"	39'-9"	797	128	18"	39'-9"	3,399	108	9"	3'-0"	216	216	9"	4'-7"	661	7'-3"	1,046	43'-3"	116	90	251	2.537	718.6	3.2	367	104.7	29,109				
6	8'-0"	3'-0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	51'-10"	12,612	108	#6	9"	8'-8"	1,406	8'-2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	47'-1"	11,457	36	18"	39'-9"	956	152	18"	39'-9"	4,036	108	9"	3'-0"	216	270	9"	4'-7"	827	7'-3"	1,308	51'-10"	138	106	295	3.026	853.6	3.8	433	124.9	34,576				
2	8'-0"	4'-0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	17'-6"	4,258	108	#6	9"	9'-8"	1,568	8'-2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	12'-9"	3,102	12	18"	39'-9"	319	56	18"	39'-9"	1,487	108	9"	4'-0"	289	54	9"	4'-7"	165	9'-3"	334	17'-6"	47	38	106	1.136	321.2	1.3	153	46.8	13,000				
3	8'-0"	4'-0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	26'-1"	6,347	108	#6	9"	9'-8"	1,568	8'-2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	21'-4"	5,191	18	18"	39'-9"	478	80	18"	39'-9"	2,124	108	9"	4'-0"	289	108	9"	4'-7"	331	9'-3"	667	26'-1"	70	56	156	1.646	458.0	1.9	226	67.8	18,546				
4	8'-0"	4'-0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	34'-8"	8,435	108	#6	9"	9'-8"	1,568	8'-2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	29'-11"	7,279	24	18"	39'-9"	637	104	18"	39'-9"	2,762	108	9"	4'-0"	289	162	9"	4'-7"	496	9'-3"	1,001	34'-8"	93	72	200	2.156	594.8	2.6	293	88.8	24,085				
5	8'-0"	4'-0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	43'-3"	10,524	108	#6	9"	9'-8"	1,568	8'-2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	38'-6"	9,368	30	18"	39'-9"	797	128	18"	39'-9"	3,399	108	9"	4'-0"	289	216	9"	4'-7"	661	9'-3"	1,335	43'-3"	116	90	251	2.667	731.7	3.2	367	109.9	29,633				
6	8'-0"	4'-0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	51'-10"	12,612	108	#6	9"	9'-8"	1,568	8'-2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	47'-1"	11,457	36	18"	39'-9"	956	152	18"	39'-9"	4,036	108	9"	4'-0"	289	270	9"	4'-7"	827	9'-3"	1,668	51'-10"	138	106	295	3.177	868.5	3.8	433	130.9	35,171				
2	8'-0"	5'-0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	17'-6"	4,258	108	#6	9"	10'-8"	1,730	8'-2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	12'-9"	3,102	12	18"	39'-9"	319	62	18"	39'-9"	1,646	108	9"	5'-0"	361	54	9"	4'-7"	165	11'-3"	406	17'-6"	47	38	106	1.201	332.8	1.3	153	49.4	13,465				
3	8'-0"	5'-0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	26'-1"	6,347	108	#6	9"	10'-8"	1,730	8'-2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	21'-4"	5,191	18	18"	39'-9"	478	88	18"	39'-9"	2,337	108	9"	5'-0"	361	108	9"	4'-7"	331	11'-3"	812	26'-1"	70	56	156	1.733	472.8	1.9	226	71.3	19,138				
4	8'-0"	5'-0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	34'-8"	8,435	108	#6	9"	10'-8"	1,730	8'-2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	29'-11"	7,279	24	18"	39'-9"	637	114	18"	39'-9"	3,027	108	9"	5'-0"	361	162	9"	4'-7"	496	11'-3"	1,217	34'-8"	93	72	200	2.264	612.7	2.6	293	93.1	24,800				
5	8'-0"	5'-0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	43'-3"	10,524	108	#6	9"	10'-8"	1,730	8'-2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	38'-6"	9,368	30	18"	39'-9"	797	140	18"	39'-9"	3,717	108	9"	5'-0"	361	216	9"	4'-7"	661	11'-3"	1,623	43'-3"	116	90	251	2.796	752.7	3.2	367	115.1	30,473				
6	8'-0"	5'-0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	51'-10"	12,612	108	#6	9"	10'-8"	1,730	8'-2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	47'-1"	11,457	36	18"	39'-9"	956	166	18"	39'-9"	4,408	108	9"	5'-0"	361	270	9"	4'-7"	827	11'-3"	2,029	51'-10"	138	106	295	3.328	892.6	3.8	433	137.0	36,138				
2	8'-0"	6'-0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	17'-6"	4,258	108	#6	9"	11'-8"	1,893	8'-2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	12'-9"	3,102	12	18"	39'-9"	319	68	18"	39'-9"	1,806	108	9"	6'-0"	433	54	9"	4'-7"	165	13'-3"	478	17'-6"	47	38	106	1.265	344.5	1.3	153	51.9	13,932				
3	8'-0"	6'-0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	26'-1"	6,347	108	#6	9"	11'-8"	1,893	8'-2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	21'-4"	5,191	18	18"	39'-9"	478	96	18"	39'-9"	2,549	108	9"	6'-0"	433	108	9"	4'-7"	331	13'-3"	956	26'-1"	70	56	156	1.819	487.6	1.9	226	74.7	19,729				
4	8'-0"	6'-0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	34'-8"	8,435	108	#6	9"	11'-8"	1,893	8'-2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	29'-11"	7,279	24	18"	39'-9"	637	124	18"	39'-9"	3,293	108	9"	6'-0"	433	162	9"	4'-7"	496	13'-3"	1,434	34'-8"	93	72	200	2.372	630.6	2.6	293	97.5	25,518				
5	8'-0"	6'-0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	43'-3"	10,524	108	#6	9"	11'-8"	1,893	8'-2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	38'-6"	9,368	30	18"	39'-9"	797	152	18"	39'-9"	4,036	108	9"	6'-0"	433	216	9"	4'-7"	661	13'-3"	1,912	43'-3"	116	90	251	2.926	773.7	3.2	367	120.3	31,316				
6	8'-0"	6'-0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	51'-10"	12,612	108	#6	9"	11'-8"	1,893	8'-2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	47'-1"	11,457	36	18"	39'-9"	956	180	18"	39'-9"	4,780	108	9"	6'-0"	433	270	9"	4'-7"	827	13'-3"	2,390	51'-10"	138	106	295	3.479	916.8	3.8	433	143.0	37,106				
2	8'-0"	7'-0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	17'-6"	4,258	108	#6	9"	12'-8"	2,055	8'-2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	12'-9"	3,102	12	18"	39'-9"	319	68	18"	39'-9"	1,806	108	9"	7'-0"	505	54	9"	4'-7"	165	15'-3"	550	17'-6"	47	38	106	1.330	352.1	1.3	153	54.5	14,238				
3	8'-0"	7'-0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	26'-1"	6,347	108	#6	9"	12'-8"	2,055	8'-2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	21'-4"	5,191	18	18"	39'-9"	478	96	18"	39'-9"	2,549	108	9"	7'-0"	505	108	9"	4'-7"	331	15'-3"	1,100	26'-1"	70	56	156	1.905	497.0	1.9	226	78.1	20,107				
4	8'-0"	7'-0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	34'-8"	8,435	108	#6	9"	12'-8"	2,055	8'-2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	29'-11"	7,279	24	18"	39'-9"	637	124	18"	39'-9"	3,293	108	9"	7'-0"	505	162	9"	4'-7"	496	15'-3"	1,650	34'-8"	93	72	200	2.480	641.9	2.6	293	101.8	25,968				
5	8'-0"	7'-0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	43'-3"	10,524	108	#6	9"	12'-8"	2,055	8'-2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	38'-6"	9,368	30	18"	39'-9"	797	152	18"	39'-9"	4,036	108	9"	7'-0"	505	216	9"	4'-7"	661	15'-3"	2,200	43'-3"	116	90	251	3.056	786.8	3.2	367	125.5	31,838				
6	8'-0"	7'-0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	51'-10"	12,612	108	#6	9"	12'-8"	2,055	8'-2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	47'-1"	11,457	36	18"	39'-9"	956	180	18"	39'-9"	4,780	108	9"	7'-0"	505	270	9"	4'-7"	827	15'-3"	2,750	51'-10"	138	106	295	3.631	931.7	3.8	433	149.1	37,700				
2	8'-0"	8'-0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	17'-6"	4,258	108	#6	9"	13'-8"	2,217	8'-2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	12'-9"	3,102	12	18"	39'-9"	319	74	18"	39'-9"	1,965	108	9"	8'-0"	577	54	9"	4'-7"	165	17'-3"	622	17'-6"	47	38	106	1.395	363.8	1.3	153	57.1	14,703				
3	8'-0"	8'-0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	26'-1"	6,347	108	#6	9"	13'-8"	2,217	8'-2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	21'-4"	5,191	18	18"	39'-9"	478	104	18"	39'-9"	2,762	108	9"	8'-0"	577	108	9"	4'-7"	331	17'-3"	1,244	26'-1"	70	56	156	1.992	511.8	1.9	226	81.6	20,698				
4	8'-0"	8'-0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	34'-8"	8,435	108	#6	9"	13'-8"	2,217	8'-2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	29'-11"	7,279	24	18"	39'-9"	637	134	18"	39'-9"	3,558	108	9"	8'-0"	577	162	9"	4'-7"	496	17'-3"	1,867	34'-8"	93	72											

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:

**TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL**  
(Wings for one structure end)

Maximum Wingwall Height Hw	Dimensions				Variable Reinforcing				Estimated Quantities per ft of wing length (2-wings)	
	W	X	Y	Z	Bars J1		Bars J2		Reinf (Lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)
					Size	Spa	Size	Spa		
2'-6"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	33.73	0.248
3'-0"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	37.07	0.261
3'-6"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	37.74	0.273
4'-0"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	38.41	0.285
4'-6"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	41.75	0.330
5'-0"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.09	0.343
5'-6"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.75	0.355
6'-0"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	46.42	0.367
7'-0"	3'-8"	1'-9"	1'-3"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	52.77	0.414
8'-0"	4'-2"	2'-0"	1'-6"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	60.19	0.486
9'-0"	4'-8"	2'-3"	1'-9"	8"	#4	6"	#4	6"	81.49	0.535
10'-0"	5'-2"	2'-6"	2'-0"	8"	#5	6"	#4	6"	97.25	0.584
11'-0"	5'-8"	2'-9"	2'-3"	8"	#6	6"	#5	6"	133.65	0.634
12'-0"	6'-2"	3'-0"	2'-6"	9"	#7	6"	#5	6"	162.29	0.721
13'-0"	6'-8"	3'-3"	2'-9"	11"	#7	6"	#5	6"	178.80	0.856
14'-0"	7'-2"	3'-6"	3'-0"	1'-0"	#8	6"	#5	6"	216.78	0.959
15'-0"	7'-8"	4'-0"	3'-0"	1'-1"	#9	6"	#6	6"	283.06	1.068
16'-0"	8'-2"	4'-6"	3'-0"	1'-3"	#9	6"	#6	6"	297.02	1.234

**TABLE OF WINGWALL REINFORCING**  
(2-wings)

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
D	#5	~	1'-0"
E	#4	~	1'-0"
F	#4	~	1'-0"
G	#6	4	~
M	#4	4	~
P	#4	~	1'-0"
R	#5	6	~
V	#4	~	1'-0"

**TABLE OF ESTIMATED CULVERT TOEWALL QUANTITIES**

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
L	#4	~	1'-6"
Q	#4	1	~
Reinf (Lb/Ft)			2.45
Conc (CY/Ft)			0.037

**WING DIMENSION FORMULAS:**

(All values are in feet.)

$Hw = H + T + C - 0.250'$   
 $A = (Hw - 0.333') (SL)$   
 $B = (A) \text{ tangent } (30^\circ)$   
 $Lw = (A) \div \text{cosine } (30^\circ)$

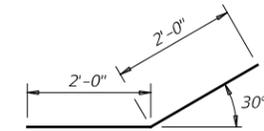
For cast-in-place culverts:  
 $Ltw = (N) (S) + (N + 1) (U)$

For precast culverts:  
 $Ltw = (N) (2U + S) + (N - 1) (0.5')$

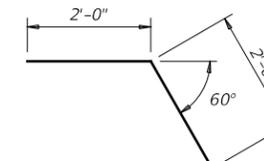
Total wingwall area (two wings ~ SF) =  $(Hw + 0.333') (Lw)$

$Hw$  = Height of wingwall  
 $SL:1$  = Side slope ratio (horizontal:1 vertical)  
 $Lw$  = Length of wingwall  
 $Ltw$  = Culvert toewall length  
 $N$  = Number of culvert spans

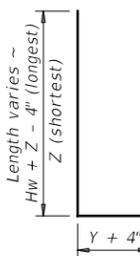
See applicable box culvert standard sheet for H, S, T, and U values.



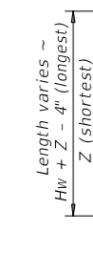
BARS D



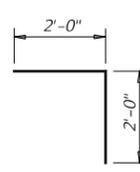
BARS R



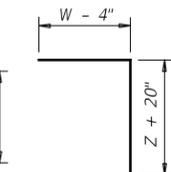
BARS J1



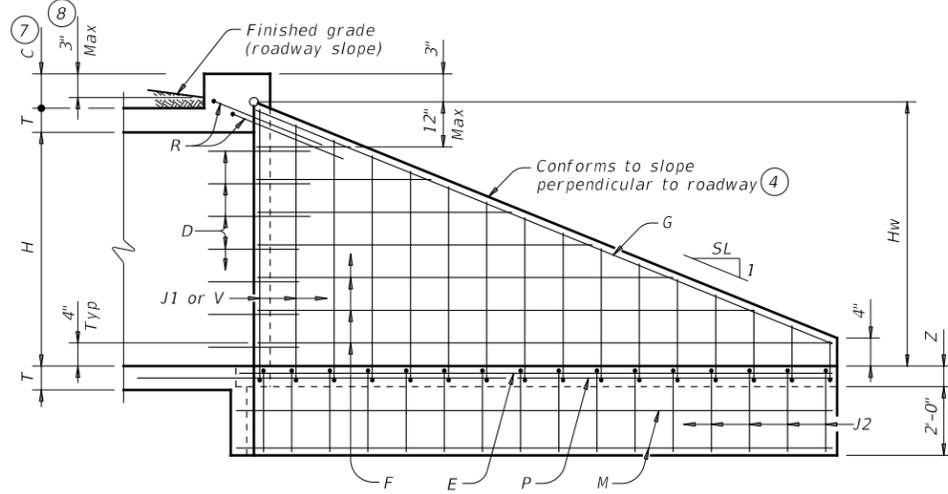
BARS V



BARS L

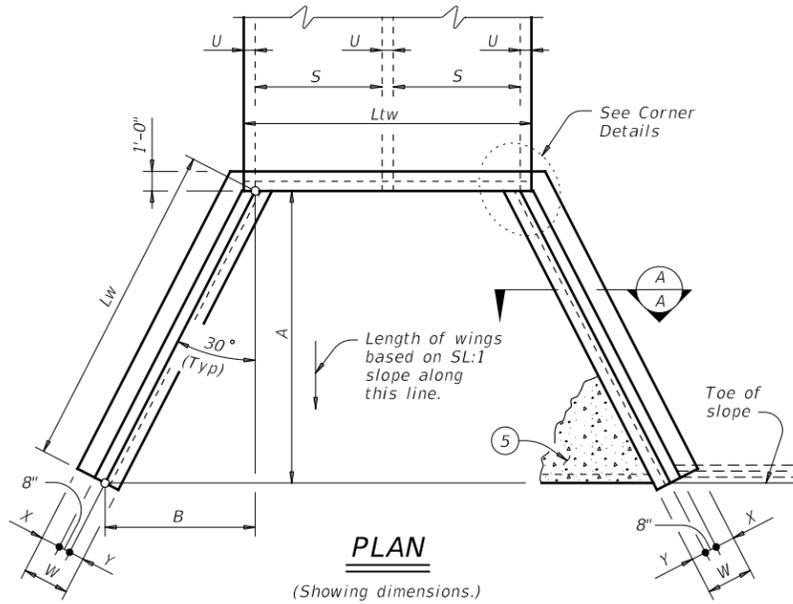


BARS J2



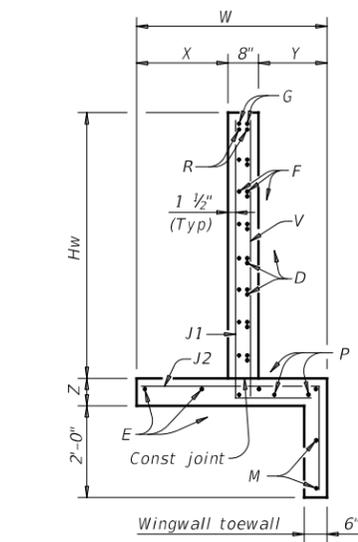
**INSIDE ELEVATION**

(Showing reinforcing. Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)

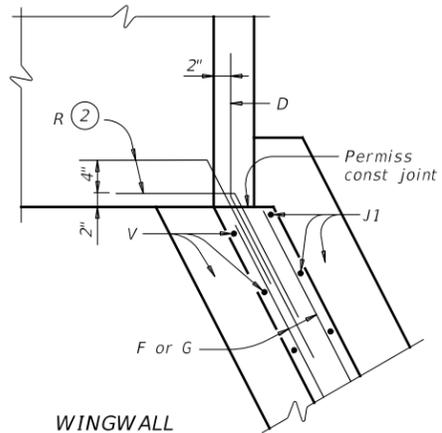


**PLAN**

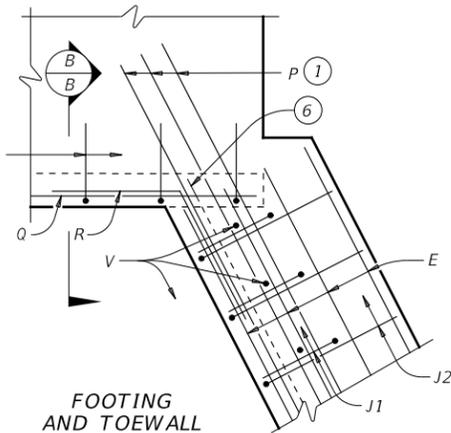
(Showing dimensions.)



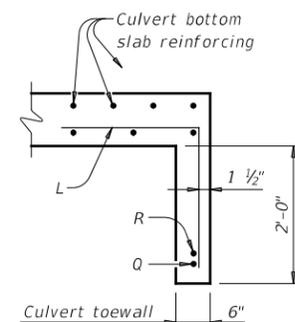
**SECTION A-A**



**WINGWALL**



**FOOTING AND TOEWALL**



**SECTION B-B**

- Extend Bars P 3'-0" minimum into bottom slab of box culvert.
- Adjust as necessary to maintain 1 #2" clear cover and 4" minimum between bars.
- Quantities shown are based on an average wing height for two wings (one structure end). To determine total quantities for two wings, multiply the tabulated values by Lw.
- Recommended values of side slope are: 2:1, 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1.
- When shown elsewhere on the plans, construct 5" deep concrete riprap. Payment for riprap is as required by Item 432, "Riprap". Unless otherwise shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, provide a 6" wide by 1'-6" deep reinforced concrete toewall along all edges of the riprap adjacent to natural ground; reinforce the toewall by extending typical riprap reinforcing into the toewall; and extend construction joints or grooved joints oriented in the direction of flow across the full distance of the riprap at intervals of approximately 20'. When such riprap is provided, the culvert toewall shown in SECTION B-B will not be required.
- At Contractor's option, culvert toewall may be ended flush with wingwall toewall. Adjust reinforcing as needed.
- 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
- For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
  - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
  - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.
 Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

**MATERIAL NOTES:**

Provide Class C concrete (f'c=3,600 psi).  
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.  
 Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.  
 In riprap concrete synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing unless noted otherwise.

**GENERAL NOTES:**

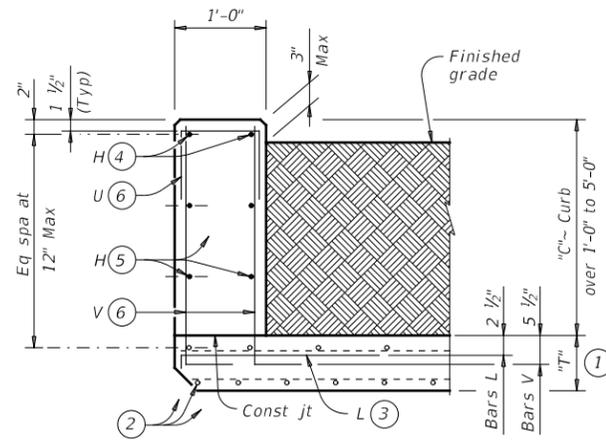
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.  
 When structure is founded on solid rock, depth of toewalls for culverts and wingwalls may be reduced or eliminated as directed by the Engineer.  
 See Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for additional dimensions and information.  
 The quantities for concrete and reinforcing steel resulting from the formulas given on this sheet are for Contractor's information only.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

		<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<b>CONCRETE WINGWALLS WITH FLARED WINGS FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS</b>			
<b>FW-0</b>			
FILE: fw-0std-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	OW: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0184 05	005	BS 36 E
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
WAC	CORYELL	63	

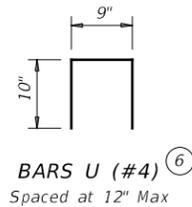
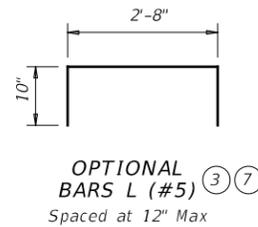
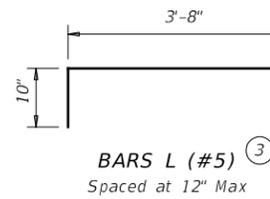
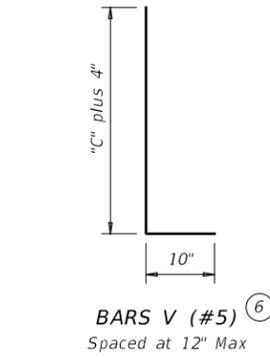
DISCLAIMER:  
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:  
FILE:



**TYPICAL SECTION**

Used for curbs over 1'-0" to 5'-0"



- ① "T" is equal to the culvert top slab thickness. For precast boxes with slabs less than 8" thick, see SCP-MD standard for additional details.
- ② Adjust normal culvert slab bars as necessary to clear obstructions.
- ③ Place bars L as shown. Tilt hook as necessary to maintain cover.
- ④ Place normal culvert curb bars H(#4) as shown. Adjust as necessary to clear obstructions.
- ⑤ Additional bars H(#4) as required to maintain 12" Max spacing.
- ⑥ Replace normal culvert curb bars K with one bar U and two bars V as shown spaced at 12" Max. Adjust length of bars V as necessary to maintain clear cover.
- ⑦ Optional bars L are to be used only for precast box culverts with 3'-0" closure pour.
- ⑧ Quantities shown are for Contractor's information only. Quantities are per linear foot of curb length. The value in table can be interpolated for intermediate values of curb height, "C". Quantity includes bars K (when applicable).

TABLE OF ESTIMATED CURB QUANTITIES ⑧		
Curb Height "C"	Conc (CY/LF)	Reinf Steel (Lb/LF)
1'-0"	0.037	10.4
1'-6"	0.056	14.5
2'-0"	0.074	15.6
2'-6"	0.093	18.0
3'-0"	0.111	19.0
3'-6"	0.130	21.3
4'-0"	0.148	22.4
4'-6"	0.167	24.8
5'-0"	0.185	25.9

**CONSTRUCTION NOTES:**  
Adjust reinforcing steel as necessary to provide 1 1/4" cover.  
For vehicle safety, top of the curb must not project more than 3" above the finished grade.

**MATERIAL NOTES:**  
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.  
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.  
Provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) minimum for curbs.  
Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:  
• Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'-8" Min

**GENERAL NOTES:**  
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.  
These extended curb details have sufficient strength to allow for future retrofit of Type T631 or T631LS railing. These details are suitable for use with PR11, PR22 and PR3 type rails. These details are not suitable for the mounting of other rail types. For new construction using T631 or T631LS railing, use the T631-CM standard.  
This Curb is considered as part of the Box Culvert for payment.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.  
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

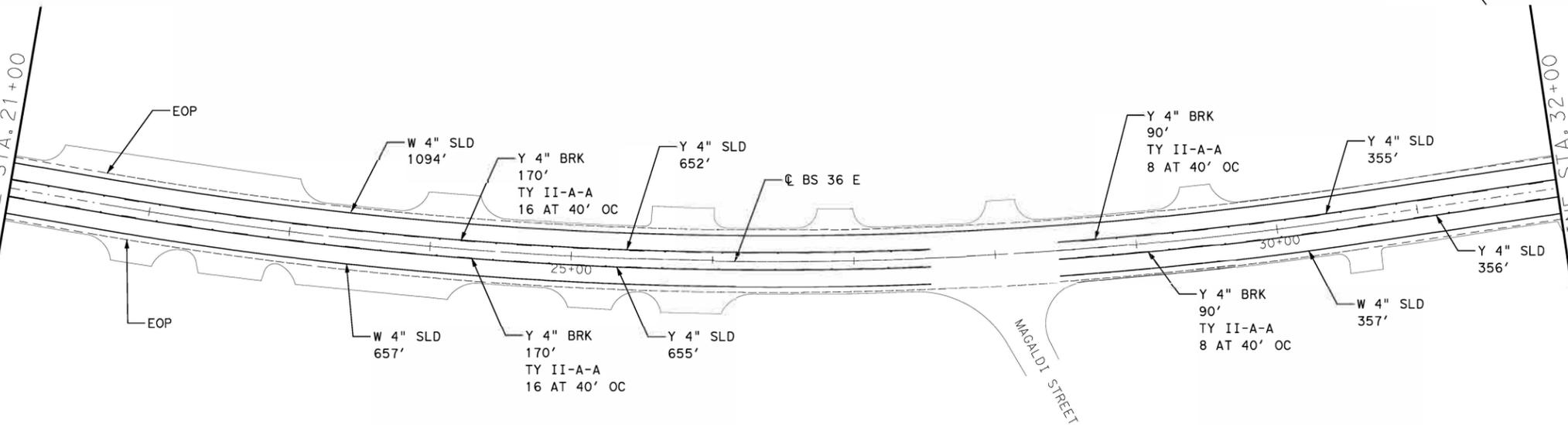
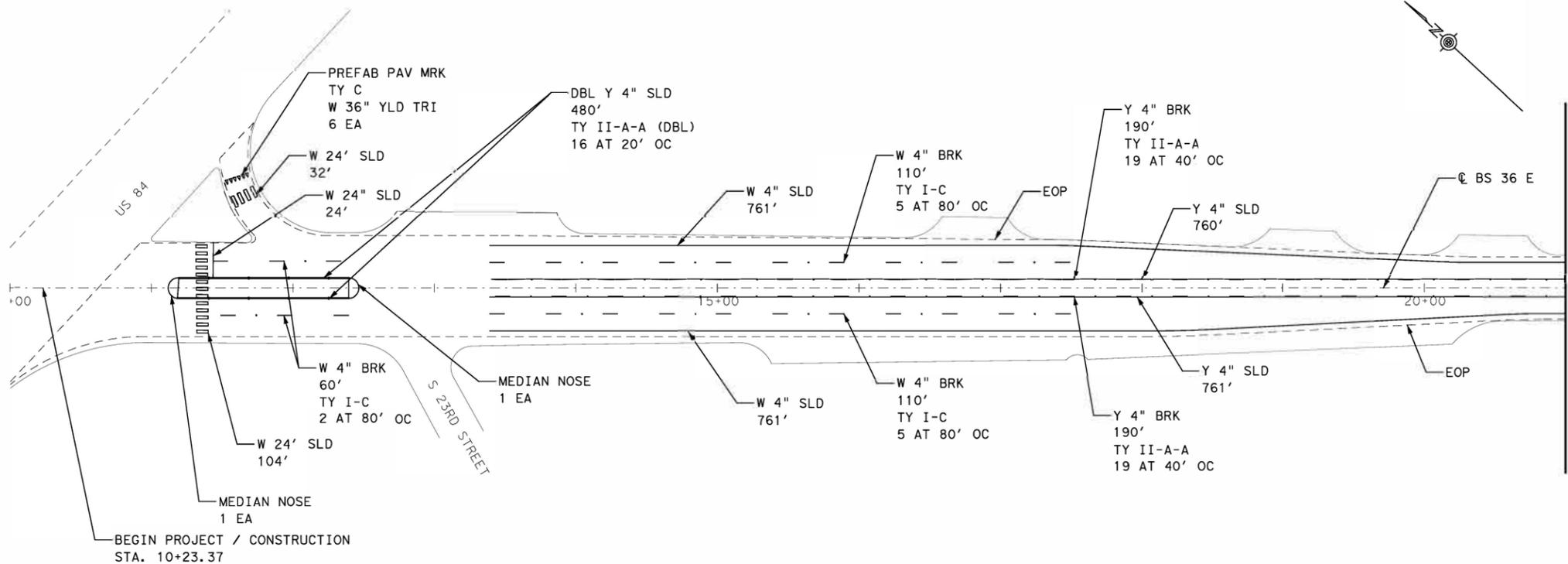
**Bridge Division Standard**

## EXTENDED CURB DETAILS

FOR BOX CULVERTS WITH CURBS OVER 1'-0" TO 5'-0" TALL

ECD

FILE: ecdstde1-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	WAC	CORYELL	64	



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY
658-6064	INSTL CEL ASSM (D-SY) SZ 1 (BRF) GF2	0
666-6030	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8" (DOT) (100 MIL)	0
666-6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8" (SLD) (100 MIL)	0
666-6042	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 12" (SLD) (100 MIL)	0
666-6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 24" (SLD) (100 MIL)	160 LF
666-6147	REFL PAV MRK TY 1 (Y) 24" (SLD) (100 MIL)	0
666-6156	REFL PAV MRK TY 1 (Y) (MED NOSE) (100 MIL)	2 EA
666-6300	RE PM W/RET REQ TY 1 (W) 4" (BRK) (100 MIL)	280 LF
666-6303	RE PM W/RET REQ TY 1 (W) 4" (SLD) (100 MIL)	3630 LF
666-6312	RE PM W/RET REQ TY 1 (Y) 4" (BRK) (100 MIL)	900 LF
666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY 1 (Y) 4" (SLD) (100 MIL)	4019 LF
668-6077	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	0
668-6085	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	0
668-6099	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) 36" (YLD TRI)	6 EA
672-6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I - C	12 EA
672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II -A-A	102 EA



**Seiler  
Lankes  
Group** TBPE License No. 12170  
PLANNING • ENGINEERING • CONSTRUCTION



**BS 36 E  
STRIPING LAYOUT**

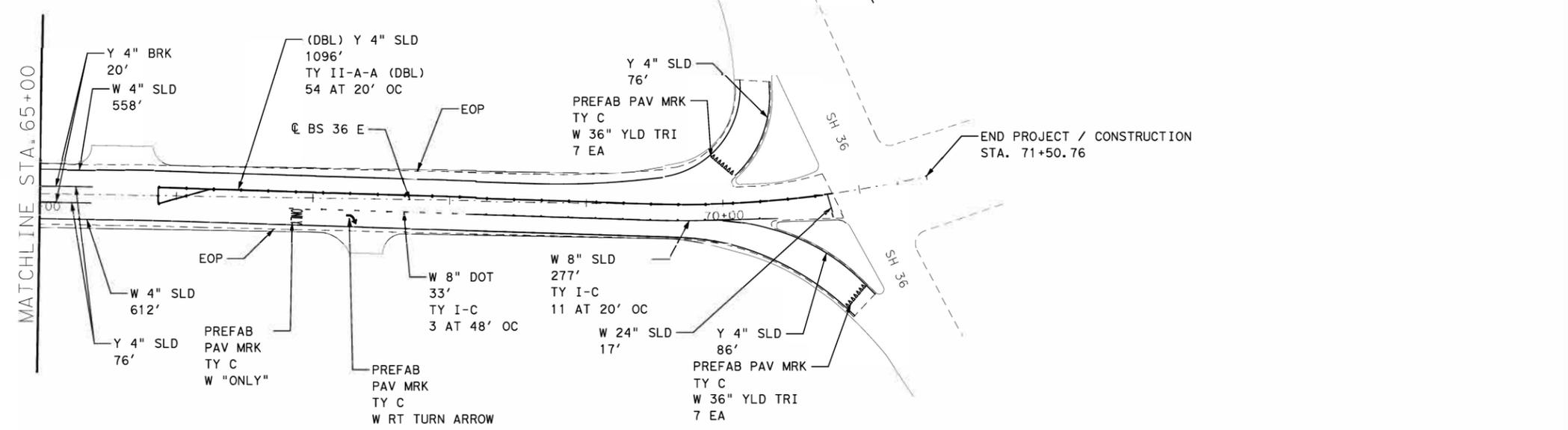
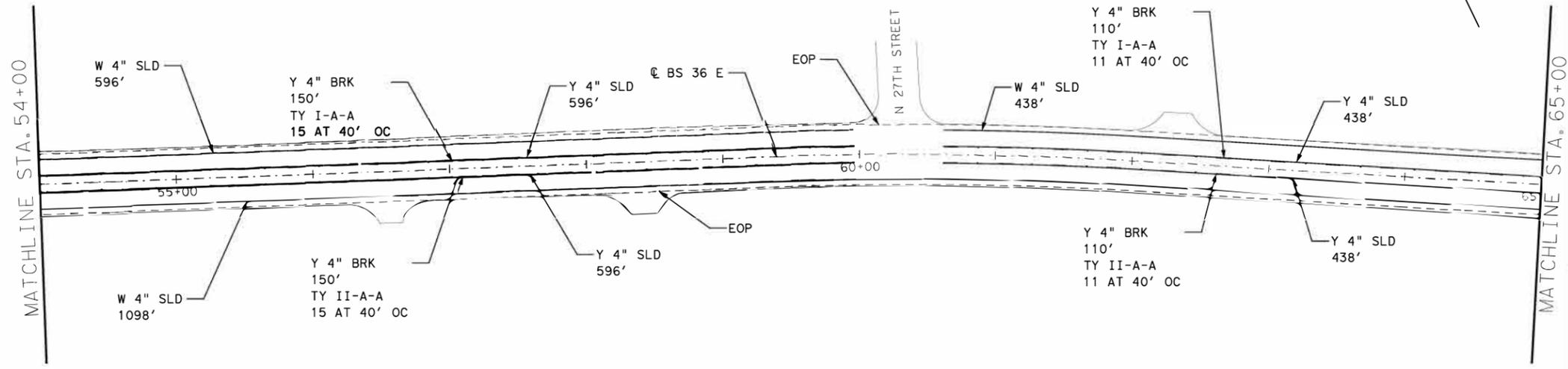
SCALE: 1" = 100' HORIZ. SHEET 1 OF 3

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	TEXAS	WAC	CORYELL	65	

USER: ...005 Striping\_36\_01.dgn  
DATE: 10/1/2020 5:34:42 AM  
SCRIPT: Z:\Projects\TXDOT\2020 Misc\CSJ\_0184-05-0054 - Design\Miscellaneous\WACO\_005.pen  
FILE: Z:\Projects\TXDOT\2020 Misc\CSJ\_0184-05-0054 - Design\Plan Set8 - Traffic\005 Striping\_36\_01.dgn



USER: ...105\_Striping\_36\_03.dgn  
 DATE: 10/1/2020 5:34:43 AM  
 SCRIPT: Z:\Projects\TXDOT\2020 Misc\CSJ\_0184-05-0054 - Design\Miscellaneous\WACO\_005.pen  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TXDOT\2020 Misc\CSJ\_0184-05-0054 - Design\Plan Set8\_Traffic\005\_Striping\_36\_03.dgn



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY
658-6064	INSTL CEL ASSM (D-SY) SZ 1 (BRF) GF2	0
666-6030	REFL PAV MRK TY 1 (W) 8" (DOT) (100 MIL)	33 LF
666-6036	REFL PAV MRK TY 1 (W) 8" (SLD) (100 MIL)	277 LF
666-6042	REFL PAV MRK TY 1 (W) 12" (SLD) (100 MIL)	0
666-6048	REFL PAV MRK TY 1 (W) 24" (SLD) (100 MIL)	17 LF
666-6147	REFL PAV MRK TY 1 (Y) 24" (SLD) (100 MIL)	0
666-6156	REFL PAV MRK TY 1 (Y) (MED NOSE) (100 MIL)	0
666-6300	RE PM W/RET REQ TY 1 (W) 4" (BRK) (100 MIL)	0
666-6303	RE PM W/RET REQ TY 1 (W) 4" (SLD) (100 MIL)	3302 LF
666-6312	RE PM W/RET REQ TY 1 (Y) 4" (BRK) (100 MIL)	540 LF
666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY 1 (Y) 4" (SLD) (100 MIL)	3402 LF
668-6077	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	1 EA
668-6085	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	1 EA
668-6099	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) 36" (YLD TRI)	14 EA
672-6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I - C	14 EA
672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II -A-A	106 EA



**Seiler**  
**Lankes** TBPE License No. 12170  
**Group**  
 PLANNING • ENGINEERING • CONSTRUCTION



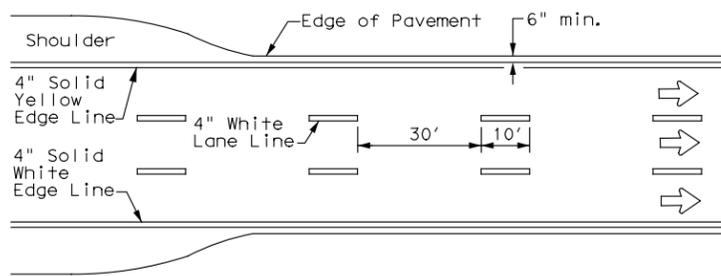
**BS 36 E**  
**STRIPING LAYOUT**

SCALE: 1" = 100' HORIZ. SHEET 3 OF 3

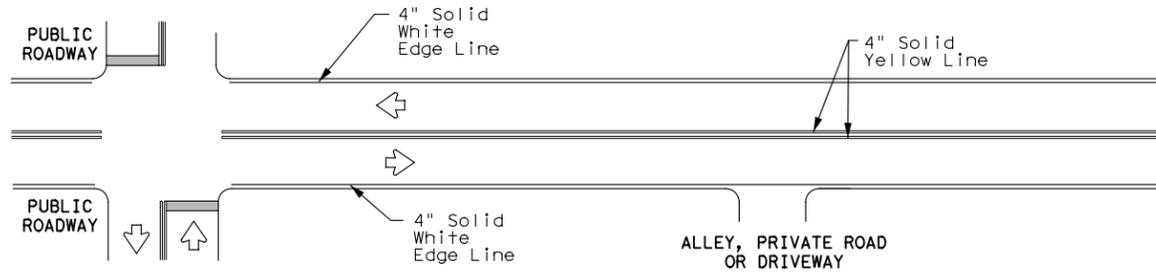
CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	TEXAS	WAC	CORYELL	67	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

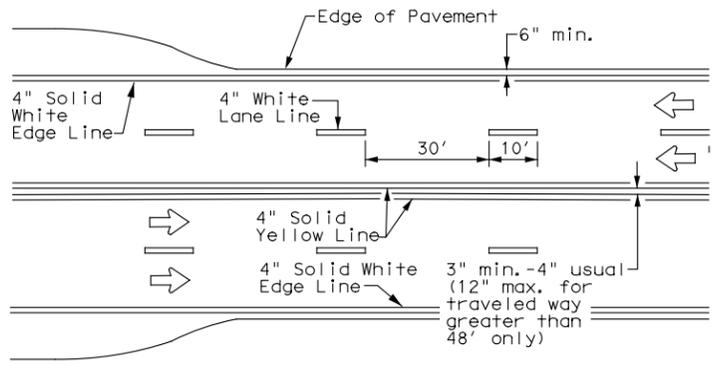
DATE: \$DATE TIME\$  
FILE: \$DOCUMENT NAMES\$



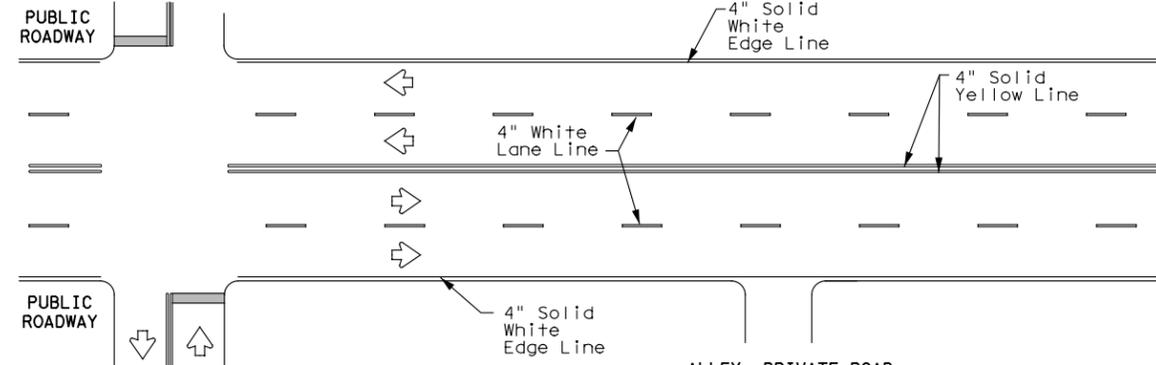
**EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES  
ONE-WAY ROADWAY  
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**



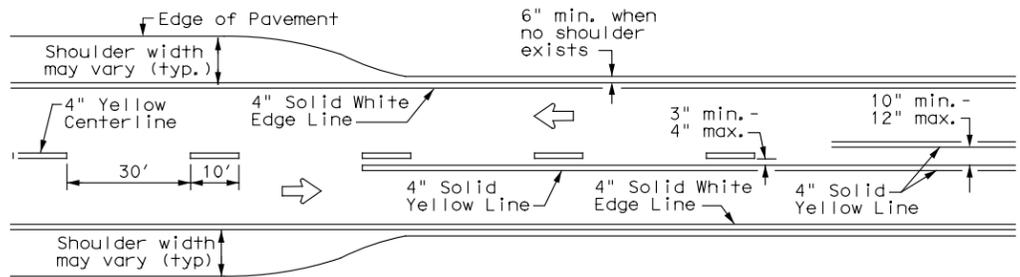
**TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT  
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS**



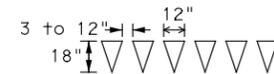
**CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES  
FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY  
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**



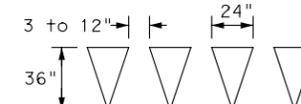
**TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT  
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS**



**TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY  
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**

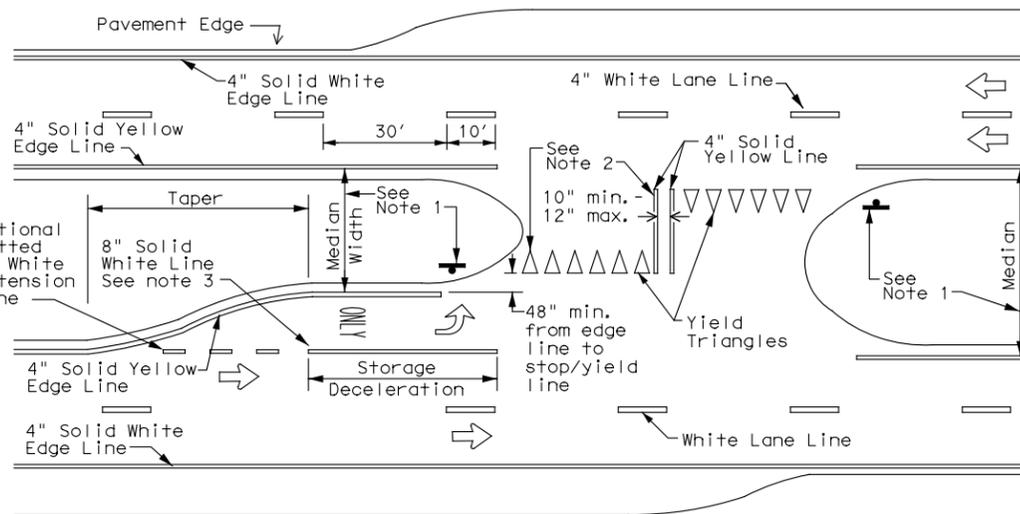


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

**YIELD LINES**



**FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS**

**NOTES**

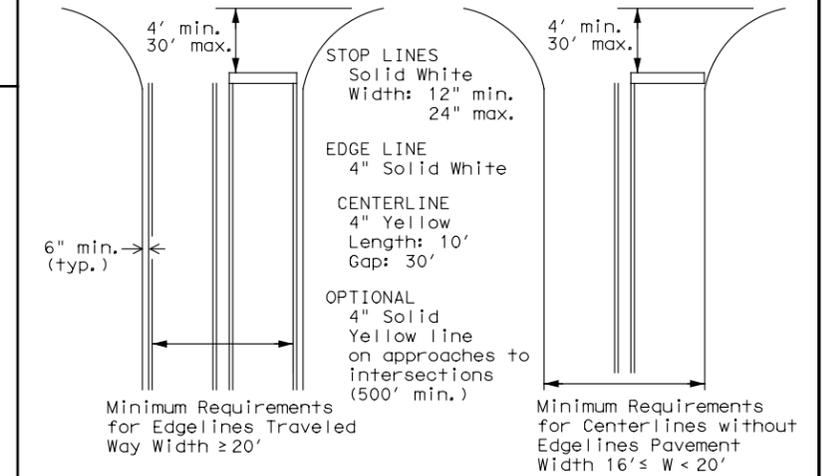
- Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.
- Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield triangles shall only be used with yield signs.
- Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

**GENERAL NOTES**

- Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
- The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



**GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES,  
EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE**

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Highways



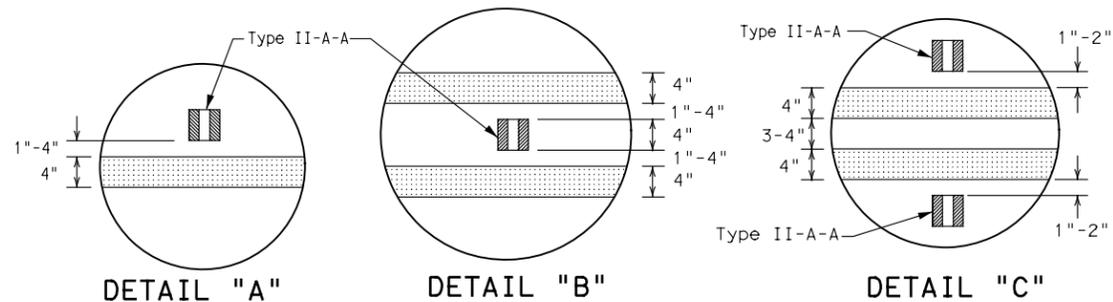
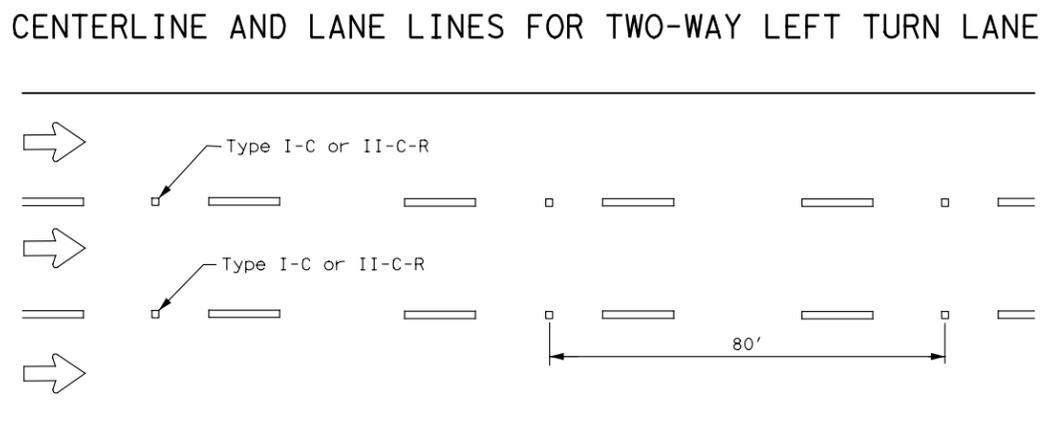
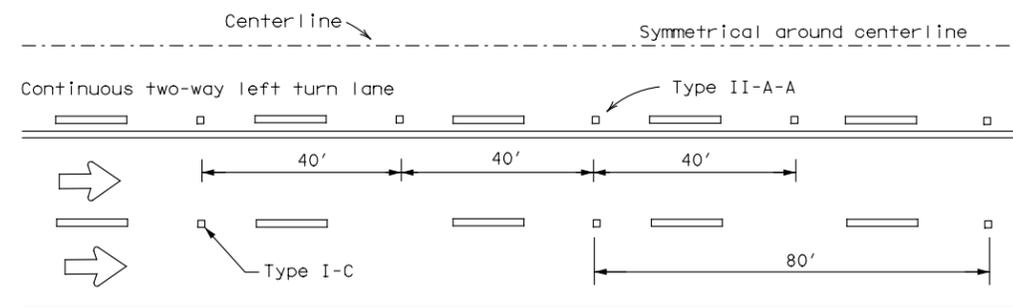
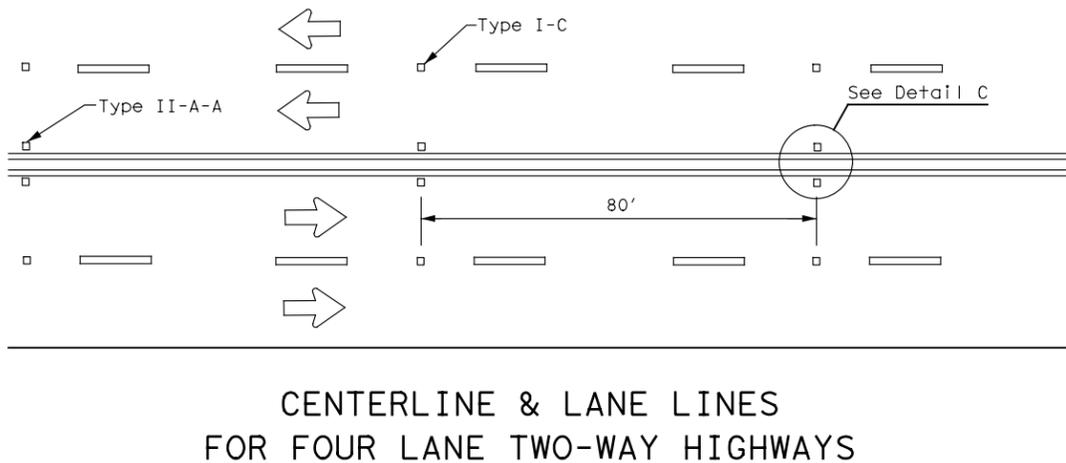
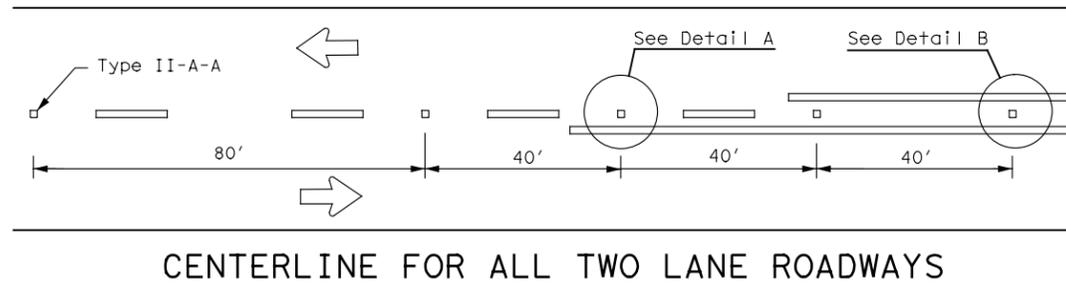
**TYPICAL STANDARD  
PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

**PM(1)-20**

FILE: pml-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT November 1978	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
8-95 3-03 REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
8-00 6-20	WAC	CORYELL	68	

# REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

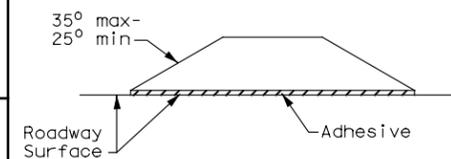
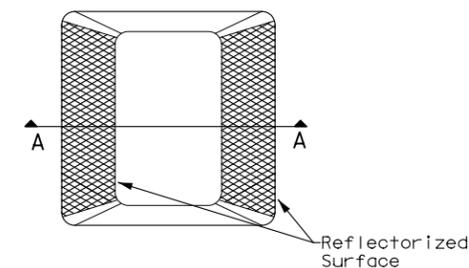
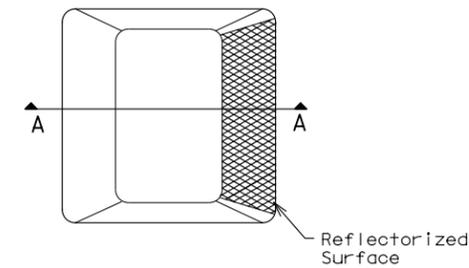


## LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



## RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

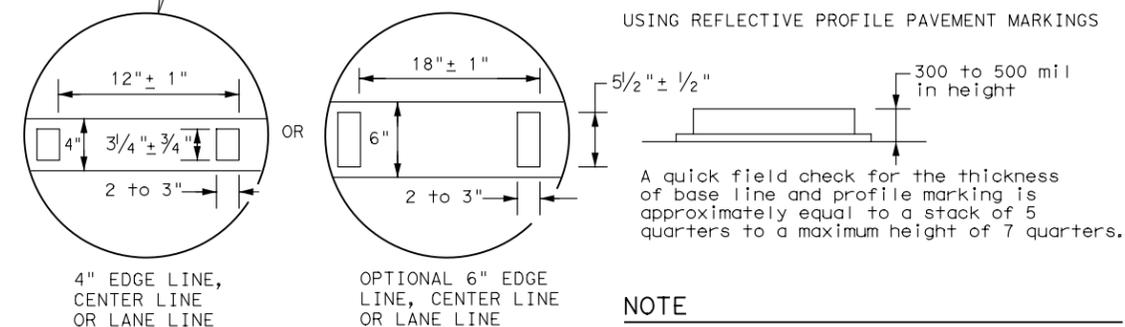
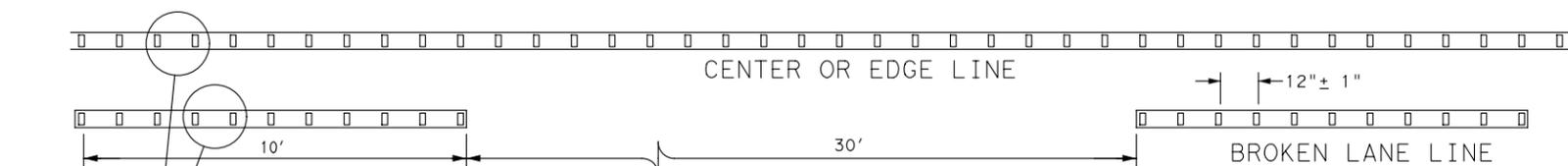


## POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS REFLECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-20

FILE: pm2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
4-92 2-10	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
8-00 6-20	WAC	CORYELL	69	

### GENERAL NOTES

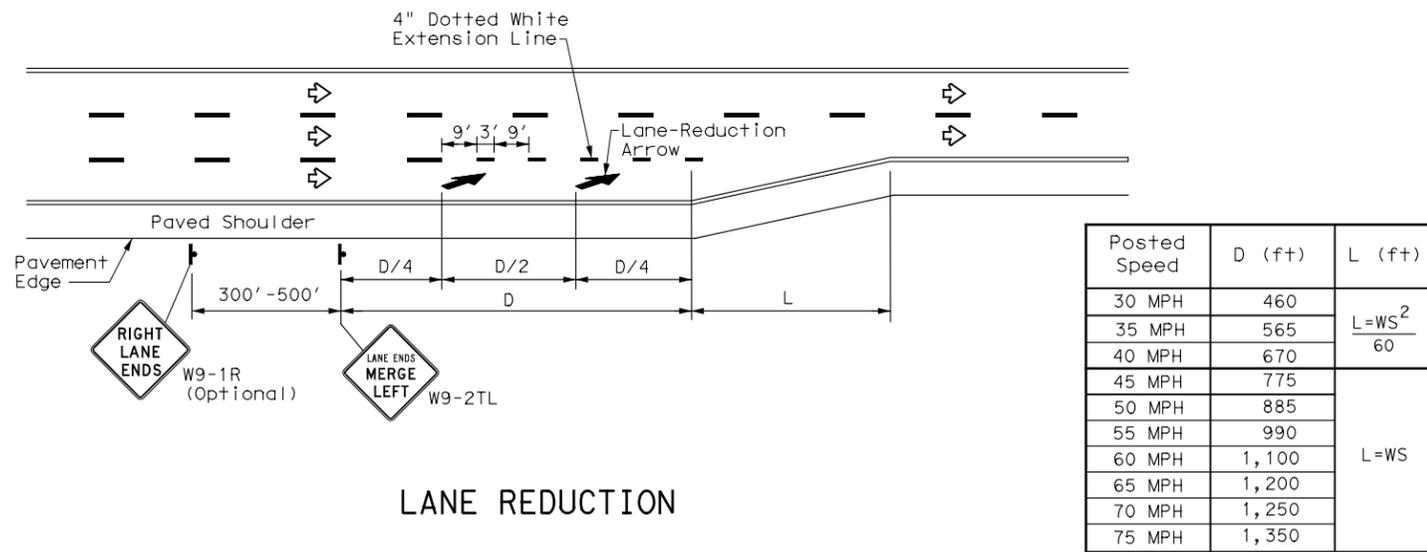
- All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
- On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.



Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

DATE: \$DATE TIME\$  
FILE: \$DOCUMENT NAME\$

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results resulting from its use.



Posted Speed	D (ft+)	L (ft+)
30 MPH	460	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	L=WS
45 MPH	775	
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	

**LANE REDUCTION**

**NOTES**

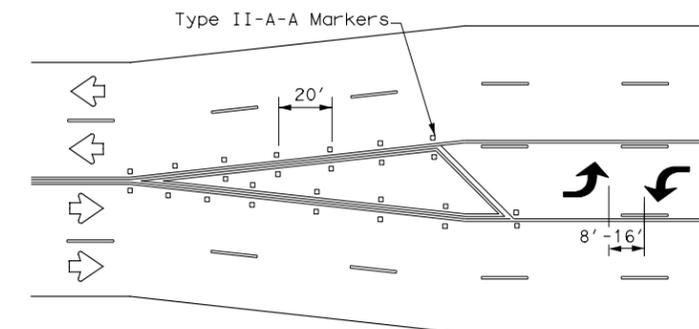
- Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
- On divided highways, an additional W9-1R "RIGHT LANE ENDS" sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
- Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
- For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.

**GENERAL NOTES**

- Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
- When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
- Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
- Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

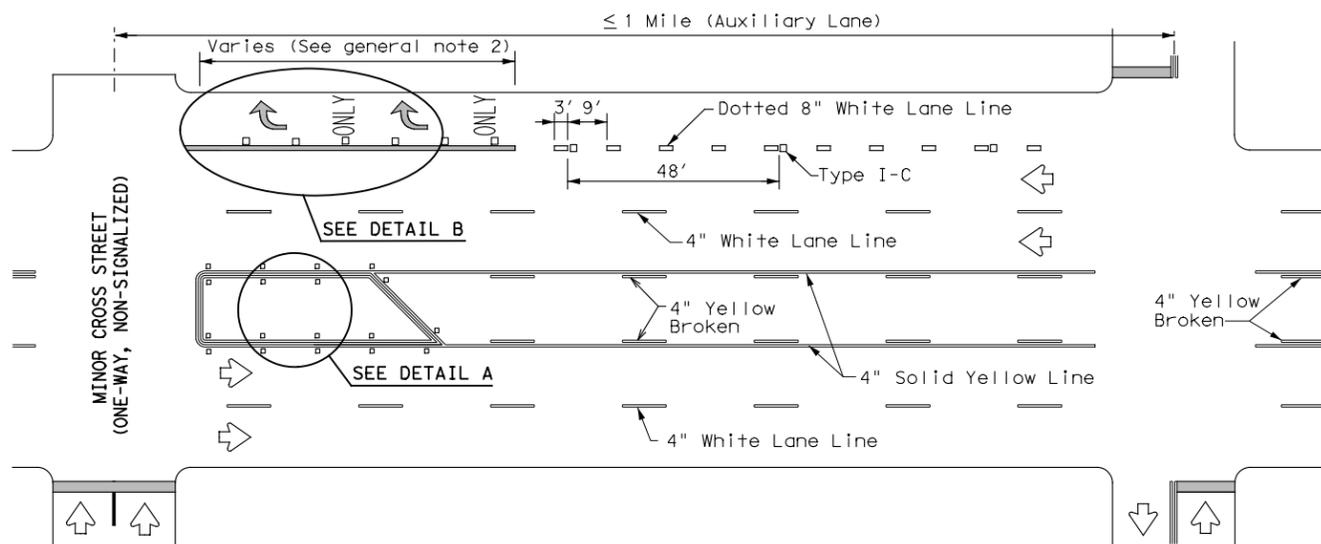
MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

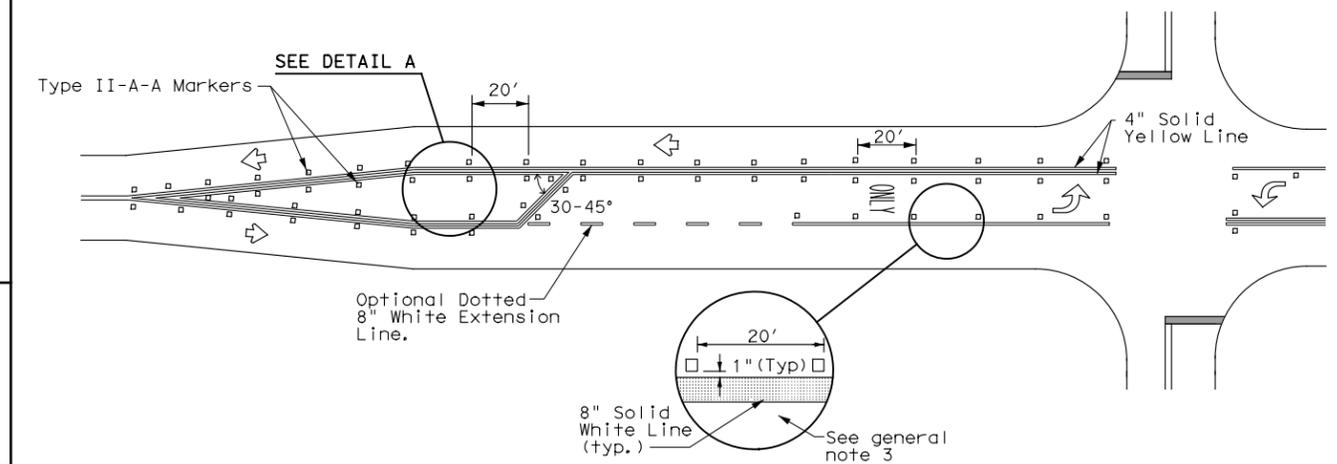


A two-way left-turn (TWLTL) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

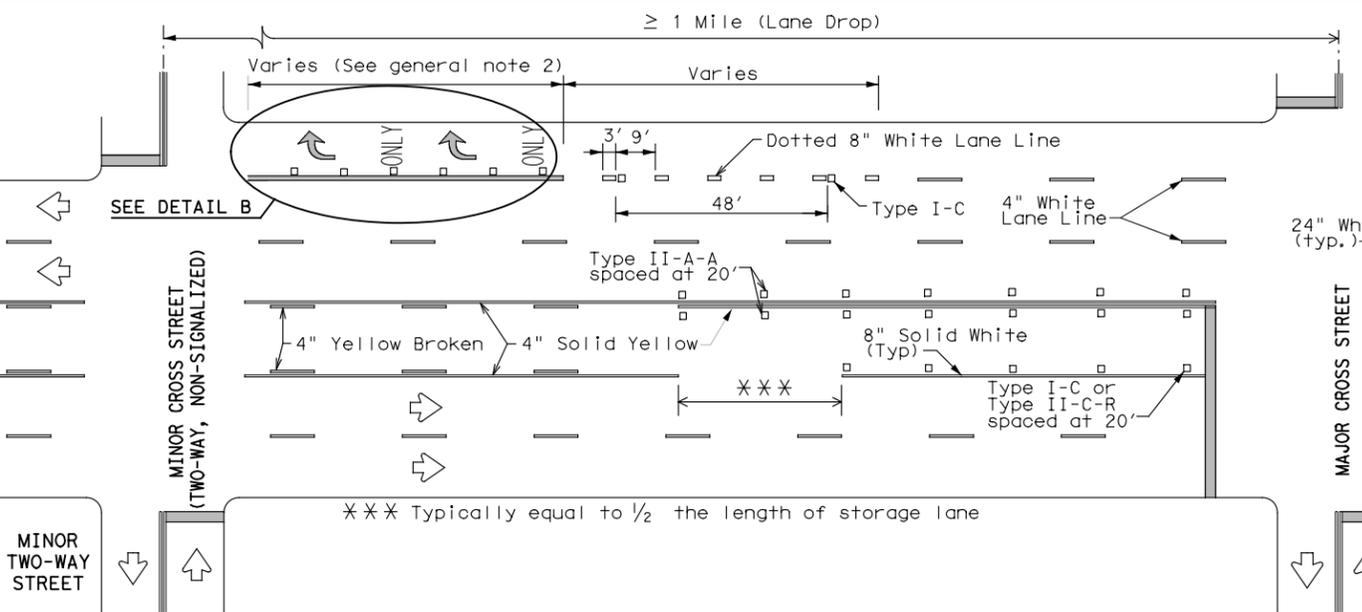
**TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY**



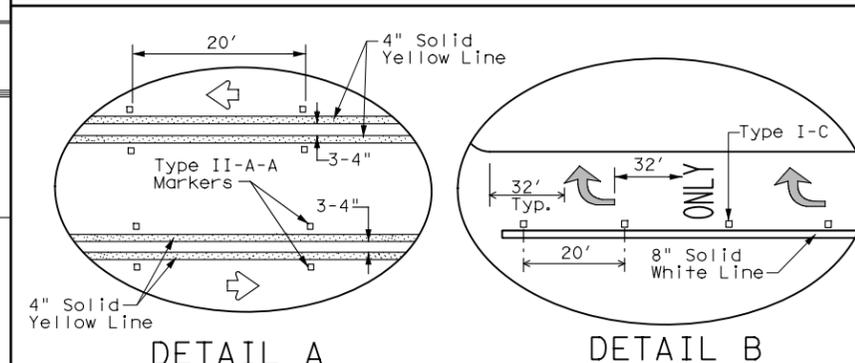
**TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE**



**TYPICAL TWO-LANE HIGHWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS**



**TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP**



DETAIL A

DETAIL B



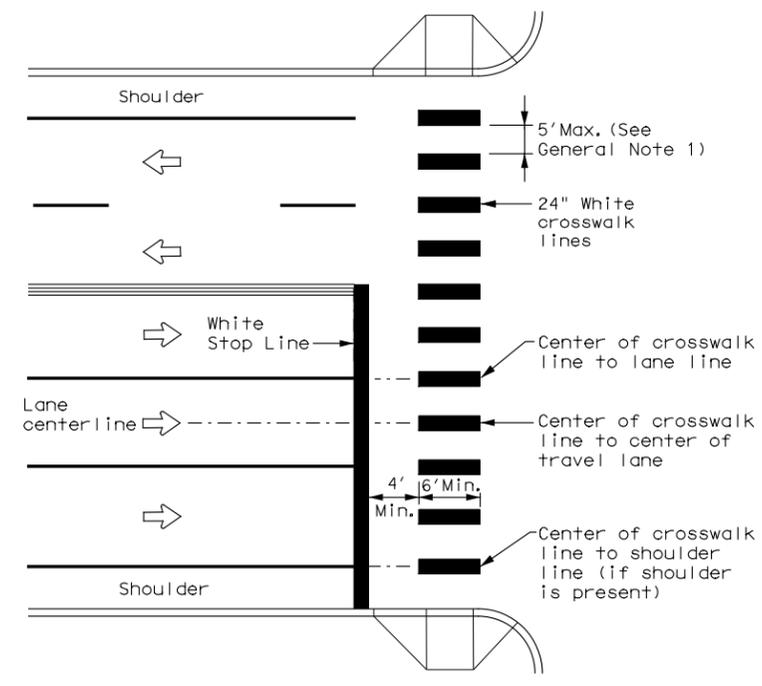
**TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS PM(3)-20**

FILE: pm3-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
5-00 2-10	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
8-00 2-12	WAC	CORYELL	70	
3-03 6-20				

DATE: \$DATE TIME\$ FILE: \$DOCUMENT NAME\$

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of any information from one format to another or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 10/1/2020 5:34:45 AM  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TXDOT\2020\Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-005\4 - Design\Plan\_Set\Standard\PM(4)-20.dgn



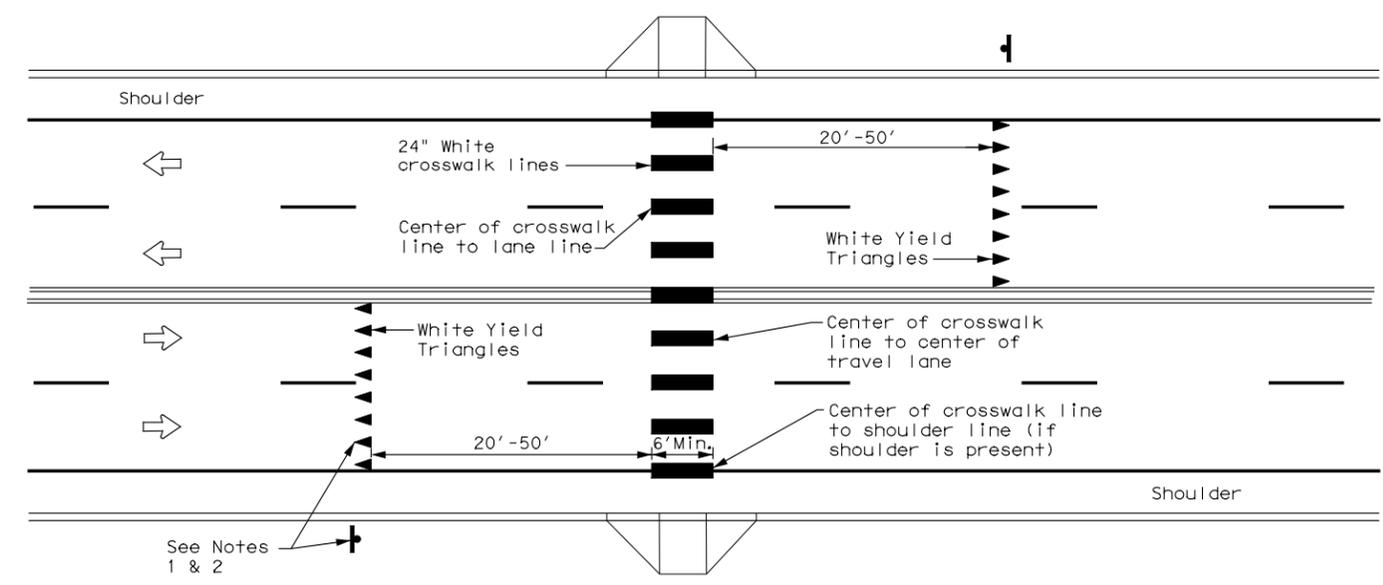
HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK AT CONTROLLED APPROACH

GENERAL NOTES

1. Longitudinal crosswalk lines should not be placed in the wheel path of vehicles. Center the crosswalk lines on travel lanes, lane lines, and shoulder lines (if present).
2. A minimum 6" clear distance shall be provided to the curb face. If the last crosswalk line falls into this distance it must be omitted.
3. For divided roadways, adjustments in spacing of the crosswalk lines should be made in the median so that the crosswalk lines are maintained in their proper location across the travel portion of the roadway.
4. At skewed crosswalks, the crosswalk lines are to remain parallel to the lane lines.
5. Each crosswalk shall be a minimum of 6' wide.
6. The High-Visibility Longitudinal Crosswalk is the preferred crosswalk pattern on State Highways. Other crosswalk patterns as shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" may be used. All crosswalk designs and dimension shall comply with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."
7. Final placement of Stop Bar/Yield Triangles and Crosswalk shall be approved by the Engineer in the field.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



UNSIGNALIZED MID BLOCK HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK

NOTES

1. Use yield triangles with "Yield Here to Pedestrians" signs at unsignalized mid block crosswalks.
2. Use stop bars with "Stop Here on Red" signs at mid block crosswalks controlled by traffic signals or pedestrian hybrid beacons.



CROSSWALK PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(4) - 20

FILE: pm4-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	WAC	CORYELL	71	

DATE: 2/2/2022 7:55  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TXDOT0202 Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-005\4 - Design\Plan Set\Standard\TXDOT0202.dwg  
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TXDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TXDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of any information into digital format or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS					DELINEATORS				D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES		
DEVICE	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4	DEVICE	SINGLE		DOUBLE		INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX (XX) NUMBER OF REFLECTORS S = Single D = Double COLOR OF REFLECTORS W = White Y = Yellow R = Red REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE 1 or 2 TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR WC = Wing Channel Post YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post WFLX = White Flexible Post BRF = Barrier Reflector TYPE OF MOUNT GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete) CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment SRF = Surface Mount DIRECTION If Required BI = Bi-Directional BR = Bi-Directional with red on back	
	3" ± 1/16"	4" ± 1/16"	6" ± 1/8"	3" ± 1/16"		1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units		
SHEETING Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting					SHEETING Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting						
NOTE 1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.					POST TYPE WC YFLX, WFLX WC YFLX, WFLX						
					MOUNT TYPE GND GND, SRF GND GND, SRF						

OBJECT MARKERS										D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES	
DEVICE	Type 1 (OM-1)		Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)		INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX (XX) TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER 1, 2, 3, or 4 NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION X = 3-Size 2 reflector unit (Type 2 only) Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only) Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s) (Type 2 only) L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only) R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only) C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only) TYPE OF POST WC = Wing Channel Post WFLX = White Flexible Post TWT = Thin Walled Tubing TYPE OF MOUNT GND = Embedded (drivable) SRF = Surface Mount WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic DIRECTION If Required BI = Bi-Directional
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4			
SHEETING Yellow-Type B <sub>FL</sub> or C <sub>FL</sub> Sheeting Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting Alternating acrylic black and retroreflective yellow - Type B <sub>FL</sub> or C <sub>FL</sub> Sheeting Red -Type B <sub>FL</sub> or C <sub>FL</sub> Sheeting											
POST TYPE TWT WC WC WFLX TWT TWT											
MOUNT TYPE WAS, WAP GND GND GND, SRF WAS, WAP WAS, WAP											

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)			CHEVRONS				ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW		NOTE:	
DEVICE	GF1	GF2	CTB	DEVICE				DEVICE		Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.
SIZE (W x L)	18" x 24" (Conventional)	24" x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30" x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)	SIZE (W x L)		48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)		
SHEETING Yellow, White, Red			MOUNTING HEIGHT 4'-0" or 7'-0" 7'-0" Only				MOUNTING HEIGHT 7'-0"			
NOTE 1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.			NOTE 1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies). 2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).							

**DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION**  
D & OM(1)-20

FILE: dcm1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TXDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	WAC	CORYELL		72

20A

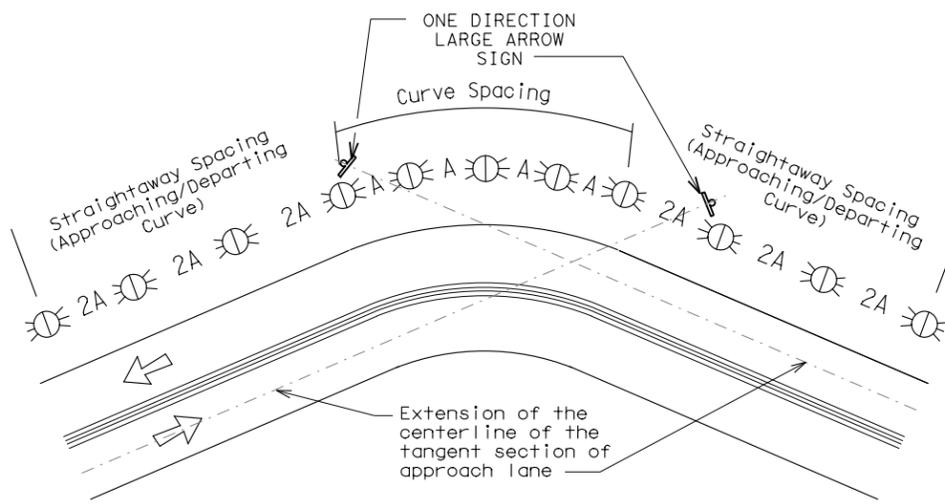


DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

### MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

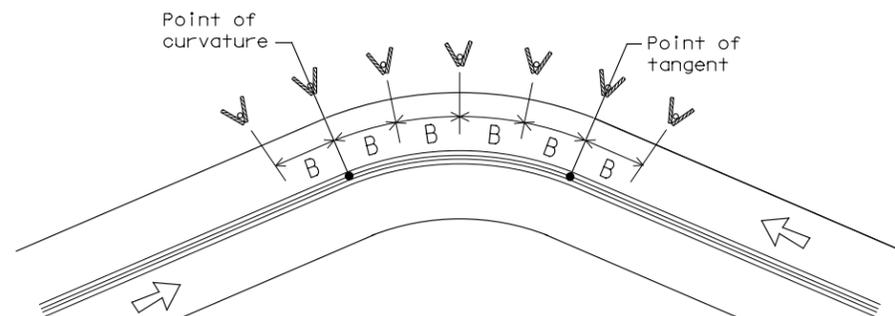
### SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



**NOTE**

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

### SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



**NOTE**

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

### DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN				
Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	—
2	2865	160	320	—
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

### DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN			
Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

### DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp. Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete) and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100' max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100' max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

**NOTES**

- Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
- Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
- Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

**LEGEND**

	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign



## DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

### D & OM(3)-20

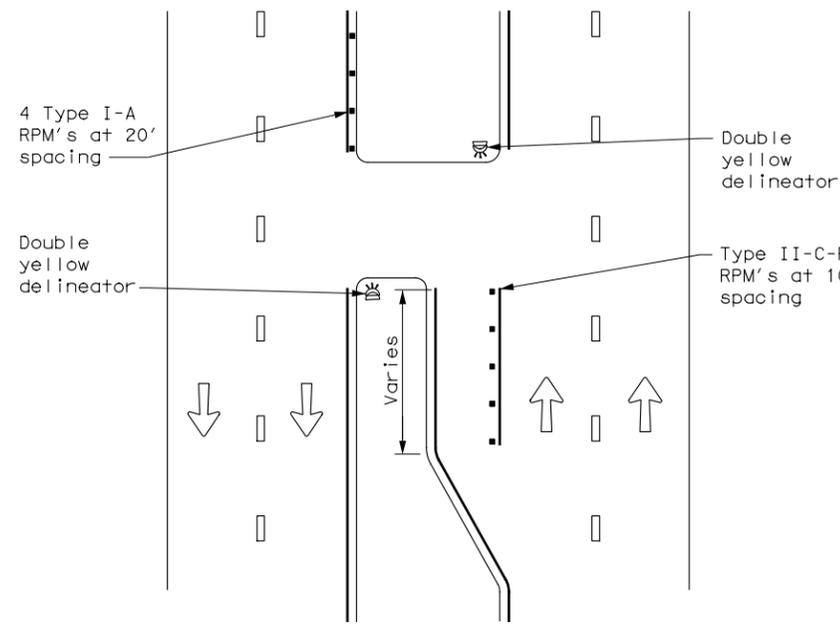
FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
3-15 8-15	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
8-15 7-20	WAC	CORYELL	74	

DATE: \$DATE TIME\$  
 FILE: \$DOCUMENT NAME\$

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

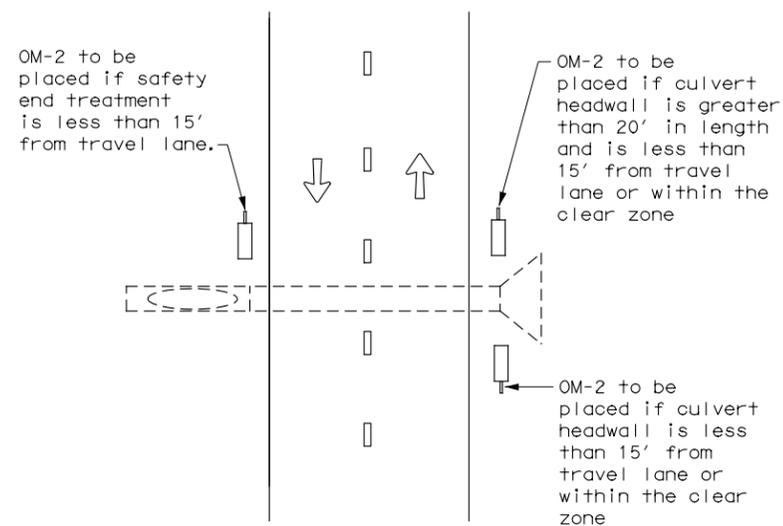
DATE: \$DATE TIME\$  
FILE: \$DOCUMENT NAME\$

**CROSSOVERS**



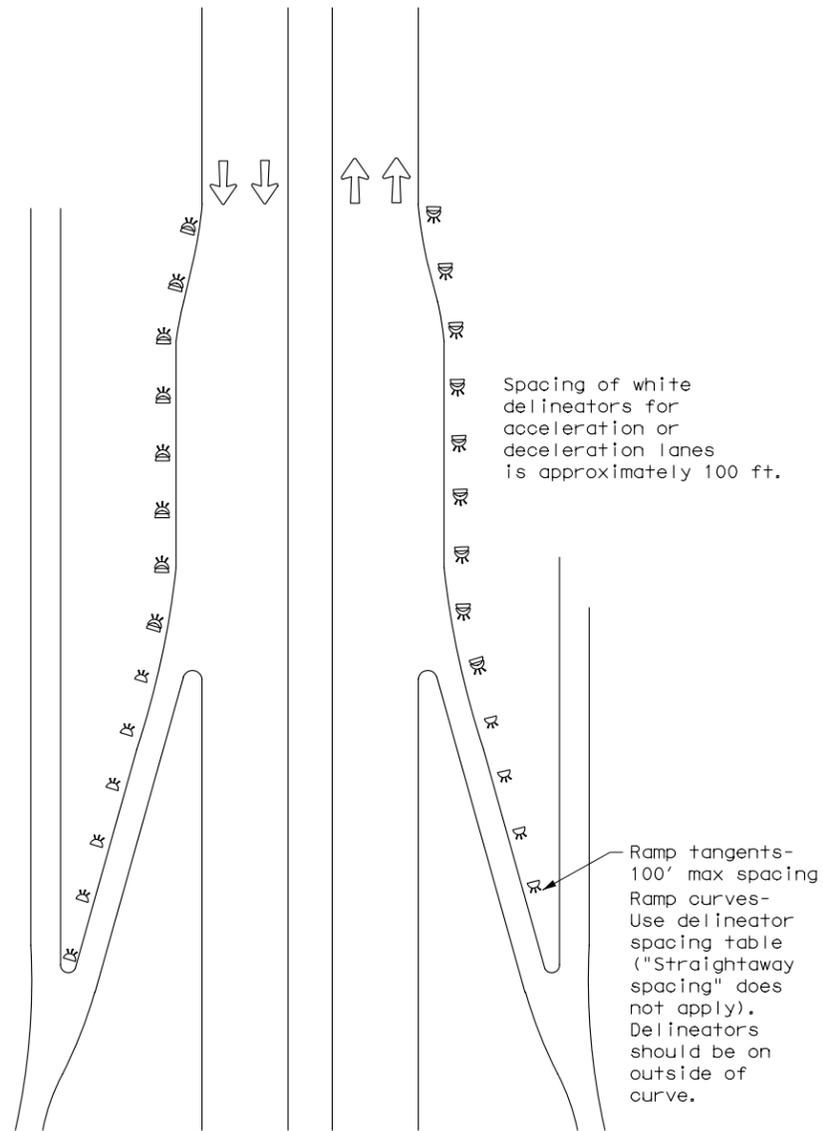
**DETAIL 1**

**FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF**



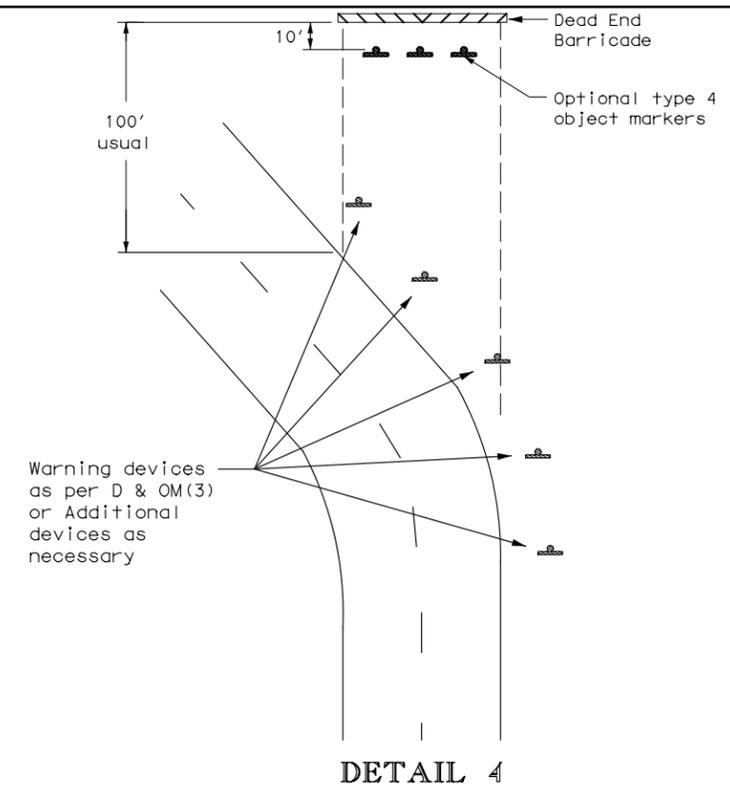
**DETAIL 2**

**FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES**



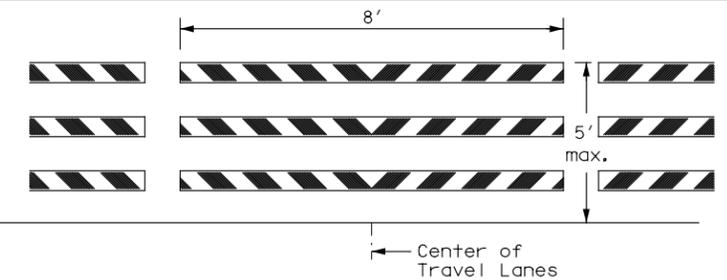
**DETAIL 3**

**TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE**



**DETAIL 4**

**TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION**



**NOTES**

- Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
- Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
- Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

**DETAIL 5**

LEGEND	
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

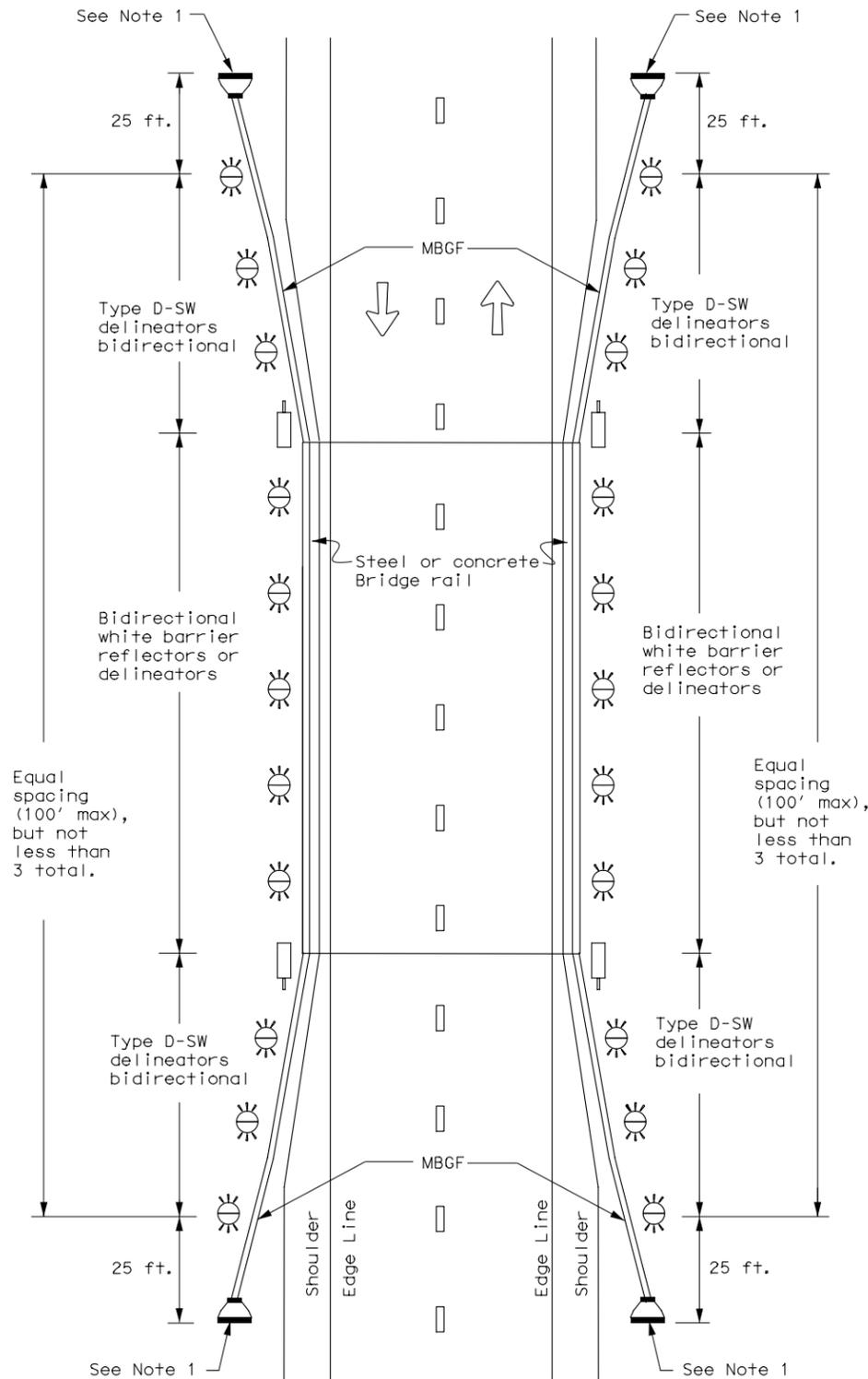


**DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS**

**D & OM(4)-20**

FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
3-15	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-20	WAC	CORYELL	75	

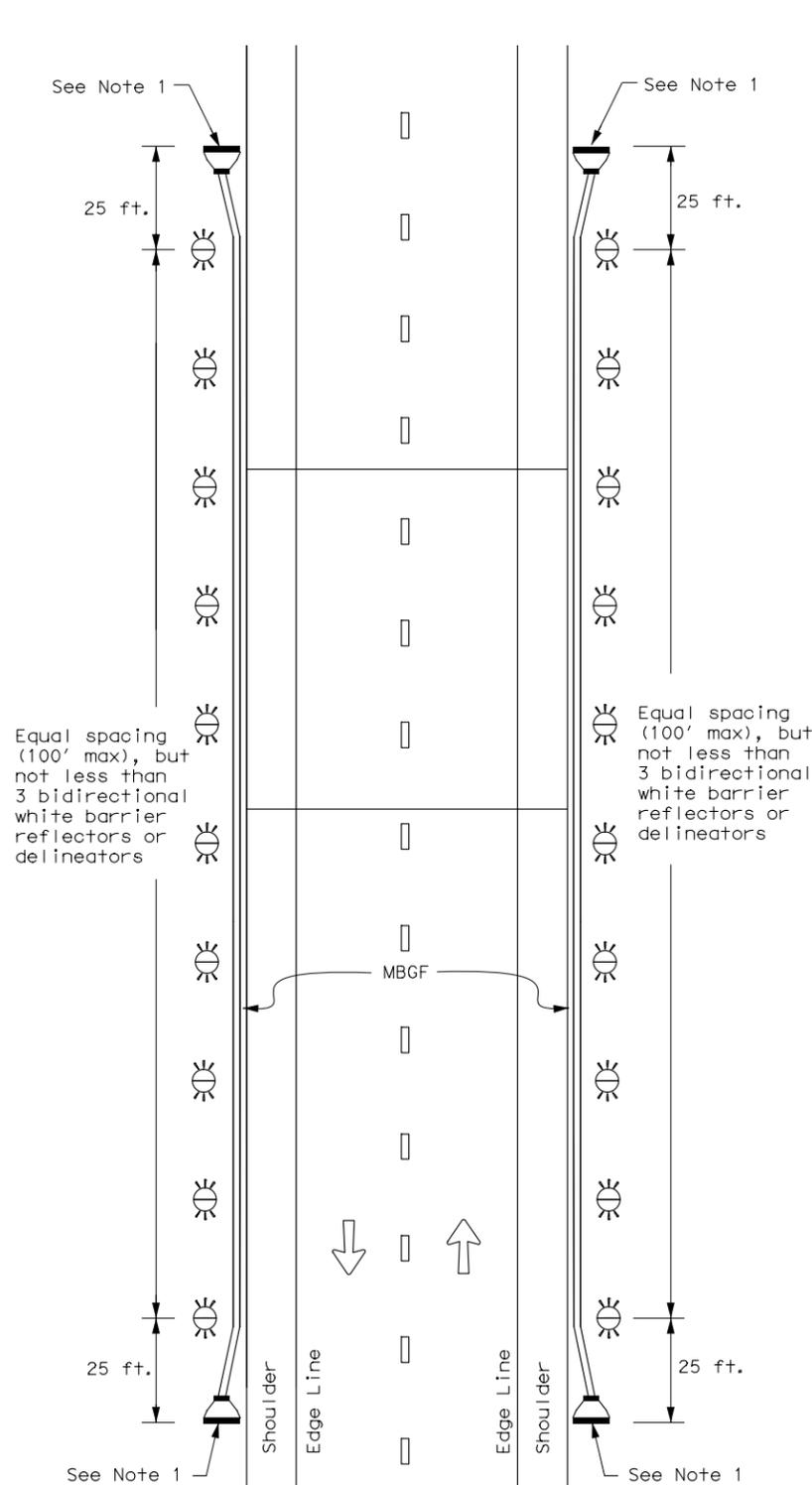
**TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY  
WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL**



**NOTE:**

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

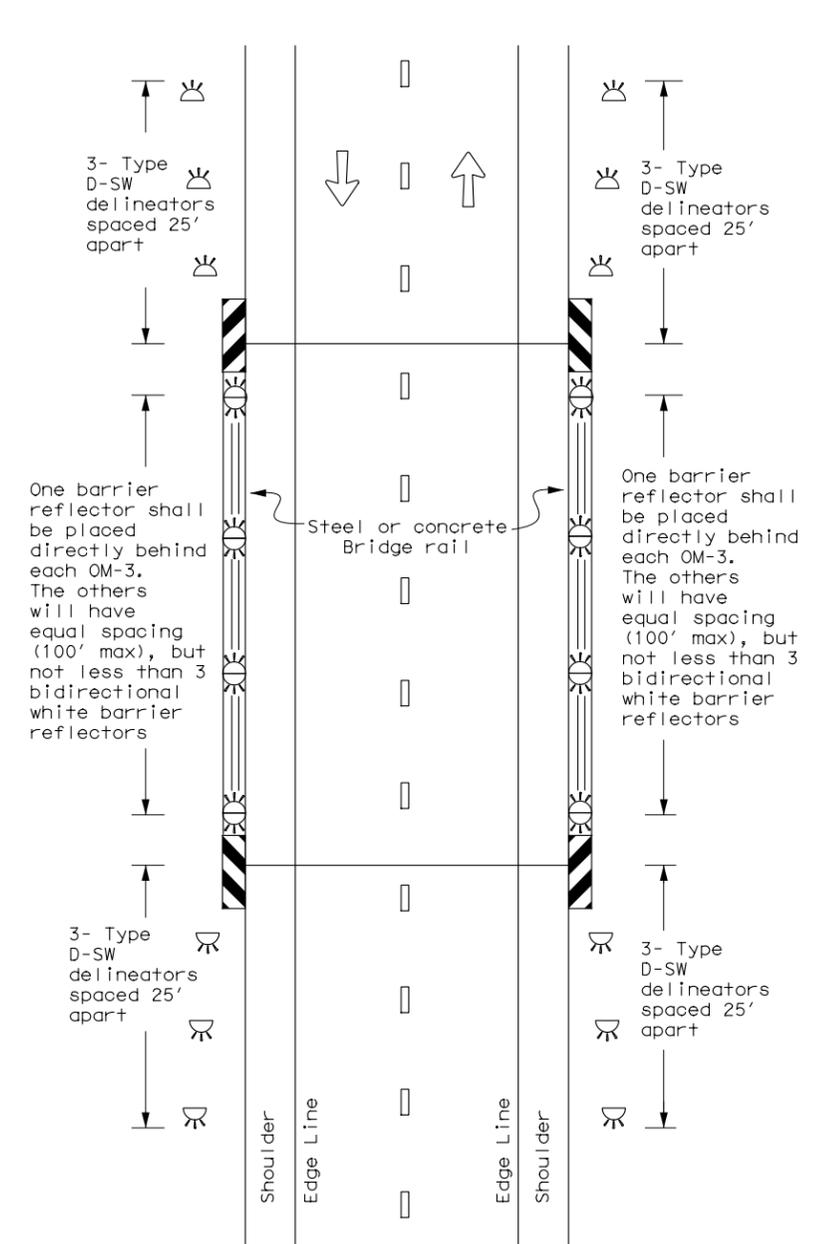
**TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY  
WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)**



**NOTE:**

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

**TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY  
BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL**



**LEGEND**

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow



Traffic Safety Division Standard

**DELINEATOR &  
OBJECT MARKER  
PLACEMENT DETAILS**

**D & OM(5) - 20**

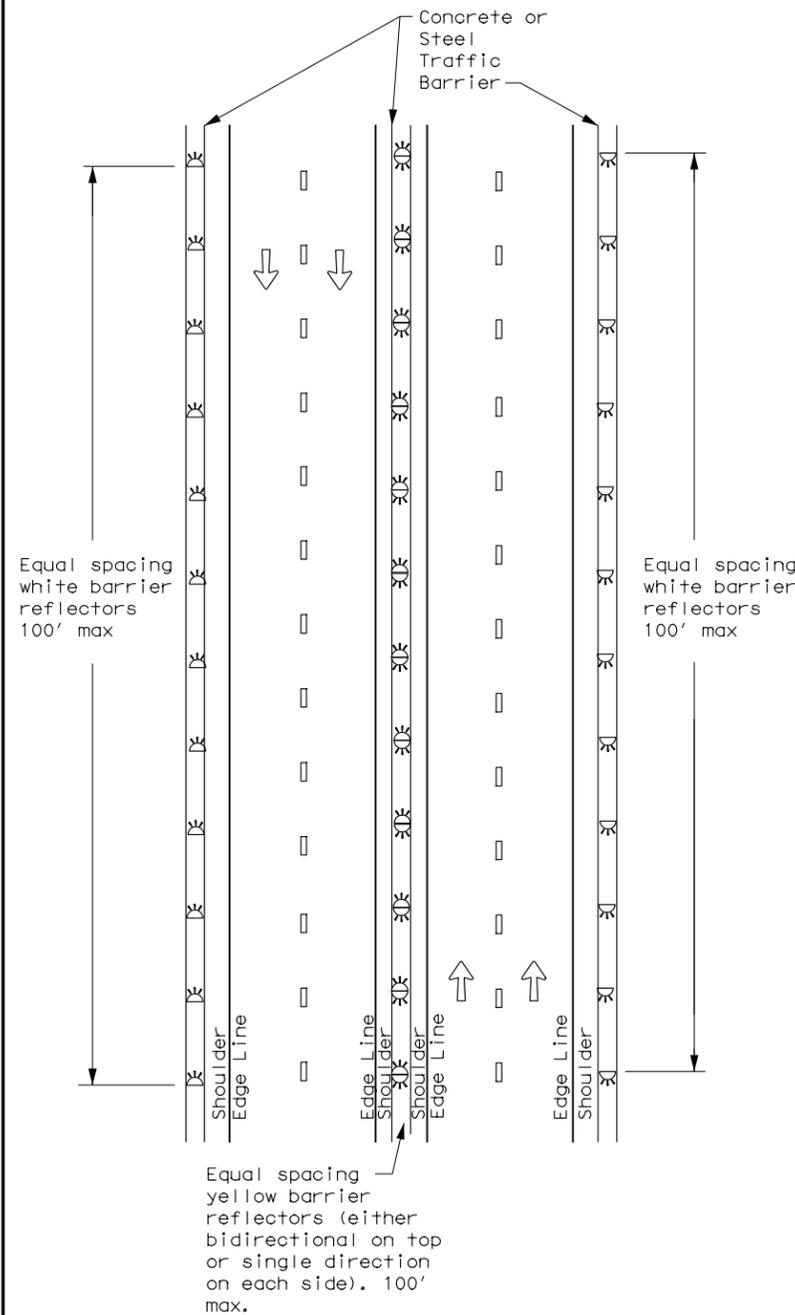
FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
7-20	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	WAC	CORYELL	76	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

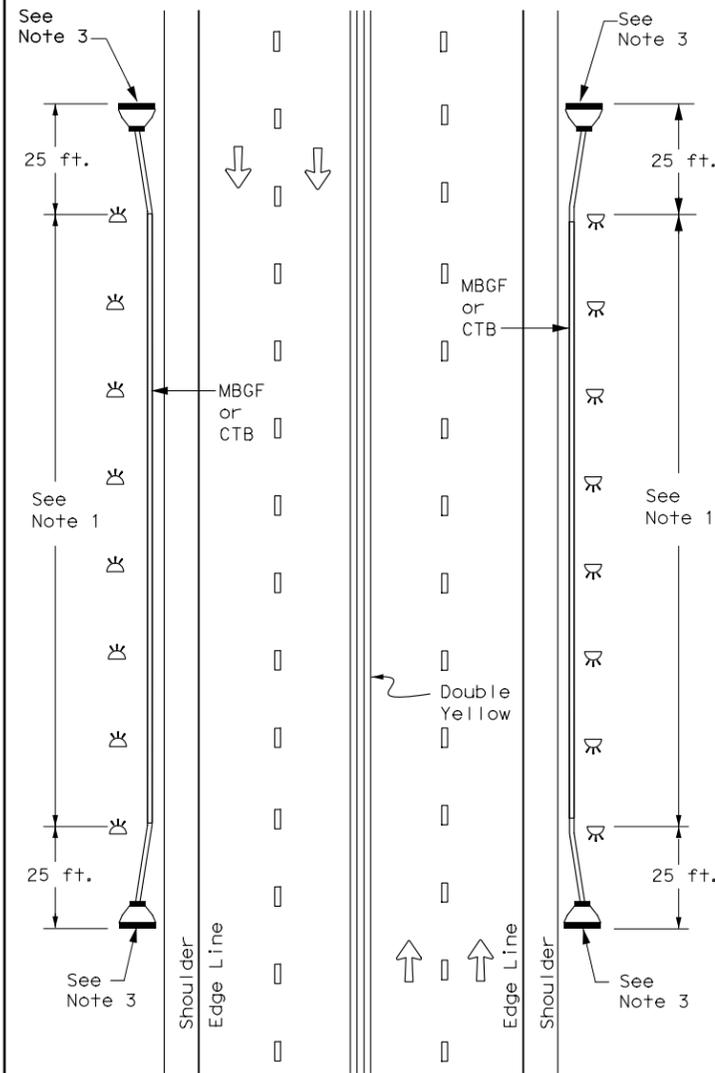
DATE: \$DATE TIME\$  
FILE: \$DOCUMENT NAME\$

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

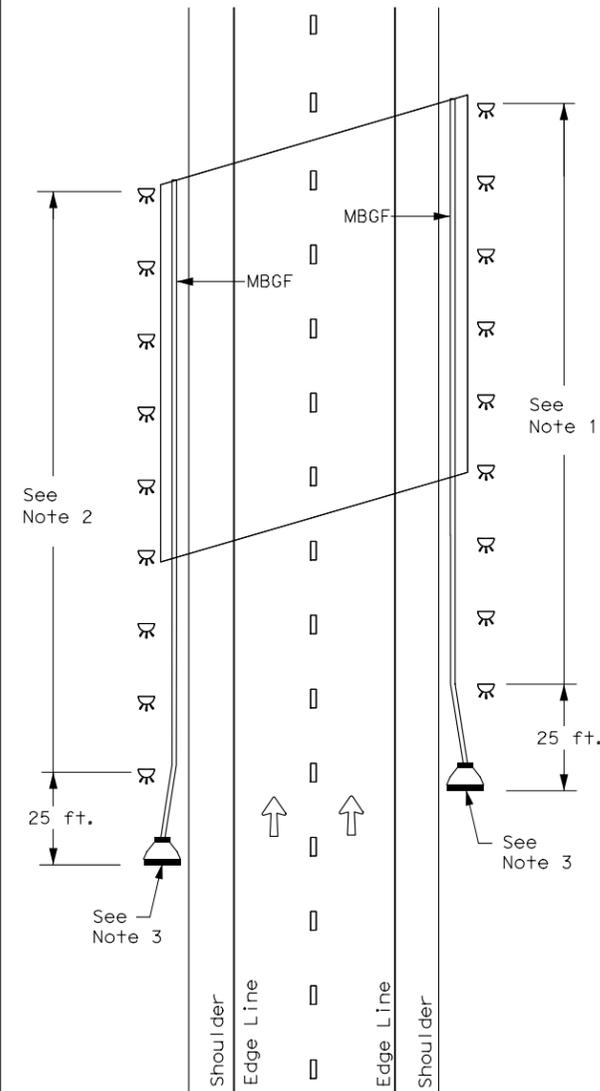
### CONTINUOUS CONCRETE OR STEEL BARRIER



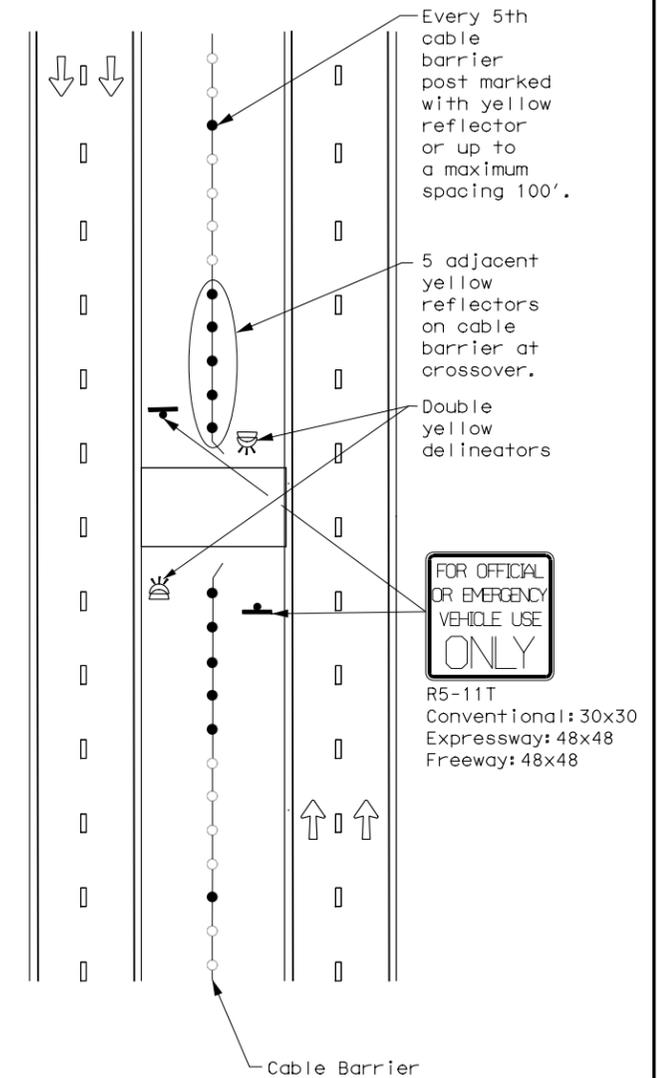
### MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED, TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



### DIVIDED ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



### EMERGENCY CROSSOVER



DATE: \$DATE TIME\$  
FILE: \$DOCUMENT NAME\$

#### NOTES

1. Equal spacing (100' max), but not less than 3 single directional white barrier reflectors or delineators. On Continuos Barrier, equal spacing (100' max.)
2. Equal spacing (100' max), but not less than 3 single directional yellow barrier reflectors or delineators.
3. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

#### LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

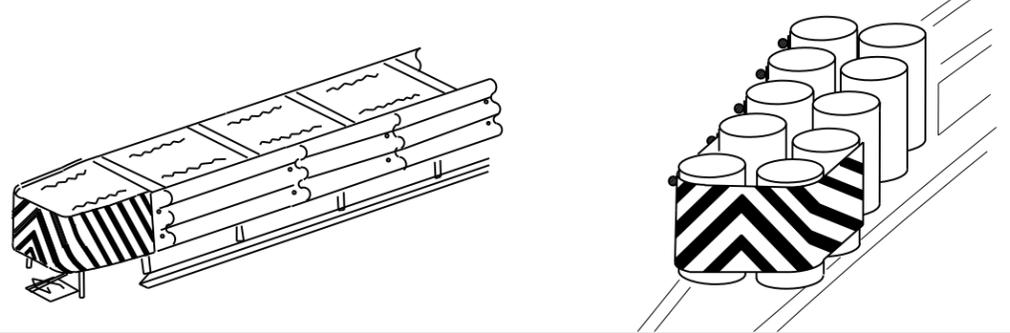
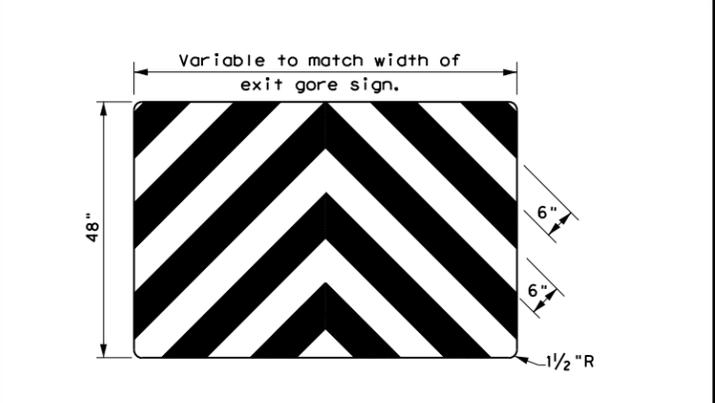
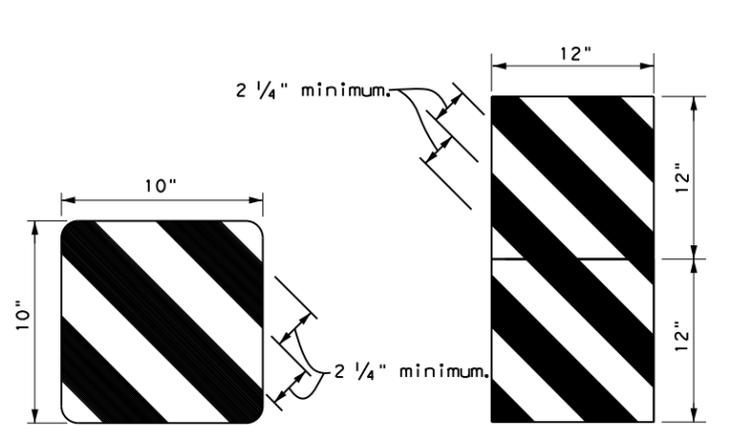
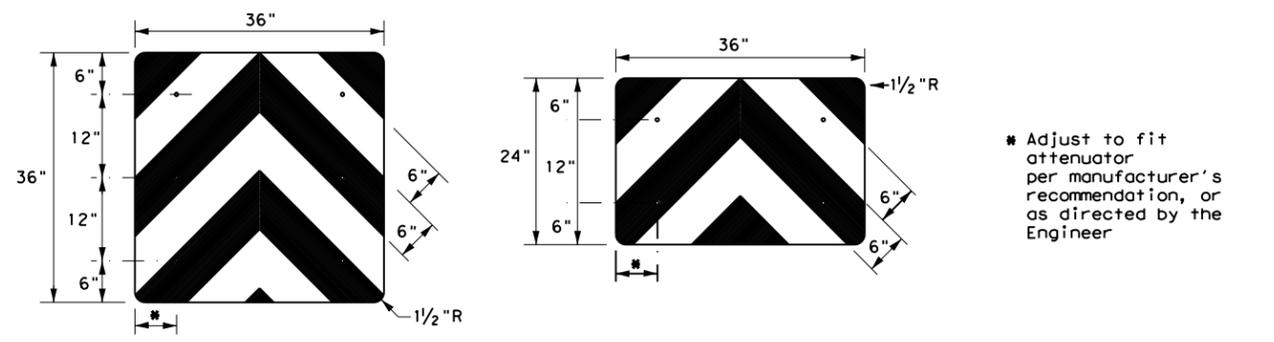
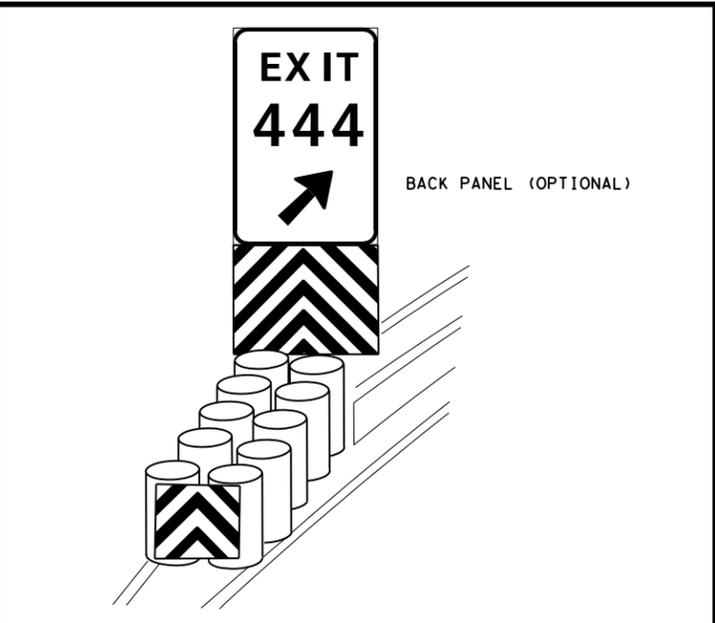
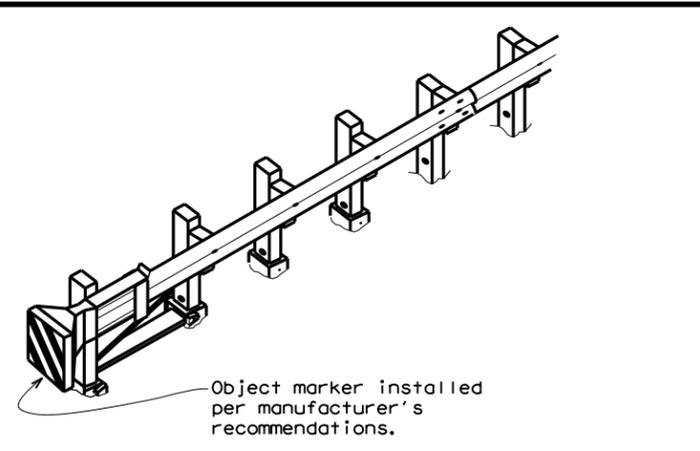
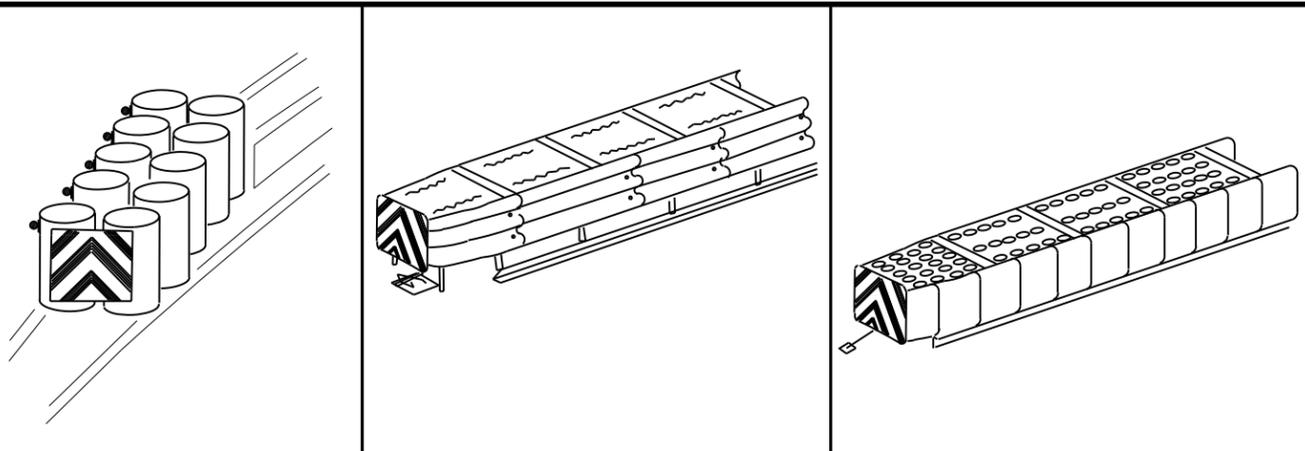


## DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

### D & OM(6)-20

FILE: dom6-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
7-20	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	WAC	CORYELL	77	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



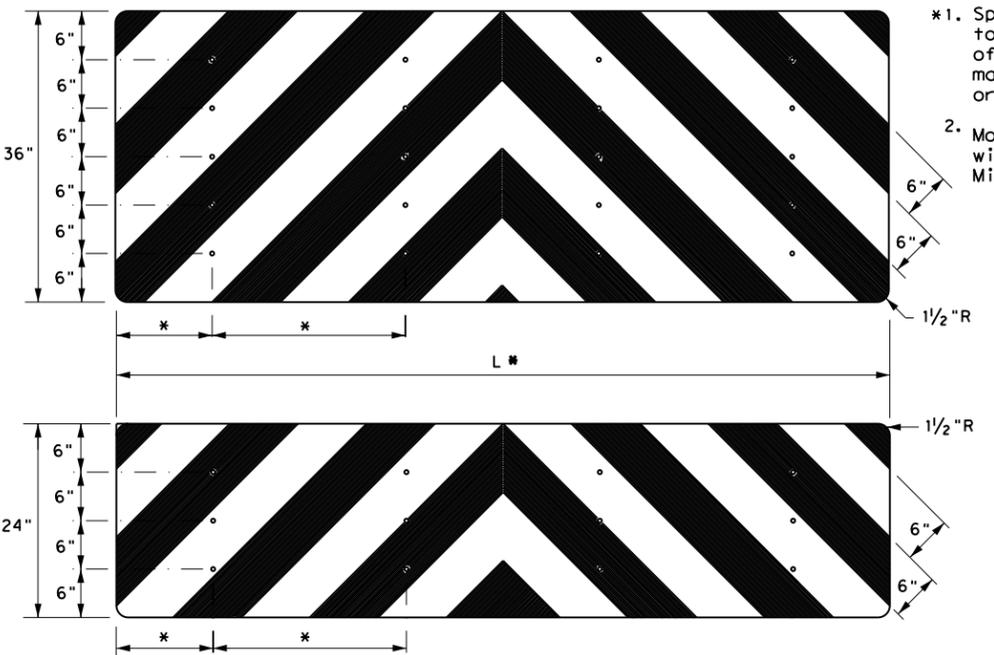
OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT<sup>2</sup>

**NOTES**

- Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.
- Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.
- Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 1/4".
- Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.
- Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.
- See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

**NOTES**

- Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.
- Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".



DATE:  
FILE:

		Traffic Safety Division Standard	
<b>DELINEATOR &amp; OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS</b> <b>D &amp; OM(VIA) -20</b>			
FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	OW: TxDOT
© TxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0184	05	005 BS 36 E
4-92 8-04	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
8-95 3-15	WAC	CORYELL	78
4-98 7-20			
20G			

# SITE DESCRIPTION

**PROJECT LIMITS:**

From US 84 To SH 36, ETC

**LOCATION MAPS:**

Refer to the Title Sheet for project location map

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:**

CSJ 0184 - 05 -005 :

For the construction of overlay consisting of overlay, etc.

**MAJOR SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES:**

Project is primarily a roadway resurfacing project. Disturbed areas limited to edge of pavement blading along uncurbed section, MBGF replacement activities and culvert extension. These areas represent a minor portion of the total project area.

**TOTAL PROJECT AREA:**

15.210 AC

**TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED:**

0.09 AC

**EXISTING CONDITION OF SOIL & VEGETATIVE COVER AND % OF EXISTING VEGETATIVE COVER:**

CSJ 0184 - 05 -005 :

Project is in an urban corridor. ROW adjacent to developed tracts are sodded and maintained. ROW adjacent to undeveloped tracts have native soils and vegetation. Average coverage on project exceeds 90%.

**NAME OF RECEIVING WATERS:**

CSJ 0184 - 05 -005 :

Overland flow in a SSW direction toward Leon River Segment I259.

# EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

**SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES:**

- TEMPORARY SEEDING
- PERMANENT PLANTING, SODDING, OR SEEDING
- MULCHING
- SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
- NATURAL BARRIERS OR BUFFER ZONES
- PRESERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES

OTHER: TXR 150000, Part III, Section G, 2 Stabilization of disturbed areas must, at a minimum, be initiated immediately whenever any clearing, grading, excavating, or other earth disturbing activities have permanently ceased on any portion of the site, or temporarily ceased on any portion of the site and will not resume for a period exceeding 14 calendar days. Temporary stabilization must be completed no more than 14 calendar days after initiation of soil stabilization measures, and final stabilization must be achieved prior to termination of permit coverage.

**STRUCTURAL PRACTICES:** (Select T = Temporary or P = Permanent, As Applicable)

- T SILT FENCES
- HAY BALES
- T SANDBAG OR ROCK BERMS
- DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER DIKS
- DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER SWALES
- DIVERSION DIKE AND SWALE COMBINATIONS
- PIPE SLOPE DRAINS
- PAVED FLUMES
- ROCK BEDDING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
- OTHER: CONCRETE RIPRAP (P)
- TIMBER MATTING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
- CHANNEL LINERS
- SEDIMENT TRAPS
- SEDIMENT BASINS
- STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAP
- STONE OUTLET STRUCTURES
- CURBS AND GUTTERS
- STORM SEWERS
- VELOCITY CONTROL DEVICES

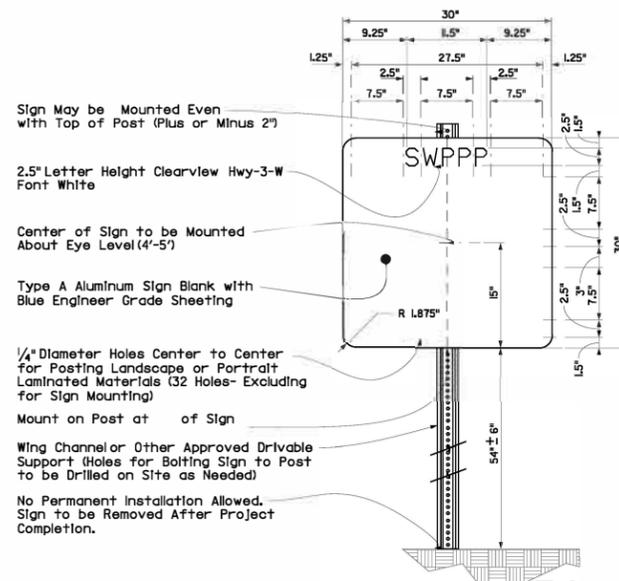
**NARRATIVE-SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION (STORM WATER MANAGEMENT) ACTIVITIES:**

- The order of activities will be as follows:
1. Preserve existing vegetative cover as much as possible.
  2. Install temporary rock berms at downstream end of culvert (BMP#2) as shown on standard plan sheet prior to any soil disturbing activities for MBGF and culvert extension work.
  3. Complete culvert extension work.
  4. Remove and replace existing metal beam guard fence and MOW strip.
  5. Remove temporary rock berms.

**STORM WATER MANAGEMENT:**

An integral part of the SWPPP for this project includes the EPIC Sheet, Item 506, Waco District Waters of the US Notes, Waco District Typical Applications for Best Management Practices, Form 2118 TxDOT Inspection forms, Contractor daily inspection forms, miscellaneous general notes on environmental requirements, TxDOT EC Standards, 2014 Standard Specifications, TxDOT roadway design drawings, SWPPP design and working BMP drawings, Site Manager Data Base, EMS Stage Gate Inspections and the Waco District environmental folders. The requirements of the TxDOT EMS will be fully implemented including training requirements for Contractors and TxDOT staff.

**STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN PERMIT POSTING**



**OTHER EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS:**

**MAINTENANCE:**

All erosion and sediment best management practices (BMPs) will be maintained in good working order per the environmental notes, details and standards included as part of the project plans and contract documents. BMP repairs will be made at the earliest possible date, but no later than seven calendar days after the inspection report has been completed and immediately after the ground has dried sufficiently to allow equipment access. BMPs damaged by the Contractor will be repaired or replaced immediately. The installation and repair of BMPs at creeks and outfalls will be given priority.

**INSPECTION:**

TxDOT Form 2118 Inspections to support TXR150000 and 404 permits will be conducted on a seven day interval the same day of the week, until permits are terminated. The Contractor will provide daily BMP inspection reports on work days. Stage Gate Inspections and other BMP inspections will be conducted by the District and Area Office Staff based on requirements of the TxDOT Environmental Management System (EMS).

**WASTE MATERIALS:**

Any waste materials generated during construction will be disposed of in accordance with existing federal, state, and local laws.

**HAZARDOUS WASTE (INCLUDING SPILL REPORTING):**

At a minimum, any products in the following categories are considered to be hazardous: Fuels, Lubricating products, Asphalt products, or Concrete curing compounds and any additives. In the event of a spill which may be hazardous, clean-up will be done in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations. The Contractor will maintain a list of all chemicals and wastes required for the project, including chemicals used by sub-contractors, and will implement written spill prevention and clean-up plans.

**SANITARY WASTE:**

Sanitary waste from portable units will be collected by a licensed sanitary waste management contractor.

**OFF SITE VEHICLE TRACKING:**

- HAUL ROADS DAMPENED FOR DUST CONTROL
- LOADED HAUL TRUCKS TO BE COVERED WITH TARPAULIN
- EXCESS DIRT ON ROAD REMOVED DAILY
- STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

**REMARKS:**

Disposal areas, stockpiles, and haulroads will be constructed in a manner that will minimize and control the amount of sediment that may enter receiving waters. Disposal areas will not be located in any wetland, waterbody or streambed. Construction staging area and vehicle maintenance area will be constructed by the contractor in a manner to minimize the runoff pollutants.

Furnish one SW3P permit posting sign and sign support as detailed on the SW3P Sheet. Install this sign in a location selected by the Engineer. The sign and support should be removed upon completion of the project and is the property of the Contractor. The purchase of the sign and support, installation, relocation(s) if determined necessary by the Engineer and removal at project end will be subsidiary to Item 506.

**SEDIMENTATION BASINS:**

Since the area disturbed is less than 10 acres, per outfall location, a sedimentation basin is not required.



**Seiler  
Lankes  
Group**  
PLANNING • ENGINEERING • CONSTRUCTION  
TBE License No. 12670



**WACO DISTRICT  
STORM WATER POLLUTION  
PREVENTION PLAN  
(SW3P)**

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
6	TEXAS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		WAC	CORYELL		79

SCALE: 1" = 100"

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:

**I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402**

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1.  
2.
- No Action Required       Required Action

Action No.

- Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
- Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
- Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
- When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

**II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404**

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

- No Permit Required
- Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
- Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
- Individual 404 Permit Required
- Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# \_\_\_\_\_

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

- |    |    |
|----|----|
| 1. | 5. |
| 2. | 6. |
| 3. | 7. |
| 4. | 8. |

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

**Best Management Practices:**

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Vegetation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt Fence	<input type="checkbox"/> Vegetative Filter Strips
<input type="checkbox"/> Blankets/Matting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Rock Berm	<input type="checkbox"/> Retention/Irrigation Systems
<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch	<input type="checkbox"/> Triangular Filter Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Extended Detention Basin
<input type="checkbox"/> Sodding	<input type="checkbox"/> Sand Bag Berm	<input type="checkbox"/> Constructed Wetlands
<input type="checkbox"/> Interceptor Swale	<input type="checkbox"/> Straw Bale Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Wet Basin
<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Brush Berms	<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost
<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost	<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost	<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks
<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Vegetation Lined Ditches
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	<input type="checkbox"/> Sand Filter Systems
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Basins	<input type="checkbox"/> Grassy Swales

**III. CULTURAL RESOURCES**

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

- No Action Required       Required Action

Action No.

- SEE STATEMENT ABOVE
- 
- 
- 

**IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES**

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical. Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

- No Action Required       Required Action

Action No.

- SEE STATEMENT ABOVE
- 
- 
- 

**V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.**

- No Action Required       Required Action

Action No.

- SEE STATEMENT BELOW
- 
- 
- 

If any wildlife species are threatened by construction activities, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

**LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS**

BMP: Best Management Practice	SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP: Construction General Permit	SW3P: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN: Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA: Federal Highway Administration	PSL: Project Specific Location
MOA: Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU: Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4: Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation
NOT: Notice of Termination	T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP: Nationwide Permit	USACE: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI: Notice of Intent	USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

**VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES**

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

- \* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
- \* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
- \* Undesirable smells or odors
- \* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

- Yes       No

If "No", then no further action is required.

If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

- Yes       No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

- No Action Required       Required Action

Action No.

- 

**VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES**

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

- No Action Required       Required Action

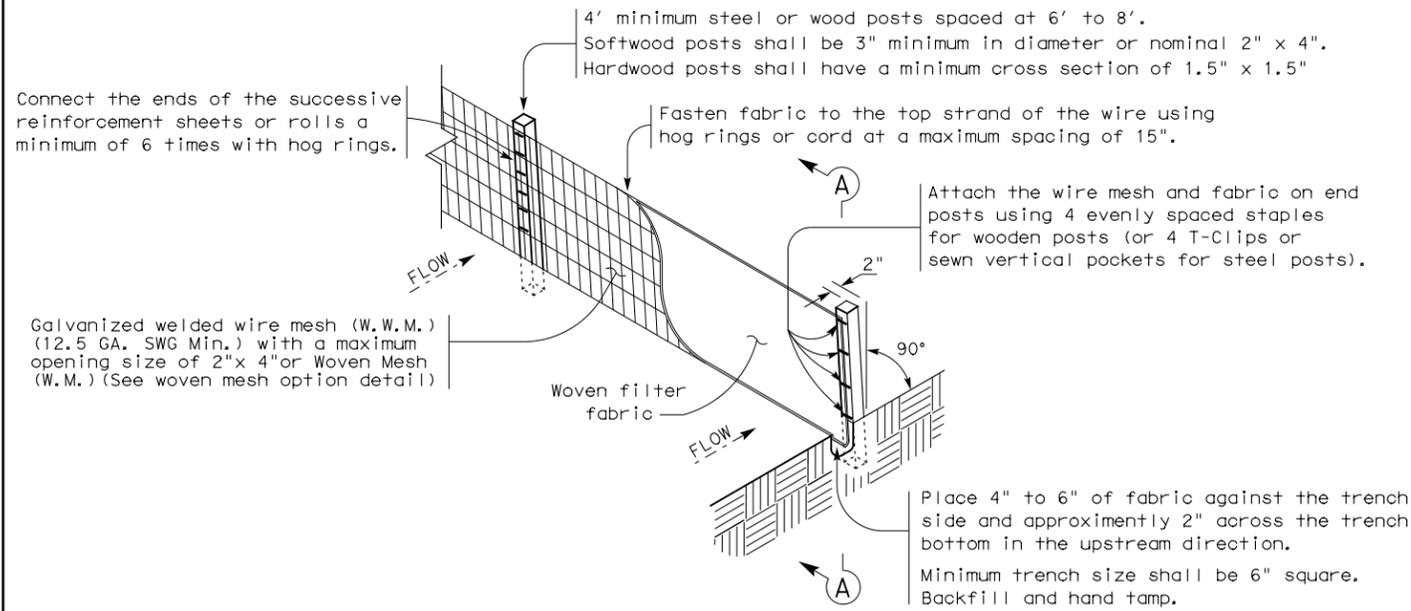
Action No.

- 
- 
- 

 <b>Texas Department of Transportation</b>		<b>Design Division Standard</b>		
<h2 style="margin: 0;">ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS</h2> <h1 style="margin: 0;">EPIC</h1>				
FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DN: VP	CK: AR
©TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
12-12-2011 (DS) REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV. TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	WAC	CORYELL	80	

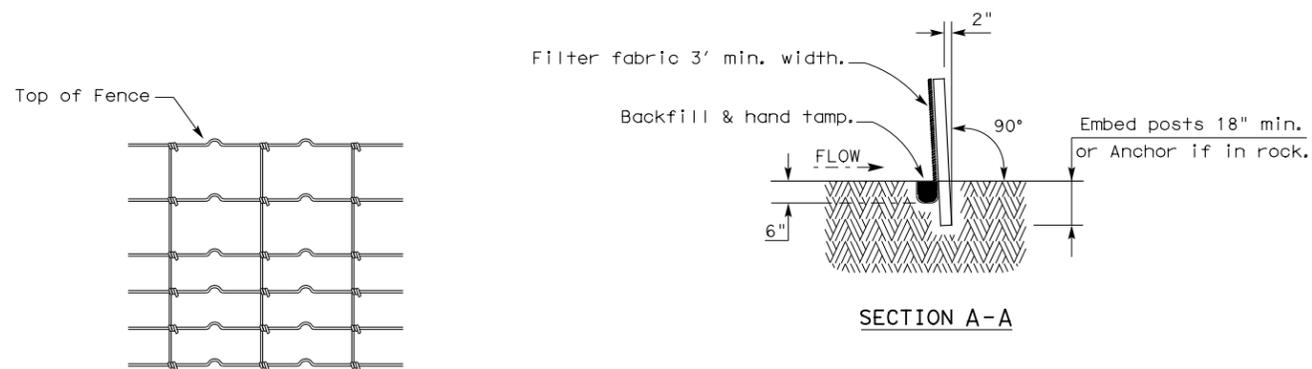


10/17/2020  
 Z:\PE\Projects\TXDOT\2020\Waco\CSJ\_0184-05-005\4 - Design\Plan Set\Standards\Erosion Control\ec116.dgn  
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TXDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TXDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF



HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA. SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

**SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES**

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT<sup>2</sup>. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

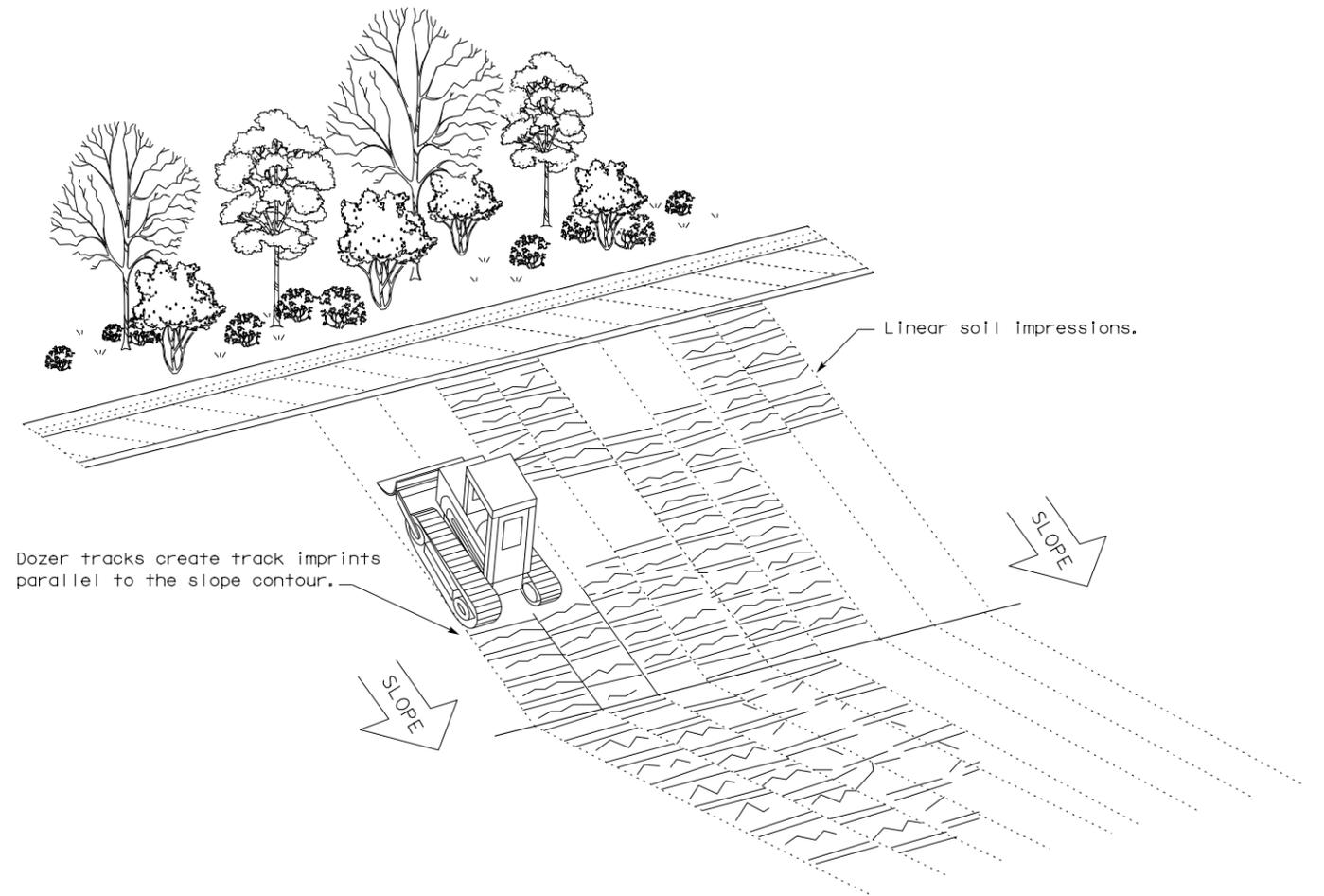
**LEGEND**

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

**GENERAL NOTES**

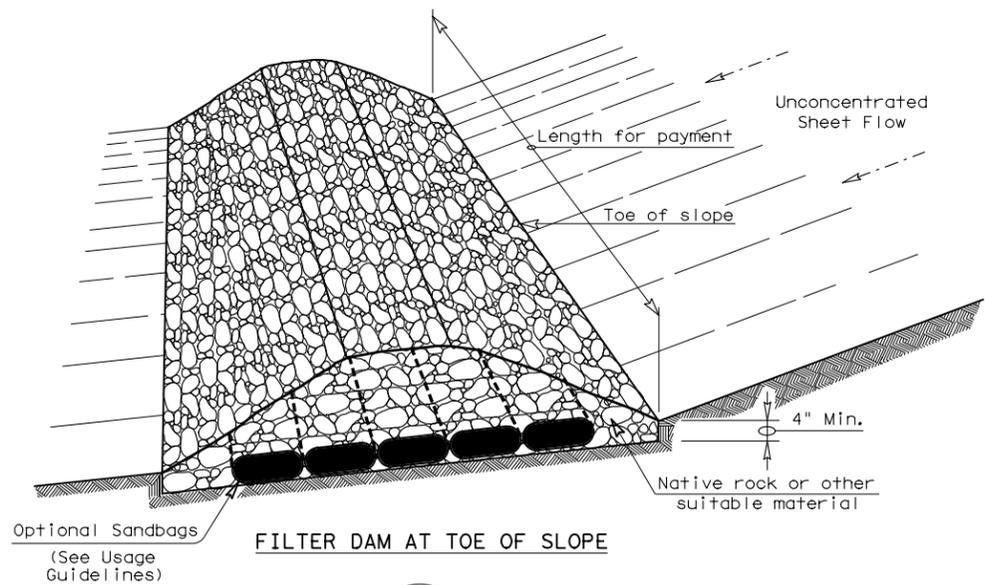
1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continuous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

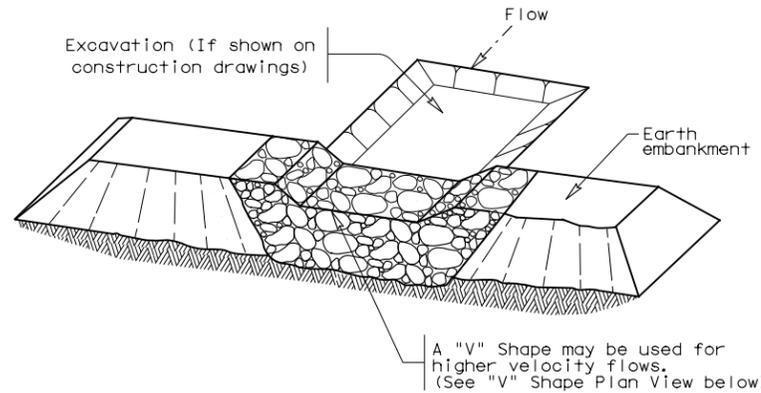
				Design Division Standard	
<b>TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES FENCE &amp; VERTICAL TRACKING</b> <b>EC(1)-16</b>					
FILE: ec116	DN: TXDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS	
© TXDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	WAC	CORYELL		82	

10/1/2020  
 DATE: 10/1/2020  
 FILE: Z:\Projects\TXDOT0202 Waco\GSJ\_0184-05-005\4 - Design\Plan Set\Standards\Erosion Control\ec216.dgn  
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



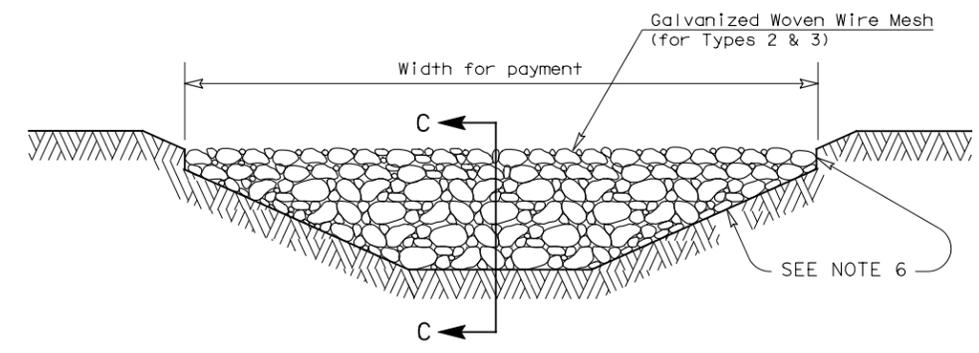
**FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE**

— (RFD1) —



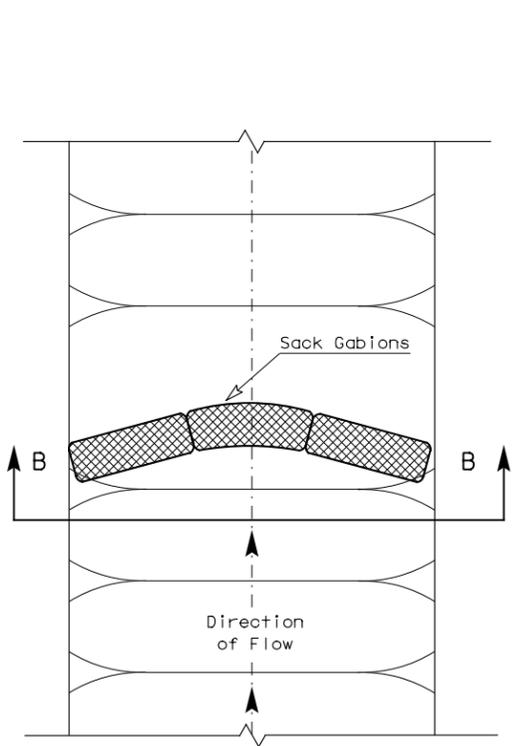
**FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP**

— (RFD1) — OR — (RFD2) —

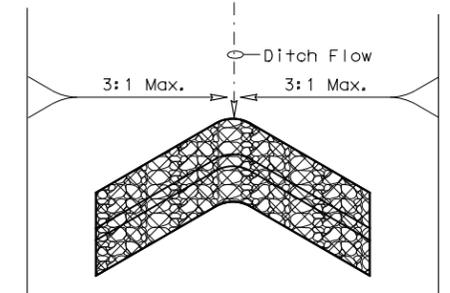


**FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS**

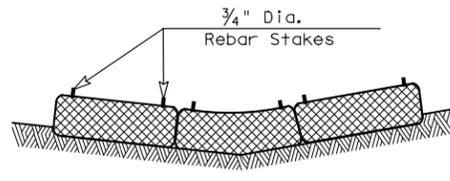
— (RFD1) — OR — (RFD2) — OR — (RFD3) —



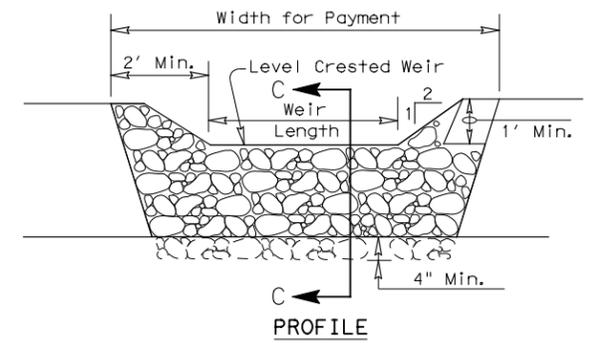
**PLAN VIEW**



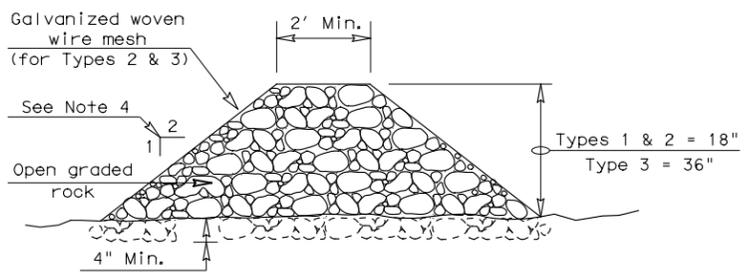
**"V" SHAPE PLAN VIEW**



**SECTION B-B**



**PROFILE**



**SECTION C-C**

**ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES**

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT<sup>2</sup> of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

**Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate):** Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximately 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

**Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate):** Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

**Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate):** Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

**Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate):** Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

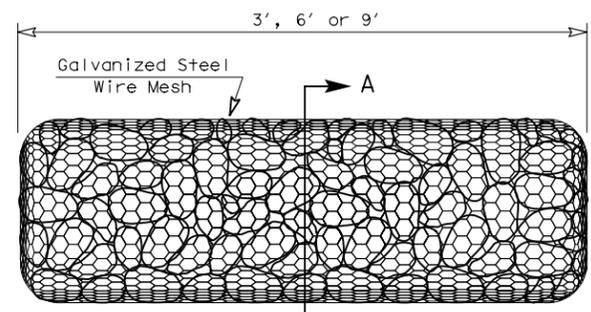
**Type 5:** Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with 3/4" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 1/2" x 3 1/4".
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

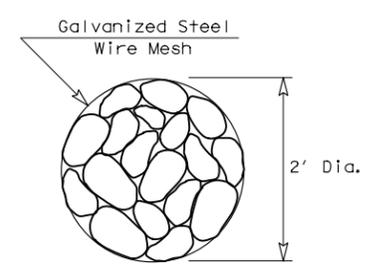
**PLAN SHEET LEGEND**

- Type 1 Rock Filter Dam — (RFD1) —
- Type 2 Rock Filter Dam — (RFD2) —
- Type 3 Rock Filter Dam — (RFD3) —
- Type 4 Rock Filter Dam — (RFD4) —



**TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)**

— (RFD4) —



**SECTION A-A**

		<b>Design Division Standard</b>	
<b>TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES</b>			
<b>ROCK FILTER DAMS</b>			
<b>EC (2) - 16</b>			
FILE: ec216	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DN: VP
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0184	05	005
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	WAC	CORYELL	83

## BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) GENERAL NOTES

1. Prior to TxDOT allowing the Contractor to start construction, the Contractor will provide the required storm water and 404 permit documentation and support activities, including but not limited to the following:
  - Provide a list of all chemicals, construction and waste products that will be generated, stored or brought upon TxDOT ROW. The list includes expected construction debris, sanitary wastes, construction chemicals and petroleum products used or generated by the Contractor and sub-contractors. Along with the list, the Contractor will supply a spill prevention plan and clean up procedures that will include each of these chemical products or generated waste.
  - Provide in the construction schedule the necessary line items that will comply with the schedule and planning requirements of the storm water permit.
  - Post the TxDOT storm water permit and any Contractor permits, per permit requirements.
  - Provide copies of storm water permits for Contractor PSL(s). As new PSL(s) may be obtained for the project, provide copies of new or amended permits to TxDOT. The Contractor will not disturb soil without the proper permits.
  - Provide scale drawings of off ROW PSL's within one mile of the project, for field offices, borrow sources, plant sites or other uses.
  - Provide permit information on any Contractor batch plants or concrete crushing plants to be located at a Contractor PSL(s) within one mile of the project limits or boundaries. Copies of the air and water permits are to be provided to TxDOT before materials will be used on the project. No asphalt or concrete batch plants or concrete crushing plants will be located on TxDOT ROW.
  - Provide a letter indicating a Contractor Responsible Person for environmental compliance (CRP) for the project, and maintain a CRP throughout the project duration.
  - Provide all environmental documentation including certification of compliance and EMS training documents/certificates prior to starting work. The Contractor is to provide daily BMP inspection reports that document all field BMPs needing repair or replacement. The Contractor is to clearly document specific BMPs needing repair and location each work day. The Contractor is encouraged to be proactive in fixing BMPs without TxDOT direction.
  - Provide documentation required for Waters of the US, Note #3 and submittals for Item 496 bridge removal. Bridge removal methods submitted will follow all Waters of the US note requirements. The Contractor is not to start construction within the Ordinary High Water Marks of any stream until receiving approval for stream channel construction methods from TxDOT.
  - Provide a written procedure for managing all chemicals and construction items placed in vertical containment structures. Also, provide methods to be used for the treatment, disposal, collection or release of storm water.
  - Provide an estimated date by letter, for the submittal of marked up bridge drawings, indicating cut locations for any structural steel requiring cutting or torching of steel, coated with lead containing paints.
2. Place and maintain trash cans and portable sanitary facilities at locations where there is active construction. Worker generated trash and construction debris will be kept from being transported by storm water and will be collected daily from the ground and routinely hauled from the work area.
3. Contractor will provide TxDOT copies of all correspondence with MS4s, TCEQ, EPA, DSHS and Corps of Engineers regarding activities on this project.
4. Contractor to conduct storm water inspections and develop SWPPP documents to support Contractor permits obtained for the project including PSL(s).
5. Contractor will maintain written documentation of locations of all portable sanitary facilities. The Contractor is required to document the location and disposition of all spills and cleanups from portable sanitary facilities.
6. Contractor will not store chemicals on TxDOT ROW, unless chemicals are stored following all environmental and safety regulations. Fuels for construction equipment will not be stored on TxDOT ROW.
7. The Contractor will store fuels and bulk chemicals on Contractor PSL(s) using a secondary containment method, such as double lined tanks and/or free standing containment reservoirs made of plastic or steel designed to hold bulk chemicals or drums.
8. The Contractor will not remove sediment controls without the prior approval of TxDOT, except for a sediment control that may back up water and cause safety or traffic problems.

SCALE = NTS SHEET 1 OF 10

 *Texas Department of Transportation*  
Waco District Standard

### TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

**TA-BMP (1)**

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT 2009	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
DEC 2013	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
FEB 2015	WAC	CORYELL	84	

## BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) GENERAL NOTES

9. Any sediment controls removed by the Contractor must be re-installed before the next rainfall event or by the end of day, as approved in advance.
10. Vegetative buffer strips may be used in place of temporary sediment controls such as silt fences and rock filter dams. The amount of disturbed soil area will be limited to 1/3 of an acre or less for a minimum of 50 feet of grassed ditch and 2/3 of an acre of disturbed soil for a minimum of 100 feet of grassed ditch.
11. Construction equipment found to be leaking oil, fuel or coolant will be immediately stopped, the leaking fluid collected and the equipment fixed. Equipment continuing to leak will be removed from the project at no cost to TxDOT. Leaking fluids from equipment will be collected and removed from the project or PSL.
12. Earth berms or mounds typically used to stockpile topsoil and used in place of boundary silt fence will be seeded upon being constructed. Long term use of earth berms or mounds will not be continued without establishing grass on the control.
13. The Contractor will inform TxDOT of new areas where soil will be disturbed to facilitate planning for new sediment controls. Areas of vegetated soil will not be disturbed by the Contractor, unless adequate sediment controls can be installed before the next rainfall event. The Contractor will assist TxDOT in keeping an accurate set of working SWPPP drawings that show the locations of all temporary sediment and erosion controls.
14. The Contractor will maintain an adequate amount of temporary sediment controls on hand at the field office or project staging area for critical SWPPP maintenance, including silt fence (minimum of 200 feet) and rock / fabric for rock filter dams (minimum for 100 feet of Type III dams).  
  
The requirement for BMP rock quantities on hand is waived for small projects for on and off system bridge installations. The Contractor having a BMP Subcontractor does not eliminate the requirement for the Contractor to have the required silt fence and rock on hand, typically stored at the Contractor PSL.
15. Failure of a sub-contractor to complete storm water work on time will require the Contractor to start storm water sediment control work immediately and complete the work with high priority, or be subject to stop work on the entire project.
16. Earth materials on roads as a result of soil tracking will not be allowed to be transported off ROW in storm water. Soil or rock material found on roadways deposited from Contractor equipment will be removed daily.
17. Unless approved, completed concrete curb inlets will not be blocked by sediment controls. The contractor will frequently sweep the completed or partially completed roadway to keep sediment out of drainage pipes.
18. The Contractor will be responsible for proper dust control and will route construction traffic in a manner that minimizes dust generation.
19. Water for dust control will contain no pollutants, but may be non-potable from upland stock ponds. No quantity of water to be used for construction purposes may be taken from a 404 stream, prior to the proper authorizations or permits being obtained by the Contractor.
20. Contractor is to direct workers and sub-contractors to use portable sanitary facilities provided by the Contractor and not to trespass off ROW.
21. Contractor will provide written verification to TxDOT that earth borrow pits and disposal sources meet environmental and regulatory requirements, prior to use. Excavations will meet all OSHA requirements and the current safety guidelines established for TxDOT Quarries and Pits.
22. Boundary silt fences that are terminated down slope, with one end being at the lowest elevation, will be installed with an L - hook to contain sediment. Boundary silt fences that are installed on flat ground will have L-hooks on both ends.
23. Rock filter dams across ditches will be constructed where the rock filter dam ends are embedded within the ditch side slopes and ditch bottom. The top center elevation of the rock filter dam will be at least 6 inches lower than the elevations on the rock filter dam ends.
24. Silt fence will be constructed in a U or V pattern across ditch lines and up the ditch side slope to keep storm water from flowing around the ends of the silt fence. Small silt fences that do not adequately span the ditch and allows storm water around the end(s) will not be used. Where there is adequate space, large U pattern silt fences are preferred to facilitate sediment collection and sediment removal with equipment.
25. Sediment controls (RFDs or silt fences) will be located along road ditches as marked on the SWPPP drawings. Modifications to the sediment control spacing will be adjusted during the project based on sediment control effectiveness. The installation and maintenance of sediment controls at or near outfalls, where storm water leaves TxDOT ROW, takes persistent over ditch line sediment controls.

SCALE = NTS SHEET 2 OF 10

 *Texas Department of Transportation*  
*Waco District Standard*

### TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

**TA-BMP (2)**

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT 2009	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
DEC 2013	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
FEB 2015	WAC	CORYELL	85	

## BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) GENERAL NOTES

26. Storm water draining sheet flow over disturbed soil sloped towards the ROW property line, will be intercepted by a boundary silt fence typically installed with L-shaped ends.
27. For ditch grading and shoulder up work, the Contractor is limited during good weather to remove up to one mile (limited to five acres of disturbed soil) of ditch line sediment controls; on one side of the roadway. Outfall controls cannot be removed during this activity. Ditch line controls must be replaced upon completion of work and before the next rain event.
28. Sediment controls damaged by the Contractor, as defined by permit, must be fixed or replaced immediately upon discovery.
29. Notches in silt fences are not typically allowed. Specific silt fences that back up water onto lanes of traffic may be notched if approved.
30. For silt fence maintenance, the Contractor will leave approximately 4 inches of deposited sediment up stream of silt fences and not over excavate around silt fences or rock filter dams.
31. The Contractor will inform TxDOT of new construction areas and where soil is planned to be disturbed. Sediment controls will be installed at outfalls prior to the Contractor beginning soil disturbing activities up slope from the outfall.
32. Water from concrete saw cutting, concrete grinding and concrete coring activities; or fine materials from concrete chipping and salvage will not be allowed to enter storm drains or enter streams.
33. Storm water containing suspended sediment and turbidity needing to be removed from excavations or low areas will be pumped or gravity drained through vegetated buffer strips (50 foot minimum) or placed in ditches with temporary sediment controls, prior to the water being discharged into a stream.
34. Uncontaminated water from natural groundwater seepage, springs, foundations and drains that does not contain suspended sediment or any pollutants may be discharged without storm water controls.
35. Lime or cement if spilled in ditches or outside the defined limits of application is considered a pollutant and will be excavated and removed the same day, to avoid contaminating streams.
36. If located along the project ROW, RAP stockpiles will be located where there is a minimum 100 feet of vegetative buffer strip before storm water will reach a stream. RAP will not be used as a construction material within the Ordinary High Water Marks of a stream channel of a 404 designated stream.
37. If allowed on the project, concrete truck wash out areas will have adequate volume to allow 12 inch freeboard for rain and will be lined with 6 mils of plastic. No concrete will be stored higher than the 12 inch freeboard. Cleaning of truck chutes and equipment does not constitute concrete truck wash out and this activity may be completed at the concrete placement location. Wash out areas will not be located closer than 50 ft from down slope inlets or stream channels.
38. For outfalls near stock ponds closer than 50 foot from disturbed soil at the ROW line, redundant sediment controls will be provided, typically a combination of rock filter dam and a silt fence constructed in line of the flow.
39. Earth stockpiles will utilize silt fence sediment controls, positioned on the low end of the stockpile drainage area with L-hooks or silt fence installed around the entire stockpile.
40. Sediment controls including rock filter dams and silt fences will not be installed across any 404 streams. Sediment controls at 404 streams will be positioned to limit sediment entering the stream from the banks and around structures/culverts, and will allow free flow of storm water to pass through the ROW without being dammed by any sediment controls. Remove loose materials from stream channels prior to each rain event.
41. Sediment controls for non-404 streams may be constructed across the drainage channel in unlimited locations. It is appropriate to use sediment control details typically used for 404 streams for non-404 streams when flow velocities are high. Remove loose material from stream channels prior to each rain event.
42. Incomplete drainage pipe installation across the roadway does not remove the requirement for having sediment controls around the ends of the pipe. To stay within permit requirements, sediment controls should be installed over and around the terminated end and along each side of the banks as soon as construction on the pipe has been completed. Remove loose material from stream channels prior to each rain event.
43. Safety end / headwall construction temporarily will require the removal of part of the sediment control placed over and around the pipe end. Retain in place as much functioning sediment control as possible. Replace the silt fence over and around the top of the pipe, immediately upon concrete placement and form removal. Do not remove culvert sediment controls that cannot be replaced before the next rain event. Sediment control at the ends of culverts must be in place and available for any rain event until the disturbed soil areas are re-vegetated.

SCALE = NTS SHEET 3 OF 10

 **Texas Department of Transportation**  
Waco District Standard

### TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

**TA-BMP (3)**

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT 2009	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
DEC 2013	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
FEB 2015	WAC	CORYELL	86	

## BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) GENERAL NOTES

44. Between the Ordinary High Water Marks of a 404 stream channel, the Contractor will disturb only the minimum amount of stream channel that is necessary to complete the work.
45. Rock riprap for erosion control does not replace the requirements to maintain sediment control until vegetation is re-established. Replace sediment controls immediately after installing erosion rock.
46. At the direction of TxDOT, sediment deposited into existing and new culverts will be removed subsidiary to Item 506. Sediment to be removed is either pre-existing material before construction starts or sediment generated as a part of this project.
47. Provide treated 2X4 cross bracing for rectangular inlet silt fence, subsidiary to Item 506.
48. Loose or granular earth materials will not be used to repair silt fence undercuts. Silt fence undercut repairs will be conducted with well compacted soils or the silt fence will be reset in a nearby location.
49. Silt fence steel T posts of approximately 1.25 pounds per foot are allowed at a spacing of 8 feet or less. Silt fence steel T posts between approximately 1.25 pounds per foot and 0.85 pounds per foot are allowed for T post spacing of 5 feet or less.
50. Silt fence to be used to slow the flow of storm water down slopes will be positioned approximately horizontal (on the contour) with L hooks on the ends and limited to approximately 200 feet in length. Multiple sections and levels of silt fence may be required in addition to temporary / permanent erosion control flumes.
51. Soil retention blankets will be installed rolled down the slope with the small dimension side embedded at the top of slope, unless recommended otherwise by the manufacturer. Excess grass, rocks, trash, debris or clods will be removed before seeding and installing soil retention blankets. All installations will be by the manufacturer recommendations. Contractor equipment, including tractor mowers will be kept off areas with soil retention blankets until the grass is established.

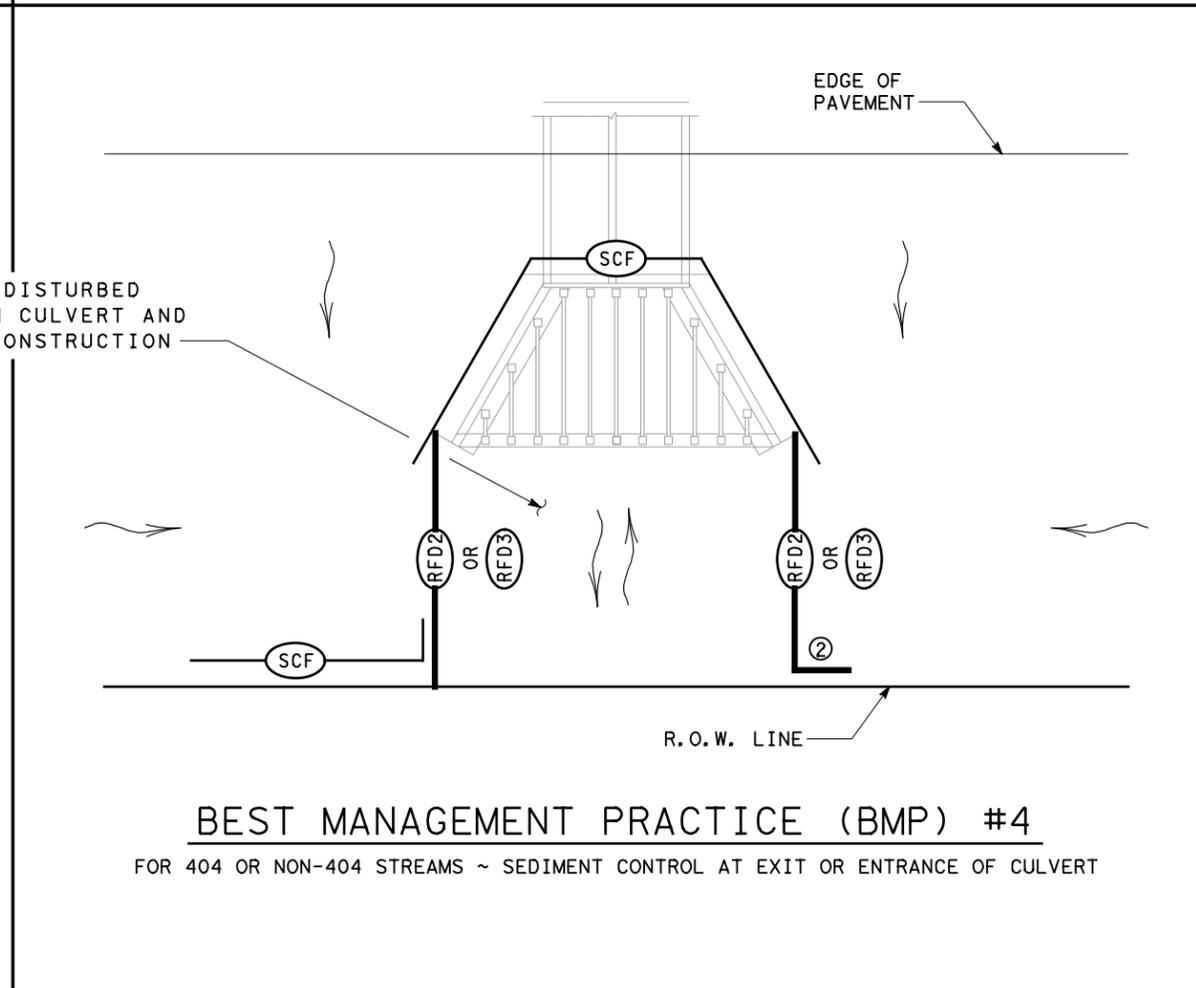
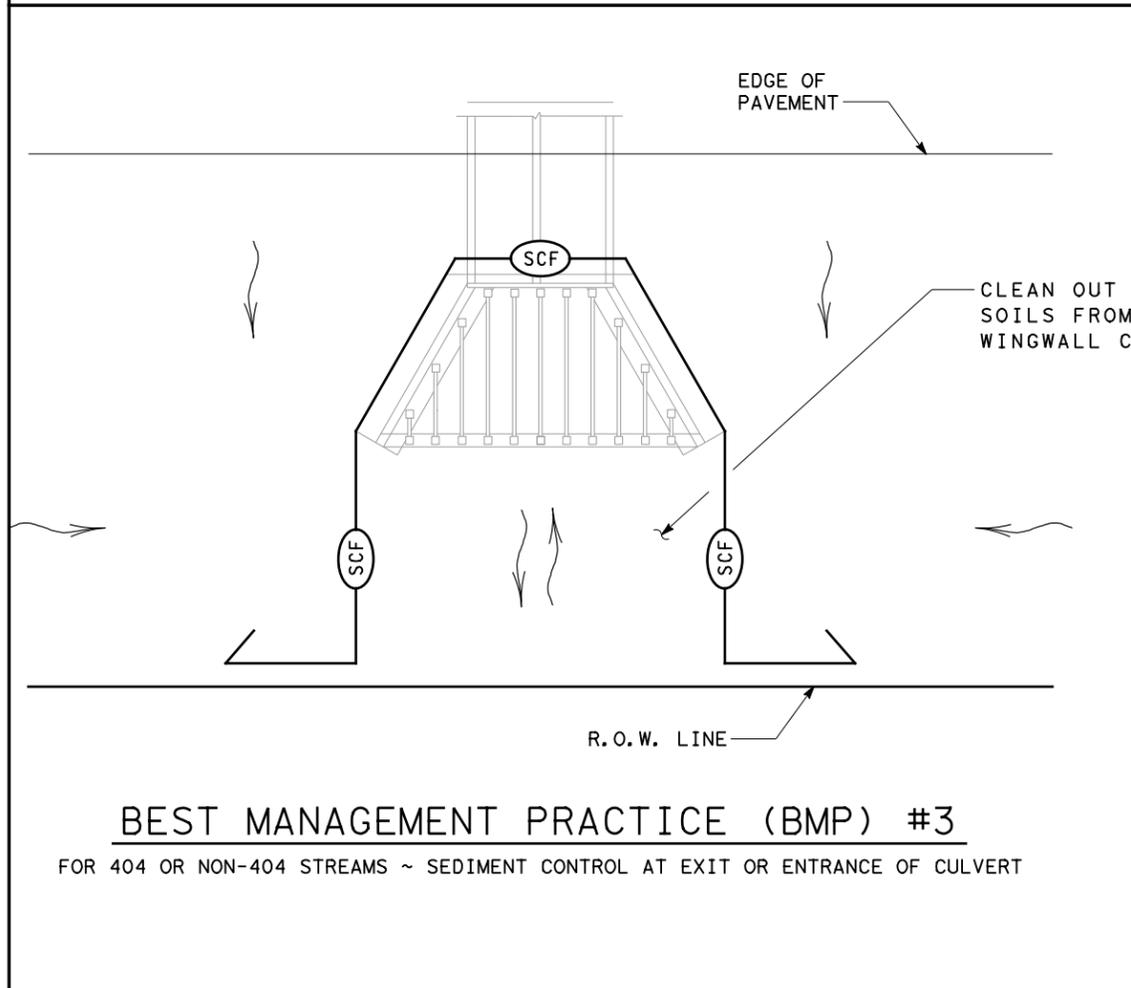
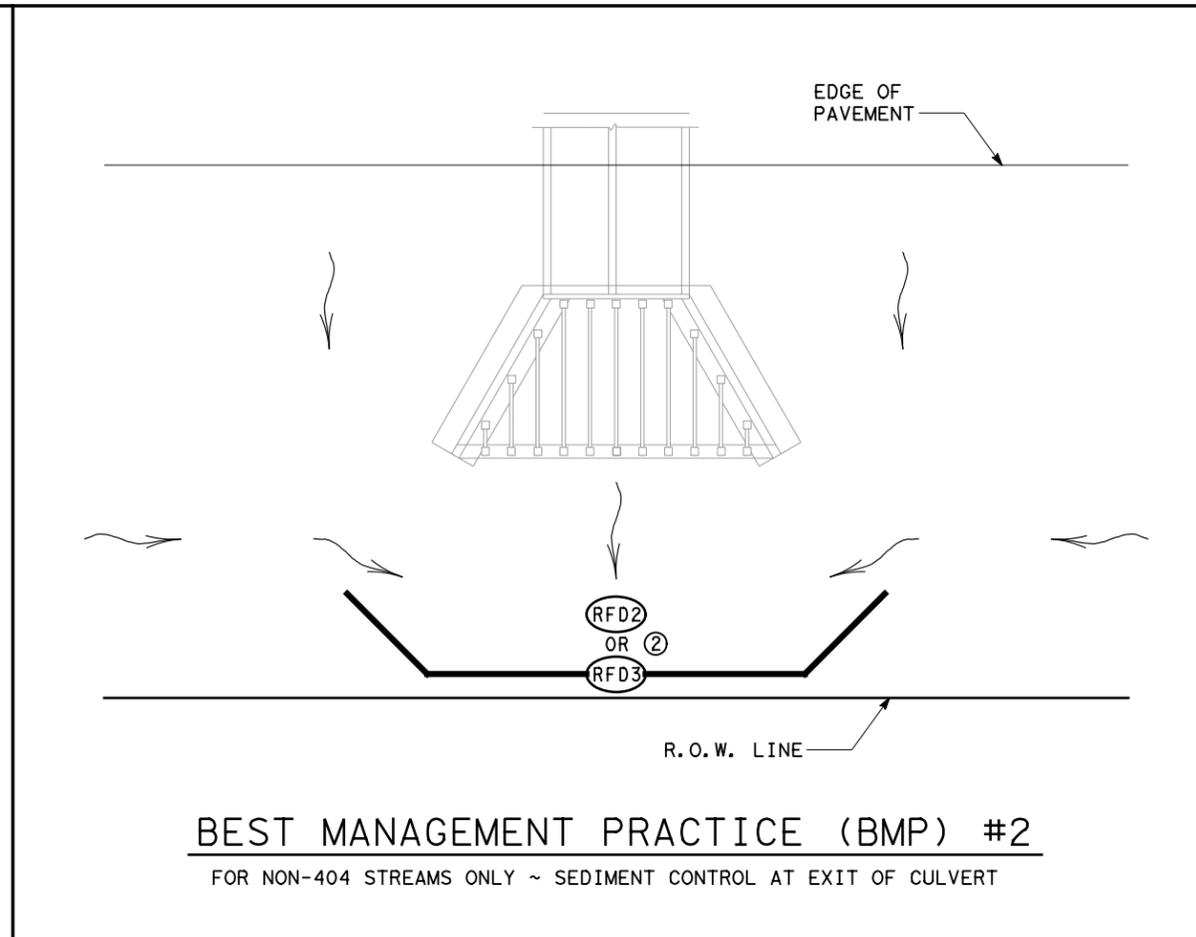
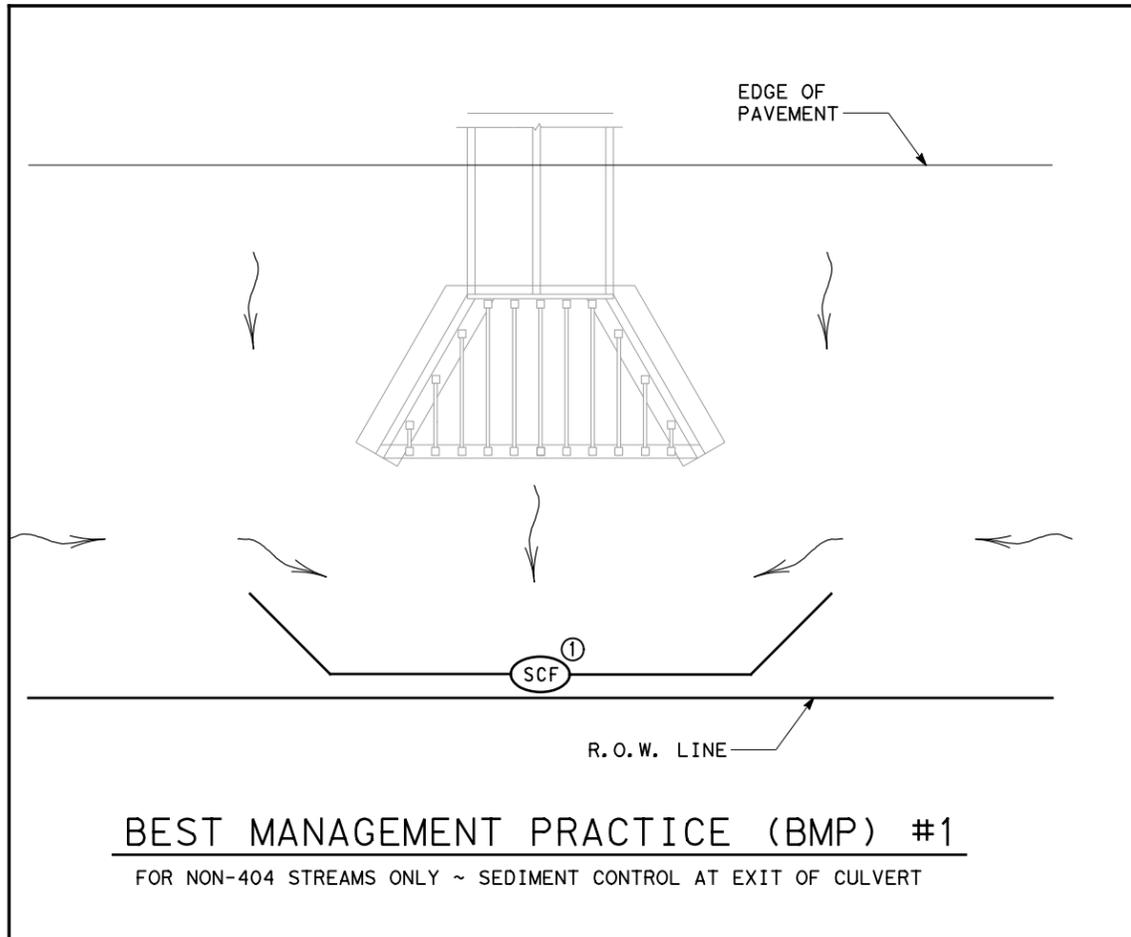
SCALE = NTS SHEET 4 OF 10

 *Texas Department of Transportation*  
*Waco District Standard*

### TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

**TA-BMP (4)**

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT 2009	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
DEC 2013	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FEB 2015	WAC	CORYELL		87



SCF	SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
RFD2	ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 2)
RFD3	ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 3)
←	DIRECTION OF FLOW

- NOTES:
- ① EXTEND SILT FENCE SO STORM WATER DOES NOT GO AROUND THE ENDS. USE L-HOOKS ON ENDS AS REQUIRED.
  - ② EXTEND ROCK FILTER DAM SO STORM WATER DOES NOT GO AROUND THE ENDS.

SCALE = NTS SHEET 5 OF 10



**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES**

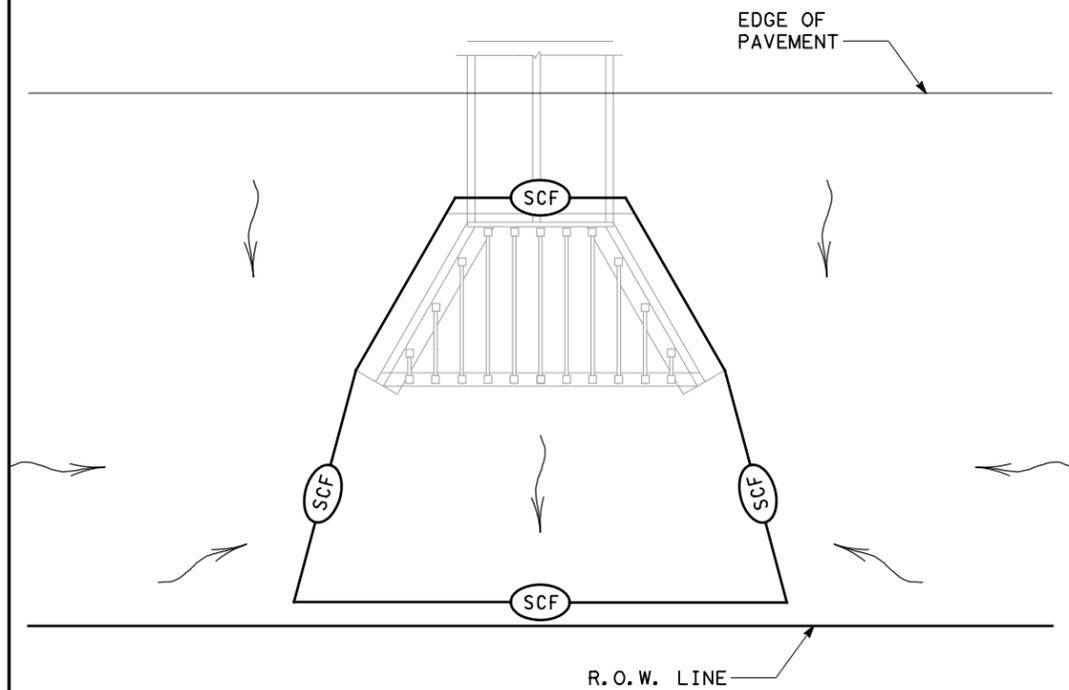
**TA-BMP (5)**

FILE: BMLAYOUTS.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TXDOT 2009	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
DEC 2013	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
FEB 2015	WAC	CORYELL	88	

	SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
	ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 2)
	ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 3)
	DIRECTION OF FLOW

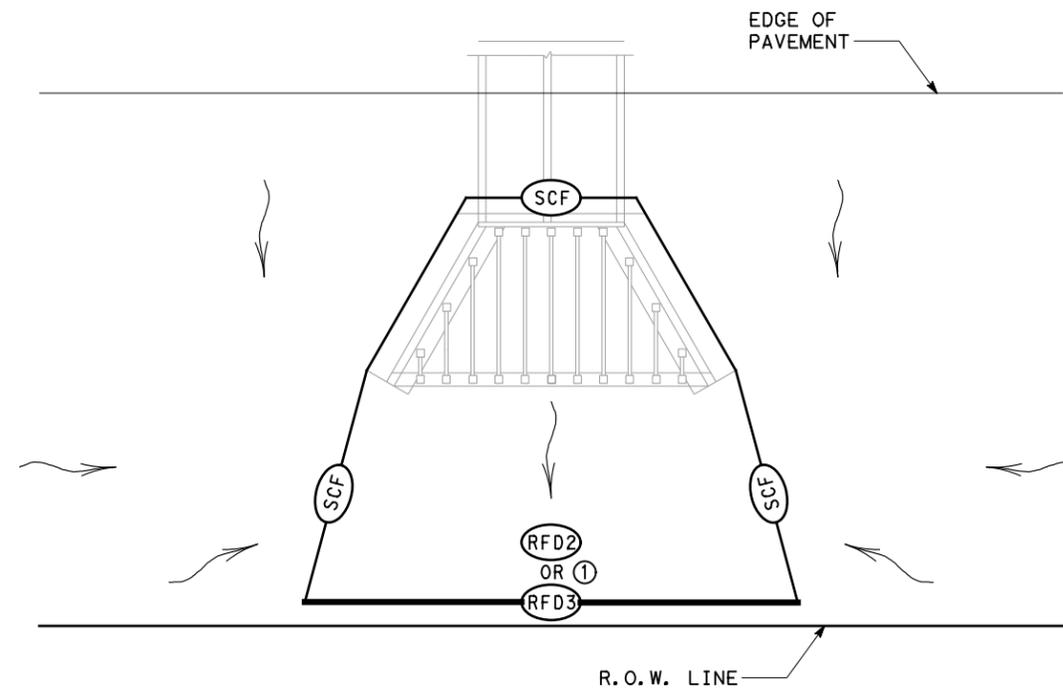
NOTES:

- ① PROVIDE OVERLAP OF SILT FENCE WITH ROCK FILTER DAM.
- ② USE SILT FENCE L-HOOKS ON ENDS TO BLOCK STORM WATER SEDIMENT



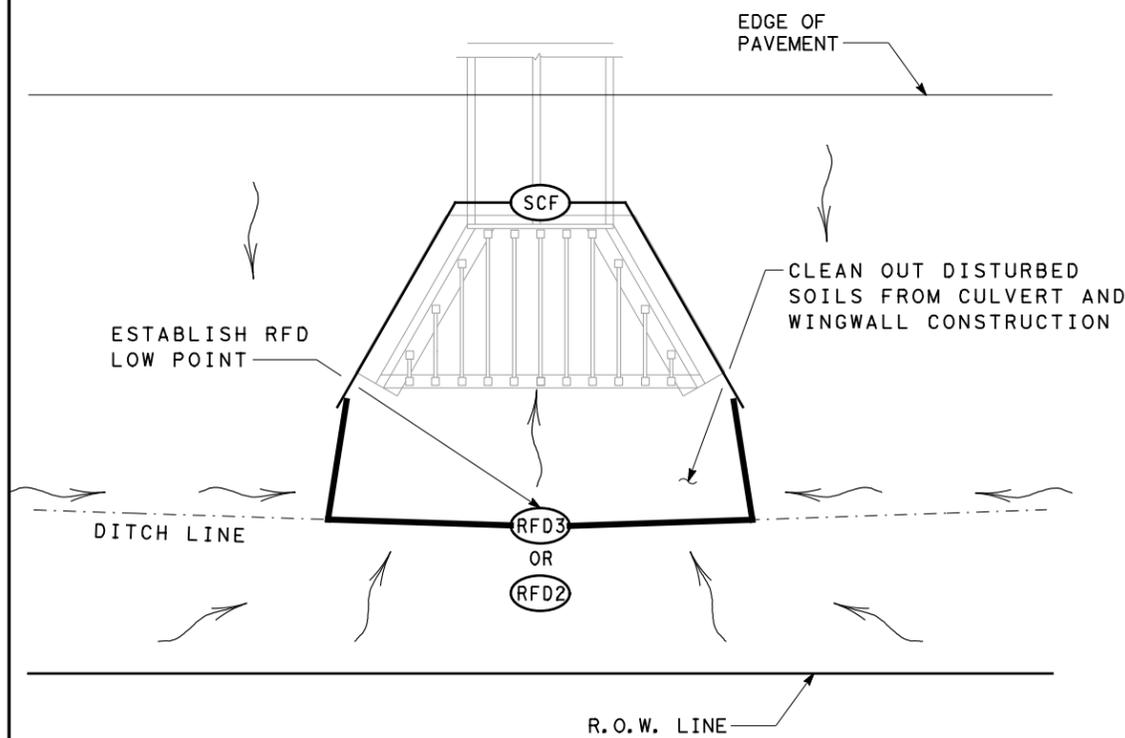
**BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #5**

FOR NON-404 STREAMS ONLY ~ SEDIMENT CONTROL AT EXIT OF CULVERT



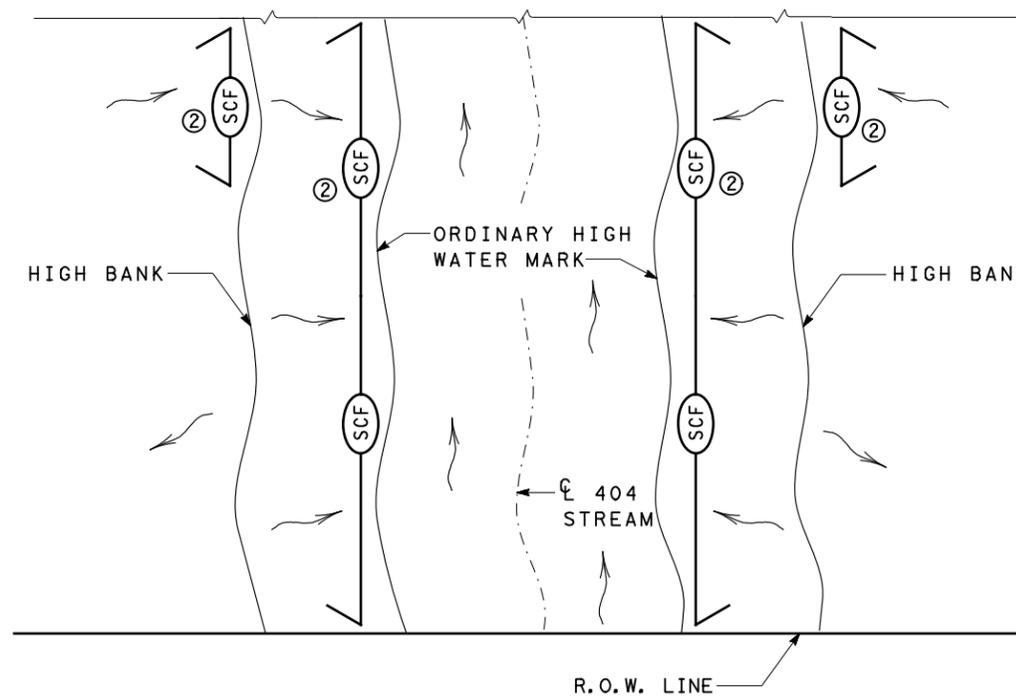
**BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #6**

FOR NON-404 STREAMS ONLY ~ SEDIMENT CONTROL AT EXIT OF CULVERT



**BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #7**

FOR NON-404 STREAMS ONLY ~ SEDIMENT CONTROL AT ENTRANCE OF CULVERT



**BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #8**

FOR 404 STREAMS ~ SEDIMENT CONTROL DURING PROJECT CLEARING AND GRUBBING

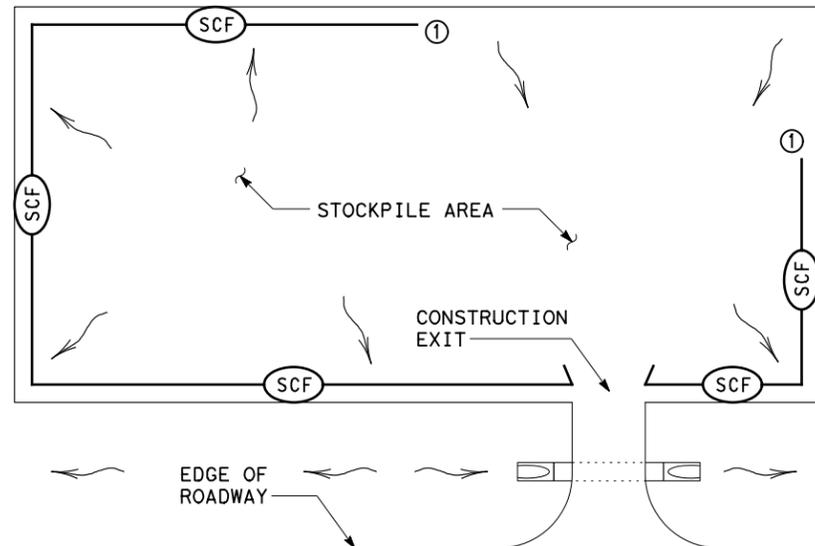
SCALE = NTS SHEET 6 OF 10



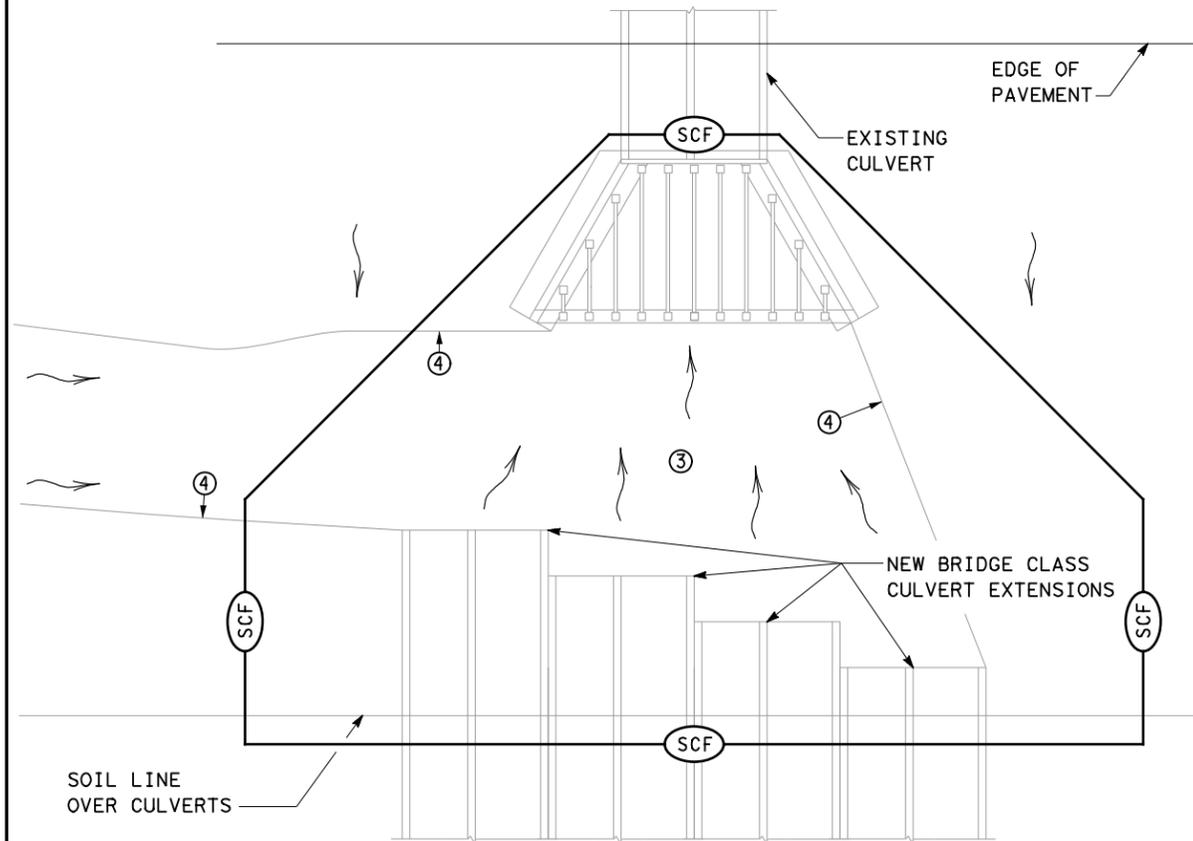
**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES**

**TA-BMP (6)**

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TXDOT 2009	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
DEC 2013	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
FEB 2015	WAC	CORYELL	89	



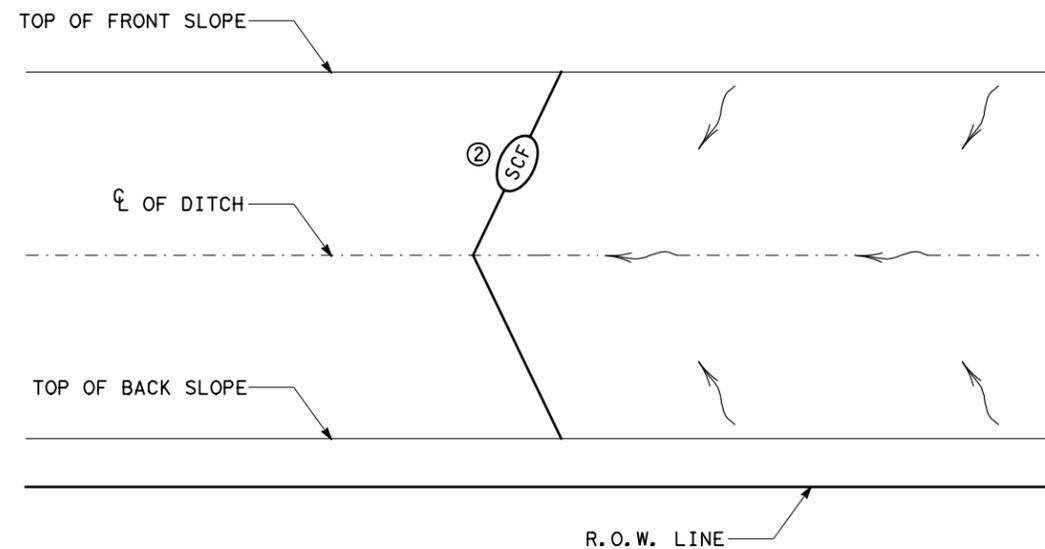
**BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #9**  
STOCKPILE SEDIMENT CONTROL



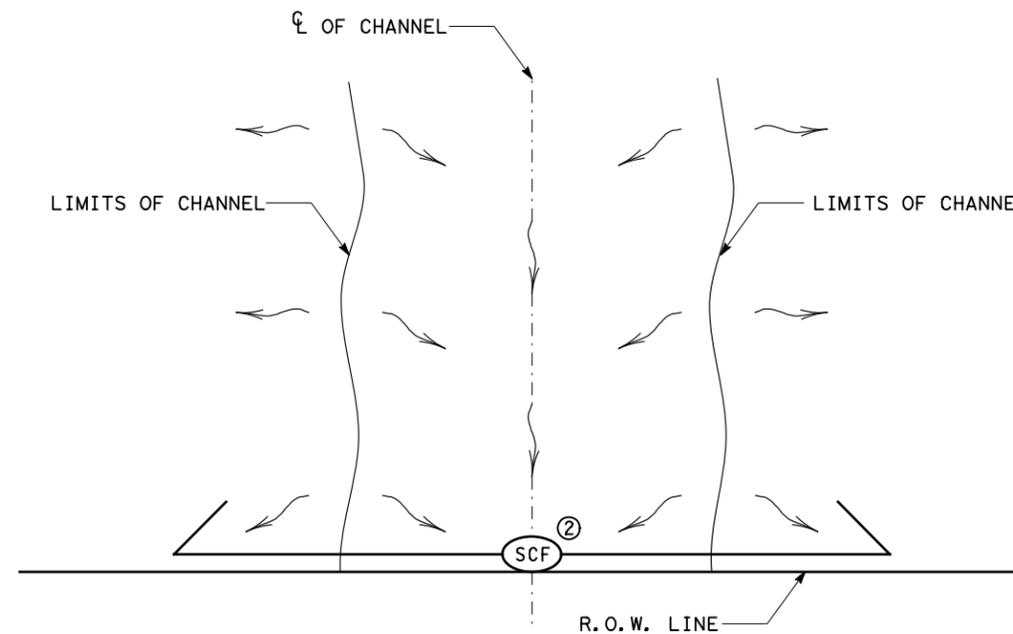
**BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #10**  
FOR 404 OR NON-404 STREAMS ONLY ~  
SEDIMENT CONTROL AT PHASED CONSTRUCTION OF BRIDGE CLASS CULVERTS

	SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
	ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 2)
	ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 3)
	DIRECTION OF FLOW

- NOTES:
- START SEDIMENT CONTROL AT LOCATION SO ALL STORM WATER WITH SEDIMENT IS COLLECTED
  - ROCK FILTER DAMS OR EARTH/GRASSED EMBANKMENTS CAN BE SUBSTITUTED AS DIRECTED.
  - PROVIDE A SMOOTH TRANSITION FROM THE INVERT ELEVATIONS BETWEEN CULVERTS. REMOVE LOOSE SOIL FROM EXCAVATED AREA BETWEEN CULVERTS.
  - PROVIDE AND INSTALL PNEUMATICALLY PLACED CONCRETE ON THE DITCH BOTTOM AND SIDE SLOPES BETWEEN TEMPORARY TERMINATIONS BETWEEN OLD AND NEW CULVERTS. PNEUMATICALLY PLACED CONCRETE WILL BE PLACED TO THE HEIGHT OF THE LARGEST CULVERT ON THE DITCH SIDE SLOPES; AND TO A LIMIT 10 FEET OUTSIDE THE LOCATION OF BMPS ALONG THE DITCH BOTTOM. CEMENT STABILIZED SAND MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR PNEUMATICALLY PLACED CONCRETE, IN AREAS WHERE INSTALLATION WORKS AND AT THE OPTION OF TXDOT.



**BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #11**  
BOUNDRY SEDIMENT CONTROL ~ BOTH ENDS OF CONTROL TERMINATED UP SLOPE



**BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #12**  
BOUNDRY SEDIMENT CONTROL ~ BOTH ENDS OF CONTROL TERMINATED DOWN SLOPE

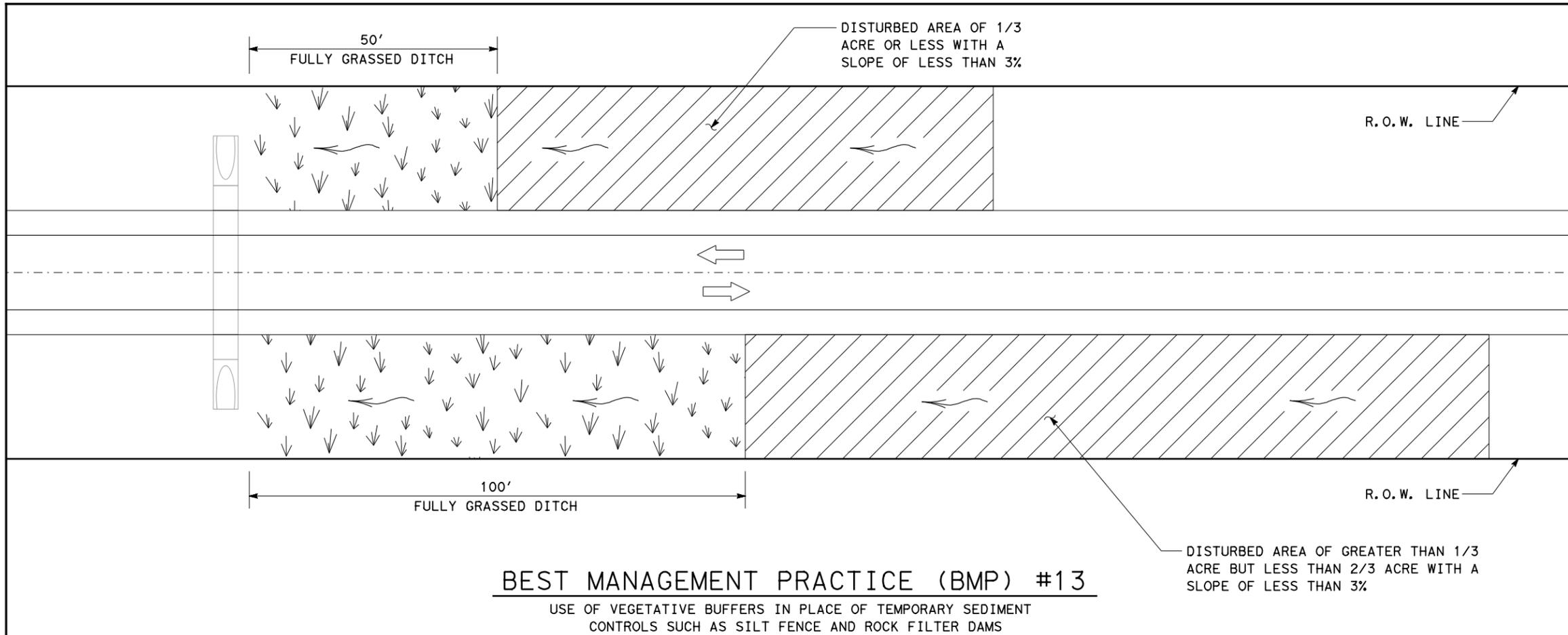
SCALE = NTS SHEET 7 OF 10



**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES**

TA-BMP (7)

FILE: BMLAYOUTS.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TXDOT 2009	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
DEC 2013	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
FEB 2015	WAC	CORYELL	90	

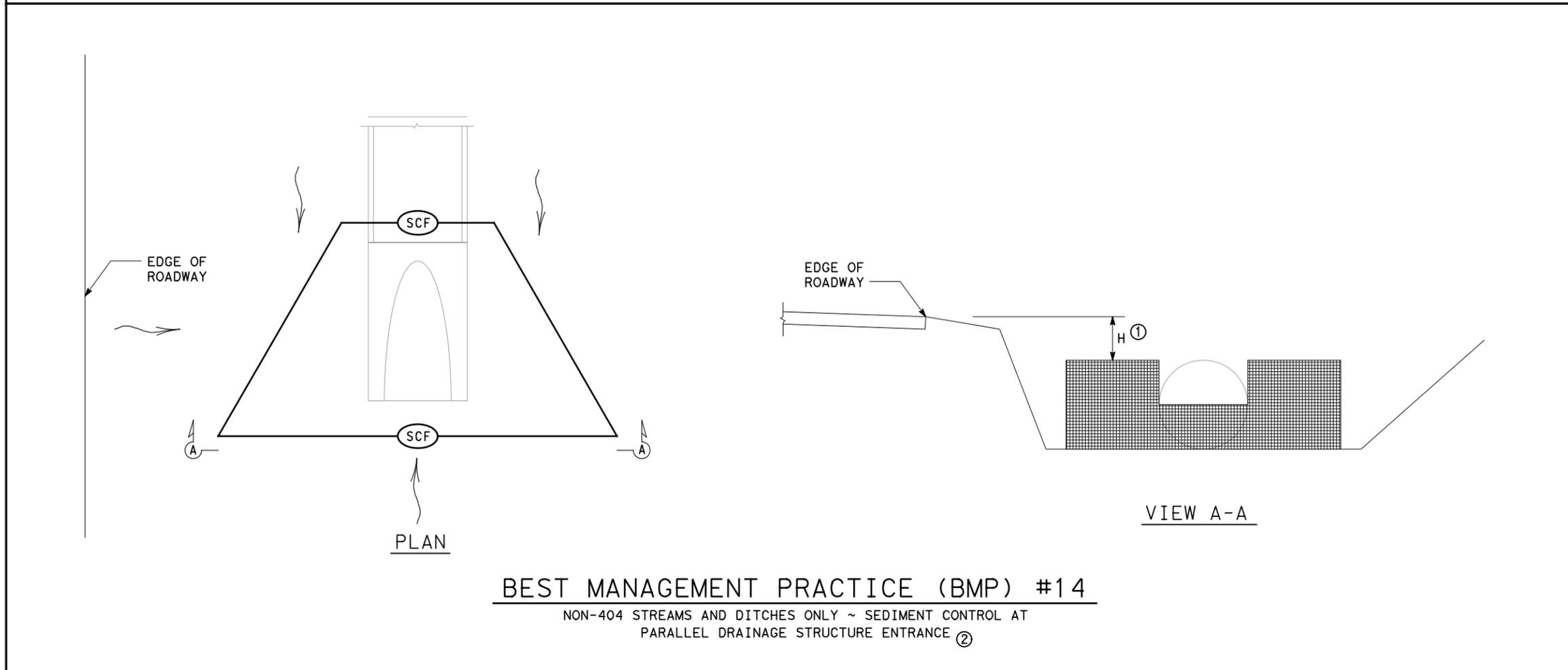


**BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #13**

USE OF VEGETATIVE BUFFERS IN PLACE OF TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROLS SUCH AS SILT FENCE AND ROCK FILTER DAMS

	FULLY GRASSED DITCH
	DISTURBED AREA
	DIRECTION OF FLOW
	SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

- ① FOR H DIMENSIONS LESS THAN 1.5' SILT FENCE MAY NEED TO BE NOTCHED AS SHOWN IN VIEW A-A. ADD EXTRA POSTS AT NOTCH.
- ② BMP #14 MAY BE USED AT CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AS DIRECTED.



**BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #14**

NON-404 STREAMS AND DITCHES ONLY ~ SEDIMENT CONTROL AT PARALLEL DRAINAGE STRUCTURE ENTRANCE ②

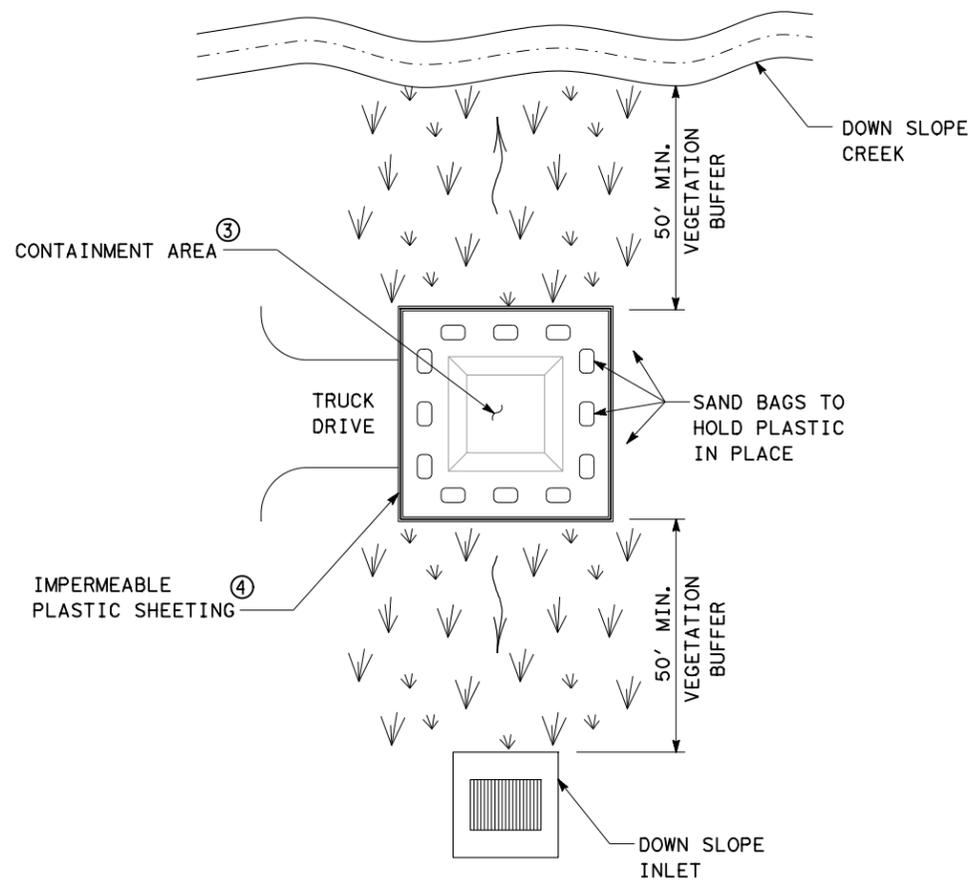
SCALE = NTS SHEET 8 OF 10



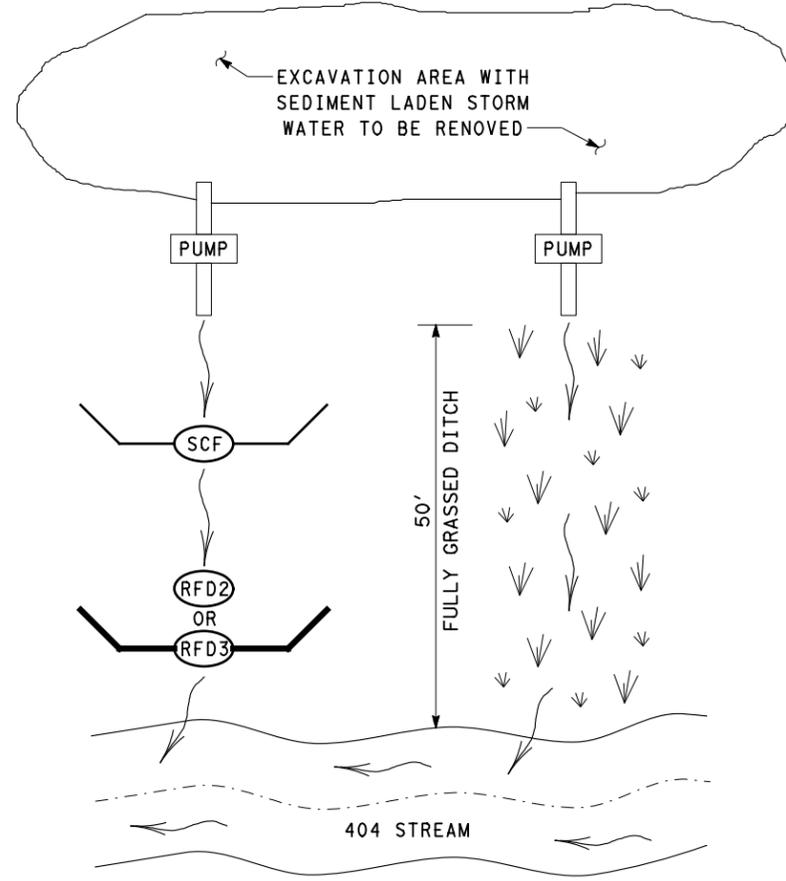
**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES**

**TA-BMP (8)**

FILE: BEMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TXDOT 2009	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
DEC 2013	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
FEB 2015	WAC	CORYELL	91	



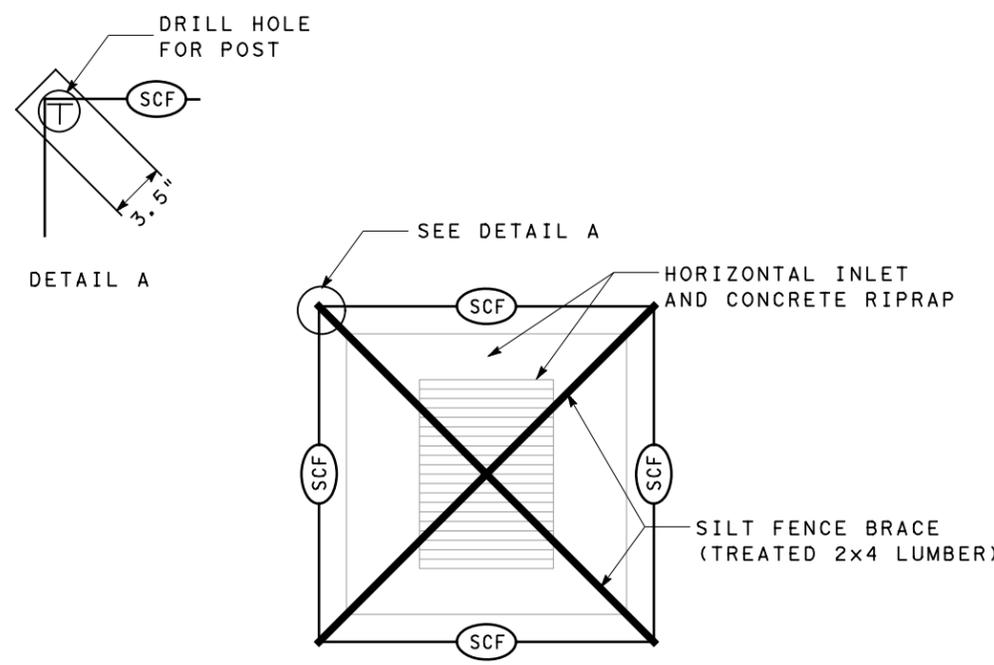
**BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #15**  
CONCRETE TRUCK WASHOUT AREA



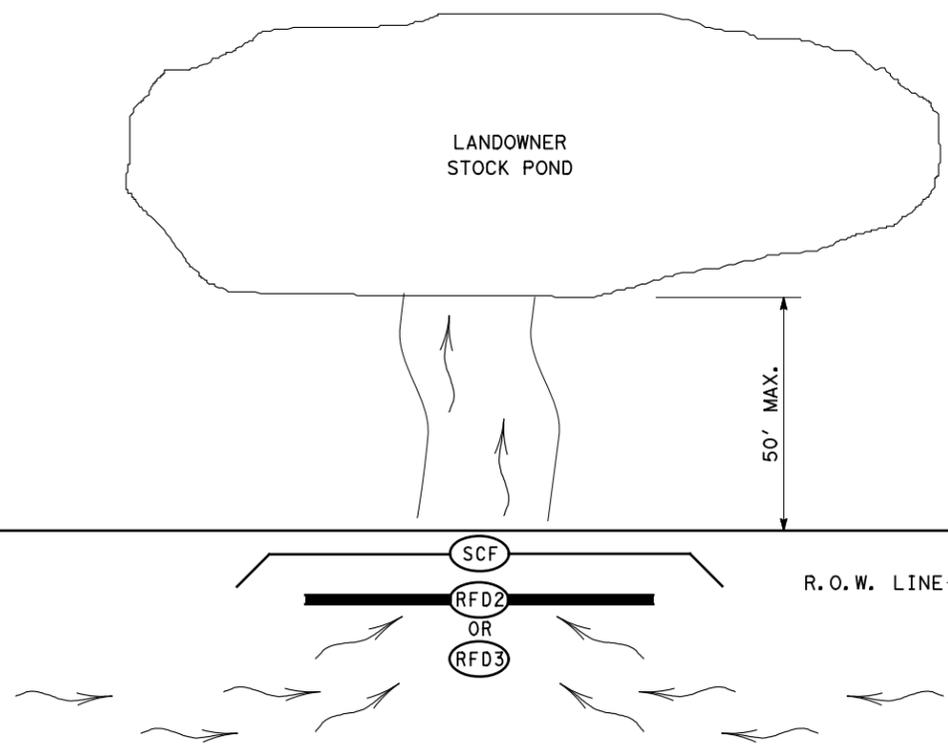
**BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #16**  
PUMPED STORM WATER SEDIMENT CONTROLS ①

	FULLY GRASSED DITCH
	DIRECTION OF FLOW
	SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
	ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 2)
	ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 3)

- ① PUMPED STORM WATER FROM AN EXCAVATION AREA SHOULD BE DISCHARGED IN A 50' VEGETATIVE BARRIER OR THROUGH TWO TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROLS BEFORE ENTERING A 404 STREAM.
- ② FOR LANDOWNER STOCKPONDS WITHIN 50' OF THE RIGHT OF WAY LINE, PROVIDE REDUNDANT SEDIMENT CONTROLS AT THE CONVEYANCE OF THE POND. MINIMUM OF TWO SEDIMENT CONTROLS.
- ③ WHEN CONTAINMENT AREA REACHES 1' FREEBOARD, DISCONTINUE WASHOUT PLACEMENT AND REMOVE MATERIAL UPON SOLIDIFICATION.
- ④ EACH TIME SOLIDIFIED MATERIAL IS REMOVED REPLACE PLASTIC SHEETING.



**BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #17**  
HORIZONTAL INLET SEDIMENT CONTROL



**BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #18**  
LANDOWNER STOCKPOND SEDIMENT CONTROL ②

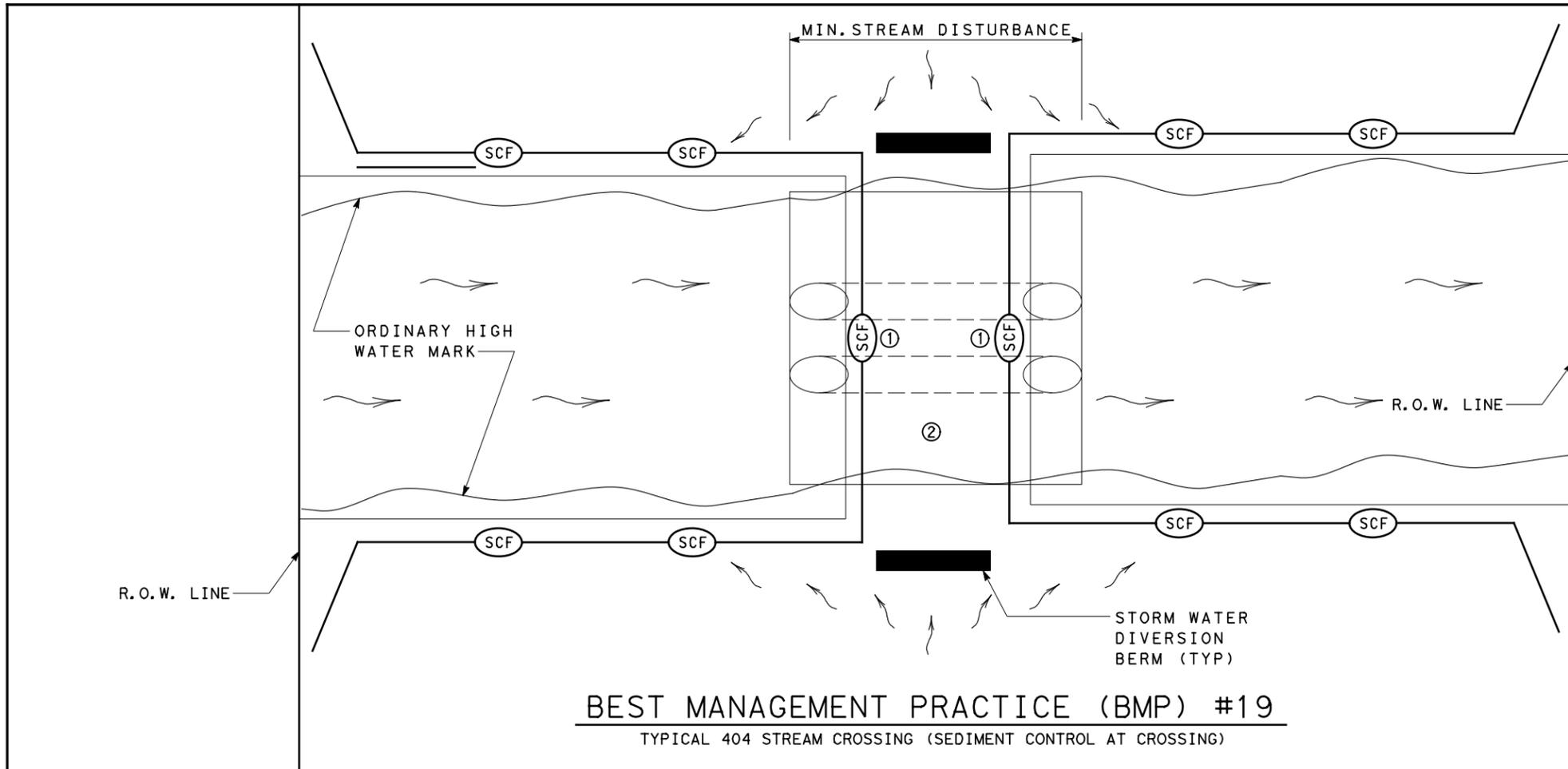
SCALE = NTS SHEET 9 OF 10



**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES**

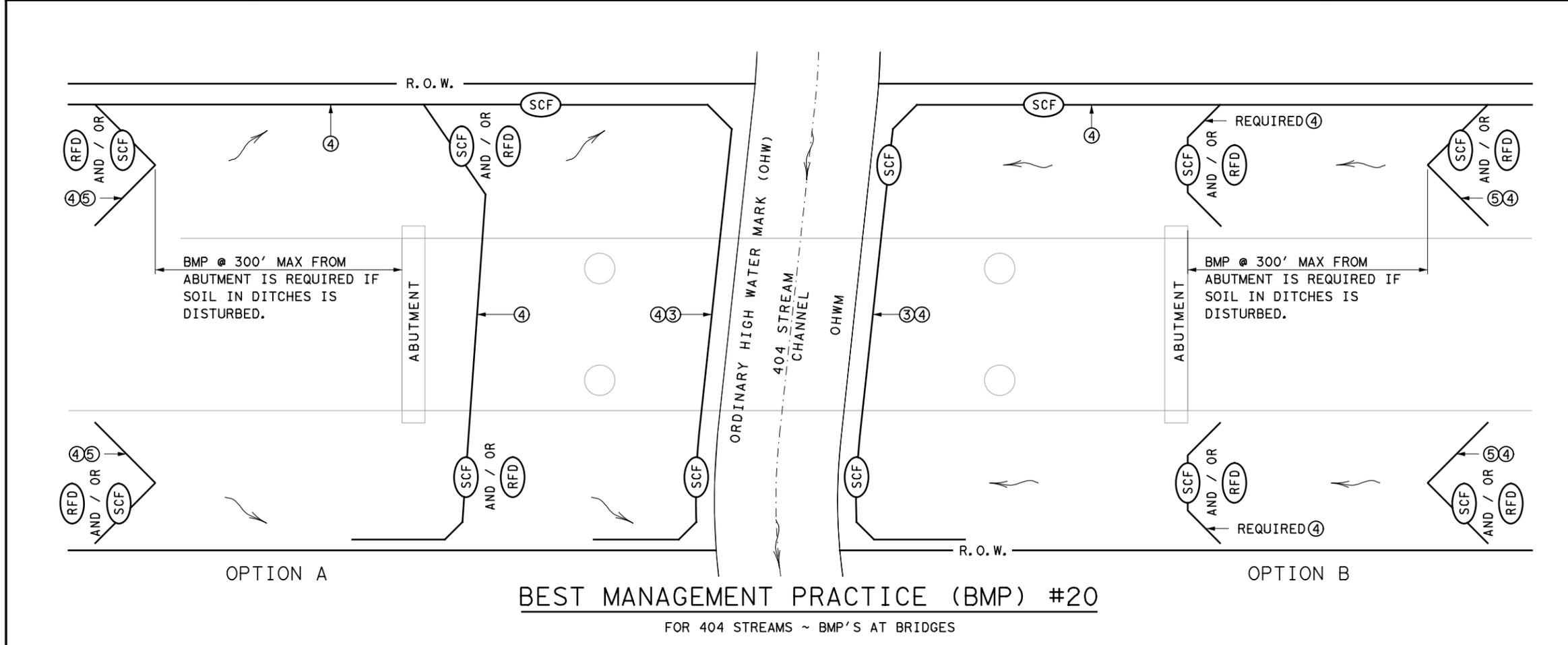
**TA-BMP (9)**

FILE: BMLAYOUTS.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TXDOT 2009	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
DEC 2013	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
FEB 2015	WAC	CORYELL	92	



	DIRECTION OF FLOW
	SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
	ROCK FILTER DAM
	SECURITY FENCING

- ① HAY BALES MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR SILT FENCE OVER THE STREAM CROSSING.
- ② CROSSING WILL BE AS PER REQUIREMENTS OF THE WATERS OF THE US GENERAL NOTES.
- ③ INSTALL SILT FENCE SLIGHTLY UP FROM OHW MARK FROM R.O.W. TO R.O.W.
- ④ USE SILT FENCE L-HOOKS ON LEVEL OR DOWN SLOPING ENDS TO BLOCK STORM WATER SEDIMENT
- ⑤ INSTALL LARGE V OR U SHAPED BMP'S FROM ABUTMENT AS SHOWN. IF THERE IS STEEP DITCH CONDITIONS DECREASE SPACING AND CONSIDER RFD'S. ADD ADDITIONAL BMP'S IF GRADE IS STEEP OR IF FLOW IS HIGH.



SCALE = NTS SHEET 10 OF 10

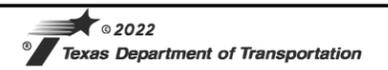
Texas Department of Transportation  
Waco District Standard

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES**

**TA-BMP (10)**

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TXDOT 2009	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
DEC 2013	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
FEB 2015	WAC	CORYELL	93	

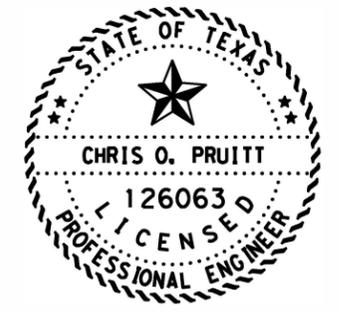
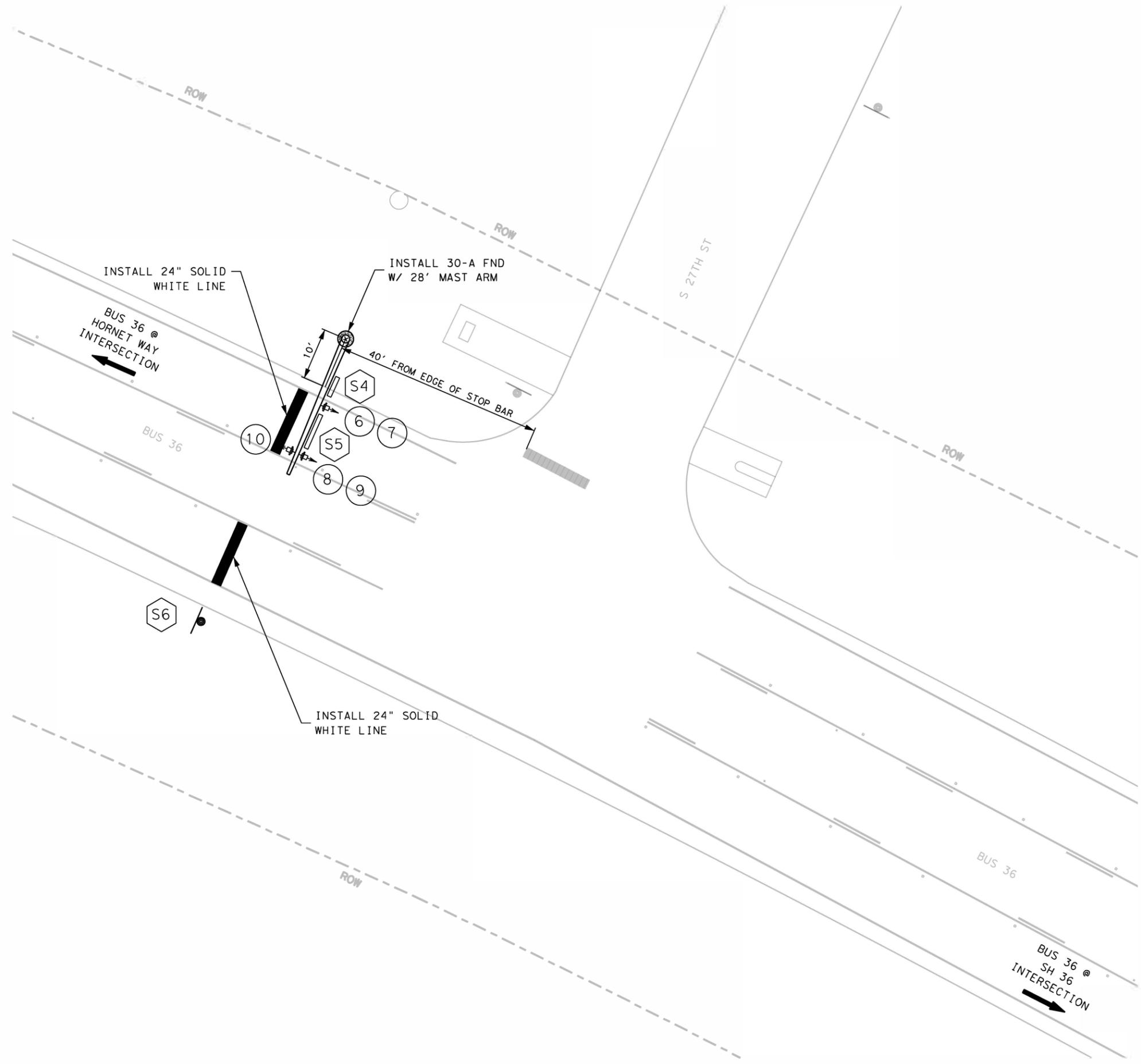
SUMMARY OF SCHOOL ZONE FLASHING BEACON ITEMS								
LOCATION	416 6031	636 6001	644 6060	666 6048	682 6003	682 6021	685 6001	686 6029
	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (30 IN)	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYWT (1)WS(P)	REFL PAV MARK TY I (W) 24" (SLD) (100MIL)	VEH SIG SEC (12 IN) LED (YEL)	BACK PLATE (12 IN) (1 SEC)	INSTALL RSDS FLASH BEACON ASSEMBLY	INS TRF SIG PL AM (S) 1 ARM (28')
	LF	SF	EA	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA
BUS 36 @ LOVERS LN	11	33	1	26	5	5	1	1
BUS 36 @ S 27TH ST	11	33	1	25	5	5	1	1
PROJECT TOTALS	22	66	2	51	10	10	2	2



## PROPOSED SCHOOL ZONE FLASHING BEACON

SHEET 1 OF 2

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	CORYELL		94



*Chris O. Pruitt, P.E.* 02/23/2022  
 SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE



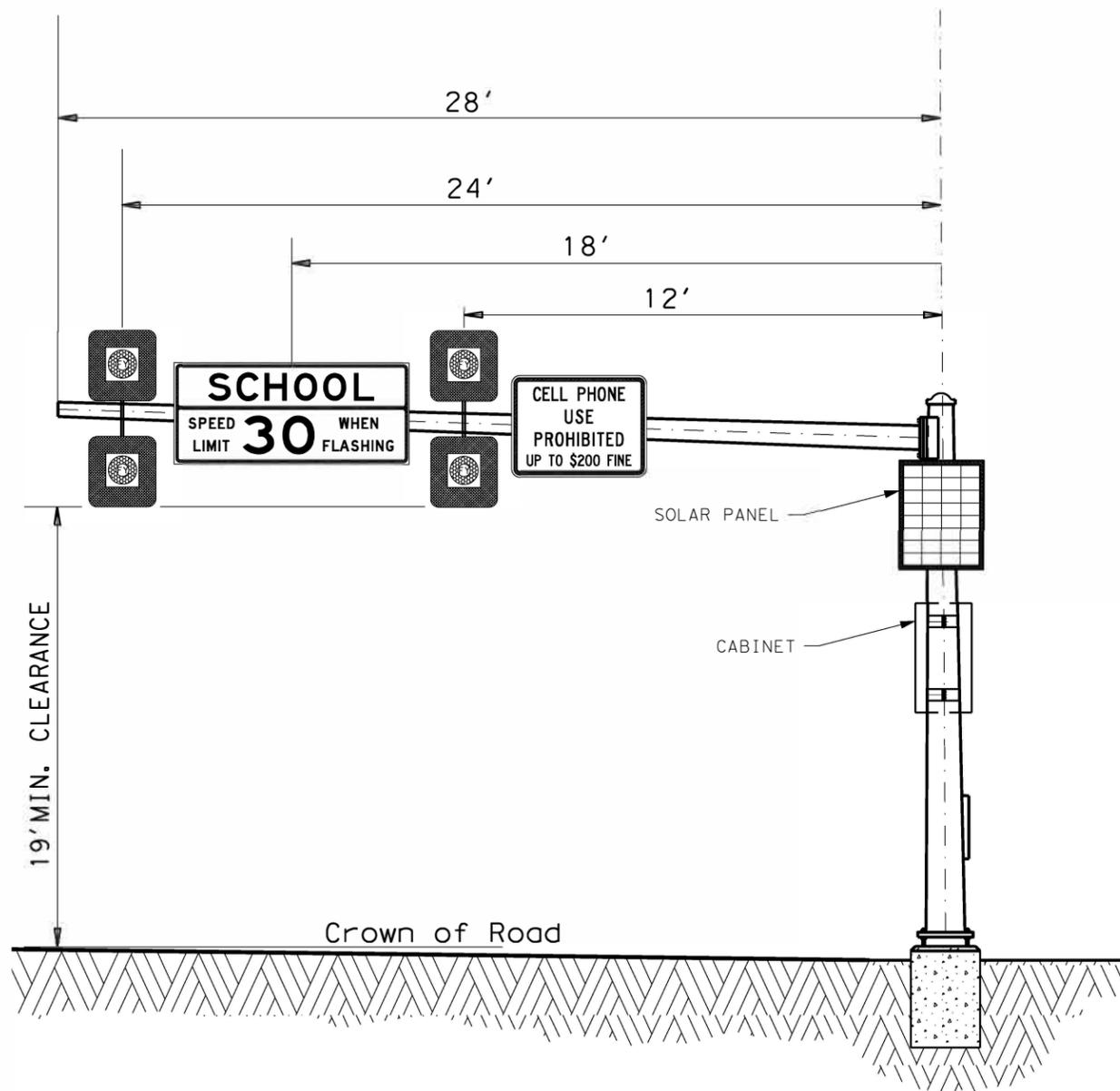
**PROPOSED SCHOOL ZONE  
 FLASHING BEACON**  
 BUS 36 @ S 27TH ST

SCALE: FEET  
 1" = 20' HORIZ. SHEET 2 OF 2

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	CORYELL		95

**NOTES:**

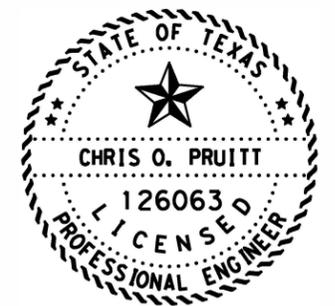
REFER TO THE GENERAL NOTES FOR MATERIALS PROVIDED BY TXDOT AND COORDINATION DETAILS.



**SCHOOL ZONE FLASHING BEACON ELEVATION**

**BUS 36 AT LOVERS LN**

**BUS 36 AT S 27TH ST**



*Chris O. Pruitt, P.E.* 02/23/2022  
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

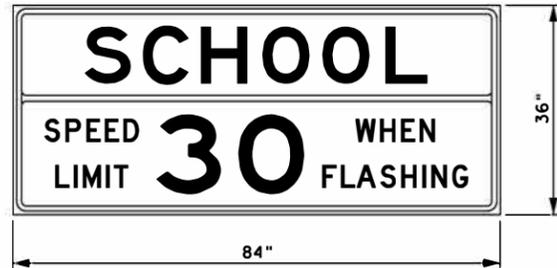


**SCHOOL ZONE  
FLASHING BEACON  
ELEVATION VIEW**

NOT TO SCALE

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	CORYELL		96

# TRAFFIC SIGNAL SIGNS



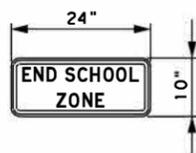
(2 @ 21 SQ FT EA)



(2 @ 12 SQ FT EA)



# SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS



(2 @ 1.67 SQ FT EA)



(2 @ 7.5 SQ FT EA)

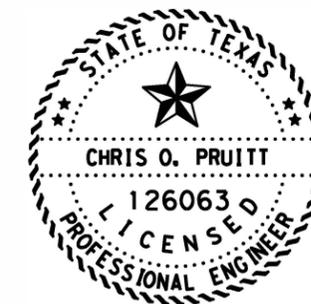


# SIGNAL HEADS



SIGNAL HEAD #1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 (FYB)

NOT TO SCALE



*Chris O. Pruitt, P.E.* 02/23/2022  
 SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

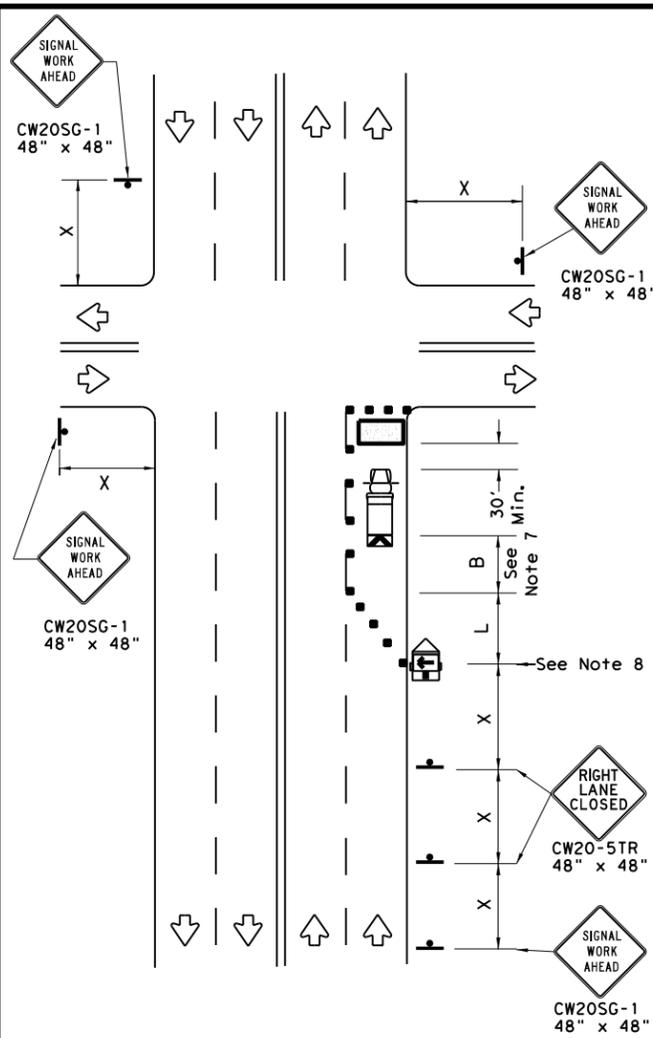


## TRAFFIC SIGNAL SIGNS, HEADS, AND SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS

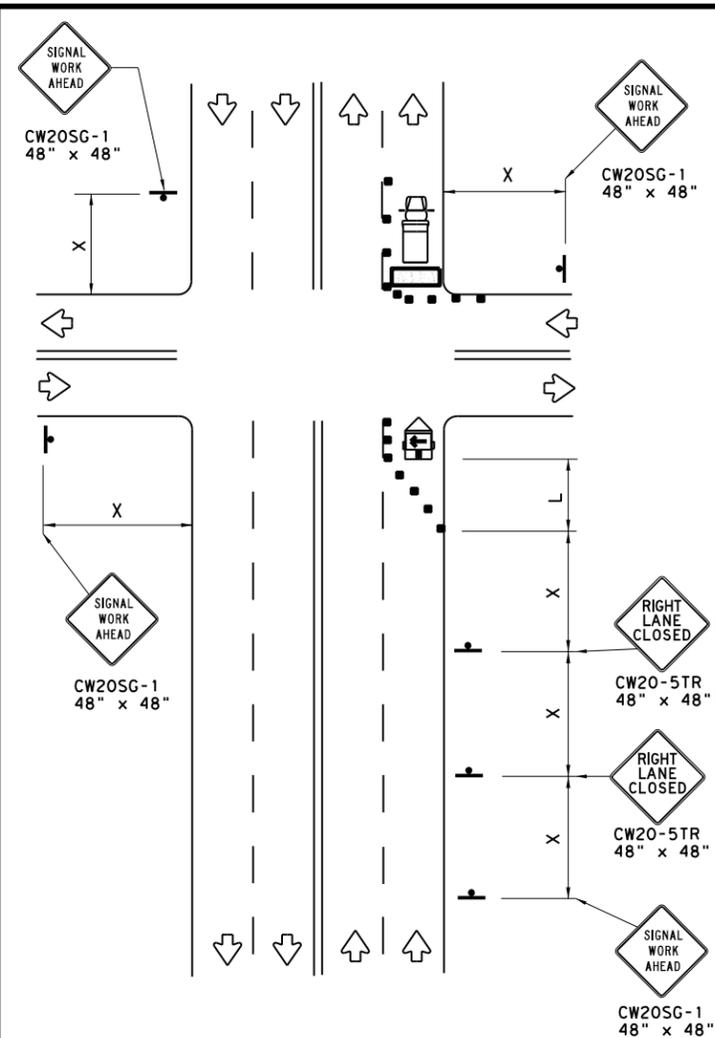
CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	CORYELL		97

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for the use of this standard for purposes other than those intended. TxDOT is not responsible for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

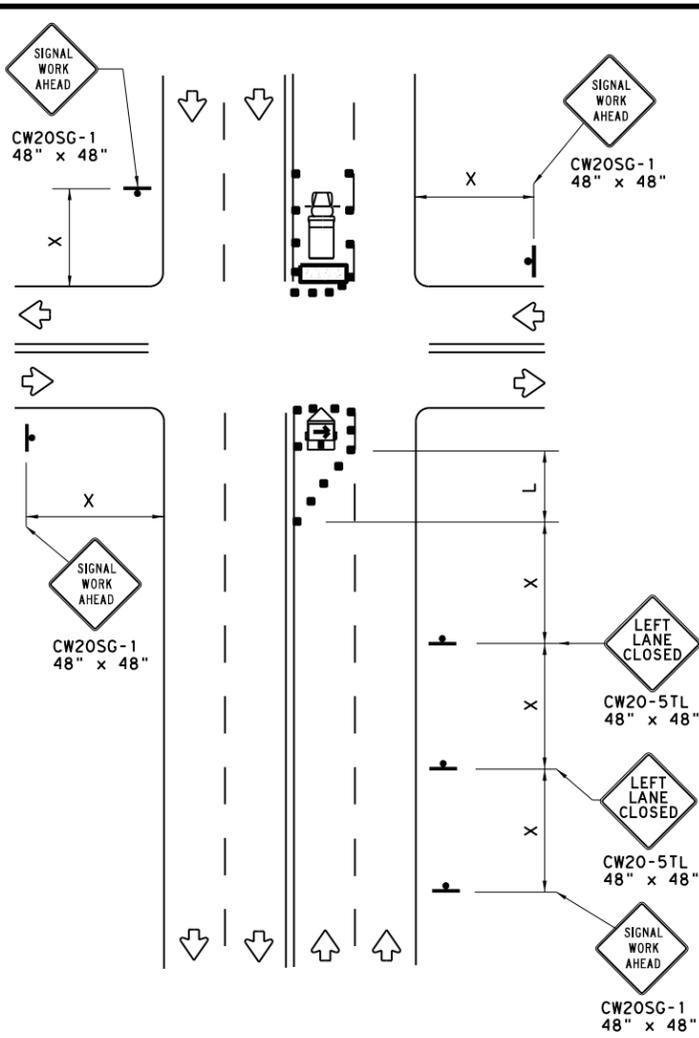
DATE: 1/6/2022 9:27:04 AM  
 FILE: I:\WACTRAFF\TRAFFIC\Traffic Control Devices\School Flasher\BUS 36 at 10/18/2021.dwg



**NEAR SIDE LANE CLOSURE**  
 SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY



**FAR SIDE RIGHT LANE CLOSURE**  
 SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY



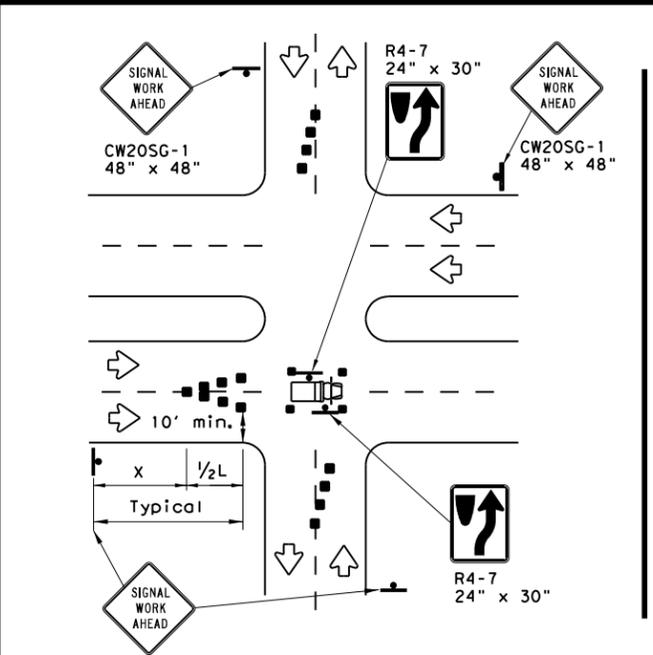
**FAR SIDE LEFT LANE CLOSURE**  
 SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

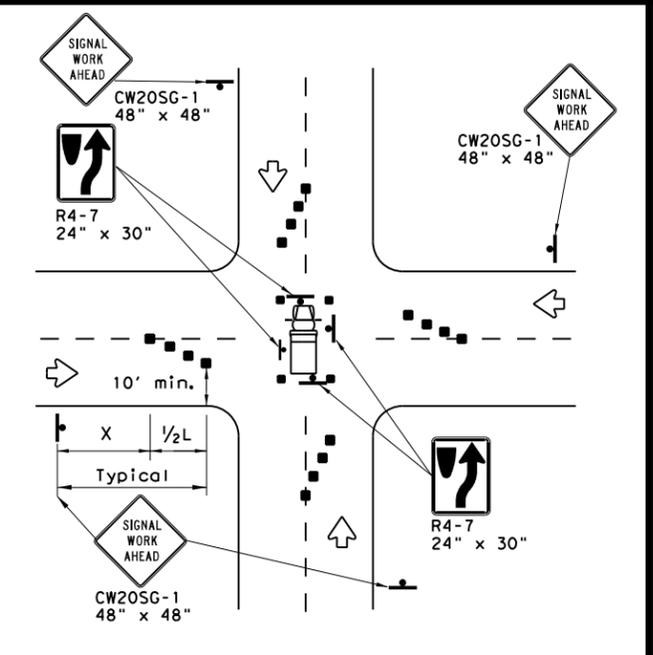
Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

\* Conventional Roads Only  
 \*\* Taper lengths have been rounded off.  
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

**WORKERS IN BUCKET TRUCKS SHALL NOT WORK ABOVE OPEN LANES OF TRAFFIC.**



**OPERATIONS IN THE INTERSECTION**  
 SHORT DURATION



**GENERAL NOTES**

- The minimum size channelizing device is the 28" cone. 42" Two-piece cones, drums, vertical panels or barricades will be required when the device must be left unattended at night.
- Obstructions or hazards at the work area shall be clearly marked and delineated at all times.
- Flaggers and Flagger Symbol (CW20-7) signs may be required according to field conditions.
- Vehicles parked in roadway shall be equipped with at least two high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe type lights.
- High level warning devices (flag trees) may be used at corners of the vehicle.
- When work operations are performed on existing signals, the signals may be placed in flashing red mode when approved by the engineer. If existing signals do not have power, All-Way Stop (R1-1 and R1-3P) signs may be implemented when approved by the engineer.
- For Short-Term Stationary work the buffer space "B" from the above table should be used if field conditions permit. For Short Duration (less than 1 hour) any buffer space provided will enhance the safety of the setup.
- The arrow board at this location may be omitted for Short Duration work if the work vehicle has an arrow board in operation. As an option, the arrow board may be placed at the end of the taper in the closed lane if space is not available at the beginning of the taper.
- Signs and devices for the NEAR SIDE LANE CLOSURE may be altered for a left lane closure by using a LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5TL) and adding channelizing devices on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic.

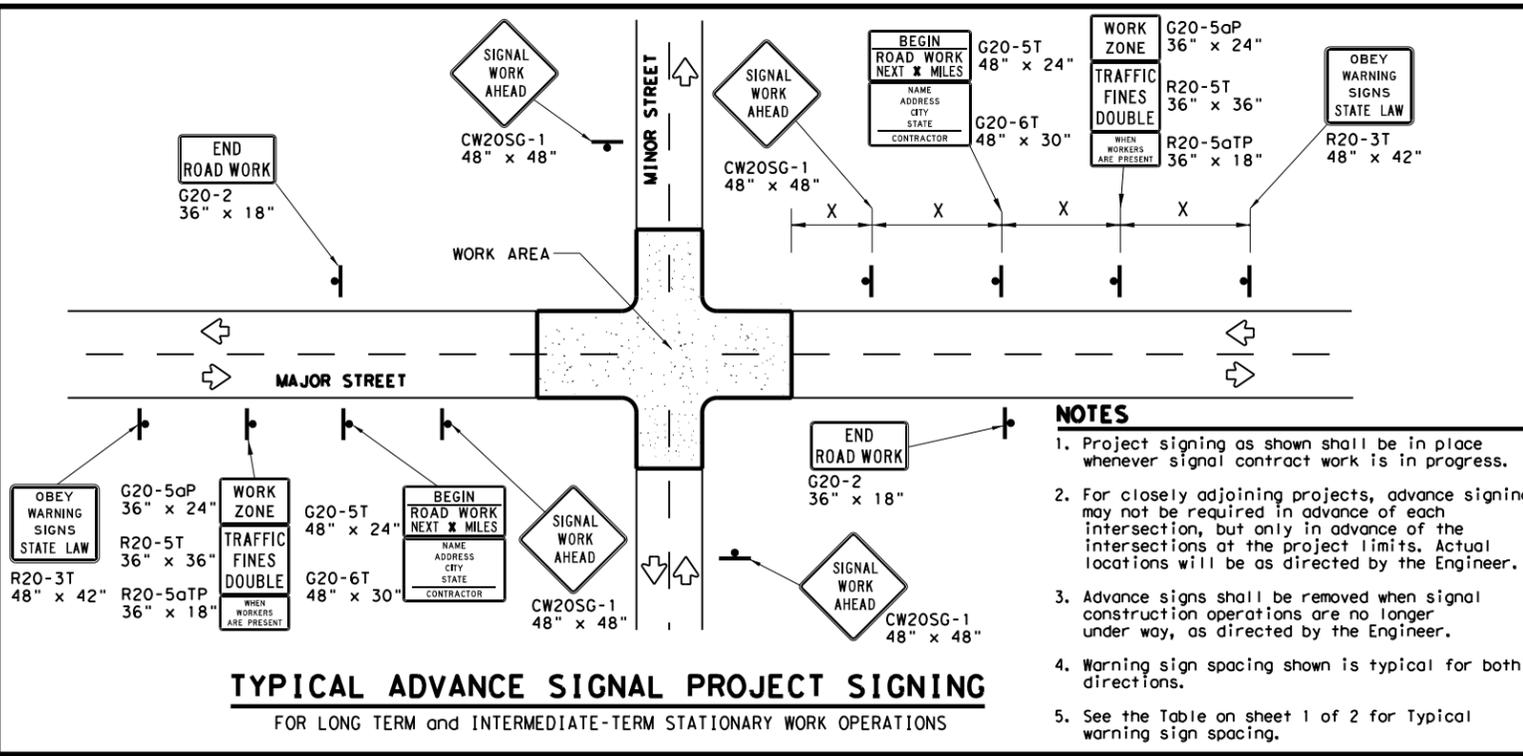
**TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK TYPICAL DETAILS**

**WZ(BTS-1)-13**

FILE: wzbts-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	OW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
2-98 10-99 7-13	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
4-98 3-03	WAC	CORYELL	98	

No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to metric units or for any damages resulting from its use.

The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to metric units or for any damages resulting from its use.



- NOTES**
1. Project signing as shown shall be in place whenever signal contract work is in progress.
  2. For closely adjoining projects, advance signing may not be required in advance of each intersection, but only in advance of the intersections at the project limits. Actual locations will be as directed by the Engineer.
  3. Advance signs shall be removed when signal construction operations are no longer under way, as directed by the Engineer.
  4. Warning sign spacing shown is typical for both directions.
  5. See the Table on sheet 1 of 2 for Typical warning sign spacing.

**GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS**

1. Signs shall be installed and maintained in a straight and plumb condition.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. Nails shall NOT be used to attach signs to any support.
5. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer.
6. The Contractor shall furnish the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
7. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports and substrates listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD), installed as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
8. Temporary signs that have damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
9. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
10. Damaged wood posts shall be replaced. Splicing wood posts will not be allowed.

**DURATION OF WORK**

1. Work zone durations are defined in Part 6, Section 60.02 of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD).

**SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT**

1. Sign height of Long-term/Intermediate-term warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-1 of the TMUTCD.
2. Sign height of Short-term/Short Duration warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-2 of the TMUTCD.
3. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

**REMOVING OR COVERING**

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
2. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night without damaging the sign sheeting. Burlap, or heavy materials such as plywood or aluminum shall not be used to cover signs.
3. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
4. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes back filled upon completion of the work.

**REFLECTIVE SHEETING**

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the requirements of the DMS and color usage table shown on this sheet.

**SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS**

1. Weights used to keep signs from turning over should be sandbags filled with dry, cohesionless material.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber, such as tire inner tubes, shall not be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

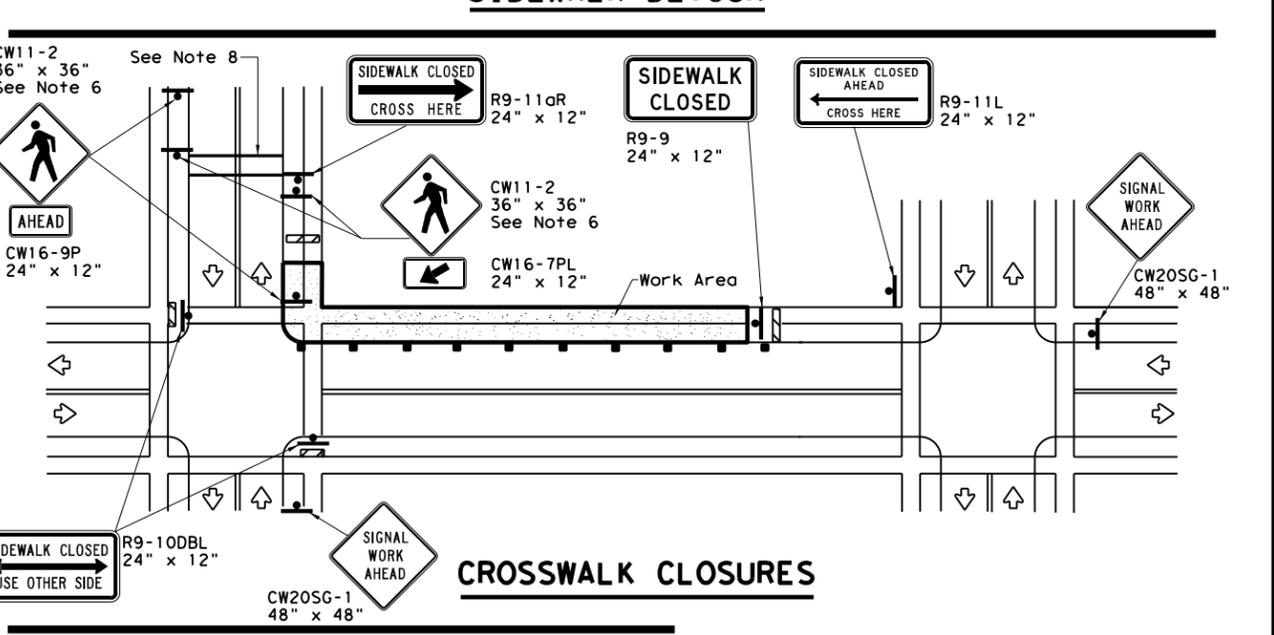
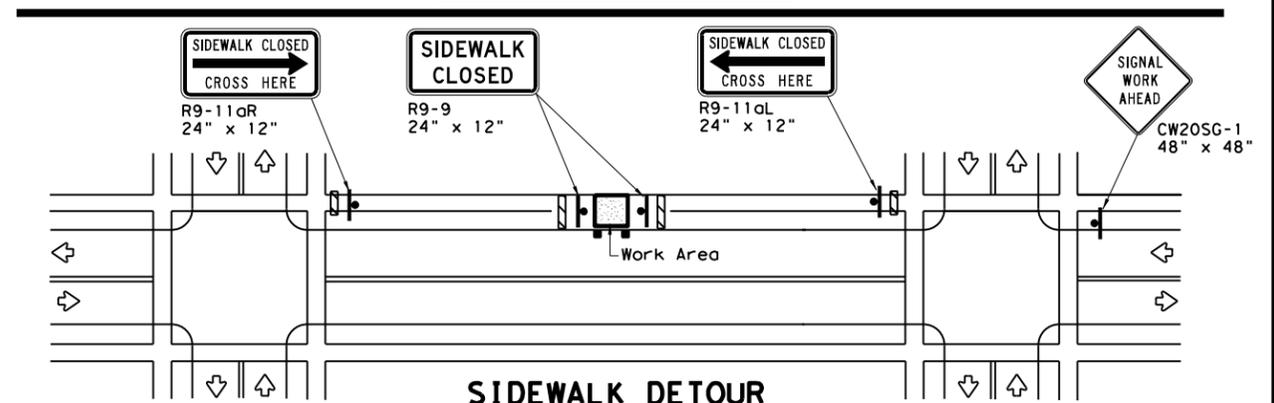
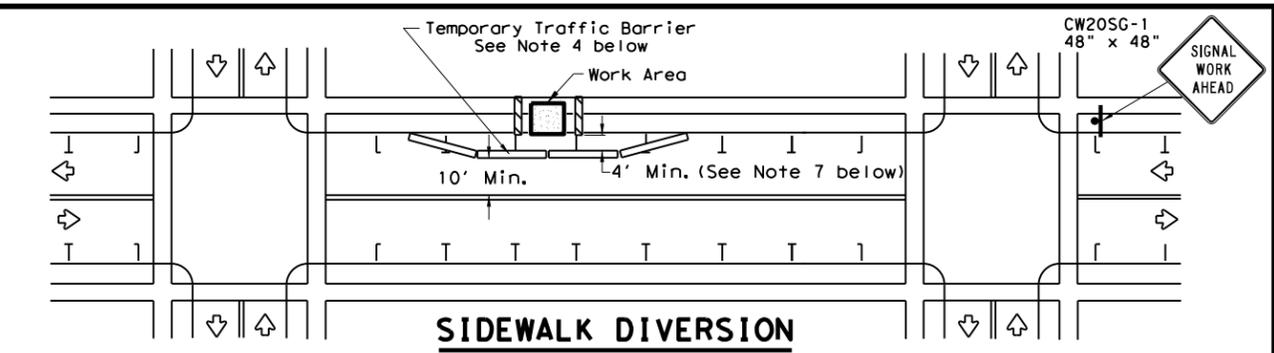
LEGEND	
	Sign
	Channelizing Devices
	Type 3 Barricade

**DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS**

SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
FLEXIBLE ROLL-UP REFLECTIVE SIGNS	DMS-8310

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B <sub>FL</sub> OR TYPE C <sub>FL</sub> SHEETING
WHITE	BACKGROUND	TYPE A SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

Only pre-qualified products shall be used. A copy of the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found at the following web address:  
[http://www.txdot.gov/txdot\\_library/publications/construction.htm](http://www.txdot.gov/txdot_library/publications/construction.htm)



**PEDESTRIAN CONTROL**

1. Holes, trenches or other hazards shall be adequately protected by covering, delineating or surrounding the hazard with orange plastic pedestrian fencing or longitudinal channelizing devices, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. "CROSSWALK CLOSURES" as detailed above will require the Engineer's approval prior to installation.
3. R9 series signs shown may be placed on supports detailed on the BC standards or CWZTCD list, or when fabricated from approved lightweight plastic substrates, they may be mounted on top of a plastic drum at or near the location shown.
4. For speeds less than 45 mph longitudinal channelizing devices may be used instead of traffic barriers when approved by the Engineer. Attenuation of blunt ends and installation of water filled devices shall be as per BC(9) and manufacturer's recommendations.
5. Location of devices are for general guidance. Actual device spacing and location must be field adjusted to meet actual conditions.
6. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk Detectable Pedestrian Barricades should be used instead of the Type 3 Barricades shown.
7. The width of existing sidewalk should be maintained if practical.
8. Pavement markings for mid-block crosswalks shall be paid for under the appropriate bid items.
9. When crosswalks or other pedestrian facilities are closed or relocated, temporary facilities shall be detectable and shall include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.

SHEET 2 OF 2



**TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK BARRICADES AND SIGNS**

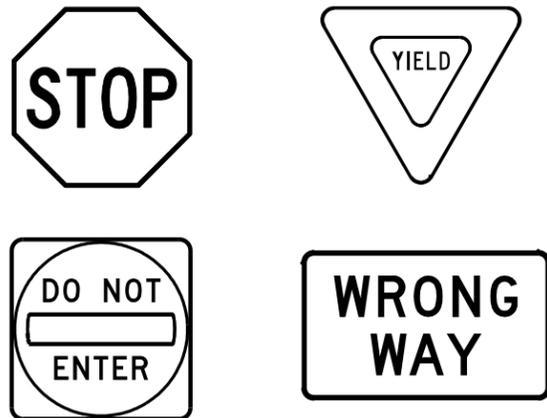
**WZ(BTS-2)-13**

FILE: wzbts-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	OW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
2-98 10-99 7-13	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
4-98 3-03	WAC	CORYELL	99	

DATE: 1/6/2022 9:27:05 AM  
 FILE: I:\WACTRAFF\TRAFFIC Control Devices\School Flasher\BUS 36 at 010118 & 110118.dwg  
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of any information into a digital format or for any errors or omissions that may appear in this document.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR RED BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



#### REQUIREMENTS FOR FOUR SPECIFIC SIGNS ONLY

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

### REQUIREMENTS FOR WHITE BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

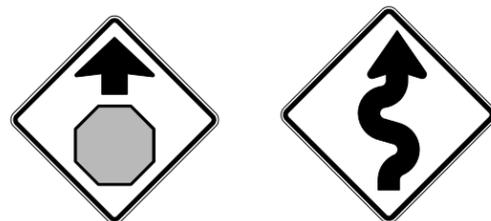
(EXCLUDING STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



#### TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

### REQUIREMENTS FOR WARNING SIGNS



#### TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B <sub>FL</sub> OR C <sub>FL</sub> SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

### REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHOOL SIGNS



#### TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW GREEN	TYPE B <sub>FL</sub> OR C <sub>FL</sub> SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
SYMBOLS	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

### GENERAL NOTES

- Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
- Sign legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
- Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
- Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
- White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
- Colored legend shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
- Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
- Mounting details for roadside mounted signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

#### ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS

Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

#### DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

<http://www.txdot.gov/>



## TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

### TSR(4) - 13

FILE:	tsr4-13.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		0184	05	005	BS 36 E				
12-03	7-13	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.					
9-08		WAC	CORYELL	100					

DATE: 1/6/2022 9:27:06 AM  
 FILE: I:\WACTRAFF\TRAFFIC Control Devices\Flasher\BUS 36 at Lovers Ln\Standards\smngen.dgn  
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

## SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

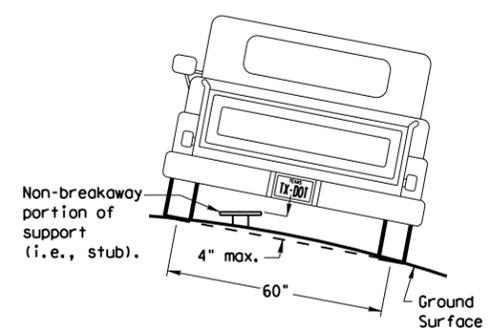
**Post Type**  
 FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))  
 TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))  
 10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))  
 S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

**Number of Posts (1 or 2)**

**Anchor Type**  
 UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))  
 UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))  
 WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))  
 WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))  
 SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))  
 SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

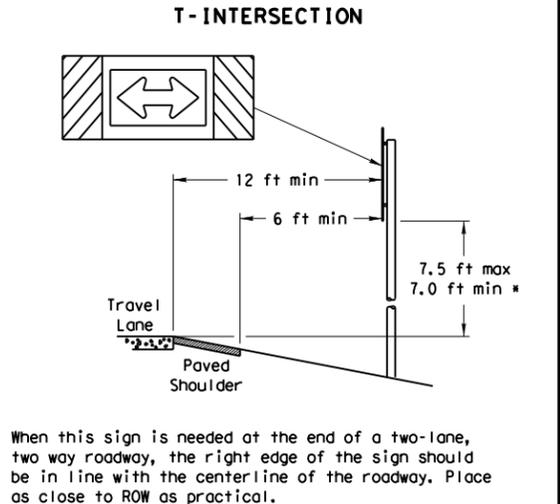
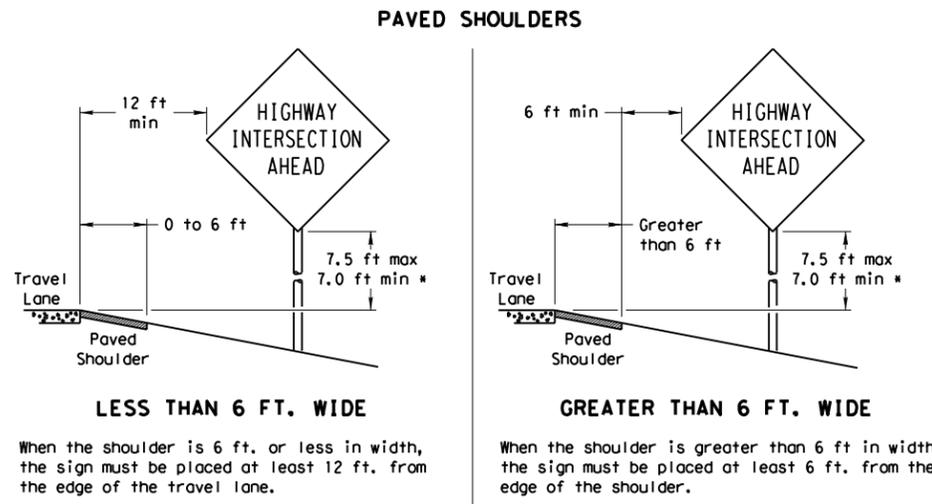
**Sign Mounting Designation**  
 P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))  
 T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))  
 U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))  
 IF REQUIRED  
 1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))  
 BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))  
 WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))  
 EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-3))

## REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT

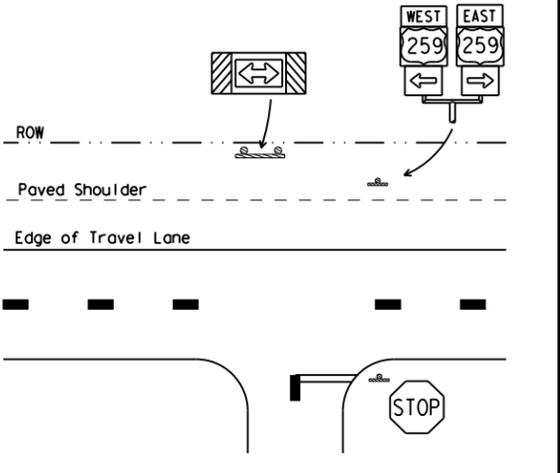
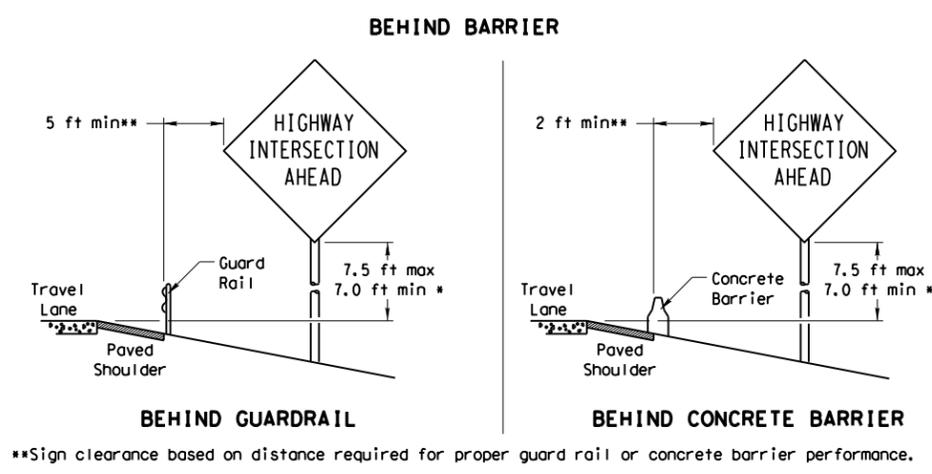
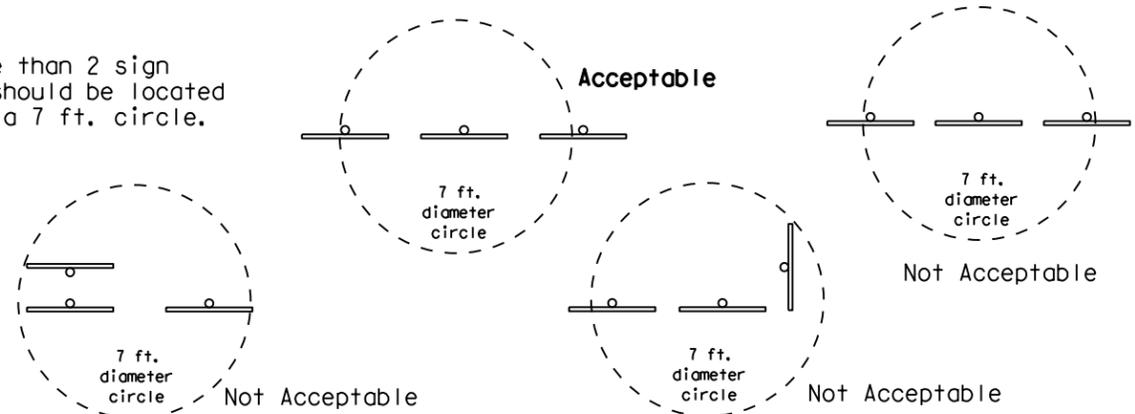


To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

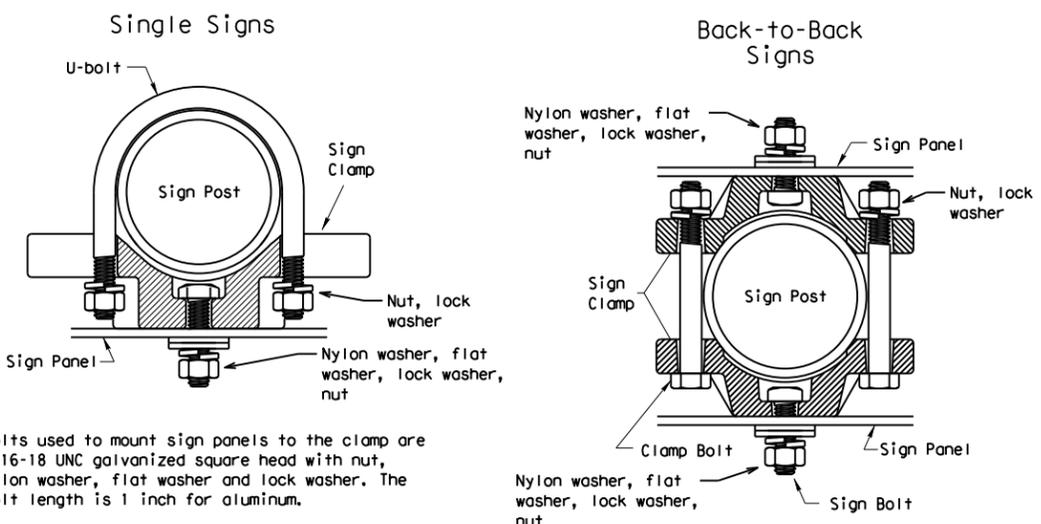
## SIGN LOCATION



No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



## TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL



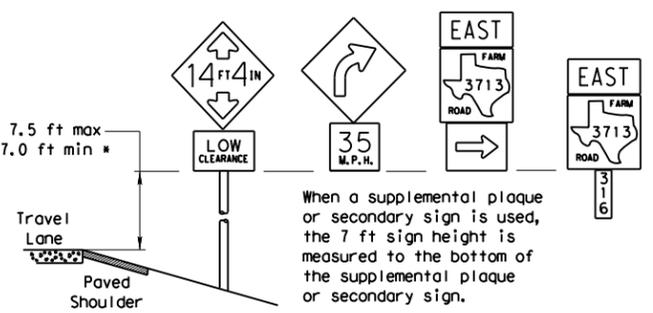
Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

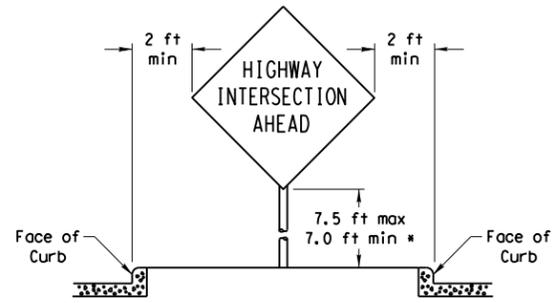
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

## SIGNS WITH PLAQUES

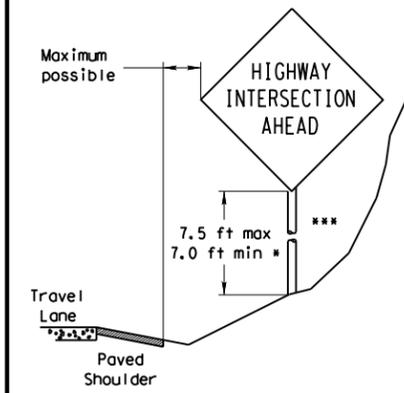


When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

## CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



## RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY (When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

\*\*\* Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

- a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or
- a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

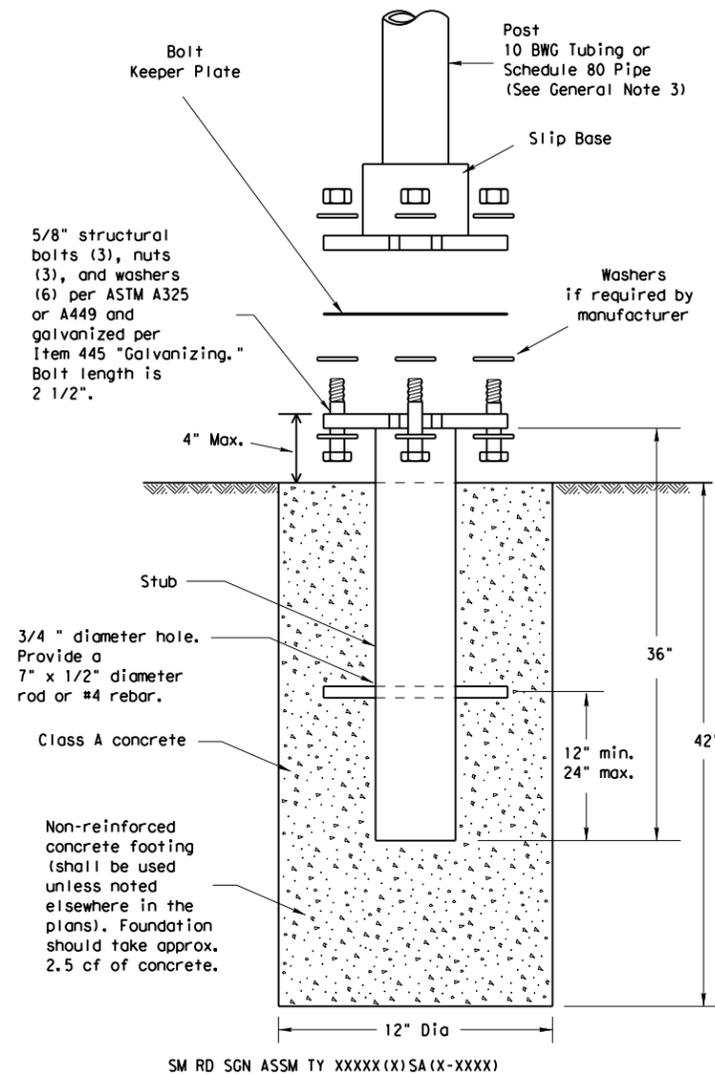
The website address is:  
<http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm>



## SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS SMD(GEN) - 08

© TxDOT July 2002		DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
9-08	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		0184	05	005	BS 36 E
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		WAC	CORYELL		101

# TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

## NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. [http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer\\_list.htm](http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm) The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

## GENERAL NOTES:

- Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
- Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
  - 10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
    - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
    - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
    - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
    - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
      - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
      - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
      - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
    - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
    - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
    - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.
  - Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
    - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
    - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
    - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
      - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
      - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
      - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
    - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
    - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
    - Galvanization per ASTM A123
- See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: <http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm>
- Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

## ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

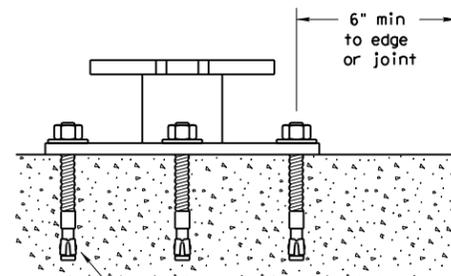
### Foundation

- Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
- The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
- Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
- Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
- The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

### Support

- Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
- Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

## CONCRETE ANCHOR



5/8" diameter Concrete Anchor - 8 places (embed a minimum of 5 1/2" and torque to min. of 50 ft-lbs). Anchor may be expansion or adhesive type.

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxyes and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 1/6/2022 9:27:07 AM  
FILE: I:\WACTRAFFIC\TRAFFIC Control Devices\School Flasher\BUS 36 at Lovers Ln\Standards\smds1.dgn



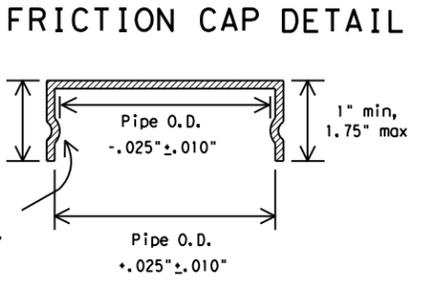
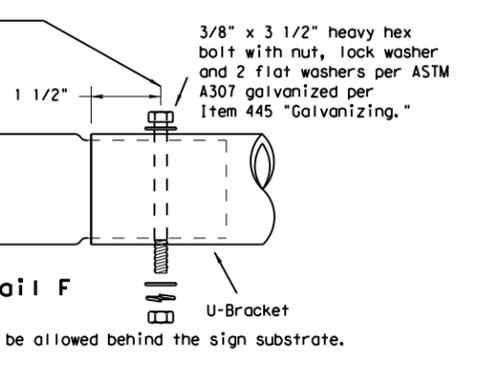
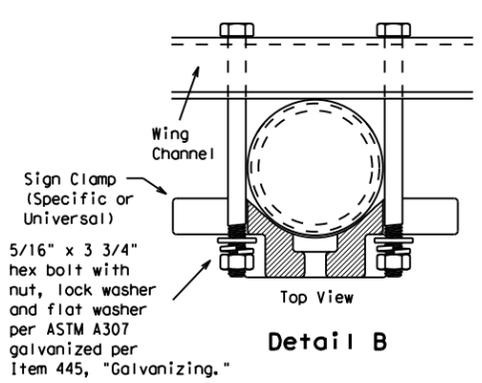
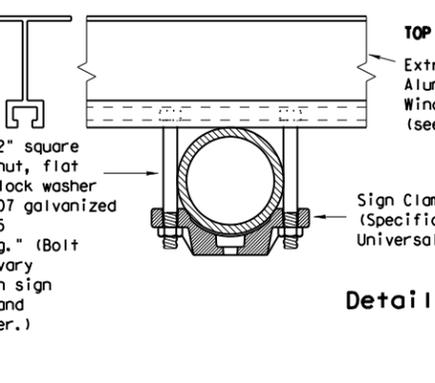
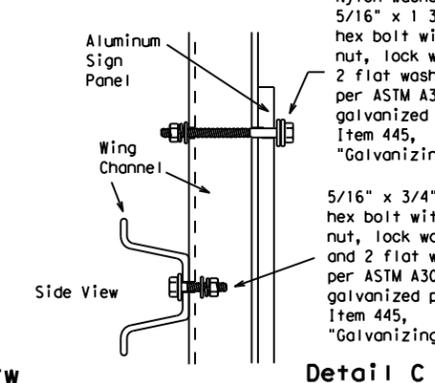
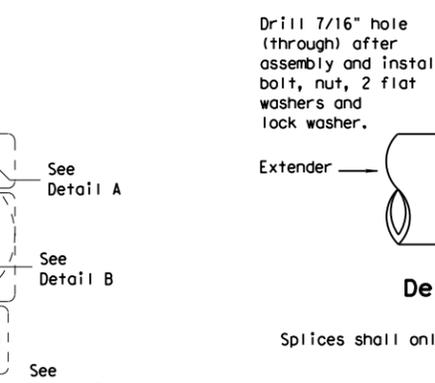
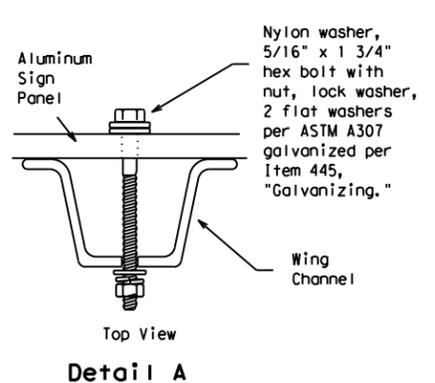
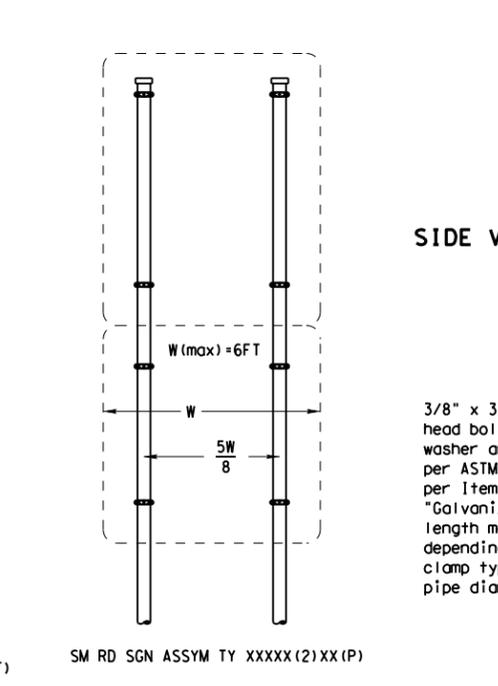
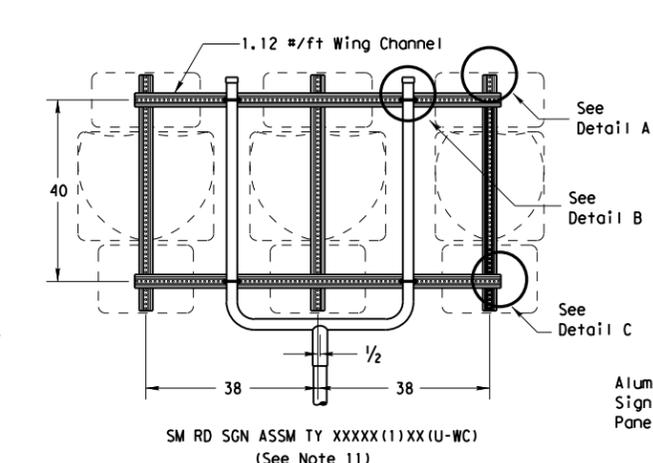
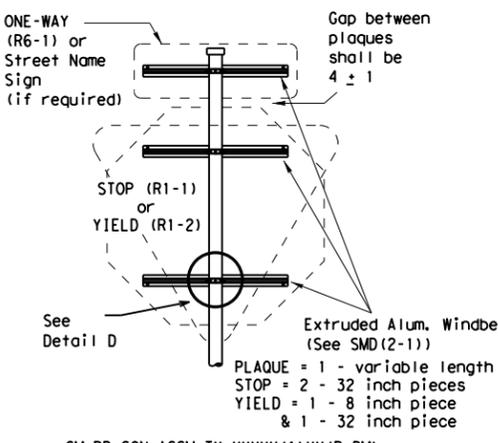
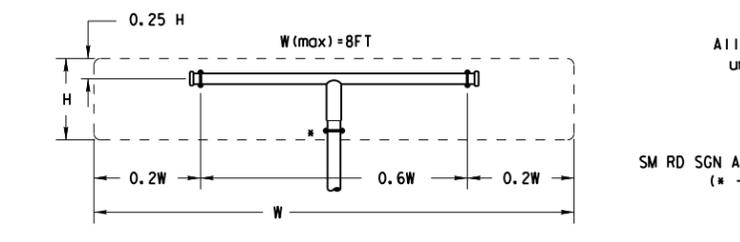
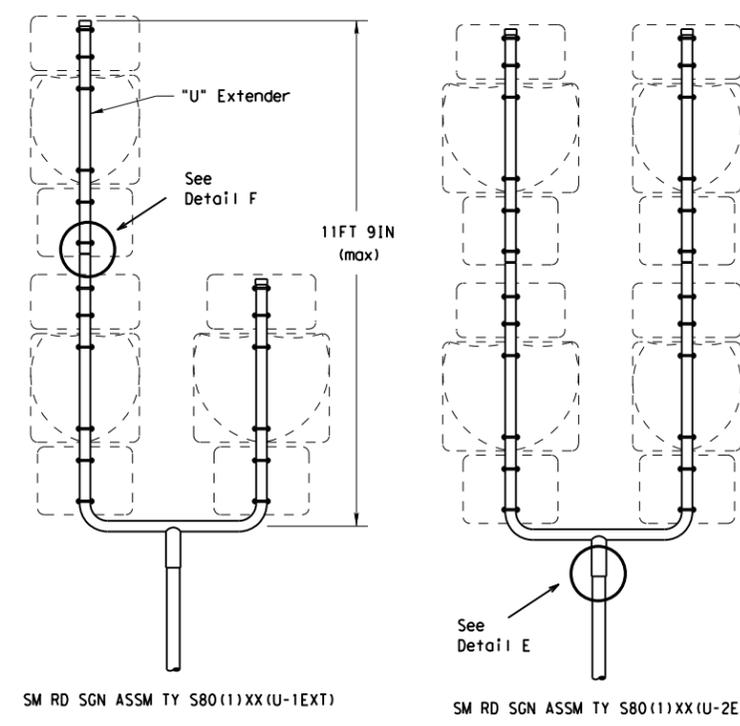
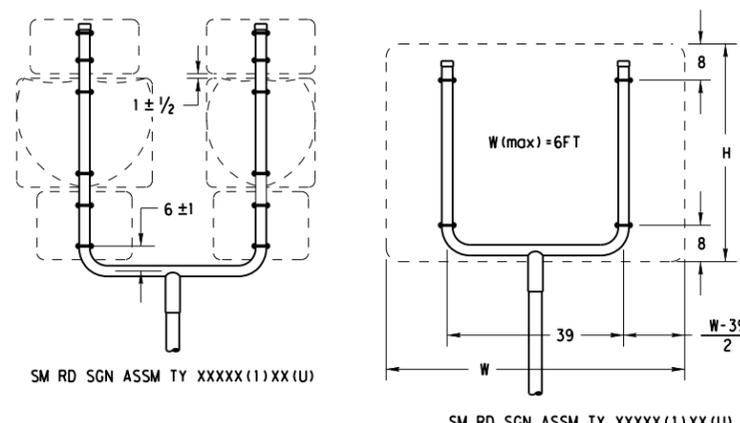
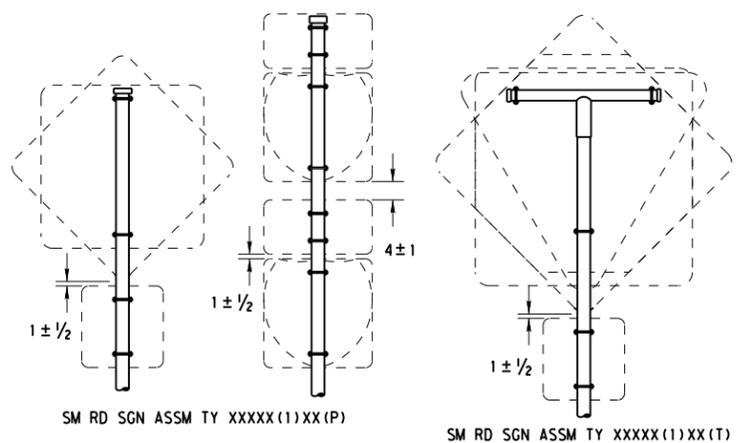
## SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-1)-08

© TxDOT July 2002		DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	
9-08	REVISIONS		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
			0184	05	005	BS 36 E
			DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
		WAC	CORYELL	102		

DATE: 1/6/2022 9:27:07 AM  
 FILE: I:\WACTRAFF\TRAFFIC Control Devices\School Flasher\BUS 36 at Lovers Ln\Standards\smds2.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXX(1)XX(T) (\* - See Note 12)

GENERAL NOTES:

1. SIGN SUPPORT # OF POSTS MAX. SIGN AREA
 

10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF
2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.

REQUIRED SUPPORT		
SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT	
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
Warning	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)	
Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)	

Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes. The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture. Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

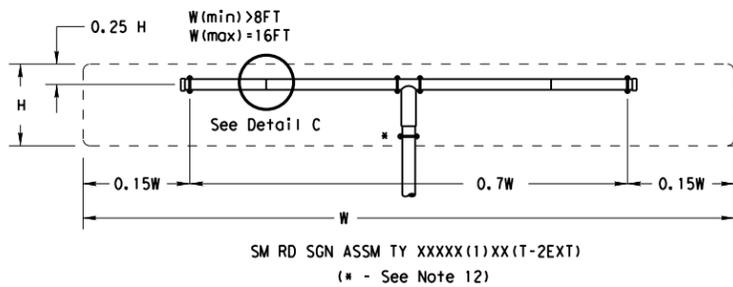


SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS  
 SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS  
 TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM  
 SMD(SLIP-2)-08

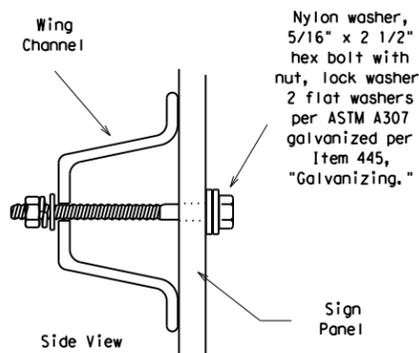
© TxDOT July 2002	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08 REVISIONS	CONT SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
	0184 05	005	BS 36 E	
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	WAC	CORYELL	103	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

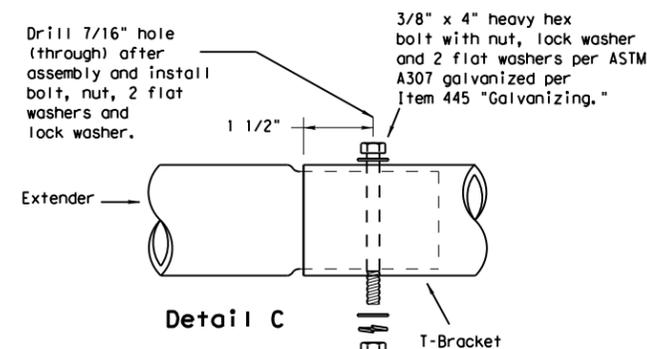
DATE: 1/6/2022 9:27:08 AM  
 FILE: I:\WACTRAFF\TRAFFIC Control Devices\School Flasher\BUS\_36 at Lovers Ln\Standards\smds3.dgn



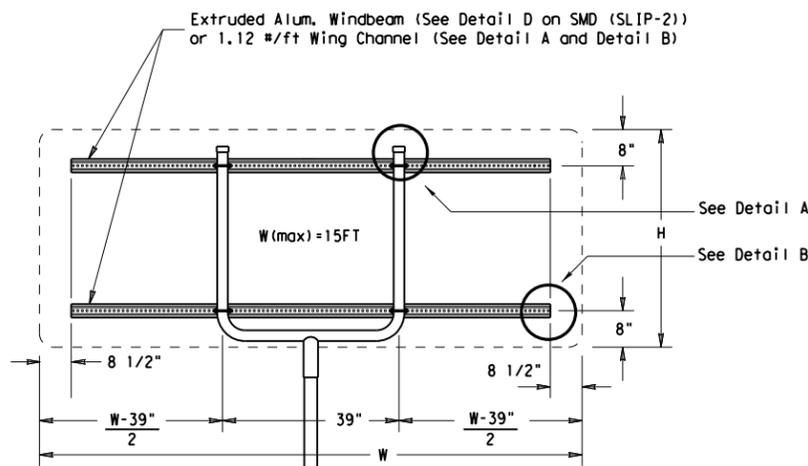
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)  
 (\* - See Note 12)



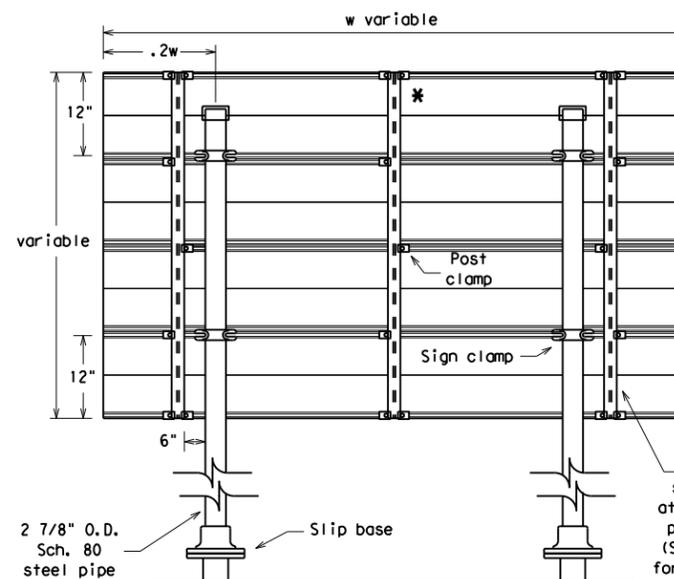
Detail B



Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.

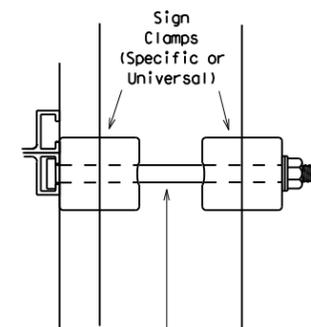


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXX(1)XX(U-XX)

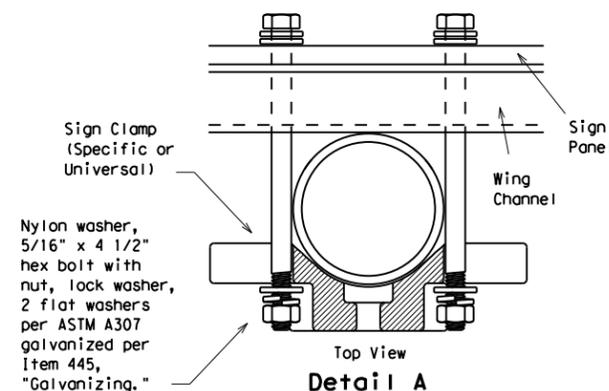


Typical Sign Mount

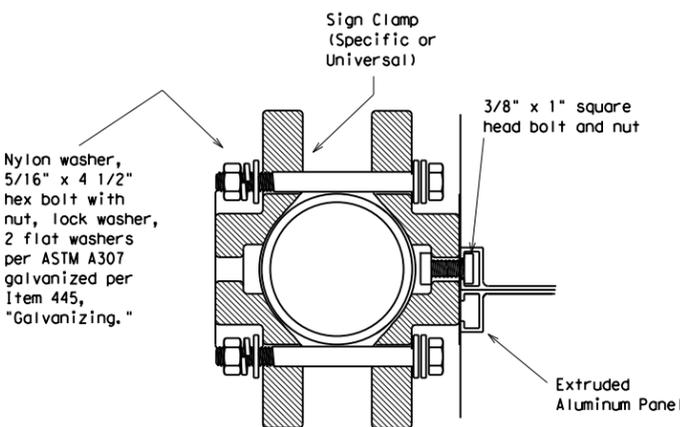
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(IP-EXAL)  
 \* Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.



Detail E

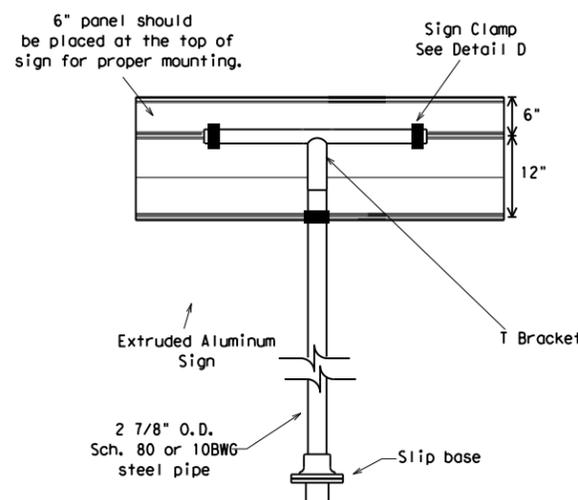


Detail A

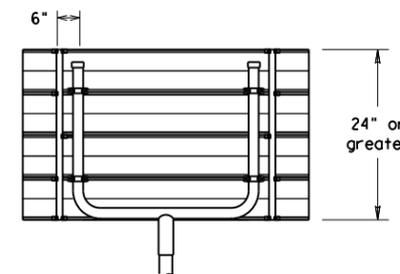


Detail D

EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET



Extruded Aluminum Sign With T Bracket



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners See SMD (2-1) for additional details  
 See Detail E for clamp installation

GENERAL NOTES:

- | SIGN SUPPORT | # OF POSTS | MAX. SIGN AREA |
|--------------|------------|----------------|
| 10 BWG       | 1          | 16 SF          |
| 10 BWG       | 2          | 32 SF          |
| Sch 80       | 1          | 32 SF          |
| Sch 80       | 2          | 64 SF          |
- The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
- Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
- Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
- Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
- For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
- When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
- Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
- Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
- Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
- Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
- Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.

REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

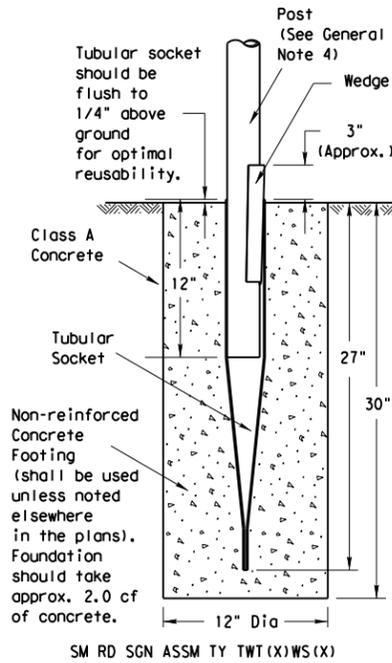
Texas Department of Transportation  
 Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS  
 SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS  
 TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM  
 SMD(SLIP-3)-08

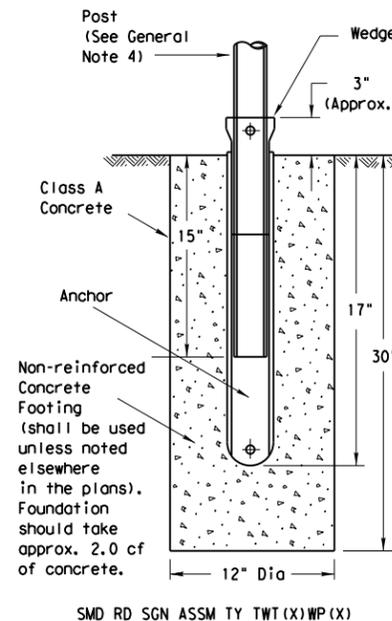
© TxDOT July 2002		DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
9-08	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		0184	05	005	BS 36 E
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		WAC	CORYELL		104

DATE: 1/6/2022 9:27:08 AM  
 FILE: I:\WACTRAFF\TRAFFIC Control Devices\School Flasher\BUS\_36 at Lovers Ln\Standards\smtdwt.dgn  
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

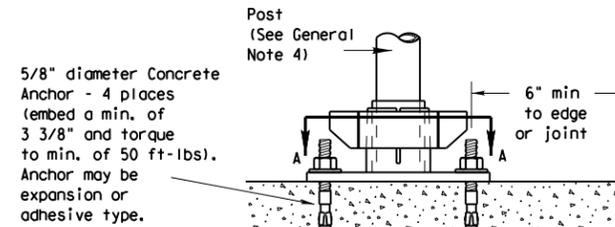
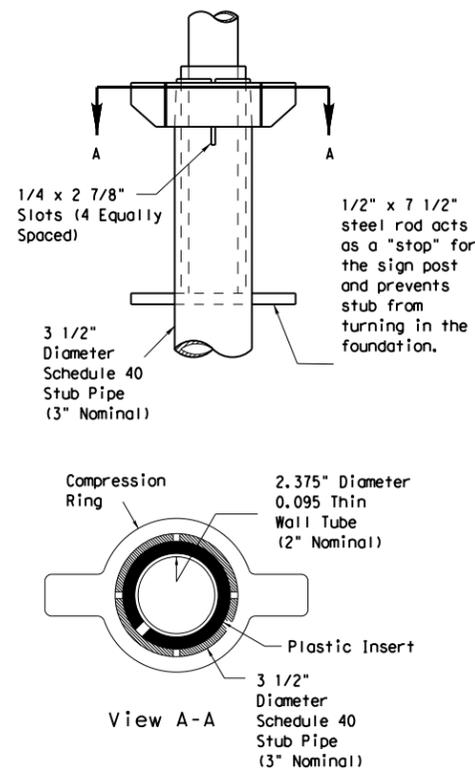
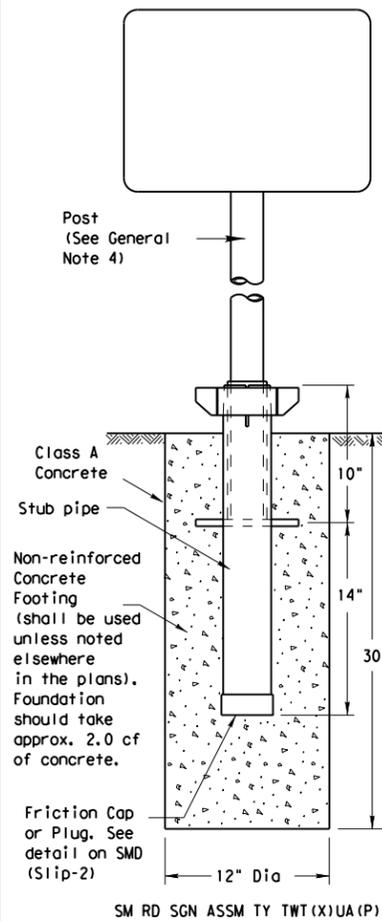
### Wedge Anchor Steel System



### Wedge Anchor High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) System

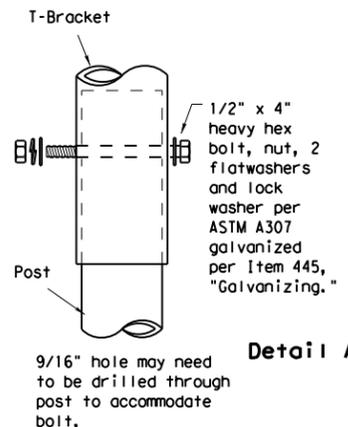
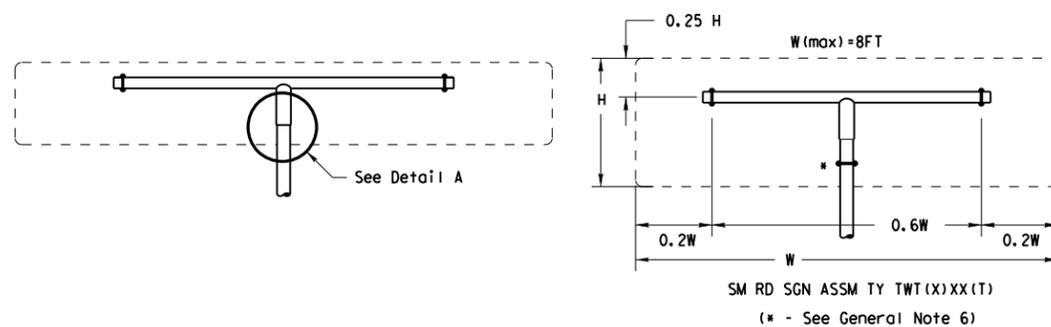


### Universal Anchor System with Thin-Walled Tubing Post



Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. A heavy hex nut per ASTM A563 and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have minimum yield and ultimate tensile strengths of 50 and 75 ksi, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 3 3/8" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 2450 and 1525 psi, respectively. Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxyes and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations.

### Sign Installation Using a Prefabricated T-Bracket for Thin-Wall Tubing Post



#### NOTE

The devices shall be installed per manufacturer's recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

#### GENERAL NOTES:

- The Wedge Anchor System and the Universal Anchor System with thin wall tubing post may be used to support up to 10 square feet of sign area.
- The tubular socket, wedge and prefabricated T-bracket shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to the approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
- Except for posts (13 BWG Tubing), clamps, nuts and bolts, all components shall be prequalified. A list of prequalified vendors may be obtained from the Material Producer List web page. The website address is: [http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer\\_list.htm](http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm)
- Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
  - 13 BWG Tubing (2.375" outside diameter) (TWT)
    - 0.095" nominal wall thickness
    - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing
    - Steel shall be HSLA Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
    - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
      - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
      - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
      - 18% minimum elongation in 2"
    - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of .083" to .099"
    - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.369" to 2.381"
    - Galvanization per ASTM 123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.
  - Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
  - Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24" high signs. Place clamp at least 3" above bottom of sign when possible.
  - Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
  - See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Wedge Anchor System components. The website address is: <http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm>

#### WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

- Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
- The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Place concrete into hole until it is approximately flush with the ground. Concrete shall be Class A.
- Insert tubular socket into concrete until top of socket is approximately 1/4" above the concrete footing.
- Plumb the socket. Allow a minimum 4 days for concrete to set, unless otherwise directed by Engineer.
- Attach the sign to the sign post.
- Insert the sign post into socket and align sign face with roadway.
- Drive the wedge into the socket to secure post. This will leave approximately 3 inches of the wedge exposed.

#### UNIVERSAL ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

- Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
- Insert base post in hole to depths shown and backfill hole with concrete.
- Level and plumb the base post using a torpedo level and allow concrete adequate time to set. The bottom of the slots provided in the stub pipe shall remain above the top of the concrete foundation.
- Attach the sign to the sign post.
- Install plastic insert around bottom of post.
- Insert sign post into base post. Lower until the post comes to rest on steel rod.
- Seat compression ring using a hammer. Typically, the top of compression ring will be approximately level with top of stub post when optimally installed.
- Check sign post by hand to ensure it is unable to turn. If loose, increase the tightening of the compression ring.



## SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS WEDGE & UNIVERSAL ANCHOR WITH THIN WALL TUBING POST SMD (TWT) -08

© TxDOT July 2002		DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
9-08	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		0184	05	005	BS 36 E
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		WAC	CORYELL		105

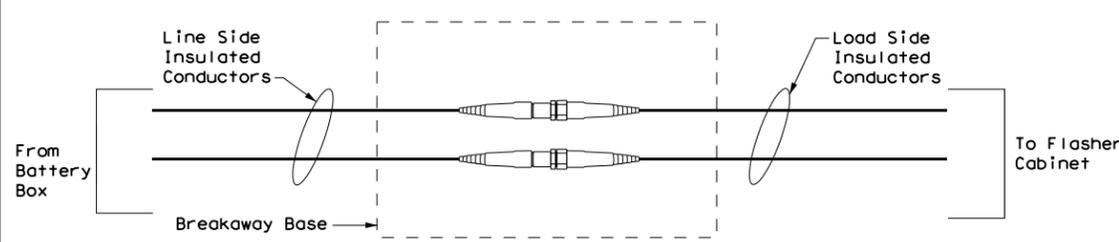
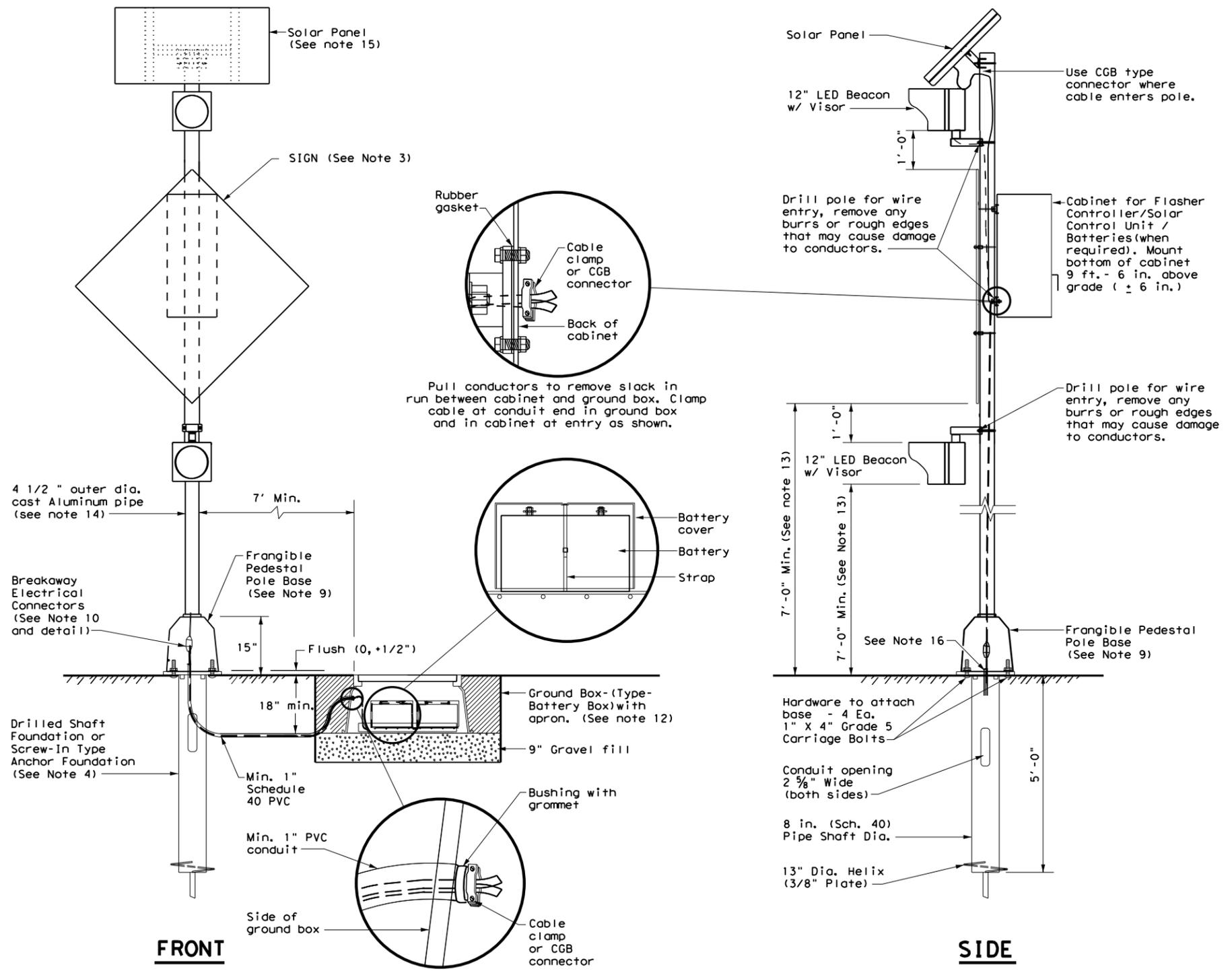




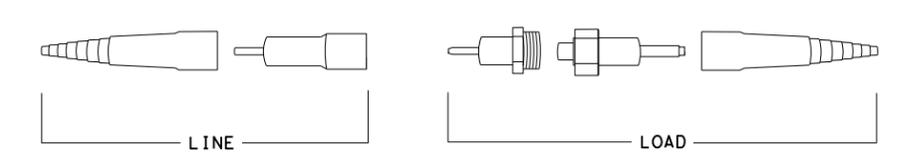
DATE: 1/6/2022 9:27:10 AM  
 FILE: T:\WACTRAFF\TRAFFIC Control Devices\School Flasher\BUS 36 at 601B & 601C\SPRFBA (1) - 13.dwg  
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of any drawings or specifications for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

**GENERAL NOTES:**

- Details show a typical warning sign with two flashing beacon heads, other arrangements are possible. When only one beacon is required, install the upper beacon.
- See Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies" for further requirements.
- See SMD standard sheets for lateral and vertical clearances and sign mounting details. Install signs as shown on the sign layout sheets.
- Use either a Screw-In Type Anchor Foundation or a Drilled Shaft Foundation as shown elsewhere in the plans. When plans require a Drilled Shaft Foundation, see standard sheet TS-FD. Install the Screw-In Type Anchor Foundation as per manufacturer's recommendations. On a slope, install one edge at ground level. Screw-In/Drilled Shaft Foundation is subsidiary to Item 685. Installation of a ground rod is not required for solar powered flashing beacon assemblies.
- When used, provide Screw-In Type Anchor Foundations as shown on TxDOT's Material Producer List (MPL) in the file "Highway Traffic Signals".
- Use materials specifically designed for attaching cabinets, beacon heads, solar panels, etc., to poles.
- Install beacon heads as shown here, as shown elsewhere on the plans, or as directed. Use hardware specifically designed for mounting beacon heads on poles.
- Conduit in foundation and within 6 in. of foundation is subsidiary to the Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies."
- Per manufacturer's recommendations, engage all threads on the pedestal pole base and pipe unless the pipe is fully seated into base. In high winds, use a pole and base collar assembly to add strength and prevent loosening on connection.
- Provide single pole non-fused watertight breakaway electrical connectors for frangible pedestal pole bases, as shown on TxDOT's MPL in the file "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." Approved models are listed under Item 685. For ungrounded (hot) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a dummy fuse slug. For grounded (neutral) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a white colored marking and a permanently installed dummy fuse (slug).
- Install the batteries in a battery box. Place the batteries on a 3/16" thick plastic sheet and connect together. Place a plastic cover (battery bell jar) over the top of each battery and secure the battery bell jar to the battery with a strap. The batteries, bell jars, straps and 3/16" plastic sheet are subsidiary to the Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies." When required, install batteries in the flasher cabinet. Wire batteries according to manufacturers recommendations. Provide the number of batteries as required by the manufacturer.
- See standard sheet Electrical Details (ED) for additional requirements regarding the installation of ground boxes/battery boxes, conduit, and cabinets.
- Provide clearance as shown above the sidewalk or pavement grade at the edge of the road. When a bottom beacon is not used, mount the bottom of the sign at least 7 ft. above the sidewalk or pavement grade at the edge of the road.
- Unless otherwise shown on the plans, pole shaft shall be one piece, Schedule 40 Aluminum pipe, ASTM B429 or B221 (Alloy 6061-T6 only). Aluminum conduit will not develop the necessary strength and will not be allowed.
- Orient solar panel for optimum exposure to sunlight (face to the south). Prior to installation, check the location to ensure there is no overhead obstruction that would block the solar panel from receiving full sunlight. Unless specified elsewhere, mount a minimum of 14' above grade.
- Ensure height of conduit is below top of anchor bolts.



**NON-FUSED BREAKAWAY ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS**



**NON-FUSED BREAKAWAY ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS  
EXPLODED VIEW**

Texas Department of Transportation  
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

**SOLAR POWERED ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY DETAILS**  
**SPRFBA (1) - 13**

FILE: spb1-13.dgn	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
12-04	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
3-13	WAC	CORYELL	108	

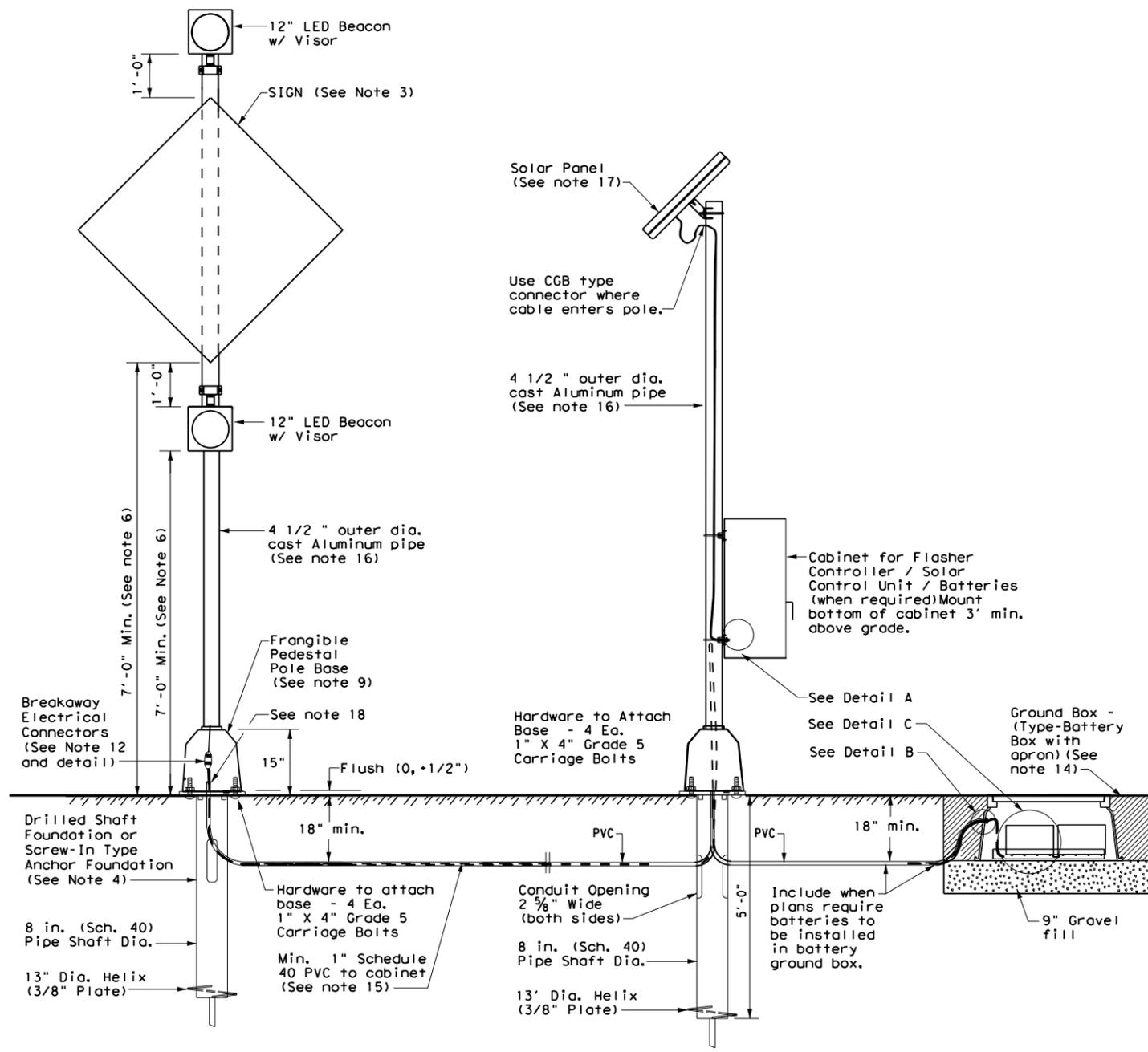
DATE: 1/6/2022 9:27:11 AM  
 FILE: I:\WACTRAFF\TRAFFIC Control Devices\School Flasher\BUS 36 at 6011 & 3700\SPRFBA (3) - 13.dgn  
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for the use of this standard for purposes other than those intended. TxDOT is not responsible for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

**GENERAL NOTES:**

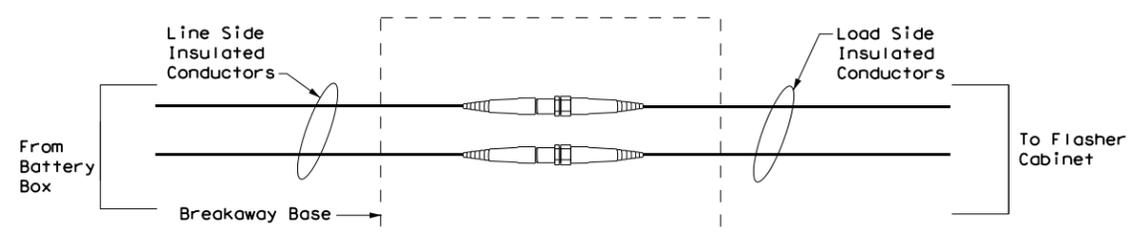
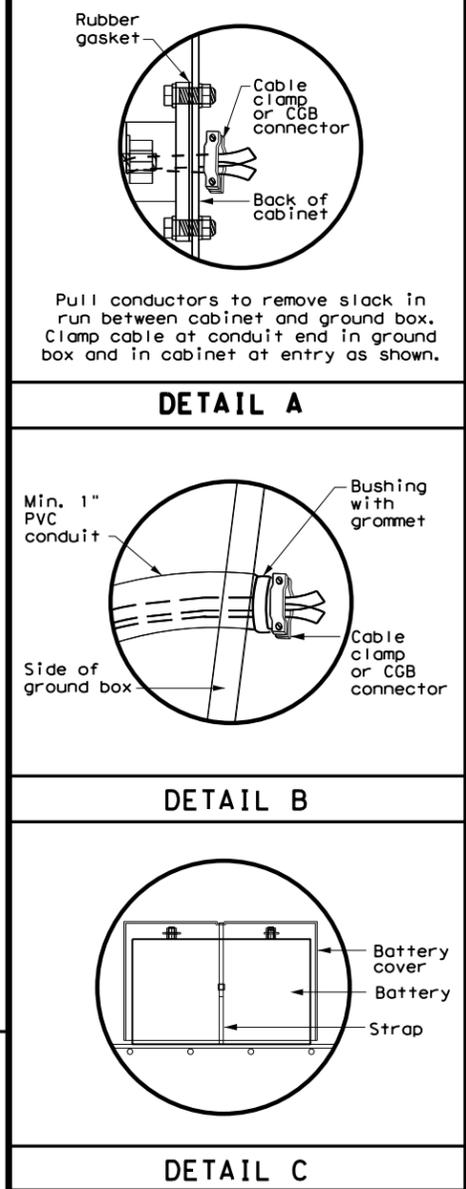
- Details show a typical warning sign with two flashing beacon heads, other arrangements are possible. When only one beacon is required, install the upper beacon.
- See Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies" for further requirements.
- See SMD standard sheets for lateral and vertical clearances and sign mounting details. Install signs as shown on the sign layout sheets.
- Use either a Screw-In Type Anchor Foundation or a Drilled Shaft Foundation as shown elsewhere in the plans. When plans require a Drilled Shaft Foundation, see standard sheet TS-FD. Install the Screw-In Type Anchor Foundation as per manufacturer's recommendations. On a slope, install one edge at ground level. Screw-In/Drilled Shaft Foundation is subsidiary to Item 685. Installation of a ground rod is not required for solar powered flashing beacon assemblies.
- When used, provide Screw-In Type Anchor Foundations as shown on TxDOT's Material Producer List (MPL) in the file "Highway Traffic Signals".
- Provide clearance as shown above the sidewalk or pavement grade at the edge of the road. When a bottom beacon is not used, mount the bottom of the sign at least 7 ft. above the sidewalk or pavement grade at the edge of the road.
- Use materials specifically designed for attaching cabinets, beacon heads, solar panels, etc., to poles.
- Conduit in foundation and within 6 in. of foundation is subsidiary to the Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies."
- Per manufacturer's recommendations, engage all threads on the pedestal pole base and pipe unless the pipe is fully seated into base. In high winds, use a pole and base collar assembly to add strength and prevent loosening on connection.
- Install beacon heads as shown here, as shown elsewhere on the plans, or as directed. Use hardware specifically designed for mounting beacon heads on poles.
- Install the cable clamp in the bottom third of the back of the cabinet. See Detail A.
- Provide single pole non-fused watertight breakaway electrical connectors for frangible pedestal pole bases, as shown on TxDOT's MPL in the file "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies". Approved models are listed under Item 685. For ungrounded (hot) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a dummy fuse (slug). For grounded (neutral) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a white colored marking and a permanently installed dummy fuse (slug).
- Install the batteries in a battery box. Place the batteries on a 3/16" thick plastic sheet and connect together. Place a plastic cover (battery bell jar) over the top of each battery and secure the battery bell jar to the battery with a strap. The batteries, bell jars, straps and 3/16" plastic sheet are subsidiary to the Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies." When required, install batteries in the flasher cabinet. Wire batteries according to manufacturer's recommendations. Provide the number of batteries as required by the manufacturer.
- See standard sheet Electrical Details (ED) for additional requirements regarding the installation of ground boxes/battery boxes, conduit, and cabinets.
- Unless otherwise shown on the plans or recommended by the manufacturer, use the following table to determine the wire size from cabinet to beacons.

Distance from Cabinet to Beacons (ft.)	Minimum Required Wire Size (AWG)
0 - 35	#14
35 - 60	#12
60 - 100	#10
> 100	#8

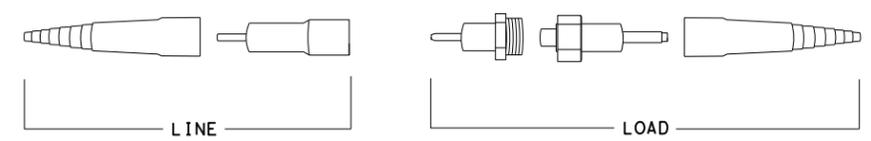
- Unless otherwise shown on the plans, pole shaft shall be one piece, Schedule 40 Aluminum pipe, ASTM B429 or B221 (Alloy 6061-T6 only). Aluminum conduit will not develop the necessary strength and will not be allowed.
- Orient solar panel for optimum exposure to sunlight (face to the south). Prior to installation, check the location to ensure there is no overhead obstruction that would block the solar panel from receiving full sunlight. Unless specified elsewhere, mount a minimum of 14' above grade.
- Ensure height of conduit is below top of anchor bolts.



**DETAIL FOR SOLAR PANEL, CABINET, AND BATTERIES LOCATED OUT OF CLEAR ZONE ON SEPARATE ALUMINUM POLE ASSEMBLY**



**NON-FUSED BREAKAWAY ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS**



**NON-FUSED BREAKAWAY ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS EXPLODED VIEW**

**SOLAR POWERED ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY DETAILS (ALUMINUM)**  
**SPRFBA (3) - 13**

FILE: spb3-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E
12-04	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
3-13	WAC	CORYELL	109	

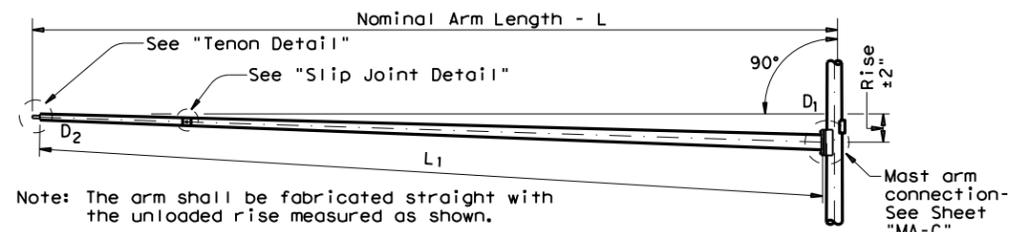
DATE: 1/6/2022 9:27:11 AM  
 FILE: I:\WACTRAFF\TRAFFIC Control Devices\School Flasher\BUS 36 at Lovers Ln\Standards\sm-a-80.dgn  
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

Arm Length	ROUND POLES					POLYGONAL POLES					Foundation Type
	D <sub>B</sub>	D <sub>19</sub>	D <sub>24</sub>	D <sub>30</sub>	① thk	D <sub>B</sub>	D <sub>19</sub>	D <sub>24</sub>	D <sub>30</sub>	① thk	
ft.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	
20	10.5	7.8	7.1	6.3	.179	11.5	8.5	7.7	6.8	.179	30-A
24	11.0	8.3	7.6	6.8	.179	12.0	9.0	8.2	7.3	.179	30-A
28	11.5	8.8	8.1	7.3	.179	12.5	9.5	8.7	7.8	.179	30-A
32	12.5	9.8	9.1	8.3	.179	12.0	9.0	8.2	7.3	.239	30-A
36	12.0	9.3	8.6	7.8	.239	12.5	9.5	8.7	7.8	.239	36-A
40	12.0	9.3	8.6	7.8	.239	13.5	10.5	9.7	8.8	.239	36-A
44	12.5	9.8	9.1	8.3	.239	14.0	11.0	10.2	9.3	.239	36-A
48	13.0	10.3	9.6	8.8	.239	15.0	12.0	11.2	10.3	.239	36-A

Arm Length	ROUND ARMS					POLYGONAL ARMS				
	L <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	① thk	Rise	L <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	② D <sub>2</sub>	① thk	Rise
ft.	ft.	in.	in.	in.		ft.	in.	in.	in.	
20	19.1	6.5	3.8	.179	1'-9"	19.1	7.0	3.5	.179	1'-8"
24	23.1	7.5	4.3	.179	1'-10"	23.1	7.5	3.5	.179	1'-9"
28	27.1	8.0	4.2	.179	1'-11"	27.1	8.0	3.5	.179	1'-10"
32	31.0	9.0	4.7	.179	2'-1"	31.0	9.0	3.5	.179	2'-0"
36	35.0	9.5	4.6	.179	2'-4"	35.0	10.0	3.5	.179	2'-1"
40	39.0	9.5	4.1	.239	2'-8"	39.0	9.5	3.5	.239	2'-3"
44	43.0	10.0	4.1	.239	2'-11"	43.0	10.0	3.5	.239	2'-6"
48	47.0	10.5	4.1	.239	3'-4"	47.0	11.0	3.5	.239	2'-9"

D<sub>B</sub> = Pole Base O.D.  
 D<sub>19</sub> = Pole Top O.D. with no Luminaire and no ILSN  
 D<sub>24</sub> = Pole Top O.D. with ILSN w/out Luminaire  
 D<sub>30</sub> = Pole Top O.D. with Luminaire  
 D<sub>1</sub> = Arm Base O.D.  
 D<sub>2</sub> = Arm End O.D.  
 L<sub>1</sub> = Shaft Length  
 L = Nominal Arm Length

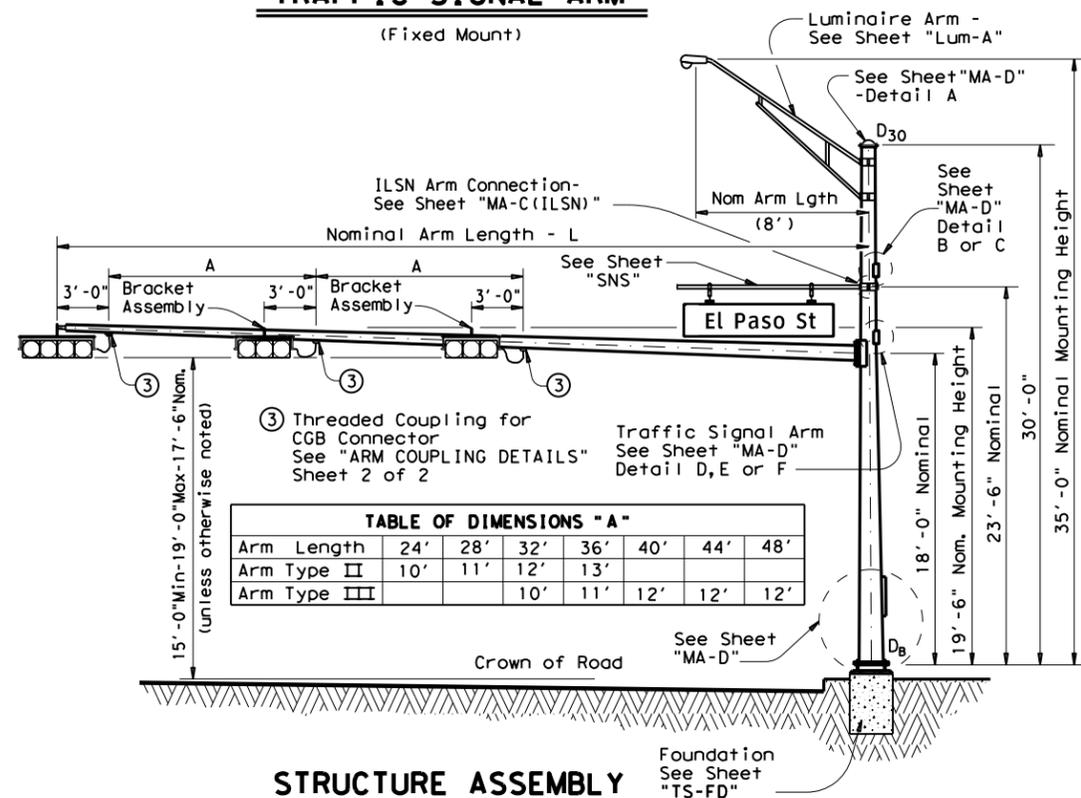
- ① Thickness shown are minimums, thicker materials may be used.
- ② D<sub>2</sub> may be increased by up to 1" for polygonal arms.



Note: The arm shall be fabricated straight with the unloaded rise measured as shown.

### TRAFFIC SIGNAL ARM

(Fixed Mount)



Arm Length	24'	28'	32'	36'	40'	44'	48'
Arm Type II	10'	11'	12'	13'			
Arm Type III			10'	11'	12'	12'	12'

### STRUCTURE ASSEMBLY

### SHIPPING PARTS LIST

Ship each pole with the following attached: enlarged hand hole, pole cap, fixed-arm connection bolts and washers and any additional hardware listed in the table.

Nominal Arm Length	30' Poles With Luminaire		24' Poles With ILSN		19' Poles With No Luminaire and No ILSN	
	Above hardware plus: One (or two if ILSN attached) small hand hole, clamp-on simplex		Above hardware plus one small hand hole		See note above	
ft	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
20	20L-80		20S-80		20-80	
24	24L-80		24S-80		24-80	
28	28L-80		28S-80		28-80	
32	32L-80		32S-80		32-80	
36	36L-80		36S-80		36-80	
40	40L-80		40S-80		40-80	
44	44L-80		44S-80		44-80	
48	48L-80		48S-80		48-80	

Traffic Signal Arms (1 per Pole) Ship each arm with the listed equipment attached

Nominal Arm Length	Type I Arm (1 Signal)		Type II Arm (2 Signals)		Type III Arm (3 Signals)	
	1 CGB connector		1 Bracket Assembly and 2 CGB Connectors		2 Bracket Assemblies and 3 CGB Connectors	
ft	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
20	20I-80					
24	24I-80		24II-80			
28	28I-80		28II-80			
32			32II-80		32III-80	
36			36II-80		36III-80	
40					40III-80	
44					44III-80	
48					48III-80	

Luminaire Arms (1 per 30' pole)

Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
8' Arm	

ILSN Arm (Max. 2 per pole) Ship with clamps, bolts and washers

Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
7' Arm	
9' Arm	

Anchor Bolt Assemblies (1 per pole)

Anchor Bolt Diameter	Anchor Bolt Length	Quantity
1 1/2"	3'-4"	
1 3/4"	3'-10"	

Each anchor bolt assembly consists of the following: Top and Bottom templates, 4 anchor bolts, 8 nuts, 8 flat washers, and 4 nut anchor devices (Type 2) per Standard Drawing "TS-FD".

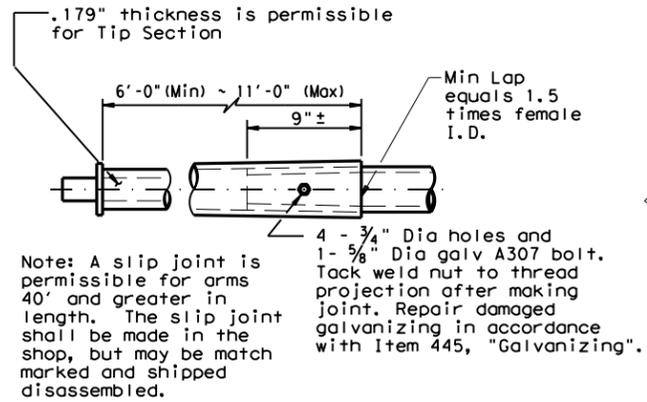
Templates may be removed for shipment.

Texas Department of Transportation  
 Traffic Operations Division  
**TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES**  
**SINGLE MAST ARM ASSEMBLY**  
**(80 MPH WIND ZONE)**  
**SMA-80(1)-12**

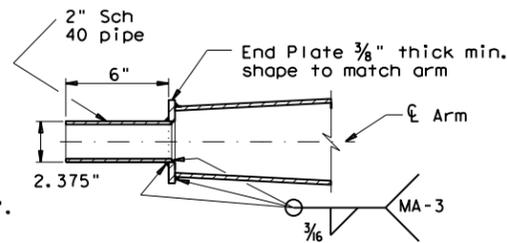
© TxDOT August 1995		DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MMF	CK: JSY
REVISIONS					
5-96	0184	05	005	BS 36 E	
11-99					
1-12					
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
	WAC	CORYELL	110		

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 1/6/2022 9:27:12 AM  
 FILE: I:\WACTRAFF\TRAFFIC Control Devices\School Flasher\BUS 36 at Lovers Ln\Standards\sma-80.dgn



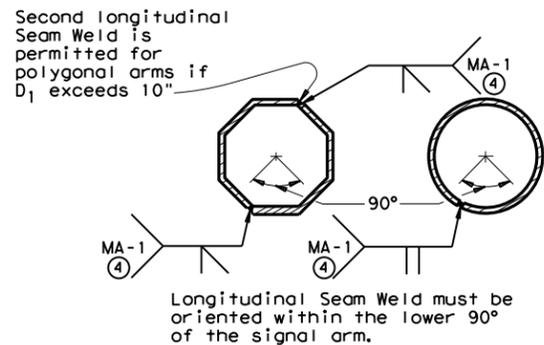
**SLIP JOINT DETAIL**



**TENON DETAIL**

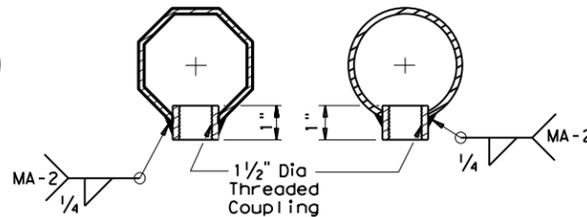
Stainless steel bands (or Cables) and cast bracket as in "Astro-Brac", "Sky Bracket" or "Easy Bracket" with 1 1/2" Dia Threaded Coupling.

**BRACKET ASSEMBLY**



**ARM WELD DETAIL**

④ 60% Min. penetration  
 100% penetration within  
 6" of circumferential  
 base welds.



**ARM COUPLING DETAILS**

**VIBRATION WARNING**

Mast Arms of SMA and DMA structures and clamp-on Arms of LMA structures of approximately 40 ft or longer are subject to harmonic vertical vibrations in light wind conditions due to the aeroelastic characteristics of a few of the myriads of possible combinations of the following: signal numbers, weights and positions; existence/solidity of backplates; presence of additional attachments to the arm, such as signs and cameras; arm-wind orientation; and arm-pole stiffness.

Such vibrations may cause fatigue damage to the structure and may lead to galloping in moderate wind conditions which may further damage the structure and alarm the public. Tests have indicated that when wind is blowing toward the back side of signal heads having un-vented backplates attached the probability of unacceptable harmonic vibration and/or galloping is rather high.

If backplates are not required for improved visibility they should not be applied to the signal heads or, if they must be applied, they should be vented as a first and inexpensive measure to mitigate vibrations.

The traffic signal mast arms shall be visually inspected in 5 to 20 mph wind conditions after installation of signal heads and any attachments, including any required backplates. If vertical movements with a total excursion (maximum upward excursion to maximum downward excursion) of more than approximately 8" are observed at the arm tip, a damping plate shall be fitted to the arm. See "Damping Plate Mounting Details" on standard sheet, MA-DPD-10.

This visual inspection shall be repeated after each modification of the structure that could affect its aeroelastic response. Excessive vibrations shall not be allowed to continue for more than two days.

**GENERAL NOTES:**

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Specifications thereto. Design Wind Speed equals 80 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor.

Poles are designed to support one 8'-0" luminaire arm, one 9'-0" internally lighted street name sign and one traffic signal arm with a length as tabulated. The specified luminaire load applied at the end of the luminaire arm equals 60 lbs vertical dead load plus the horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 1.6 sq ft. The specified internally lighted street name sign load applied 4.5 ft from the centerline of the pole equals 85 lbs vertical dead load plus horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 11.5 sq ft. The specified signal load applied at the end of the traffic signal arm equals 180 lbs vertical dead load plus the horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 32.4 sq ft (actual area times drag coefficient).

See Standard Sheet "MA-D" for pole details, "MA-C" for traffic signal arm connection details, "MA-C (ILSN)" for internally lighted street name sign arm connection details, "LUM-A" for luminaire arm and connection details, "SNS" for internally lighted street name sign details, and "TS-FD" for anchor bolt and foundation details. See "MA-C" for material specifications.

Fabrication shall be in accordance with Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. Materials, fabrication tolerances, and shipping practices shall meet the requirements of this sheet and Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)".

Unless otherwise noted, all parts shall be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing", after fabrication.

Deviation from the details and dimensions shown herein require submission of shop drawings in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures". Alternate designs are not acceptable.

Texas Department of Transportation  
 Traffic Operations Division  
**TRAFFIC SIGNAL  
 SUPPORT STRUCTURES  
 SINGLE MAST ARM ASSEMBLY  
 (80 MPH WIND ZONE)**  
**SMA-80 (2) - 12**

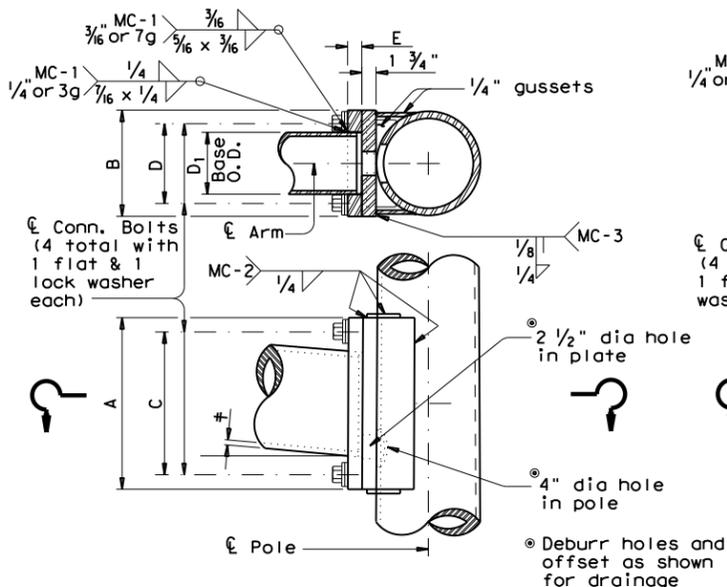
© TxDOT August 1995	DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MMF	CK: JSY	
5-96 1-12	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		0184	05	005	BS 36 E
		DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
		WAC	CORYELL	111	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

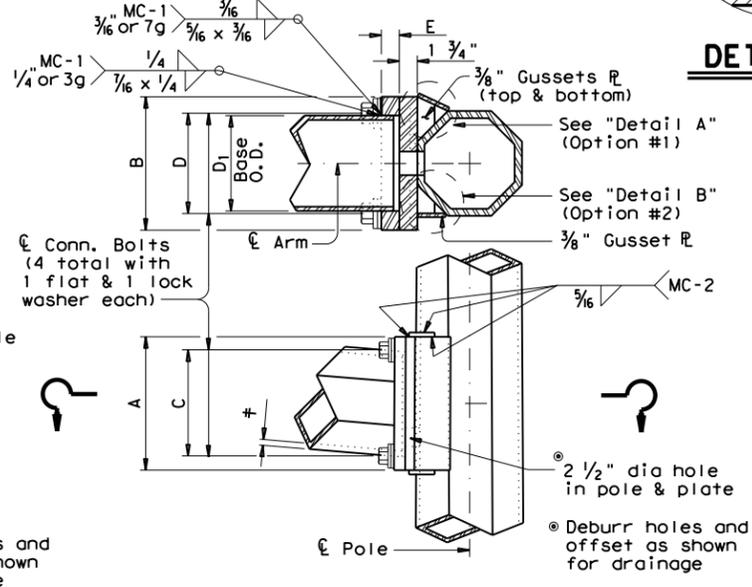
DATE: 1/6/2022 9:27:12 AM  
 FILE: I:\WACTRAFF\TRAFFIC Control Devices\School Flasher\BUS 36 at Lovers Ln\Standards\mac.dgn

ARM SIZE		A	B	C	D	E	CONN BOLT DIA
D <sub>1</sub>	Ø	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.
6.5	.179	12	9	9	6	1 3/4	1
7.5	.179	13	9	10	6	1 3/4	1
8.0	.179	14	10	11	7	2	1 1/4
9.0	.179	16	11	13	8	2	1 1/4
9.5	.179	17	12	14	9	2	1 1/4
9.5	.239	18	12	15	9	2	1 1/4
10.0	.239	18	12	15	9	2	1 1/4
10.5	.239	18	13	15	10	3	1 1/2
11.0	.239	18	13	15	10	3	1 1/2

ARM SIZE		A	B	C	D	E	CONN BOLT DIA
D <sub>1</sub>	Ø	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.
7.0	.179	11	11	8	8	1 3/4	1 1/4
7.5	.179	11	11	8	8	1 3/4	1 1/4
8.0	.179	11	11	8	8	2	1 1/4
9.0	.179	13	13	10	10	2	1 1/4
10.0	.179	13	13	10	10	2	1 1/4
9.5	.239	13	13	10	10	2	1 1/4
10.0	.239	14	14	11	11	2	1 1/2
11.0	.239	14	14	11	11	3	1 1/2
11.5	.239	14	14	11	11	3	1 1/2



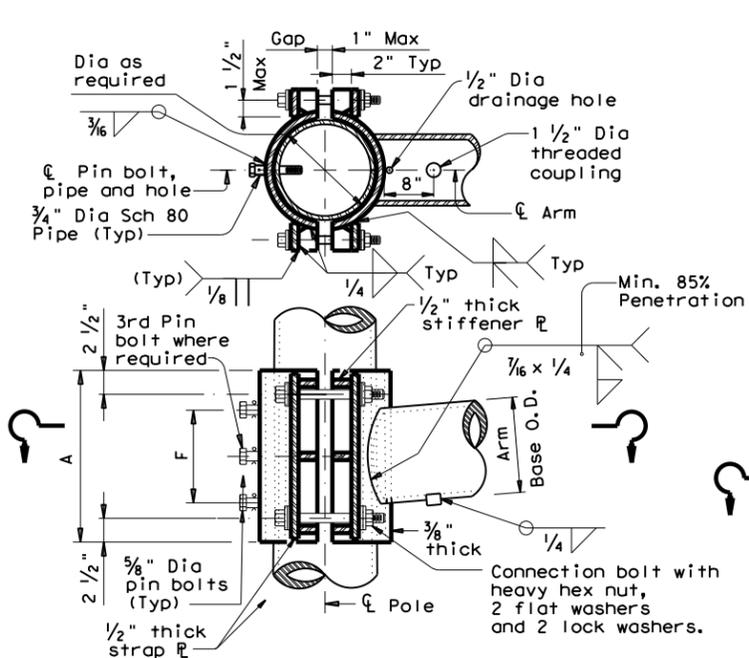
**FIXED MOUNT DETAIL 1**



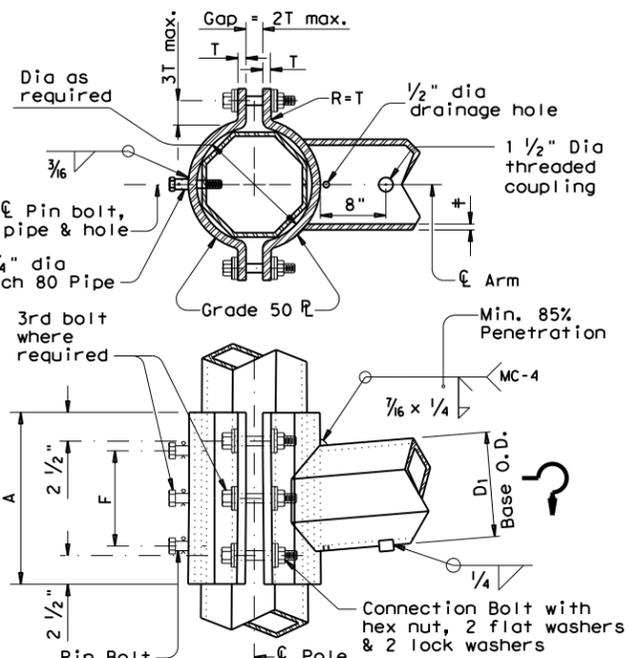
**FIXED MOUNT DETAIL 2**

ARM SIZE		A	F	CONN. BOLTS		PIN BOLTS	
D <sub>1</sub>	Ø	in.	in.	No.	Dia	No.	Dia
6.5	.179	12	6	4	1/2	2	5/8
7.5	.179	14	8	4	1/2	2	5/8
8.0	.179	14	8	4	1/2	2	5/8
9.0	.179	16	10	4	1/2	2	5/8
9.5	.179	18	12	4	1 1/4	3	5/8
9.5	.239	18	12	4	1 1/4	3	5/8
10.0	.239	18	12	4	1 1/4	3	5/8

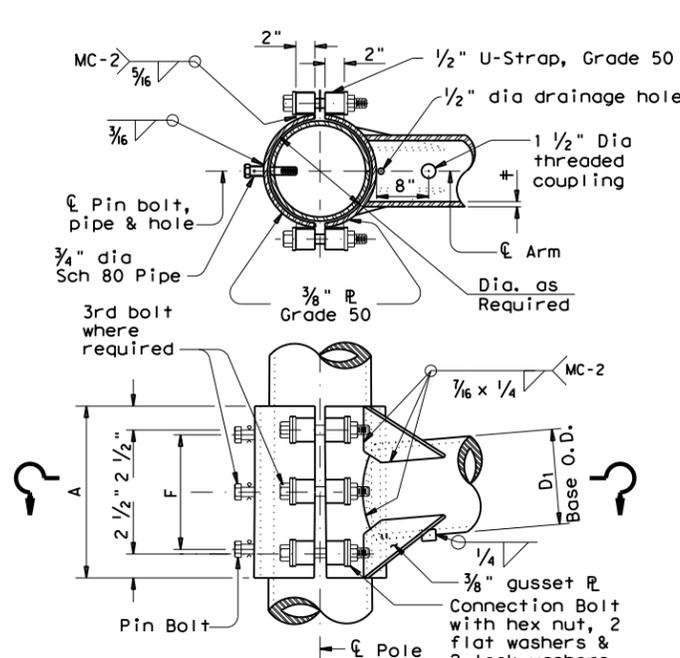
ARM SIZE		A	F	T	CONN. BOLTS		PIN BOLTS	
D <sub>1</sub>	Ø	in.	in.	in.	No.	Dia	No.	Dia
7.0	.179	12	6	3/4	4	3/4	2	5/8
7.5	.179	14	8	3/4	4	3/4	2	5/8
8.0	.179	14	8	3/4	4	3/4	2	5/8
9.0	.179	16	10	7/8	4	1	2	5/8
10.0	.179	18	10	7/8	4	1	2	5/8
9.5	.239	18	10	1	6	1	3	5/8
10.0	.239	18	10	1	6	1	3	5/8



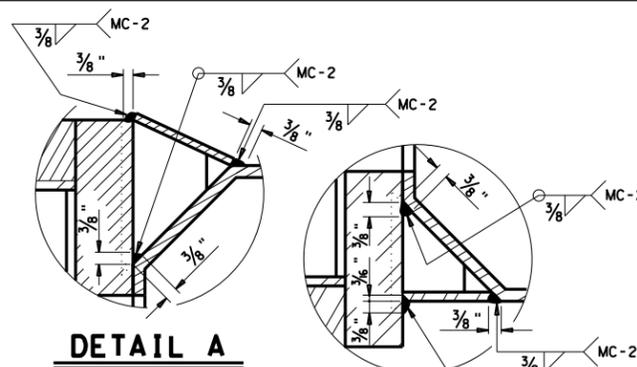
**CLAMP-ON DETAIL 1**



**CLAMP-ON DETAIL 2**

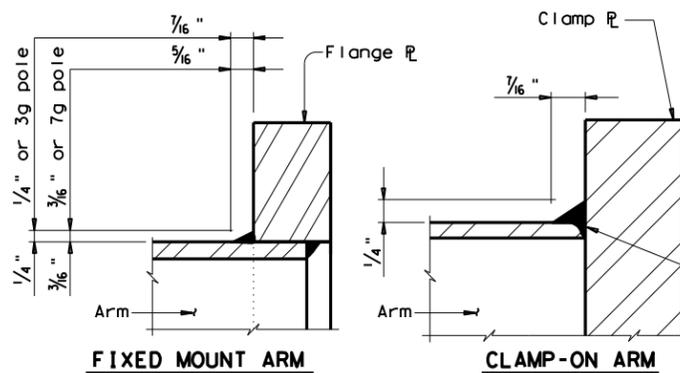


**CLAMP-ON DETAIL 3**



**DETAIL A**

**DETAIL B**



**FIXED MOUNT ARM**

**CLAMP-ON ARM**

**ARM BASE WELD DETAILS**

ARM SIZE		A	F	CONN. BOLTS		PIN BOLTS	
D <sub>1</sub>	Ø	in.	in.	No.	Dia	No.	Dia
6.5	.179	12	6	4	1/2	2	5/8
7.5	.179	14	8	4	1/2	2	5/8
8.0	.179	14	8	4	1/2	2	5/8
9.0	.179	16	10	4	1/2	2	5/8
9.5	.179	18	12	6	1	3	5/8
9.5	.239	18	12	6	1	3	5/8
10.0	.239	18	12	6	1	3	5/8

MATERIALS	
Round Shafts or Polygonal Shafts ①	ASTM A595 Gr.A, A588, A1008 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A1011 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A572 Gr.50 or A1011 SS Gr.50 ②
Plates ①	ASTM A36, A588, or A572 Gr.50
Connection Bolts	ASTM A325 or A449, except where noted
Pin Bolts	ASTM A325
Pipe ①	ASTM A53 Gr.B, A501, A1008 HSLAS-F Gr.50, A1011 HSLAS-F Gr.50
Misc. Hardware	Galvanized steel or stainless steel or as noted

- ① ASTM A572, A1008 HSLAS, A1011 HSLAS, A1008 HSLAS-F, A1011 HSLAS-F or A1011 SS may have higher yield strengths but shall not have less elongation than the grade indicated.
- ② ASTM A1011 SS Gr.50 material shall also have a minimum elongation of 18 percent in 8 inches or 23 percent in 2 inches. Material thickness in excess of those stipulated under A1011 SS will be acceptable providing the material meets all other A1011 SS requirements and the requirements of this item.

**GENERAL NOTES:**

Clamp-on details are used for the second arm on dual mast arm assemblies. A Maximum 1 1/2" wide vertical slotted hole shall be cut in the front clamp plate to facilitate drainage during galvanizing. The slot shall be centered behind the arm and shall be no longer than the arm diameter minus 1"

Fixed mount details are used for single mast arm assemblies and for the first arm on dual mast arm assemblies.

Where duplicate parts occur on a detail, welds shown for one part shall apply to all similar parts on the detail.

Pin bolts are required to prevent rotation of clamp-on arms under design wind forces.

**NOTE:**

Pin bolts shall be A325 with threads excluded from the shear plane. Pin bolt and 3/4" dia pipe shall have 3/16" dia holes for a 1/8" dia galvanized cotter pin. Back clamp plate shall be furnished with a 3/4" dia hole for each pin bolt. An 1/16" dia hole for each pin bolt shall be field drilled through the pole after arm orientations have been approved by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation  
 Traffic Operations Division

**STANDARD ASSEMBLY  
 FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL  
 SUPPORT STRUCTURES  
 MAST ARM CONNECTIONS  
 MA-C-12**

© TxDOT August 1995		DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MMF	CK: JSY
REVISIONS		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
5-96	0184	05	005	BS 36 E	
5-09					
1-12					
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.			
WAC	CORYELL	112			



DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/14/2022 2:44:59 PM  
 FILE: I:\WACTRAFF\TRAFFIC Control Devices\School Flasher\BUS 36 at Lovers Ln\Standards\ts-fd.dgn

**FOUNDATION DESIGN TABLE**

FDN TYPE	DRILLED SHAFT DIA	REINFORCING STEEL		EMBEDDED DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH-ft (4), (5), (6)			ANCHOR BOLT DESIGN (1)			FOUNDATION DESIGN LOAD (2)		TYPICAL APPLICATION	
		VERT BARS	SPIRAL & PITCH	TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER N Blows/ft			ANCHOR BOLT DIA	Fy (ksi)	BOLT CIR DIA	ANCHOR TYPE	MOMENT K-ft		SHEAR Kips
				10	15	40							
24-A	24"	4- #5	#2 at 12"	5.7	5.3	4.5	3/4"	36	12 3/4"	1	10	1	Pedestal pole, pedestal mounted controller.
30-A	30"	8- #9	#3 at 6"	11.3	10.3	8.0	1 1/2"	55	17"	2	87	3	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table)
36-A	36"	10- #9	#3 at 6"	13.2	12.0	9.4	1 3/4"	55	19"	2	131	5	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) 30' strain pole with or without luminaire.
36-B	36"	12- #9	#3 at 6"	15.2	13.6	10.4	2"	55	21"	2	190	7	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) Strain pole taller than 30' & strain pole with mast arm
42-A	42"	14- #9	#3 at 6"	17.4	15.6	11.9	2 1/4"	55	23"	2	271	9	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table)

**NOTES:**

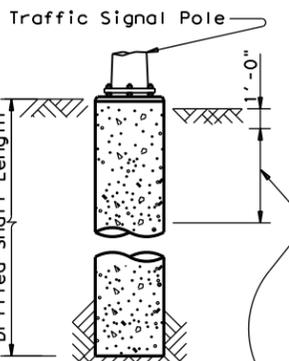
- Anchor bolt design develops the foundation capacity given under Foundation Design Loads.
- Foundation Design Loads are the allowable moments and shears at the base of the structure.
- Foundations may be listed separately or grouped according to similarity of location and type. Quantities are for the Contractor's information only.
- Field Penetrometer readings at a depth of approximately 3 to 5 feet may be used to adjust shaft lengths.
- If rock is encountered, the Drilled Shaft shall extend a minimum of two diameters into solid rock.
- Decimal lengths in Design Table are to allow interpolation for other penetrometer values. Round to nearest foot for entry into Summary Table.

**FOUNDATION SUMMARY TABLE (3)**

LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	AVG. N BLOW /ft.	FDN TYPE	NO. EA	DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH (6) (FEET)				
				24-A	30-A	36-A	36-B	42-A
LOVERS LN	N/A	30-A	1		11			
S 27TH ST	N/A	30-A	1		11			
TOTAL DRILLED SHAFT LENGTHS					22			

**FOUNDATION SELECTION TABLE FOR STANDARD MAST ARM PLUS ILSN SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES (ft)**

80 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED	MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH	FDN 30-A	FDN 36-A	FDN 36-B	FDN 42-A
		MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS	24' X 24' 28' X 28' 32' X 28'	32' X 32' 36' X 36' 40' X 36' 44' X 28'	44' X 36'
100 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED	MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH	36'	44'		
		MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS	24' X 24' 28' X 28' 32' X 24'	32' X 32' 36' X 36' 40' X 24'	40' X 36' 44' X 36'



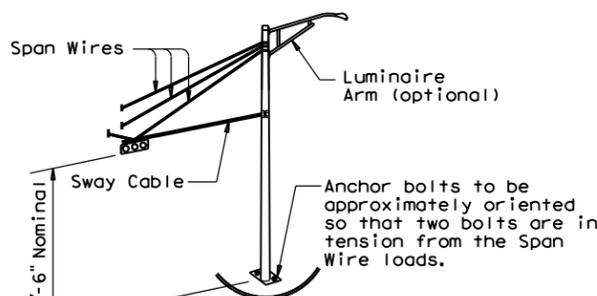
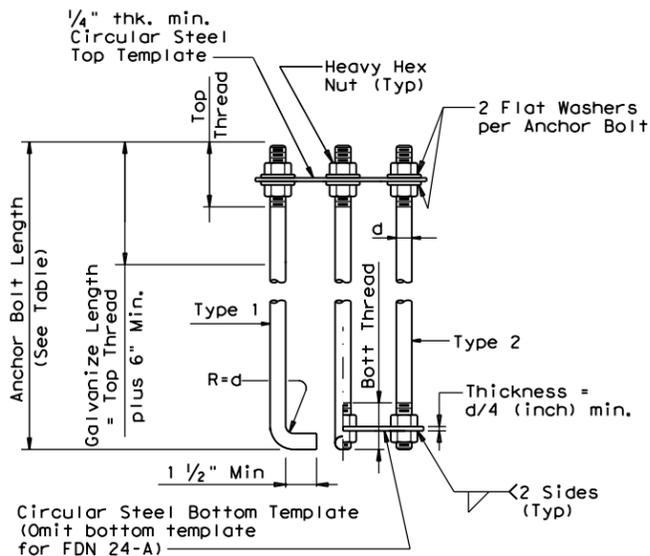
**ANCHOR BOLT & TEMPLATE SIZES**

BOLT DIA IN.	(7) BOLT LENGTH	TOP THREAD	BOTTOM THREAD	BOLT CIRCLE	R2	R1
3/4"	1'-6"	3"	—	12 3/4"	7 1/8"	5 5/8"
1 1/2"	3'-4"	6"	4"	17"	10"	7"
1 3/4"	3'-10"	7"	4 1/2"	19"	11 1/4"	7 3/4"
2"	4'-3"	8"	5"	21"	12 1/2"	8 1/2"
2 1/4"	4'-9"	9"	5 1/2"	23"	13 3/4"	9 1/4"

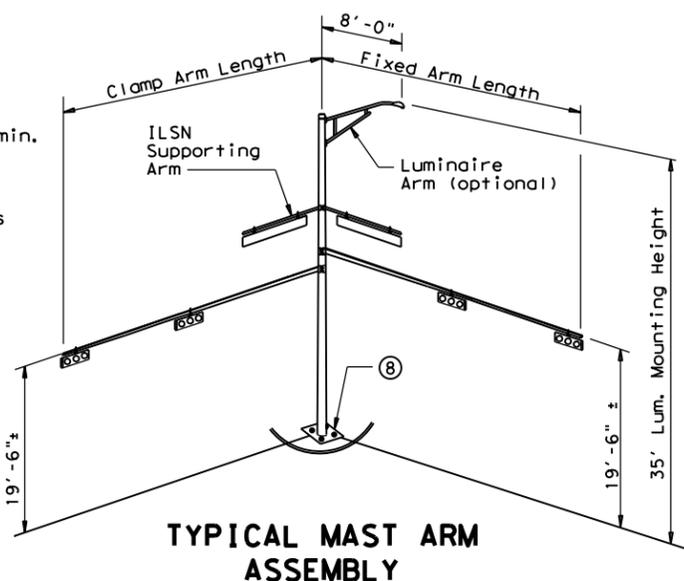
(7) Min dimensions given, longer bolts are acceptable.

**EXAMPLE:**

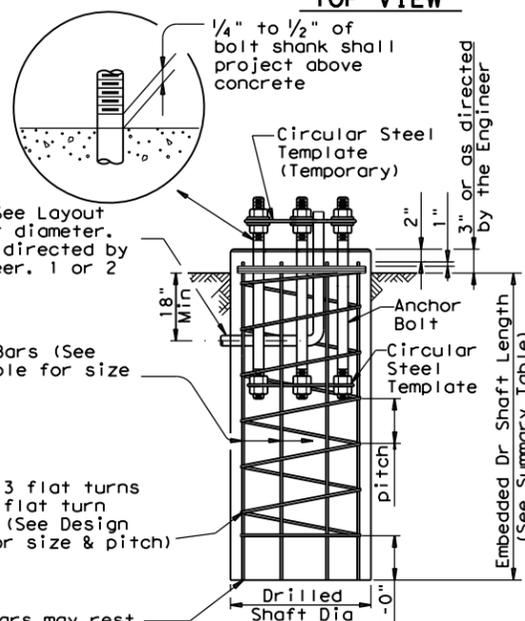
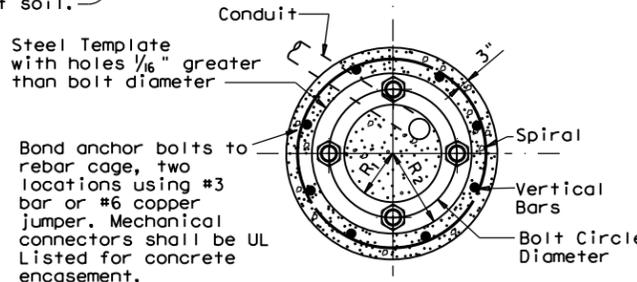
- For 80mph design wind speed, foundation 30-A can support up to a 32' arm with another arm up to 28'
- For 100mph design wind speed, foundation 36-A can support a single 36' mast arm.



**TYPICAL STRAIN POLE ASSEMBLY**



**TYPICAL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY**



**FOUNDATION DETAILS**

**GENERAL NOTES:**

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals and interim revisions thereto.

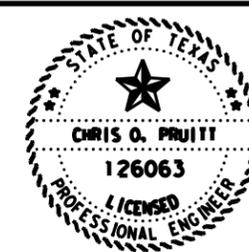
Reinforcing steel shall conform to Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel".

Concrete shall be Class "C".

Threads for anchor bolts and nuts shall be rolled or cut threads of 8UN series up to 2" in diameter or UNC series for all sizes. Bolts and nuts shall have Class 2A and 2B fit tolerances. Galvanized nuts shall be tapped after galvanizing.

Anchor bolts that are larger than 1" in diameter shall conform to "alloy steel" or "medium-strength mild steel" per Item 449, "Anchor Bolts". Anchor bolts that are 1" in diameter or less shall conform to ASTM A36. Galvanize a minimum of the top end thread length plus 6" for all anchor bolts unless otherwise noted. Exposed washers and exposed nuts shall be galvanized. All galvanizing shall be in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing".

Templates and embedded nuts need not be galvanized. Lubricate and tighten anchor bolts when erecting the structure in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts".



**TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE FOUNDATION**

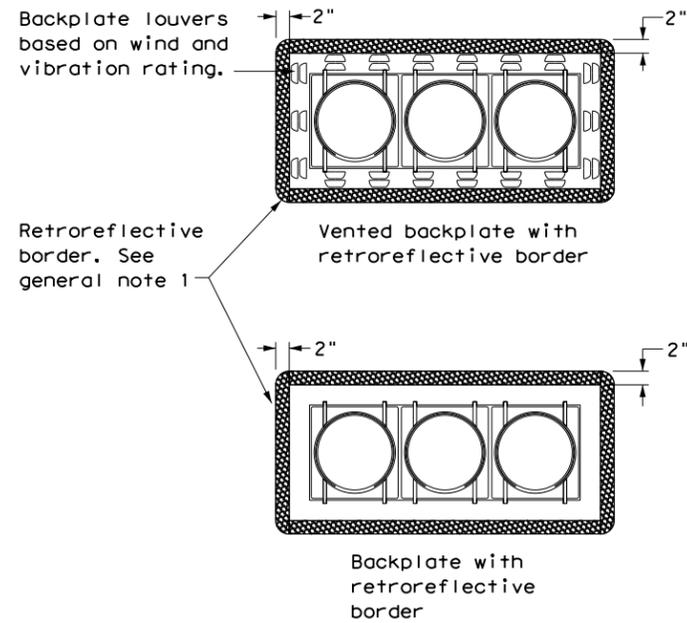
**TS-FD-12**

Chris O. Pruitt, P.E. 02/23/2022  
 SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

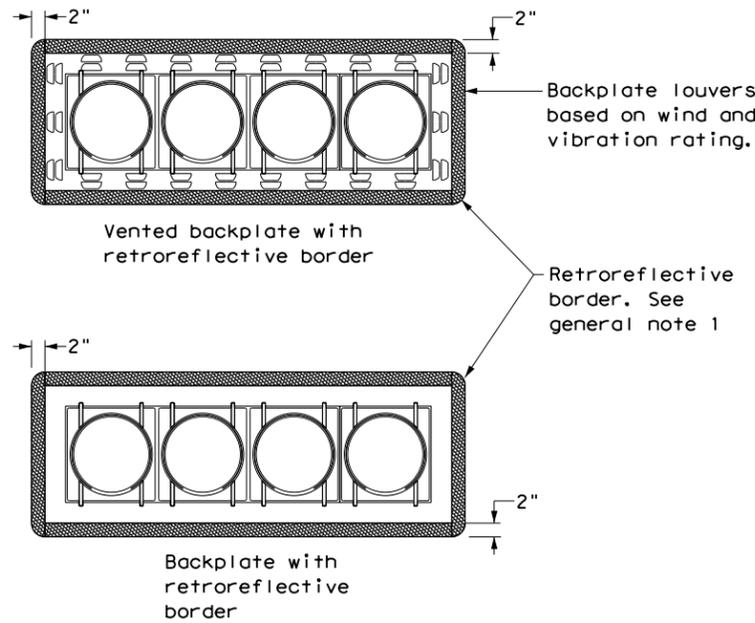
© TxDOT August 1995		DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MAO/MMF	CK: JSY/TEB
REVISONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
	0184	05	005	BS 36 E	
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
WAC	CORYELL		114		

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of any drawings or specifications for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

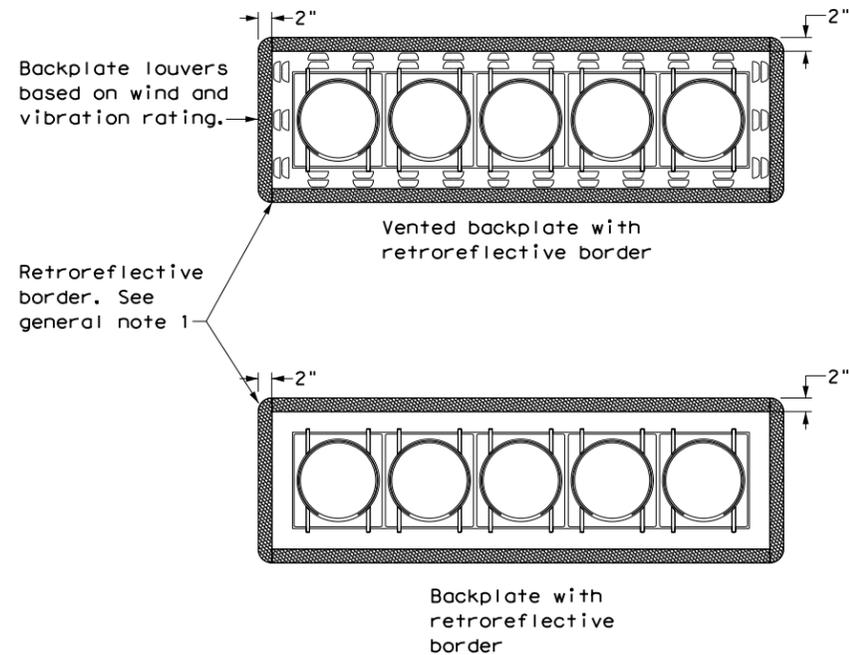
DATE: 1/6/2022 9:27:14 AM  
 FILE: I:\WACTRAFF\TRAFFIC Control Devices\School Flasher\BUS 36 at 609\BP & 110\BP-20.dgn



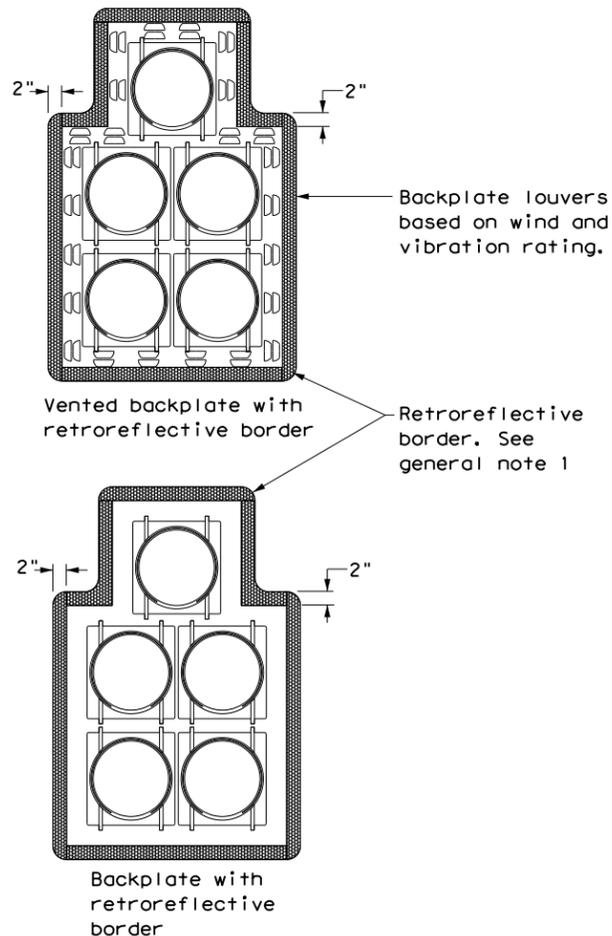
**THREE-SECTION HEAD**  
 HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL



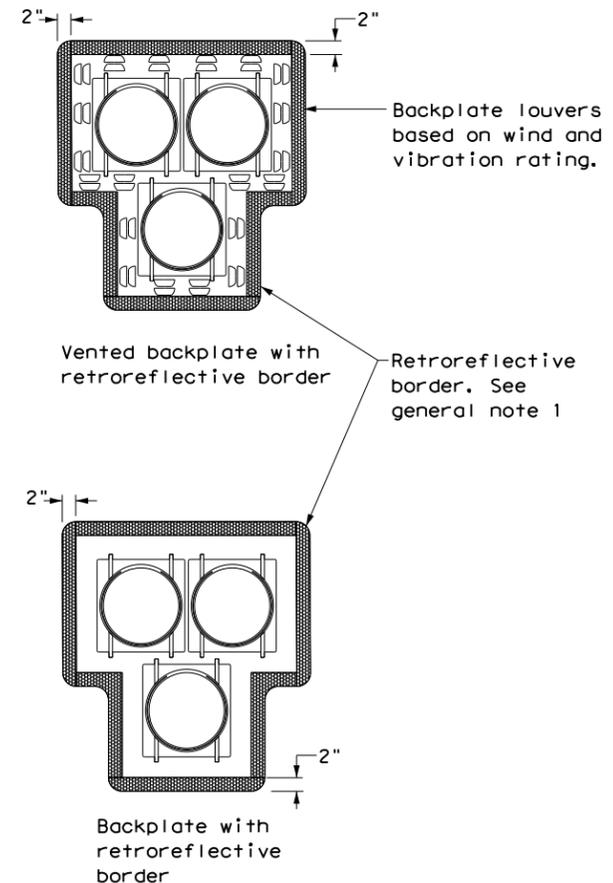
**FOUR-SECTION HEAD**  
 HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL



**FIVE-SECTION HEAD**  
 HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL



**FIVE-SECTION HEAD**  
 CLUSTER



**PEDESTRIAN HYBRID**  
 BEACON

**GENERAL NOTES:**

1. Backplates are optional for traffic signals and pedestrian hybrid beacons. When backplates are used, a 2-inch wide fluorescent yellow AASHTO Type B<sub>FL</sub> or C<sub>FL</sub> retroreflective border conforming to TxDOT DMS-8300 is required. Place on all approaches when used.
2. Signal head and backplate compatibility must be verified by the contractor prior to installation.
3. When using backplates on signal heads, venting is preferred to reduce cyclic vibration stress.
4. When a vented backplate is used, the retroreflective border must not be placed over the louvers.
5. This standard sheet applies to all signal heads with backplates, including but not limited to:
  - Pole mounted
  - Overhead mounted
  - Span wire mounted
  - Mast arm mounted
  - Vertical signal heads
  - Horizontal signal heads
  - Clustered signal heads
  - Pedestrian hybrid beacons

		<b>Texas Department of Transportation</b>		<b>Traffic Safety Division Standard</b>	
<b>TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD WITH BACKPLATE</b>					
<b>TS-BP-20</b>					
FILE: ts-bp-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	
© TxDOT June 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0184	05	005	BS 36 E	
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	WAC		CORYELL	115	